AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Virtual Meeting

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, this meeting will be held virtually, which permits the public to fully participate via their computers or by using their phones.

To participate in the virtual meeting, please review these instructions.

If members of the public prefer, they can comment or ask a question pertaining to the meeting by emailing rhume@vah.com by 3 p.m. on June 7. Please limit your email to 200 words and if your question relates to a specific Agenda item, please note that in the email. Emails will be read at the meeting.

June 7, 2021
7:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Committee of the Whole 05/10/2021
B. Village Board 05/17/2021

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 05/30/2021

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

A. Recognition of LGBTQ+ Pride Month

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. Public Hearing 2021-2022 HUD Annual Action Plan including the CDBG Budget

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7, 2021

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class AA Liquor License to Crazy Quesadilla Inc, dba Crazy Quesadilla Mexican Restaurant at 644 E. Golf.

B. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7, 2021

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class AA Liquor License to Grodek LLC dba Peggy Kinnane's Irish Restaurant & Pub located at 8 North Vail Avenue.

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

A. Well #13 South - Painting Design & Construction Observation Services - Award

B. Southtown Corridor Sewer Capacity Study

C. Pickup Truck Vehicle Purchase - PW Forestry

CONSENT LEGAL

A. An Ordinance Prohibiting Parking
(417 W University Drive)

B. A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement for State Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices with the Illinois Department of Transportation
(10-year agreement)

C. A Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement for Governmental Body Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices with the Illinois Department of Transportation
(10-year agreement)

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

A. Settlement of Joseph Mangiamele v. Village of Arlington Heights

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

A. Timber Ridge School - 201 S. Evanston Ave. - PC#21-005
Special Use Permit for School, Variations

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

A. Discussion of Downtown Special Events

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-5793 (Voice), (847)368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Committee of the Whole 05/10/2021

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Committee of the Whole 05/10/2021	Minutes

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Virtual Meeting
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
May 10, 2021
7:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, this Committee-of-the-Whole meeting will be held virtually, which permits the public to fully participate via their computers or by using their phones.

To participate in the virtual meeting, please review these instructions.

If members of the public prefer, they can comment or ask a question pertaining to the meeting by emailing rhume@vah.com by 3 p.m. on May 10. Please limit your email to 200 words and if your question relates to a specific Agenda item, please note that in the email. Emails will be read at the meeting.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

IIIROLL CALL

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: Schwingbeck, Canty, Bertucci, Tinaglia, Grasse, LaBedz, Scaletta, and Baldino.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Hart Passman, Mary Rath and Becky Hume.

IV.NEW BUSINESS

A. Election of President Pro Tem

President Hayes explained the process for the nomination and election of a President Pro Tem. He said after his Code-required selection on Friday of last week, some Trustees indicated that approval of his choice would not occur.

His choice was a man, and the only reason for the lack of support. President Hayes enumerated the many women he has appointed to leadership roles including the appointment of Trustee LaBedz to the Board and the appointment of Trustee Blackwood as President Pro Tem. He said politics had come into this process and was unhappy that the League of Women Voters campaigned for one of their own members. President Hayes disagreed with the assertion that the appointment of a woman was necessary for appearances sake. He suggested taking politics out of the process by changing the way the President Pro Tem is selected either by having a rotating Trustee take the role or having the longest serving Trustee automatically assume the role.

Trustee Bertucci asked how other communities make this decision. He agreed with Mayor to change the process in order to improve upon it. If it has become political, it doesn't send the right message and could interfere with Board relationships.

Mr. Recklaus said in two of his other communities, the most senior member served as President Pro Tem, in the third, it was chosen at the meeting, and often it was the most senior person.

Mr. Passman said a President Pro Tem serves as presiding officer when the Village President isn't at the meeting. A rotating system works for the presiding officer piece of the job. Some communities select a Pro Tem while the person is healthy in case of a future incapacity. Usually it is the senior member of the board of the city council. State Statute does not require the municipality to do this in advance. If it is not pre-arranged, the Board could make the selection at the meeting.

Trustee Canty said she will take the recommendations under advisement. She said the implication that there is no woman on this Board worthy of selection because it would only be because she is a woman, and not because she is as well qualified, is at odds with the work the Board has been doing for the past two years. Diversity doesn't happen by accident and underrepresented groups should be appointed when their qualifications are more or less equal to others. All Trustees serve with dignity and are well qualified to serve in any capacity.

Trustee Schwingbeck said he liked the process we have right now. He would like more dialogue so there is a better understanding of the situation. Looking at a senior member only is not always the best choice. Some people would be uncomfortable running a meeting. It's important for the Mayor to make a recommendation.

Trustee Baldino said his gut reaction is to take the position off the table and to choose someone on the spot. He doesn't have a problem with leaving the system the way it is but if it stays, there should be more discussion. Any of the Board members could serve in this capacity. To turn it into a tug of war is not appropriate.

Trustee Grasse said she was open to seeing what other communities do, but agrees with Trustee Schwingbeck on increasing collaboration and dialogue. As we are focusing on DEI, even choosing a Pro Tem, shows that DEI work is complex. Because we may differ, does not mean this is political. This is a very professional group of people, all of whom are able and qualified.

Trustee Scaletta said he is comfortable with the Village's traditional approach. He said he appreciated that the Mayor is trying to look at it a different way but doesn't want to consider a change based on one situation. He said he wasn't sure how diversity plays into this as it has to be a woman, because the Board is diverse. We don't always need to check a box in everything we do. The Mayor should be able to determine who he/she wants to assist them. To force the Mayor to appoint a woman to check a box, rubs him the wrong way.

Trustee LaBedz said she would need time to consider the possibilities if a change is being considered. She said even if the Board has differences, it should move forward and work together to work for the best and highest interests in the Village.

Mr. Passman said the Code requires President to makes a recommendation the Friday before the meeting. Then the Code states 'the Board shall elect a President Pro Tem.' The person has to be elected and have served over 2 years. The provisions from the State presume the mayor is already incapacitated.

Trustee Scaletta said if we cannot come to consensus, it might be easier to choose meeting by meeting.

President Hayes advised a rotating Pro Tem doesn't do the job justice for what it is. The Village needs consistency.

Trustee Schwingbeck said the Trustees need to have conversations with the Mayor and come up with consensus in advance. If something were to happen permanently, who would step in? Mr. Passman said a vacancy is different than Pro Tem. In the case of a vacancy, the Board would elect an Acting President until the next municipal election.

President Hayes said this occurred when Bill Maki was elected judge in 1993. Mike Schroeder was elected as the Acting Mayor to fill the vacancy until he ran again. President Hayes said he had no desire to change the process before, but he also did not have any inclination that his recommendation would not be agreed upon. He said he dreads this decision every two years. This situation has never happened before.

Trustee Canty agreed that we don't want to check a box. No one on the Board is suggesting that someone get recommended because of a diversity issue. Diversity doesn't happen by accident. It is about giving underrepresented groups a chance when the qualifications are equal. It's time to practice what we preach. A rotation doesn't make a lot of sense.

Trustee Canty moved to elect Robin LaBedz to the office of President Pro Tem. Trustee Schwingbeck seconded the motion.

Trustee Bertucci asked if the Board has set a priority, he sees three major areas coming up; DEI, infrastructure, and the future of Arlington Park. Some people might have better skill sets based on the issues.

Trustee Baldino said Trustees can weigh in at any time with equal responsibility and weight. The Pro Tem position is not necessarily the basis for making that choice.

Heidi Graham, president of the League of Women Voters, said they do not endorse candidates prior to election, but once they are elected, the League considers itself a trustee of democracy. She said the League wants more diverse representation in Village and the culture begins at the top. What better way to express the commitment to diversity than to elect a woman to the Pro Tem position? To say a woman was given the position because they are women, but not because they are qualified, is dismissive of women.

Trustee Scaletta took exception with what Ms. Graham said. He received a call that the League wanted to support diversity and that is why they supported a woman candidate. He said he was supportive of the motion, only because we need to move on. We have never had problems like this on this Board.

Trustee Tinaglia said no fewer than 4 trustees called and said the only person they would support is a woman. He withdrew his name because he didn't want to have a debate about it. He said he will be a team player and will support Trustee LaBedz as Pro Tem, not because she is a woman or that she deserves it more than him, but because he wants to move on. This is wrong and not the way this Board should behave. He strongly agrees with Mayor Hayes. The process of how this happened and the rallying behind the scenes and campaigning was shameful.

Trustee Bertucci commended Trustee Tinaglia for standing up. He said it feels like we are being pigeon holed that the first person who gets a motion in, gets the vote. The first person to make a motion shouldn't cut the debate about others who might be just as qualified. Why not consider Trustees Scaletta or Schwingbeck? He said he didn't like the situation where Trustee LaBedz or Tinaglia had to defend themselves.

Trustee LaBedz thanked Trustee Tinaglia for his gracious comments. She will put it behind her but wanted to say she did not lobby or politic for this position and she did not like the implications being made. She does not want her name impugned because of this.

Mr. Recklaus read the following letters from residents:

My name is Emily Morrison and I am a resident of Arlington Heights. I was

pleased to see the statement on the Arlington Heights website recently that states Village leadership is committed to "finding new ways to embrace diversity within the community and village government". It is my hope that Mayor Hayes takes this into consideration when selecting a Trustee to be nominated for the position of President Pro Tem. Using the DEI as a lens to select that nominee would be a great first step in putting these words into action. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Dear Mayor Hayes and Village Board Trustees, I'm writing today in support of Trustee LaBedz being appointed as this term's Mayor Pro Tem. Trustee LaBedz has not only served admirably representing our Village on the Board and in her community service making her a top contender for the position, but her appointment to this visible position would also send an important and needed signal about the Board's commitment to diversity, equity, and inclusion. Both in her campaigns and in her time on the Board, Trustee LaBedz has promised to represent our Village to the best of her ability. She has proven her best is top-notch. Furthermore, each of you has made a commitment either through your votes or public statements to support the Village's DEI initiatives. As a resident of the Village, I expect my elected officials to live up to their commitments. Respectfully, Austin Mejdrich

The question was called:
Ayes: Tinaglia, Baldino, Canty, Bertucci, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Scaletta, Grasse, Hayes
Nayes: None
The motion: passed

B. DEI Discussion & Update

Mr. Recklaus said progress is being made on the DEI initiative. The Village is taking some general steps in the area of DEI. We have altered the job description slightly for the vacant Communications Coordinator to Communications and Outreach Coordinator. Part of the new person's responsibilities will be to work with department directors to engage in meaningful proactive outreach to non-majority groups in the community in addition to the regular community outreach that we do today. To make this work, we will be shedding some of this position's current responsibilities in the Special Events area to other staff members.

In order to supplement existing staff and help coordinate some of the new DEI projects, the HR Department will be hiring a new Graduate School Intern in the next month. Their focus will be on supporting the overall DEI effort. HR has also formed an employee workforce committee to deal with issues of DEI within the organization and to address issues identified in the employee survey. The HR Department will be coordinating disabilities awareness training starting next Tuesday to help our organization become more able to accommodate individuals with disabilities as employees and customers. The Department will also be conducting an audit of the demographics of Board and Commission members as well.

The Finance Department will be looking at ways to make our procurement process more inclusive including advertising RFPs on websites for women and minority owned firms. The HHS Department will also play a larger role in our DEI efforts in coming months, particularly in the area of community outreach. They have already begun a new campaign to ensure fair access to the Covid-19 vaccine. They have conducted targeted promotions to 30 different groups that represent various minorities and traditionally underserved populations regarding the vaccine to date.

Report Recommendation Status

Ms. Rath presented the following internal updates:

1. Develop a strategy for a more diverse and inclusive recruitment in order to improve diverse representation for the Village. The Village has made progress in this area over the past year. The Village always strives to hire the very best candidates to fill any open position. However, we want to expand our candidate pool as much as possible and recognize the value that diversity of background and perspective brings to any team. The Northwest Suburban Law Enforcement Recruitment Taskforce held a virtual event in March to highlight law enforcement as a profession and to help educate the attendees on how to navigate the recruitment process and what to expect in a career in law enforcement. In addition to this effort, the Village's hiring process is being reviewed to expand the candidate pool for police officers. One change recently put into effect to the Village testing process is to allow points for military service in lieu of college credits. Other changes are being reviewed as well.

The Fire Department is also making changes to broaden and enlarge their pool of candidates. In the most recent testing process, preference points for firefighter have been modified to allow candidates without specific fire training to be placed on the hiring list if they do well enough in other areas. In addition, a virtual written test and orientation was used, which broadened the geographic area from which we drew candidates, increasing the number of participants from the previous test.

The HR Department is also changing its practices for the recruitment of nonsworn positions. New partner websites and social media are being used to reach a broader audience for job listings. Candidates are also encouraged to learn more about the Village's organization values as part of the hiring process by visiting the Village's website. The Village is participating in a virtual job fair as well.

In the past year as result of these changes, the percentage of minority hires has increased organization wide from the previous year. This work continues.

2. Specifically designate DEI as a performance management requirement in annual workplans and evaluations for Village leaders. This month, Staff added a new section to the performance evaluations of members conducted for the Senior Management Team as

shown below:

> Core Competency – Diversity and Inclusion How the Employee Performs, comments related to below examples.
> Creates and maintains a diverse, equitable, and inclusive environment for all employees within their department. Conducts Village business in the community in a manner that contributes to the equitable treatment and inclusion of all residents. Explores and encourages the diverse perspectives, backgrounds, and viewpoints of employees to ensure that all viable solutions to problems are explored. Maintains an environment free of harassment, bullying, and abrasive behavior. Reinforces the importance of being aware of one's own unconscious bias exhibited through training, on-going communication with staff or other areas. Challenges (their) own biases and encourages others to be aware of their own pre-conceived leanings.

With this addition, Diversity and Inclusion is now considered a core competency for the Village's senior leadership team. A similar section will be added to the evaluation instrument of other employees in the coming months.

3. Integrate elements of diversity and inclusion as ratable performance objectives in occupational groups and supervisors. Ratable group measures and goals are being discussed as part of the coming year's planning process.

Mr. Recklaus presented the following community options:

4. The Board of Trustees may wish to explore the feasibility of enacting a proactive policy that prohibits or otherwise provides legal remedy for bias related, non-criminal calls for police service. The Police Department will be researching the Department's experience with "profiling by proxy" and providing some analysis on this issue later in 2021.

5. The Village should consider outreach to the community and seek participation and engagement with a diverse representation of residents and businesses in establishing expected norms in the community. See number 4. Additional analysis and discussion will be provided to the Board on this issue later in 2021.

6. Consider engaging in a public service communication campaign related to profiling by proxy. See number 4. Additional analysis and discussion will be provided to the Board on this issue later in 2021.

7. Develop an online format on the Village's website to create a venue for community members with opportunities to engage in communication regarding concerns, complaints, and commendations for exception service. This will be a task given to the new Communications and Outreach Coordinator, when hired.

8. Create an online format for filing complaints or concerns directly

with the Police Department that includes an overview of Standard Operating Procedures regarding the internal affairs process, etc. With the passage of the new Illinois Safe T Act (HB 3653) a number of changes will be going into effect regarding internal affairs investigations and reporting requirements. Once policies and procedures have been updated we will be working on this recommendation.

9. Develop an outreach strategy to the community to solicit active involvement and engagement from residents in prioritization of decision making regarding public works and infrastructure improvement. The Village already provides an online survey to residents to help identify infrastructure needs in their neighborhood and bases prioritization on regular, data-based assessments of each neighborhood. However, we will be discussing a more pro-active approach in the coming planning cycle as some key staff positions are filled.

Ms. Rath presented the following internal options:

10. Consider proactive strategies to neutralize what may be perceived by women and employees of who identify as female to be a less than welcoming work environment compared to their male counterparts. Based on the results of the employee survey conducted by the consultant last year, HR conducted a follow up survey on issues of women in the workplace. An employee workforce group has been formed to discuss the results and identify ways to make the workplace welcoming to all. The follow up survey results will be the topic of an upcoming senior management team meeting.

11. Consider adopting a respectful workplace principles statement. This item will be discussed by the employee workgroup and HR.

12. Consider cultural competency training for professional groups most likely to engage directly with community members. Staff is talking to counterparts in other communities about their experience with and recommendation on vendors for cultural competency training. This training will be area of focus for the coming year.

13. Consider seeking employees who have language ability that aligns with those communities in Arlington Heights where English is not their first language. Current staff members speak 19 languages other than English. Language ability is an area of consideration for new hires currently and a number of multi-lingual employees have been hired in the past year. We will be focusing on the current language gaps for the organization as part of this effort.

Mr. Recklaus said the following could be pursued as well:

14. As part of a comprehensive strategic planning process, recruit participation of community members who represent diverse populations within the Village in order to ensure that multiple

perspectives are considered in determining priorities for service delivery and policy making.

15. Consider establishing community focused workshop on topics of interest to the community related to government services and initiatives. Consider a strategic community outreach program that emphasizes respectful communication and engagement between community and government to bridge perceptions of a gap that may be related to DEI. Staff has been in discussions with the Arlington Heights Memorial Library to hold joint programming this summer and fall related to the Village's DEI efforts as well as engage the community in discussions on DEI within the community in general. We hope to hold the first session in August of this year.

Community DEI Workgroups Models

Mr. Recklaus said some participants in the community DEI discussion have advocated for the creation of a new commission to handle DEI issues within the community, others have called for an ad hoc working committee that can work on the implementation of the plan, but not necessarily be a permanent entity. There are a number of models that the Village Board can consider as part of this discussion. According to the Northwest Municipal Conference recent survey, 9 of 35 communities had active Human Rights or Relations Commission that dealt with issues of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion. Any decision to create a new workgroup should be given a lot of thought.

Creating a commission with an unclear role, or that has no clear real responsibilities can confuse a discussion rather than contribute meaningfully to it. In particular, the role, scope of responsibility, make-up, and interface with other groups must be well defined in advance. In addition, the Village's work in the realm of DEI cannot be isolated to any one workgroup and thus cooperation with other commissions, Village departments, and organizations is key. No one group can "own" an issue like DEI.

Concept 1: Creation of a Human Rights or DEI Commission-Under this model a new commission would be formed to work on DEI issues. Village Commissions are appointed by the Mayor with the advice and consent of the Village Board. Some of the tasks that other communities' commissions have taken on include:
Serve as a resource and liaison to the Staff, Village Board, and community at large on DEI Issues;

- Serve as a forum for members of the community to raise issues related to DEI in the community;
- Identify ways to remove barriers to service for residents of all abilities and disabilities, class, race, age, educational background, religion, gender, sexual orientation, and geographic origin;
- Develop a Human Services Map and Asset Calendar;
- Host community discussions to help develop stronger partnerships;
- Help develop strategies for improving community race relations;

- Support and promote special events put on by other groups in the DEI sphere;
- Conduct targeted outreach meetings with marginalized groups to ensure their voices are heard by policy makers;
- Identify and celebrate success in the community related to DEI and Human Relations;
- Host Cultural Celebrations and Diversity Awareness Events; and
- Host food drives, clothes closets, etc.

These tasks are illustrative of the types of responsibilities other commission have and not necessarily a recommendation for a new commission in Arlington Heights. Staff did not find any commission that had any kind of prescribed proportional representation of groups within the community, but multiple commissions indicated that their stated goal was to have the membership be reflective of their community's demographics.

One thing to consider, is that the Citizens with Disabilities Commission, Housing Commission, and Senior Citizens Commission also do work in the DEI sphere. Given overlapping roles, care would have to be given to ensure that the four Commissions did not duplicate their efforts, and that the new commission would not overshadow the efforts of the other three, or try to direct the activities of the them. As an alternative to a brand-new commission, the Village could expand the role of an existing commission to take on a broader role. For example, the Housing Commission, could be changed to a "Human Relations" or similar title retaining both its current responsibilities and adding new ones.

Concept 2: Hybrid DEI Community Taskforce. As an alternative to a new commission, a community taskforce could be developed. This body could have representation from the Citizens with Disabilities, Housing, and/or Senior Commissions, other organizational groups within the community, citizens at large, and representatives of other local government agencies such the School District and the Library. Such a taskforce could leverage the unique capabilities and perspectives of each organization or commission that is represented, as well as gain perspectives from citizen at large members to forward the goals stated within the DEI report or any other goals given the group by the participating membership. The taskforce could focus solely on the completion of specific goals in a specific timeframe or could continue to exist indefinitely discussing DEI issues as they arise.

Concept 3: Local Government Staff Taskforce. Another option would be the creation of a simple staff workgroup with representatives from the School Districts, the Library, Park District, and Village. This group would be easy to form and would still be able to leverage the unique capabilities and perspectives of each organization. It would not be able to benefit from public participation to the same extent as options 1 and 2.

Discussion

President Hayes said diversity is on the strategic priority list for the Board.

We may not agree on how to accomplish the goal of diversity, but there is a desire for enhancing and improving it. He said he was not in favor of a permanent commission because it is hard to define at the municipal level. Next are the questions of who should be on it, what role does it have, and where does it fit in from an authority position. More informal work groups and study groups including members of the community would be the right situation for him.

Trustee Tinaglia said he agreed with working with community partners and organizing a community workshop group with residents, one that is not solely sponsored by the Village. This is bigger and broader, so larger participation makes more sense. He asked if there is any financial benefit to hiring minority or women owned businesses. Mr. Recklaus said he didn't know, but will look into it. Trustee Tinaglia said the Village needs to be as reasonable as it can, but he did not want to check boxes. He does not want quotas or to be obligated to hire a consultant or employee. He wants the best candidates for our tax dollars.

Mr. Recklaus said the aim is to get the best candidate. However, we are now valuing perspective. If there are two equal candidates, the one with a new perspective is a benefit to the organization, but it doesn't mean lowering the standards.

Trustee Baldino asked if we track the minority/women owned information. Mr. Recklaus said no. Trustee Baldino said the ability to bring in different perspectives and abilities has value. It would be good to find out what we don't know so we should start tracking this information. He said he was supportive of a community group task force with other units of government because it offers the most flexibility. He asked how communication back to the Board would work. Mr. Recklaus said we will have to build a mechanism where a report or recommendations are issued on a regular basis.

Trustee Grasse was intrigued with the task force model to bring together many different parts of the community. She said she was still interested in a commission, but warned there is no end point. She liked the idea of changing the name from Housing to Human Rights/Relations. Skokie has a 21-member Human Rights commission. She would like to make this something where we are stronger in our differences so stronger together.

President Hayes cautioned it is difficult reaching consensus with 9, very hard with 21.

Trustee Grasse agreed, saying an exciting part about DEI work is the importance of listening and collaborating.

Trustee LaBedz asked how people who are not linked or for whom English is not their primary language will be reached. Mr. Recklaus said one size does not fit all and the Village will have to make connections in addition to the usual electronic communication. Trustee LaBedz said she liked the task force idea. She wants something that is inclusive with residents and other

government bodies. Some people might not feel comfortable in a Village controlled meeting. She said she was concerned about the checking the boxes talk. If there are 3 candidates that are equal and one is a minority, if they get selected, does that mean a box was checked? She expressed worry that there will be a perception that this is the case. It also implies that we are not hiring the best people. We have to look out for our unconscious biases. We are not always aware of them.

Trustee Bertucci said he wants to be careful that by checking one box we are not unchecking another one. He wants to be sensitive to seniors and doesn't want what we have done with/for seniors to be put in the backseat. He said he supports a community and/or staff workforce.

Trustee Scaletta said he was supportive of working with the other taxing bodies because we need to be on the same page. The Board has the ball right now. For DEI to be effective, all organizations need to do their part. We should be inclusive of those who want to be included.

Trustee Schwingbeck liked the approach of the task force with the other taxing bodies. He said he needs to listen to the DEI discussions, Trustees and residents. Whatever we set up, it's important that we all listen and try and understand what we are working on.

Trustee Canty said she has been called a token throughout her lifetime. If we have to tell people we are welcoming, we are probably not as welcoming as we think we are. She recommended putting out proclamations on all the diverse issues. We don't have to tell people, lets show them. DEI needs to be a part of every decision that we make. We will always be able to justify something isn't in support of DEI if we look at it in a vacuum. Broad based work will get quick wins. We should explore long term solutions too. She is in favor of all the ideas put forward. She said we should try and get the entire village involved, but do what we can control too.

Mr. Recklaus summarized that the strongest consensus was for the community task force model. He will gauge interest from the community partners informally and get feedback on how it would be approached. He will suggest that different facilities host events and that they be open to the public.

Trustee Schwingbeck asked if we can make a proclamation for Pride month in June. Mr. Recklaus said the Village doesn't have a strict policy on it but we have recognized issues in the past. If the will of the Board is to do a proclamation or resolution we can do it. He offered to look into establishing some guidelines or rules.

President Hayes said he gets requests every day, and it is hard to balance them. He tries to be careful about the proclamations he does sign. He said he chooses items that are not controversial and wouldn't want to have to go to the Board on every request.

Trustee Canty liked the Pride proclamation idea, a structure or process would be worth it. She did not agree that previous proclamations have been without controversy and she recalled at least one. June is a great first opportunity.

Trustee LaBedz supported a proclamation for gay pride month. For her, it's on the same level as Black History, Asian Pacific Islander, or Women's History. The library had a display in the 90's on gay pride, it was supposed to be controversial, and there were anonymous letters received, but no one against it showed up to their Board meeting to complain.

Trustee Baldino agreed with recognizing Pride month.

Trustee Grasse supported a proclamation for Pride month. The importance is seeing valuing and making space for the differences between us. She did not want to lean on too many individuals but make processes within organizations so that everyone belongs.

Trustee Bertucci was also in support of the proclamation for Pride month. He cautioned how many proclamation requests could be managed. He didn't want to do things prematurely or create more work for staff with resources we don't have.

Mr. Recklaus said it is easy enough to do a little research and come up for some ways to identify the ways and come up with a calendar. Drafting them is not hard. He said he heard consensus to begin with a Pride month proclamation. If the Board wants to do work prior to June 7, we can. Or we can use canned Pride month proclamation.

President Hayes directed staff to work on the language and put it on the Agenda for the next meeting.

Trustee Scaletta said there needs to be a protocol for proclamations and they need to mean something, so too many would not be to his liking.

Resident Karine Fiori said she hoped there would be a simple process for approving the proclamation for Pride month. It shouldn't require any discussion, and she hoped the Board would vote to make that proclamation happen tonight.

Mr. Recklaus summarized that he will refine the task force concept and undertake preliminary conversations with community partners. Staff will draft language for a Pride month proclamation for June and research the issue of proclamations more broadly with an organized policy.

V. OTHER BUSINESS

VI.ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Baldino moved to adjourn at 9:57 p.m. Trustee Scaletta seconded the motion.

Ayes: Scaletta, LaBedz, Grasse, Canty, Schwingbeck, Baldino, Tinaglia, Bertucci. Hayes.
The motion: Passed

Becky Hume
Village Clerk
Village of Arlington Heights

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Village Board 05/17/2021

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Village Board 05/17/2021	Minutes

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Virtual Meeting
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
May 17, 2021
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: Bertucci, Schwingbeck, Grasse, Scaletta, Baldino, Canty and LaBedz. Trustee Tinaglia was absent.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Village Board 05/03/2021 Approved

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Mary Beth Canty Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 05/15/2021 Approved

Trustee Richard Baldino moved to approve in the amount of $2,938,482.77.
Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

Greg Padovani, Chair of the Arlington Heights Veterans Organization, said 'Arlington Remembers' signs are being given out to residents to put in their windows. The 58 local men who died in service of our nation are listed on the back. The families of the fallen heroes truly appreciate seeing the signs. You can pick one up at Village Hall, the Arlington Heights Park District ARC Center, and the Memorial Library.

The Memorial Day Ceremony has been recorded and it will be broadcast on the Village cable channel, YouTube and the Veterans Memorial Committee website. Drive by Memorial Park on Memorial Day between 9-11 a.m. to honor our fallen servicemen and women.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Keith Moens asked if remote options will be provided moving forward. Mr. Recklaus said no determination has been made. People who are unable to attend meetings can always watch the meetings via streaming and on cable. Most of the neighboring communities have resumed in person, but the Village has been very cautious because we have so many attendees. Details have not been determined yet. Mr. Moens expressed his desire to keep the meetings available via Zoom to allow for access from home.

President Hayes said he would like to be back to normal as soon as possible.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of Committee of the Whole of May 10, 2021 — Approved

Election of President Pro Tem

Trustee Canty moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board the Election of Trustee LaBedz as President Pro Tem. The motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Mary Beth Canty moved to approve. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

X. CONSENT AGENDA

CONSENT OLD BUSINESS

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

A. Leak Detection Survey - Contract 2021 — Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

CONSENT LEGAL

A. A Resolution Approving a Final Plat of Resubdivision
(Happiness Park Resubdivision, Greenbrier Detention Basin) — Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve R2021-017. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

B. Resolution Approving the Appointment of a Commissioner to the Northwest Water Commission
(Village Manager Appointment) — Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve R2021-018. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

C.	An Ordinance Amending Chapter 13 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Surrender of a Class "BB" liquor license and making available a Class "B" liquor license)	Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve 2021-016. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

A.	Metropolis Theater Smoke Detectors - 2021 Budget Amendment Ordinance	Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. Permit Fee Waivers - Township High School District 214

Resident Melissa Cayer asked for fee waivers to be removed from the Consent Agenda and asked why the Village was waiving the fee.

Mr. Recklaus said it is the Village's practice to waive fees for other local taxing bodies applying for work. The taxing bodies all get their monies from the same tax payers so there is no reason for one taxing body to tax another one as the residents who pay the taxes are the same.

Trustee Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Baldino seconded the motion.
Ayes: Baldino, Canty, Bertucci, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Scaletta, Grasse, Hayes
The Motion: Passed

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee John Scaletta moved to adjourn at 7:48 p.m. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Canty, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Scaletta, Schwingbeck

Absent: Tinaglia

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Warrant Register 05/30/2021

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Warrant Register 05/30/2021	Warrant Register

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER FOR

CHECK DATE: 5-30-2021

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	General Fund	$616,970.08
211	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	$732,394.65
215	CDBG Fund	$29,350.00
227	Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund	$10,762.88
231	Criminal Investigation Fd	$662.50
235	Municipal Parkg Opr Fund	$10,374.45
401	Capital Projects Fund	$259,558.15
426	Storm Water Control Fund	$284,361.81
505	Water and Sewer Fund	$276,765.17
511	Solid Waste Fund SWANCC	$128,779.00
515	Arts,Entert & Events Fund	$7,559.87
605	Health Insurance Fund	$355,906.01
611	General Liability Ins Fnd	$44,134.99
615	Workers Compensation Ins	$144,098.00
621	Fleet Operations Fund	$279,135.37
625	Technology Fund	$19,509.53
715	Guaranty Deposits Fund	$6,168.50
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		**$3,206,490.96**

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 0

Division: 0

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229146	101-0000-433.14-00	ALLSTATE	REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$1,538.40	$1,538.40
229168	101-0000-433.14-00	CATHY J. BAUER	REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$1,532.40	$3,058.80
			REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$1,526.40	
229170	715-0000-220.93-00	BEVERLY JORGES	BOND REFUND	$200.00	$200.00
229172	101-0000-433.14-00	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IL	REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$1,550.40	$2,493.53
			REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$943.13	
229188	101-0000-433.14-00	KENNETH COHEN	REFUND AMBULANCE BILLING	$66.00	$66.00
229204	101-0000-421.10-00	DREAMS SPA BY ANGY	OL REFUNDS	$22.00	$22.00
229225	715-0000-220.93-00	GODDARD SCHOOL OF 193709	BOND REFUND	$5,568.50	$5,568.50
229251	715-0000-220.93-00	JOAN SARNO	BOND REFUND	$200.00	$200.00
229275	715-0000-220.93-00	MUKESH DARJI 21-785	BOND REFUND	$200.00	$200.00
229277	101-0000-140.50-00	MURNANE PAPER CO	PAPER, OFFICE, MAILROOM	$8,685.00	$8,685.00
229310	101-0000-421.05-00	HERMALINDA SANDOVAL	REFUND VEHICLE STICKERS	$60.00	$60.00
229321	101-0000-210.82-00	SONTIQ	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	$274.61	$274.61
229342	101-0000-421.05-00	MICHAEL TOMASIEWICZ	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	$18.00	$18.00
229360	101-0000-421.05-00	ETHAN WU	REFUND VEHICLE STICKERS	$48.00	$48.00
802072	101-0000-210.95-00	RTA/CTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	RTA/CTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	$92.75	$92.75
901714	101-0000-210.92-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA MEDICAL 2021	$3,908.90	$3,908.90
	101-0000-210.94-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA DEPENDANT CARE 2021	$192.30	$192.30
901715	101-0000-210.81-00	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	VILLAGE STD	$6,640.44	$6,764.76
			LIBRARY STD	$124.32	
901718	101-0000-210.92-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA MEDICAL 2021	$7,774.49	$7,774.49
	101-0000-210.94-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA DEPENDANT CARE 2021	$727.50	$727.50

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901719	101-0000-210.92-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA MEDICAL 2021	$2,422.55	$2,422.55
	101-0000-210.94-00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA DEPENDANT CARE 2021	$189.30	$189.30
				Division 0 Total	$44,505.39
				Department 0 Total	$44,505.39

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 1 Board of Trustees

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229155	101-0101-501.22-03	ARLINGTON HTS CHAMBER OF COM	TRUSTEES-GALA 8 TICKETS	$440.00	$440.00
229158	101-0101-501.30-05	ARLINGTON SIGNS & BANNERS	TRUSTEE BERTUCCI & GRASSE	$140.00	$140.00
229246	101-0101-501.21-65	INSTANT IMPRINTS ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	JACKETS FOR TRUSTEES BERT	$196.38	$196.38
229261	101-0101-501.21-65	LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$4,500.00	$4,500.00
229294	101-0101-501.21-65	PETTY CASH	TRUSTEE RECEPTION	$83.42	$83.42
901722	101-0101-501.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$1.20	$1.20
				Division 1 Total	$5,361.00
				Department 1 Total	$5,361.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 2 Integrated Services

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229155	101-0201-502.22-03	ARLINGTON HTS CHAMBER OF COM	VM-2 TICKETS	$110.00	$110.00
229165	101-0201-502.21-65	AT & T MOBILITY	ACCT 232106787838	$100.00	$100.00
229184	101-0201-502.30-01	CHICAGO TRIBUNE	SUBSCRIPTION THRU 08/02/2	$77.50	$77.50
229294	101-0201-502.22-03	PETTY CASH	KLUZ RETIREMENT SUPPLIES	$12.46	$12.46
901722	101-0201-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$2.73	$2.73
				Division 1 Total	$302.69
				Department 2 Total	$302.69

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 3 Human Resources

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229169	605-0301-552.20-55	BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795	RETIREE CARVE OUT	$6,583.61	$6,583.61
229178	101-0301-503.22-15	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	SERIAL #XVJ04617 INVOICE	$28.78	$28.78
229227	605-0301-552.20-05	GOVHR USA LLC	RECRUITMENT FEES	$1,956.00	$9,456.00
			RECRUITMENT FEES	$7,500.00	
229247	615-0301-552.42-81	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	APRIL DEDUCTABLE	$3,622.83	$144,098.00
			2019 WC	$3,896.62	
			2020 WC	$97,743.11	
			2021 WC	$38,835.44	
229285	605-0301-552.20-50	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	$3,759.00	$11,776.00
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	$6,069.00	
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	$1,804.00	
			SERVICE HEALTH TESTING	$144.00	
229289	101-0301-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	LEGAL PADS	$16.17	$16.17
901715	605-0301-552.20-65	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	VILLAGE BASIC LIFE	$3,163.55	$6,797.04
			VILLAGE SUPPLE LIFE	$3,589.20	
			DIRECTOR'S BASIC LIFE	$44.29	
	605-0301-552.20-66	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIBRARY BASIC LIFE	$714.35	$956.45
			LIBRARY SUPPLE LIFE	$242.10	
901716	605-0301-552.20-44	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	EBC FLEX FEES	$592.50	$592.50
901721	605-0301-552.20-60	HMO ILLINOIS	HMO BILLING	$319,739.81	$319,739.81
901722	101-0301-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISMENT	$8.55	$8.55
	605-0301-552.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISMENT	$4.60	$4.60
				Division 1 Total	$500,057.51

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
				Department 3 Total	**$500,057.51**

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 4 Legal Department

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229178	101-0401-503.30-05	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	PRINTER CARTRIDGES	$194.00	$194.00
229186	101-0401-503.20-20	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$5,345.00	$5,345.00
229207	101-0401-503.20-15	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	RETAINER	$4,170.00	$4,170.00
229289	101-0401-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$91.21	$109.50
			OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$18.29	
229306	101-0401-503.21-65	ROSE MARY JURINEK	COURT REPORTER	$660.00	$660.00
229340	101-0401-503.33-05	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	LAW BOOKS	$278.71	$610.52
			INFORMATION CHARGES	$331.81	
229362	101-0401-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$140.90	$140.90
901722	101-0401-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISMENT	$2.04	$2.04
				Division 1 Total	$11,231.96
				Department 4 Total	$11,231.96

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 5 Finance

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229151	101-0501-503.21-65	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD	SERVICE FINANCIAL	$7,114.69	$7,114.69
229178	101-0501-503.30-05	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$12.15	$12.15
229199	101-0501-503.22-01	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$247.00	$247.00
	101-0501-503.30-01	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$37.80	$37.80
229219	101-0501-503.30-05	FTI GROUP	CHECK STOCK	$772.40	$772.40
229235	101-0501-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON PRIME	($119.00)	$0.00
			AMAZON PRIME T10ZC8QS3	$119.00	
	101-0501-503.30-01	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	KWE KIPLINGER EDITORS	$249.00	$249.00
229247	611-0501-552.42-61	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	APRIL DEDUCTABLE	$200.00	$44,134.99
			2019 WC	$1,586.80	
			2019 WC	$18,165.78	
			2021 WC	$24,182.41	
229289	101-0501-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$113.02	$179.14
			OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$66.12	
229297	101-0501-503.22-05	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$205.87	$205.87
229315	505-0501-503.21-65	SEBIS DIRECT INC	POSTAGE	$1,039.03	$1,039.03
	505-0501-503.22-10	SEBIS DIRECT INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$433.33	$433.33
229318	505-0501-503.20-05	SIKICH LLP	SERVICE CONSULTING	$8,925.00	$8,925.00
229341	101-0501-503.21-65	TKB ASSOCIATES INC	SERVICE DATA PROC, SFTWR	$6,919.00	$6,919.00
229362	101-0501-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$37.96	$63.96
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
901717	505-0501-503.22-05	SEBIS DIRECT INC	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$4,940.14	$4,940.14
901722	101-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$2,002.61	$2,002.61

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901722	505-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$1,364.58	$1,364.58
				Division 1 Total	$78,640.69
				Department 5 Total	$78,640.69

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 6 Information Technology

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229289	625-0601-553.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$44.99	$44.99
229323	625-0601-572.50-10	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	COMPUTERS, DP & WORD PROC.	$257.79	$1,290.09
			REPLACEMENT MONITORS	$1,032.30	
229334	625-0601-553.20-39	SUPERION LLC	COMPUTERS, DP & WORD PROC.	$17,704.89	$17,704.89
229357	625-0601-553.21-65	WOW BUSINESS	ACCT 014748718	$234.78	$234.78
229358	625-0601-553.21-65	WOW BUSINESS	ACCT 014753641	$234.78	$234.78
				Division 1 Total	$19,509.53
				Department 6 Total	$19,509.53

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 20 Special Events

Division: 5

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229200	515-2005-525.50-55	DELL MARKETING LP	SERVICE CONSULTING	$6,349.20	$6,349.20
229235	515-2005-525.50-55	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMZN MKTP US	($59.75)	$1,080.68
			AMZN MKTP US	($24.40)	
			IN BROADCASTVISION EN	$527.10	
			IN CROWD CONTROL STOR	$637.73	
229335	515-2005-525.50-55	SWEETWATER	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$129.99	$129.99
				Division 5 Total	$7,559.87
				Department 20 Total	$7,559.87

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 30 Police Department

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229174	101-3001-511.21-65	BRIGHTSIDE CLINIC	C.A.R.E. PROGRAM FEES	$5,850.00	$5,850.00
229177	101-3001-511.21-65	CAMIC JOHNSON LTD	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$350.00	$350.00
229194	101-3001-511.21-65	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$560.00	$560.00
229209	101-3001-511.21-65	EXPERIAN	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$51.92	$51.92
229216	101-3001-511.22-03	FORCE SCIENCE INSTITUTE LTD	REGISTRATION	$1,399.00	$1,399.00
229221	101-3001-511.33-25	GALLS LLC	AED SUPPLIES	$610.65	$610.65
229226	101-3001-511.21-65	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$227.00	$227.00
229233	101-3001-511.21-65	GUARDIAN ALLIANCE TECHNOLOGIES INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$250.00	$250.00
229235	101-3001-511.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	IFHS	$300.00	$1,052.94
			PAYPAL SST	$598.00	
			TITLE BOXING LLC	$154.94	
	101-3001-511.22-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	FAST CARD FEE	$44.00	$44.00
	101-3001-511.22-10	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AAA DRIVER TRAINING	$65.66	$65.66
	101-3001-511.30-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON.COM QY9VP7EK3	$99.00	$99.00
	101-3001-511.30-35	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	CUSTOMINK LLC	$351.16	$351.16
	101-3001-511.33-25	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMZN MKTP QT1ZQ7HJ3	$13.99	$419.42
			AMZN MKTP US HO6HJ8VT3	$56.70	
			BOB BARKER COMPANY INC	$247.37	
			DOJES COM	$85.87	
			SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT L	($274.57)	
			SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT L	$274.57	
			WALGREENS #5594	$15.49	
229242	101-3001-511.22-02	IL DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL	APPLICATION FEE	$150.00	$300.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229242	101-3001-511.22-02	IL DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL	APPLICATION FEE	$150.00	$300.00
229250	101-3001-511.30-35	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$648.40	$3,554.92
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$205.25	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$324.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$65.97	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$75.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,111.15	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,125.15	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	($75.00)	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$75.00	
	101-3001-511.33-25	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$835.00	$835.00
229271	101-3001-511.33-25	MIKES BIKE SHOP	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$69.98	$69.98
229283	101-3001-511.20-37	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$60,731.07	$60,731.07
229291	101-3001-511.22-03	ANTHONY PADIYARA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$200.00	$200.00
229295	101-3001-511.33-05	PETTY CASH/POLICE	BAGELS EMP RECOGNITION	$24.38	$39.05
			DONUTS EMP RECOGNITION	$14.67	
	101-3001-511.33-25	PETTY CASH/POLICE	CAPTAINS ASSOC LUNCH	$60.00	$229.00
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$11.83	
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$19.02	
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$20.48	
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$20.48	
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$20.48	
			DONUTS FOR NEMRT TRAINING	$20.48	
			DONUTS NEMRT TRAINING	$12.73	
			DONUTS NEMRT TRAINING	$12.73	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229295	101-3001-511.33-25	PETTY CASH/POLICE	SUPPLIES FOR RECRUITMENT	$30.77	$229.00
229302	101-3001-511.30-35	RAY O'HERRON	CLOTHING AND APPAREL	$33.00	$33.00
229316	101-3001-511.33-25	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$20.17	$50.14
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$29.97	
229333	101-3001-511.22-10	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	SERVICE PRINTING	$50.00	$50.00
229340	101-3001-511.21-65	THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$560.15	$560.15
229346	401-3001-572.50-15	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,573.42	$1,573.42
229351	101-3001-511.21-65	WALGREEN COMPANY	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$41.09	$945.08
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	$903.99	
229366	101-3001-511.21-65	3SI SECURITY SYSTEMS	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$342.00	$342.00
901722	101-3001-511.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$361.04	$361.04
				Division 1 Total	$81,204.60

Division: 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229292	231-3003-511.40-01	PARTNERS & PAWS VETERINARY SERVICES	VETERINARY SERVICES	$155.50	$155.50
229313	231-3003-511.40-01	SCIENTIFIC ANIMAL FEEDS AND NEEDS	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$353.23	$507.00
			POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$153.77	
				Division 3 Total	$662.50
				Department 30 Total	$81,867.10

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 35 Fire

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229143	101-3501-512.21-02	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	GAS METER CALIBRATION	$503.00	$503.00
	101-3501-512.30-35	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$700.00	$1,080.00
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$380.00	
229144	101-3501-512.33-05	MARK ALECKSON	SUPPLIES REIMBUREMENT	$205.26	$205.26
229178	101-3501-512.22-15	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$19.54	$19.54
229201	101-3501-512.31-65	DIVE RIGHT IN SCUBA	DIVE SUPPLIES	$2,928.00	$2,928.00
229213	101-3501-512.31-85	FIRE MAUL TOOLS	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$309.88	$309.88
229214	101-3501-512.21-02	FIRECOM	HELMET RADIO REPAIRS	$1,440.00	$1,440.00
229221	101-3501-512.30-35	GALLS LLC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	($110.00)	$1,213.00
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$110.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$305.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$150.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$110.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$110.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$105.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$165.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$173.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$40.00	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$55.00	
229240	101-3501-512.33-50	HENRY SCHEIN MATRX MEDICAL	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$659.80	
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$398.12	$2,065.92
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1,008.00	
229244	101-3501-512.22-03	ILLINOIS FIRE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$150.00	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229244	101-3501-512.22-03	ILLINOIS FIRE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$150.00	$300.00
229258	101-3501-512.22-03	TIMOTHY LIEBETRAU	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$414.25	$414.25
229272	101-3501-512.31-65	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1,189.90	$1,189.90
229279	101-3501-512.22-02	NATL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC	ANNUAL DUES	$175.00	$175.00
229283	101-3501-512.20-37	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$20,243.69	$20,243.69
229284	101-3501-512.21-16	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSP	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$6,765.00	$6,765.00
229300	101-3501-512.21-16	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$313.50	$313.50
229303	101-3501-512.30-35	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$199.74	$199.74
229316	101-3501-512.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$17.98	$17.98
229330	101-3501-512.33-50	STRYKER SALES CORP	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$348.00	$423.32
			FREIGHT	$75.32	
229344	101-3501-512.31-85	ULINE INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$395.65	$395.65
	101-3501-512.33-45	ULINE INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1,693.05	$1,693.05
229348	101-3501-512.22-03	UNIV OF IL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$300.00	$300.00
229359	101-3501-512.31-85	WS DARLEY & CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$368.05	$368.05
229362	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	$104.00
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
901722	101-3501-512.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$41.91	$41.91
				Division 1 Total	$42,709.64
				Department 35 Total	$42,709.64

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 37 Foreign Fire Insurance

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229171	227-3701-512.50-15	BIG ASS HOLDING, LLC	FIRE PROTECTION EQUIP/SUP	$1,800.00	$2,000.00
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	$200.00	
229182	227-3701-512.22-03	ROSS CHAPMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,405.00	$1,405.00
229190	227-3701-512.50-15	COMCAST CABLE	ACT:8771 10 072 1026712	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
229191	227-3701-512.50-15	COMCAST CABLE	ACT:8771 10 072 0202108	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
229192	227-3701-512.50-15	COMCAST CABLE	ACT:8771 10 072 0074374	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
229193	227-3701-512.50-15	COMCAST CABLE	ACT:8771 10 072 0003365	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
229208	227-3701-512.22-03	BENJAMIN ESCHNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,353.08	$1,353.08
229218	227-3701-512.22-03	FRAIDER RONALD	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
229220	227-3701-512.50-15	GALLAGHER ARTHUR J & CO	BOND RENEWAL M. MORAN 202	$100.00	$200.00
			BOND RENEWAL M. MORAN 202	$100.00	
229350	227-3701-512.22-03	SCOTT VASICEK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$304.80	$304.80
				Division 1 Total	$10,762.88
				Department 37 Total	$10,762.88

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 40 Planning

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229202	101-4001-521.22-02	DOWNTOWN IDEA EXHANGE	DUES	$246.50	$246.50
229211	101-4001-521.40-41	FASTSIGNS	SIGNAGE	$477.24	$1,561.44
			SIGNAGE	$103.30	
			SIGNAGE	$65.45	
			SIGNAGE	$605.55	
			SIGNAGE	$103.30	
			SIGNAGE	$206.60	
229257	101-4001-521.21-65	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIPTS	$605.25	$795.70
			TRANSCRIPTS	$190.45	
229289	101-4001-521.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$98.60	$98.60
229331	101-4001-521.40-41	SUBURBAN FAMILY MAGAZINE	ADVERTISING	$675.00	$675.00
901722	101-4001-521.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$30.25	$30.25
				Division 1 Total	$3,407.49
				Department 40 Total	$3,407.49

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 41 Community Devl Block Grnt

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229259	215-4101-522.41-73	LIFE SPAN	CDBG PROGRAM	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
229260	215-4101-522.41-03	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION	CDBG PROGRAM	$27,850.00	$27,850.00
				Division 1 Total	$29,350.00
				Department 41 Total	$29,350.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 45 Building

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229173	101-4501-523.30-35	BRAND IT ON APPAREL CO	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$100.00	$100.00
229178	101-4501-523.22-15	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$16.12	$16.12
229232	101-4501-523.20-35	GRIVAS KRAUSE ASSOCIATES LTD	ENGINEER REVIEW	$250.00	$250.00
229294	101-4501-523.22-03	PETTY CASH	ANNUAL DUES	$20.00	$20.00
229339	101-4501-523.21-65	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$1,150.00	$1,185.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$35.00	
229362	101-4501-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	$52.00
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
901722	101-4501-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$152.33	$152.33
				Division 1 Total	$1,775.45
				Department 45 Total	$1,775.45

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 70 Health

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229149	101-7001-541.22-40	AMERICAN TAXI	TRANSPORTATION	$12.00	$12.00
229153	101-7001-541.20-25	ARLINGTON CENTER FOR RECOVERY	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$100.00	$200.00
			COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$100.00	
229215	101-7001-541.21-10	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$130.00	$1,080.00
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$70.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$85.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$105.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	$350.00	
229235	101-7001-541.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	SFAX	$29.00	$29.00
229266	101-7001-541.33-10	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	NURSING CLINIC	$714.72	$714.72
229289	101-7001-541.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$101.84	$254.99
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$67.98	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$25.50	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$59.67	
	101-7001-541.33-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$34.33	$34.33
229294	101-7001-541.22-03	PETTY CASH	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$31.36	$31.36
	101-7001-541.33-10	PETTY CASH	BLOOD DRIVE GIFT CARDS	$30.00	$64.15
			SUPPLIES FOR CLINIC	$16.47	
			UPS VACCINE SEND BACK	$17.68	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229328	101-7001-541.20-25	STEPHANIE GUREWITZ LCSW CYT	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$375.00	$750.00
			SOUNSELING SUBSIDY	$375.00	
229329	101-7001-541.33-10	STERICYCLE	NURSING CLINIC WASTE DISP	$827.04	$827.04
901722	101-7001-541.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$64.77	$64.77
				Division 1 Total	$4,062.36

Division: 7

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229167	101-7007-541.31-65	AWARD CONCEPTS INC	VOLUNTEER AWARD	$79.09	$79.09
901722	101-7007-541.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$443.12	$443.12
				Division 7 Total	$522.21
				Department 70 Total	$4,584.57

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 71 Public Works

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229139	101-7101-531.21-11	A PLUS QUALITY CLEANING SERVICES	JANITORIAL SERVICES	$3,045.00	$3,045.00
229141	101-7101-531.31-55	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	METROPOLIS ELECTRICAL	$338.17	$338.17
	101-7101-531.31-65	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	METROPOLIS ELECTRICAL	$1,313.93	$1,313.93
	101-7101-531.31-75	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1,023.40	$1,023.40
	101-7101-531.31-80	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$101.60	$101.60
229142	101-7101-531.31-65	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	SIGNAGE	$2.66	$52.56
			SIGNAGE	$49.90	
	101-7101-531.31-85	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$26.10	$26.10
229145	401-7101-571.50-30	ALLIANCE CONTRACTORS, INC.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$237,025.41	$237,025.41
229147	101-7101-531.31-65	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$106.25	$628.23
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$260.40	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$22.98	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$238.60	
	401-7101-571.50-20	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$58.85	$58.85
229148	401-7101-571.50-20	AMERICAN DOOR & DOCK	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$1,114.74	$2,464.42
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$148.50	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$1,201.18	
229152	101-7101-531.21-55	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING	$5,491.04	$20,956.49
			LANDSCAPING	$15,465.45	
229157	101-7101-531.31-65	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$7.24	$7.24
229159	101-7101-531.31-90	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$11,199.96	$51,443.73
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$9,701.72	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$5,662.80	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229159	101-7101-531.31-90	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$7,754.48	$51,443.73
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$837.00	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$9,682.55	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$5,792.85	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$67.50	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$744.87	
229160	101-7101-531.21-15	ASTI SAWING INC	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$19,000.00	$19,000.00
229161	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 847590600006156	$1,030.67	$1,030.67
229162	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 84725331203952	$1,995.24	$1,995.24
229163	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 8310010134261	$1,171.26	$1,171.26
229164	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 8310010146347	$912.88	$912.88
229176	101-7101-531.21-36	C C CARTAGE INC	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	$1,052.64	$38,323.18
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	$37,270.54	
229178	101-7101-531.22-15	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.39	$26.39
229179	426-7101-571.50-25	JOHN CARROLL	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$11,250.00	$11,250.00
229189	101-7101-531.22-70	COMCAST CABLE	CABLE SERVICE	$72.94	$72.94
229195	101-7101-531.21-11	COMPLETE CLEANING CO INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$108.07	$108.07
229196	211-7101-571.50-40	COOK COUNTY DEPT TRANSPORTATION	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$6,150.23	$6,150.23
229203	426-7101-571.50-25	DRAKE DRAPER	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$11,250.00	$11,250.00
229212	101-7101-531.31-45	FERGUSON FACILITIES SUPPLY HP#3400	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1,155.00	$1,155.00
229215	101-7101-531.21-55	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING	$4,616.00	$21,713.14
			LANDSCAPING	$17,097.14	
229222	101-7101-531.30-39	GAS DEPOT INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$20,846.86	$20,846.86
229223	101-7101-531.30-35	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$83.05	$83.05
229224	401-7101-571.50-30	GEORGE GLYNN	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$582.50	$582.50

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229228	101-7101-531.20-05	GOVTEMPSUSA LLC	TEMP SERVICES	$1,276.80	$3,696.00
			TEMP SERVICES	$2,419.20	
229231	101-7101-531.31-55	GRAINGER W W INC	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$146.46	$146.46
229236	101-7101-531.21-02	HAYES MECHANICAL	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$6,968.25	$11,608.53
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$1,250.40	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$294.08	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$844.98	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$2,250.82	
229239	101-7101-531.21-55	HENDRICKSEN ROBERT W COMPANY	LANDSCAPING	$8,701.00	$8,701.00
229241	101-7101-531.20-05	HR DIRECT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$84.99	$169.98
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	$84.99	
229248	101-7101-531.21-11	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$60.00	$687.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$120.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$147.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$65.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$88.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$88.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$59.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$60.00	
229249	426-7101-571.50-25	CHRISTOPHER JACOBY	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$11,250.00	$11,250.00
229252	211-7101-571.50-40	JOHNSON PAVING CO	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$701,875.17	$701,875.17
229254	426-7101-571.50-25	RICHARD KOLASA	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$10,237.50	$10,237.50
229255	101-7101-531.22-15	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS USA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$52.64	$52.64
229262	101-7101-531.31-40	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$29.42	$29.42
	101-7101-531.31-45	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$33.22	$33.22

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229262	101-7101-531.31-55	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	$63.62	$422.33
			PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	($75.05)	
			PLUMBING EQUIPMENT	$159.60	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$60.20	
			HARDWARE SUPLLIES	$33.20	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$180.76	
	101-7101-531.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$83.55	$1,386.31
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$22.94	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$44.73	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$285.00	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$65.10	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$58.49	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$826.50	
	101-7101-531.31-85	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$154.82	$154.82
	101-7101-531.31-90	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$19.03	$210.65
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$128.30	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$63.32	
229263	401-7101-571.50-30	LURVEY LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$6,820.00	$13,640.00
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$6,820.00	
229266	101-7101-531.31-45	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$0.12	$0.33
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$0.21	
229269	101-7101-531.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	$1,470.00	$1,470.00
229270	101-7101-531.31-65	MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	LANDSCAPING	($2,282.92)	$2,282.92
			LANDSCAPING	$2,282.92	
			LANDSCAPING	$2,282.92	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229280	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	ACCT 01701843946	$1,843.48	$1,843.48
229286	101-7101-531.31-75	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$109.67	$109.67
	401-7101-571.50-20	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$35.14	$35.14
229288	101-7101-531.31-65	GARY NOVAK	MAILBOX REPAIR REIMBURSE	$50.00	$50.00
229289	101-7101-531.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$252.41	$520.17
			OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$37.77	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$229.99	
229290	101-7101-531.22-70	PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT SERVICES	FEBRUARY PAY PHONES	$153.00	$306.00
			MAY PAY PHONES	$153.00	
229294	101-7101-531.31-65	PETTY CASH	EVENT SUPPLIES	$4.79	$257.40
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$5.18	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$10.98	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$47.35	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$47.55	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$55.95	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$72.94	
			EVENT SUPPLIES	$12.66	
229298	101-7101-531.21-15	POTHOLE PROS INC	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$6,510.50	
229304	426-7101-571.50-25	REDZONE ROBOTICS, INC	SERVICE CONSULTING	$102,236.75	$240,374.31
			SERVICE CONSULTING	$18,882.72	
			SERVICE CONSULTING	$76,063.98	
			SERVICE CONSULTING	$43,190.86	
229307	101-7101-531.31-65	ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$228.86	$228.86
229311	101-7101-531.21-15	SCHROEDER AND SCHROEDER	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$64,607.08	$64,607.08
229312	101-7101-531.21-15	SCHROEDER ASPHALT	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$89,505.84	$89,505.84

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229316	101-7101-531.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$4.78	$4.78
	101-7101-531.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$7.56	$15.76
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$8.20	
	101-7101-531.31-70	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$49.39	$49.39
	101-7101-531.31-75	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$7.52	$7.52
	101-7101-531.31-80	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$1.98	$1.98
	101-7101-531.31-85	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	($5.84)	$58.30
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$15.18	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$19.99	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$28.97	
229317	101-7101-531.31-65	SHERWIN WILLIAMS PAINT CO #3408	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$483.23	$439.30
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	($43.93)	
229319	101-7101-531.31-40	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	LANDSCAPING	$97.92	$207.57
			LANDSCAPING	$107.01	
			LANDSCAPING	$2.64	
	401-7101-571.50-20	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	LANDSCAPING	$435.62	$435.62
229322	101-7101-531.22-70	SOUND INCORPORATED	SOFTWARE SUPPORT	$310.00	$382.73
			TELEPHONE AND VOICEMAIL	$72.73	
229326	211-7101-571.50-40	STATE OF IL TREASURER	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$24,369.25	$24,369.25
229336	101-7101-531.21-55	TALLGRASS RESTORATION LLC	LANDSCAPING	$1,475.00	$1,475.00
229343	101-7101-531.21-01	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES	$972.00	$972.00
	101-7101-531.31-70	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES	$4,820.00	$4,820.00
229347	101-7101-531.21-11	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$22.69	$934.09
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$34.48	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$94.24	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229347	101-7101-531.21-11	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$29.23	$934.09
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$22.69	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$142.52	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$41.48	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$30.30	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$47.50	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$134.96	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$39.75	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$30.30	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$206.23	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$57.72	
229353	101-7101-531.20-05	WE WASH EXPRESS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$225.00	$225.00
229356	101-7101-531.21-36	WEST SIDE TRACTOR SALES CO	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	$8,000.00	$8,000.00
229361	101-7101-531.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$85.00	$85.00
229363	401-7101-571.50-30	BOBBI ZIMMERMAN	DRIVEWAY REIMBURSEMENT	$2,022.88	$2,022.88
229364	101-7101-531.30-35	ZORO TOOLS INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$182.40	$283.60
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$101.20	
	101-7101-531.31-45	ZORO TOOLS INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$214.40	$214.40
802068	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 84725334382001	$102.78	$1,801.21
			ACCT 84725961248940	$49.97	
			ACCT 84739208661733	$51.91	
			ACCT 84739208661733	$52.32	
			ACCT 84739271083278	$50.18	
			ACCT 84739271083278	$50.77	
			ACCT 84739420624707	$49.86	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
802068	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 84739443682112	$49.86	$1,801.21
			ACCT 84739893361501	$55.09	
			ACCT 84739893901330	$77.33	
			ACCT 84743978686650	$99.86	
			ACCT 84757754536603	$77.29	
			ACCT 84757757951551	$283.29	
			ACCT 84779713213488	$49.60	
			ACCT 84779713213488	$50.02	
			ACCT 847Z9727849771	$651.08	
802069	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2278061084	$340.87	$9,250.94
			ACCT 2985063029	$274.31	
			ACCT 3183115007	$16.34	
			ACCT 4103039009	$417.97	
			ACCT 4321662000	$961.37	
			ACCT 4643388009	$87.93	
			ACCT 5492508009	$74.49	
			ACCT 7363016029	$6,928.52	
			ACCT 8572043011	$149.14	
802070	101-7101-531.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 8063218	$493.61	
802071	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	ACCT 94830700004	$422.12	$422.12
901722	101-7101-531.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$1,262.05	$1,262.05
				Division 1 Total	$1,684,793.37
				Department 71 Total	$1,684,793.37

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 72 Water and Sewer

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229142	505-7201-561.31-01	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$71.77	$71.77
229147	505-7201-561.31-65	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$30.98	$668.88
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$260.40	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$238.60	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$82.97	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$55.93	
229152	505-7201-561.21-30	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING	$325.00	$325.00
229181	505-7201-561.31-01	CERTIFIED LABORATORIES	HYDRANT FLUSHING SUPPLIES	$1,236.29	$1,236.29
229185	505-7201-561.21-25	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	$6,117.74	$6,117.74
229187	505-7201-561.21-02	CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL CHICAGO CO	FLEET EQUIP INSPECTIONS	$2,046.00	$2,046.00
229197	505-7201-561.20-05	CORRPRO WATERWORKS	SERVICE CONSULTING	$6,850.00	$6,850.00
229198	505-7201-561.22-20	CREEKSIDE PRINTING	WATER REPORT PRINTING	$1,957.00	$1,957.00
229206	505-7201-561.31-07	EJ USA INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	$1,966.64	$1,966.64
229230	505-7201-561.31-65	W W GRAINGER INC	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$90.90	$90.90
229231	505-7201-561.31-05	GRAINGER W W INC	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$464.60	$464.60
	505-7201-561.31-65	GRAINGER W W INC	ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$60.07	$60.07
229234	505-7201-561.31-85	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$29.96	$29.96
229236	505-7201-561.21-02	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	$6,478.64	$6,478.64
229237	505-7201-561.21-35	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	SERVICE METER	$4,448.13	$11,782.19
			SERVICE METER	$848.32	
			SERVICE METER	$156.75	
			SERVICE METER	$2,831.37	
			SERVICE METER	$847.16	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229237	505-7201-561.21-35	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	SERVICE METER	$2,650.46	$11,782.19
229238	505-7201-561.31-07	HELLER LUMBER CO	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$113.88	$113.88
229241	505-7201-561.20-05	HR DIRECT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$84.99	$84.99
229243	505-7201-561.22-02	IL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY	OPERATOR LICENSE	$10.00	$10.00
229253	505-7201-561.22-02	RYAN KINDLE	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	$50.00	$50.00
229262	505-7201-561.31-01	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$34.05	$34.05
	505-7201-561.31-55	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$217.55	$234.83
			ELECTRICAL EQUIP & SUPPLY	$17.28	
	505-7201-561.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$25.65	$25.65
	505-7201-561.31-85	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$24.64	$125.78
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$101.14	
229268	505-7201-561.31-05	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$12,597.00	$12,597.00
229273	505-7201-561.31-65	MOUNT PROSPECT PAINT INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$193.99	$193.99
229276	505-7201-561.31-07	MULTIPLE CONCRETE ACCESSORIES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$811.20	$811.20
229286	505-7201-561.31-55	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$19.33	$93.41
			ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$74.08	
229289	505-7201-561.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL	$71.77	$71.77
229294	505-7201-561.30-35	PETTY CASH	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$44.99	$44.99
	505-7201-561.31-65	PETTY CASH	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$3.98	$71.60
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$67.62	
229305	505-7201-561.20-05	RITTER GIS	SERVICE CONSULTING	$7,932.50	$7,932.50
229311	505-7201-561.21-30	SCHROEDER AND SCHROEDER	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$46,097.30	$46,097.30
229312	505-7201-561.21-30	SCHROEDER ASPHALT	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	$84,427.01	$84,427.01
229316	505-7201-561.31-01	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$39.98	$39.98
	505-7201-561.31-02	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$7.59	$7.59

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229316	505-7201-561.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$5.37	$5.37
	505-7201-561.31-85	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$37.96	$47.94
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$9.98	
229325	505-7201-561.31-02	STANDARD PIPE & SUPPLY INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$146.24	$146.24
229337	505-7201-561.21-35	TAYLOR PLUMBING	SERVICE METER	$6,832.65	$11,590.28
			SERVICE METER	$2,936.47	
			SERVICE METER	$1,821.16	
229344	505-7201-561.50-10	ULINE INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$263.18	$263.18
229349	505-7201-561.21-65	USA BLUEBOOK	SEWER SUPPLIES	$953.70	$953.70
229352	505-7201-561.31-01	WATER PRODUCTS CO	SEWER SUPPLIES	$390.00	$390.00
	505-7201-561.31-07	WATER PRODUCTS CO	SEWER SUPPLIES	$398.40	$622.40
			SEWER SUPPLIES	$224.00	
229354	505-7201-561.31-07	WELCH BROS INC	SEWER SUPPLIES	$696.00	$696.00
229364	505-7201-561.30-35	ZORO TOOLS INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$101.20	$101.20
	505-7201-561.31-85	ZORO TOOLS INC	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$368.61	$368.61
229365	505-7201-561.31-55	1000BULBS.COM	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$732.22	$732.22
802068	505-7201-561.22-70	AT & T	ACCT 84725301748135	$52.00	$1,262.93
			ACCT 84743746842777	$49.99	
			ACCT 84743746858567	$49.99	
			ACCT 84759021056118	$898.76	
			ACCT 84759080850047	$212.19	
802069	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0087155164	$363.98	$2,556.28
			ACCT 0117046072	$167.46	
			ACCT 0645171017	$67.43	
			ACCT 0684023014	$83.40	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
802069	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0831076049	$104.07	$2,556.28
			ACCT 1104021044	$115.90	
			ACCT 1257044037	$1,230.73	
			ACCT 1284169036	$187.68	
			ACCT 3973144001	$235.63	
802070	505-7201-561.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050221	$7,281.14	$16,640.55
			ACCT 1050216	$822.25	
			ACCT 1050214	$908.57	
			ACCT 1060230	$3,676.86	
			ACCT 1050219	$3,607.20	
			ACCT 8063213	$344.53	
802071	505-7201-561.21-50	NICOR	ACCT 05850400002	$65.92	$669.03
			ACCT 06797600000	$246.70	
			ACCT 76830700001	$356.41	
901713	505-7201-561.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050221	$9,418.68	$12,069.96
			ACCT 1050216	$1,559.17	
			ACCT 1050214	$1,092.11	
				Division 1 Total	$242,329.09
				Department 72 Total	$242,329.09

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 73 Parking

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
802068	235-7301-532.21-50	AT & T	ACCT 847R0608437214	$404.04	$404.04
802069	235-7301-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4286290000	$713.54	$787.91
			ACCT 5231622008	$74.37	
				Division 1 Total	$1,191.95

Division: 2

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
802068	235-7302-532.21-50	AT & T	ACCT 84725309782425	$166.39	$166.39
802070	235-7302-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050215	$1,536.97	$1,536.97
901713	235-7302-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050215	$1,853.76	$1,853.76
				Division 2 Total	$3,557.12

Division: 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229286	235-7303-532.31-65	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$222.03	$222.03
229327	235-7303-532.31-65	STEINER ELECTRIC	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$149.37	$149.37
802070	235-7303-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1060231	$2,718.91	$2,718.91
				Division 3 Total	$3,090.31

Division: 4

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
802070	235-7304-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050222	$1,135.84	$1,135.84
901713	235-7304-532.21-50	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050222	$1,399.23	$1,399.23
				Division 4 Total	$2,535.07

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
				Department 73 Total	**$10,374.45**

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 74 Solid Waste Dispsl SWANCC

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
901720	511-7401-562.21-54	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	TIPPING FEES JULY 2021	$128,779.00	$128,779.00
				Division 1 Total	$128,779.00
				Department 74 Total	$128,779.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 75 Municipal Fleet Services

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229140	621-7501-551.31-51	ACME TRUCK BRAKE & SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$16.76	$16.76
229150	621-7501-551.21-36	AMERIGAS-PALATINE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$32.55	$32.55
229154	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$254.80	$254.80
229156	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS FORD INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$928.04	$1,873.81
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$83.01	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$90.92	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$247.23	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$20.82	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$70.75	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$94.97	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$87.05	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$407.99	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($66.05)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($90.92)	
229166	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO TECH CENTERS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$1,038.72	$2,446.12
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$1,407.40	
229175	621-7501-551.31-51	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$84.85	$545.25
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$245.70	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$43.56	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$31.89	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$67.16	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$30.75	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$41.34	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229180	621-7501-551.21-07	CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$89.99	$179.98
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$89.99	
229181	621-7501-551.31-65	CERTIFIED LABORATORIES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$925.28	$925.28
229183	621-7501-551.31-51	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$21.48	$841.26
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$314.04	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$157.63	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$220.80	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$127.31	
229187	621-7501-551.21-02	CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL CHICAGO CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$907.60	$907.60
229205	621-7501-551.21-07	EJ EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$3,464.42	$5,641.51
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$2,177.09	
229210	621-7501-551.31-51	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$50.11	$50.11
229212	621-7501-551.31-51	FERGUSON FACILITIES SUPPLY HP#3400	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	$120.00	$120.00
229217	621-7501-551.31-51	FOSTER COACH SALES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$83.03	$488.86
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$405.83	
229229	621-7501-551.22-03	GRABOWSKI KENNETH	FLEET CERTIFICATION	$175.00	$175.00
229231	621-7501-551.31-51	GRAINGER W W INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$240.74	$352.99
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$112.25	
229245	621-7501-551.21-07	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEHICLE REGISTRATION	$151.00	$151.00
229256	621-7501-551.31-51	LEACH ENTERPRISES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$256.77	$256.77
229264	621-7501-551.31-51	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$77.65	$16.45
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($61.20)	
229265	621-7501-551.31-51	MASTER HITCH INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$41.90	$41.90
229267	621-7501-551.31-51	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$56.94	$96.11
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$29.55	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229267	621-7501-551.31-51	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$9.62	$96.11
229274	621-7501-551.31-51	MPC COMMUNICATIONS & LIGHTING INC	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$1,640.00	$1,640.00
229278	621-7501-551.31-51	NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($36.98)	$866.46
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($401.58)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($200.79)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	($124.11)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$1.59	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$29.80	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$35.99	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$2.98	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$2.50	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$119.76	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$119.50	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$27.44	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$57.83	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$60.50	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$7.09	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$89.87	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$89.74	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$7.08	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$80.54	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$19.06	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$429.88	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$69.98	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$2.10	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229278	621-7501-551.31-51	NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$54.24	$866.46
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$162.88	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$159.57	
229281	401-7501-572.50-15	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$1,719.91	$1,719.91
229282	621-7501-551.21-07	NORTHWEST AUTO WASH	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$1,074.60	$1,074.60
229287	621-7501-551.31-51	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$118.98	$118.98
229293	621-7501-551.31-51	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$324.68	$563.57
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$238.89	
229296	621-7501-551.31-51	POMPS TIRE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$241.16	$241.16
229299	621-7501-551.31-51	PRO SAFETY INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$840.00	$840.00
229301	621-7501-551.21-07	RACEWAY CARWASH	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$183.00	$183.00
229308	621-7501-551.31-51	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$659.69	$2,106.21
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$385.26	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$165.15	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$539.40	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$22.80	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$224.64	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$109.27	
229314	621-7501-551.31-51	SCRUBBER CITY INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$790.74	$790.74
229316	621-7501-551.31-51	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$24.99	$24.99
229324	621-7501-551.31-51	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$292.16	$348.46
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$56.30	
229332	621-7501-551.21-07	SUBURBAN TRIM & GLASS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$80.00	$80.00
229338	621-7501-551.31-51	TERMINAL SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$83.79	$83.79
229345	621-7501-551.31-51	ULTRA BRIGHT LIGHTZ	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$169.99	$679.96

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229345	621-7501-551.31-51	ULTRA BRIGHT LIGHTZ	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$509.97	$679.96
229347	621-7501-551.30-35	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$68.88	$275.52
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$68.88	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$68.88	
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	$68.88	
229353	621-7501-551.21-07	WE WASH EXPRESS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$225.00	$675.00
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$225.00	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$225.00	
229355	621-7501-551.31-51	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$325.00	$907.48
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$582.48	
229364	621-7501-551.31-51	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$415.38	$826.34
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$86.90	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$65.10	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$43.45	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$105.32	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$58.89	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$51.30	
	621-7501-551.31-65	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$660.00	
				Division 1 Total	$30,120.28
				Department 75 Total	$30,120.28

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Department: 90 Capital

Division: 1

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229206	505-9001-571.50-25	EJ USA INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLY	$30.00	$12,630.00
			WATER SYSTEM SUPPLY	$12,600.00	
229320	505-9001-571.50-25	SOIL & MATERIAL CONSULTANTS	SERVICE CONSULTING	$5,104.00	$5,104.00
				Division 1 Total	$17,734.00

Division: 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amount
229309	621-9003-572.50-05	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEHICLE MAJOR TRANSPORT	$250,735.00	$250,735.00
				Division 3 Total	$250,735.00
				Department 90 Total	$268,469.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS:					$3,206,490.96

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Recognition of LGBTQ+ Pride Month

Department: Village Managers Office

Recognition of LGBTQ+ Pride Month

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Public Hearing 2021-2022 HUD Annual Action Plan including the CDBG Budget

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

Federal Regulations require that the Village undergo a public hearing process with respect to the development of Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plans.

The public participation process for the 2021-2022 Consolidated Plan includes:

Public Hearing #1:	June 7, 2021
30-day public comment period:	June 9, 2021 – July 9, 2021
Public Hearing #2:	July 21, 2021 (Tentative Date)

The Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan provides information concerning the actions that the Village will take during the program year to address the housing and community development needs of its residents, particularly those residents who are extremely low-, low- and moderate-income. The Annual Action Plan also explains how the Village will use certain Federal resources including the Village's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds during the program year.

The Federal resources expected to be received during the 1-year period of the 2021-2022 Annual Action Plan are shown below:

Estimated Federal FY 2021 CDBG Entitlement Grant:	$284,265
Estimated Prior Year's CDBG Carry Over Funds:	$111,000
Anticipated CDBG Program Income:	$ 50,000
Total Estimated CDBG Funds Available:	$445,265

For the period covered by the 2021-2022 Annual Action Plan, the Village has received 21 CDBG grant requests totaling $789,975 of which $445,265 can be funded.

While the Village has the authority to fund programs totaling $445,265, there are some HUD restrictions of which Village Board should be aware. **Exhibit A** lists the grant requests according to the program restriction categories stipulated by

HUD. The following are the guidelines for the expenditure categories:

Administrative Services Cap: The maximum funding for administration is 20% of the sum of the 2021-2022 Federal CDBG entitlement grant and anticipated program year 2021-2022 program income: **$66,800.**

Public Services Cap: The maximum funding for public service activities is 15% of the sum of the 2021-2022 Federal entitlement grant and the prior year's program income: **$55,000.**

Brick and Mortar Projects: If the Village elects to expend the full amounts allowed under the caps for administrative services and public services, the amount available for brick and mortar projects including economic development activities is the total amount of CDBG funds available less the amounts for the two caps: **$323,465**.

Low and Moderate Income Benefit: A minimum of 70% of the total CDBG funds for the year must benefit low- and moderate-income residents: **$311,685**.

A copy of the draft 2021-2022 Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan is provided at **Exhibit B**. Copies of the CDBG application forms that have been received are provided as **Exhibit C**. Additional materials received from the applicants such as budgets, audits, organizational charts, etc. have been reviewed by staff and are available upon request.

NEXT STEP

Pursuant to applicable regulations, the proposed 2021-2022 Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan, including the draft CDBG allocations, will be made available for the required 30-day public comment period. No Board action is required at the first public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
CDBG Budget Worksheet	Exhibits
Draft 2021-2022 Annual Action Plan	Exhibits
CDBG Applicatons	Exhibits

	Draft Budget 2021-2022 CDBG BUDGET	2020-2021 Budget	2021-2022 Estimated Revenue	
	CDBG Grant	$278,890	$284,265	
	Carry Over of Unexpended CDBG funds	$31,870	$111,000	
	Program income to date since Oct. 1, 2020	$50,000	$50,000	
	Total Revenue	$360,760	$445,265	

	EXPENDITURES - Public Services (2021-2022 optional 15% cap $55,000)	Program	2020-2021 Final Allocations	2021-2022 CDBG Applications
1	District 214 Education Foundation	Beginning English as a Second Language Instruction	$1,500	$1,500
2	Faith Community Homes	Housing and Mentoring Support for Low Income Families	$2,500	$3,000
3	NW CASA - Sexual Assault Program	Sexual Assault Intervention Program	$2,500	$3,500
4	Children's Advocacy Center	Services for Victims of Child Abuse	$2,500	$4,000
5	Connections to Care (formerly known as Escorted Transporation Service NW)	Escorted Transportation Service for Elderly/Disabled to Medical Appointments	$3,500	$4,000
6	Resources for Community Living	Affordable Housing Options and Support Services for Persons with Disabilities	$5,000	$5,000
7	Life Span	Legal and Counseling Services to Victims of Domestic and Sexual Violence	$3,000	$5,000
8	Suburban Primary Health Care Council	Access to Care - Subsidized Medical Services	$4,337	$7,000
9	WINGS	Emergency and Transitional Housing and Community Based Service	$6,000	$9,000
10	Journeys The Road Home	Homeless Services	$4,500	$10,000
11	Arlington Hts. Park District	Children At Play Program	$9,113	$30,000
12	Northwest Compass	Housing Counseling and Assistance	$4,000	$15,000
na	Catholic Charities	No application received for 2021-2022	$4,000	$0
na	Little City Foundation	No application received for services for 2021-2022	$4,000	$0
na	Covid Services	No application for 2021-2022	$25,000	$0
			$81,450	$97,000
	Construction/Economic Development (2021-2022 available assuming 15% Public Services Cap $323,465)			
13	Shelter Inc.	Renovations to Transitional Living Program Residence	$0	$33,050
14	Little City Foundation	Renovations to Group Home: 2 Bathrooms, Drywall, Kitchen/Living Room Flooring	$0	$34,525
15	Clearbrook - rehabs at 2 group homes	Renovations to 2 Group Homes: Wheelchair Ramp, Sidewalk/Steps, Kitchen,Lighting	$25,000	$36,600
16	Journeys The Road Home - capital project ($28,000 was a 2019 allocation)	New Building - Floors for Services, Shelter, and 7 Permanent Affordable Units	$0	$100,000
17	Full Circle Development - permanent supportive housing	Permanent Supporting Housing - Acquisition and Infrastructure Costs	$0	$100,000
18	VAH Single Family Rehab Loan Program	Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program	$39,310	$67,000
19	VAH Group Home and Transitional Housing Program	Group Home and Transitional Housing Program		$105,000
20	VAH Public Infrastructure	Street Resurfacing on HUD Designated Low/Moderate-Income Areas	$150,000	$150,000
			$214,310	$626,175
	Administration (2021-2022 Cap $66,800)			
21	CDBG Administration	Costs for Administering the CDBG Program - Salaries, Audit Costs, etc.	$65,000	$66,800
			$65,000	$66,800
	Carry over			$789,975

Village of Arlington Heights

Draft 2021-2022 Annual Action Plan

Public Hearing #1 June 7, 2021

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The 2021 Annual Action Plan includes the actions the Village of Arlington Heights will take during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year to address housing and community development needs in the Village of Arlington Heights, particularly the needs of the Village's extremely low-, low-, and moderate-income residents. The 2021 Annual Action Plan also contains the Village's plans for using its Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocations during the program year.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

In this program year, the Village may address its goals in the areas of homeowner unit preservation, rental unit preservation, homelessness, public services, public infrastructure, public facilities, economic development, and planning & administration.

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

The Village of Arlington Heights has been a recipient of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) since 1974. For 47 years, the Village has addressed housing and community development needs of the Village's low- and moderate-income citizens, and has worked effectively with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

The Village's citizen participation plan for the year consisted of a public announcement of the availability of the CDBG application form for the 2021-2022 program year and will include two public hearings and a 30-day public comment period on the draft 2021 Annual Action Plan.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

To be completed.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

To be completed.

7. Summary

To be completed.

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies - 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	Department of Planning & Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

na

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Nora A. Boyer

Housing Planner/Planner II

Village of Arlington Heights, IL 60005

telephone: (847) 368-5200

fax: (847) 368-5988

nboyer@vah.com or planningmail@vah.com

AP-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

The Village will hold two public hearings concerning the 2021 Annual Action Plan, and the 2021 Annual Action Plan (including the CDBG budget) will be made available for a 30-day public comment period. The public hearings and the public comment period will be advertised through the Daily Herald local newspaper, the Village's website, and direct mailings to persons and entities on the Village's CDBG Interested Persons list.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Village has enhanced coordination with housing providers by adopting and inclusionary housing program and through upcoming activities of the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund. The Village also reviews and processes public and assisted housing development proposals, and works with housing providers throughout the approval and construction phases. Various departments of the Village including Planning and Community Develpment, Health and Human Services, the Police Department and the Fire Department work with government health, mental health and other service agencies.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The Village is in regular contact with the homeless assistance agencies in the area. Arlington Heights also has its own Department of Health and Human Services that is in regular contact with other government health agencies and provide direct client services to Arlington Heights residents. Relationships are maintained with social service agencies through the CDBG citizen participation and funding processes.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The Village does not receive ESG funds.

2. Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and consultations

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local Grantee Department
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village is the lead agency on the development of the Annual Action Plan.
2	**Agency/Group/Organization**	COOK COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - County
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Village is a member of the Cook County HOME Consortium. The Village develops and coordinates with Cook County on the sections of the Consolidated Plan that are shared by the members of the Consortium and on administrative aspects of submission and review of plans and reports through the HUD Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS).
3	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Housing Authority of Cook County (HACC)
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	PHA
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The Cook County Housing Authority's plans were reviewed and informed the development of the 2021 Annual Action Plan. The Village also has ongoing contact with the CCHA regarding public housing in the Village.

4	**Agency/Group/Organization**	TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214 COMMUNITY EDUCATION FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Education
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
5	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Faith Community Homes
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
6	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Northwest CASA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
7	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
8	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Connections to Care
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
9	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Resources for Community Living
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
10	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Life Span
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan

	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
11	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Suburban Primary Health Care Council
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
12	**Agency/Group/Organization**	WINGS
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
13	**Agency/Group/Organization**	JOURNEYS-THE ROAD HOME
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.

14	**Agency/Group/Organization**	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
15	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Northwest Compass
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-homeless Multi-service social service agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
16	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Shelter Inc.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Multi-service social service agency
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.

17	**Agency/Group/Organization**	LITTLE CITY FOUNDATION
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
18	**Agency/Group/Organization**	CLEARBROOK CENTER
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Persons with Disabilities
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.
19	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Full Circle Communities
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	The agency provided input through its grant application for CDBG funds.

20	**Agency/Group/Organization**	Village of Arlington Heights
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Other government - Local
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	2021 Annual Action Plan
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Provided input on CDBG applications.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County	The goals and strategies of the organization correspond with the Strategic Plan goals for homelessness.
Comprehensive Plan	Village of Arlington Heights	The Comprehensive Plan contains a housing section with goals consistent with the Strategic Plan.
Consolidated Plan	Cook County, IL	Cook County is the lead entity for the HOME Consortium. Cook County and the Village collaborate on the shared sections of the Consolidated Plan which then inform the Village's Strategic Plan.
Public Housing Plan	Housing Authority of Cook County	The Village reviews the plan of the Cook County Housing Authority and the activities and goals inform the Village's Strategic Plan.

Table 3 - Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative

None.

AP-12 Participation - 91.401, 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The citizen participation process for this Annual Action Plan will include a solicitation for grant applications, two public hearings, and a 30-day public comment period on the draft Annual Action Plan. Input from the grant applicats and other members of the public will be used to develop priorities and in determining funding.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Newspaper Ad	Non-targeted/broad community	An advertisement was published announcing the availability of the 2021 CDBG grant application.	There were 22 responses.	None.	www.vah.com

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	A public hearing is scheduled before the Village Board on June 7, 2021 at 7 pm. The public hearing was advertised in the Daily Herald newspaper, on the Village website and through direct mailing to the persons and organizations on the CDBG interested persons mailing list.	To be completed.		www.vah.com

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources - 91.420(b), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The Federal funds reported as being made available under this Annual Action Plan are the 2021 CDBG entitlement funds allocated to the Village, CDBG carry over funds from prior years, and anticipated program income for the 2021 year.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan $	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: $	Program Income: $	Prior Year Resources: $	Total: $		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	284,265	50,000	111,000	445,265	930,000	Expected amount available for the 3 years remaining in the Consolidated Plan is $260,000 x 3 years in annual allocations and $50,000 x 3 years in program income.

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The Village does not anticipate receiving any federal funds that have matching requirements. CDBG funds will be used to leverage many sources of other funds. Sub-recipient agencies receiving CDBG funding frequently site receiving Village/CDBG support of their programs as beneficial to them when seeking other public and private funds. CDBG funds may also leverage other government funding from other federally funded programs such as the HOME program, State programs such as those administered by Cook County and the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), other public housing funds, or funding from other public or private entities. The CDBG entitlement program has no matching requirements.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

None identified.

Discussion

na

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Homeowner Unit Preservation	2020	2024	Affordable Housing	No geographic areas are targeted	Affordable Housing		
2	Rental Unit Preservation	2020	2024	Affordable Housing	No geographic areas are targeted	Affordable Housing		
3	Public Services	2020	2024	Non-Housing Community Development	No geographic areas are targeted			
4	Homelss Services	2020	2024	Homeless	No geographic areas are targeted	Homeless		
5	Infrastructure	2020	2024	Non-Housing Community Development	No geographic areas are targeted	Public Infrastructure		
6	Public Facilities	2020	2024	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	No geographic areas are targeted	Other Special Housing/Non-Homeless Needs Public Facility		
7	Planning and Administration	2020	2024	Planning and Administration		Planning & Administration		

Table 6 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	**Goal Name**	Homeowner Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	None
2	**Goal Name**	Rental Unit Preservation
	Goal Description	None
3	**Goal Name**	Public Services
	Goal Description	None
4	**Goal Name**	Homelss Services
	Goal Description	None
5	**Goal Name**	Infrastructure
	Goal Description	None
6	**Goal Name**	Public Facilities
	Goal Description	None
7	**Goal Name**	Planning and Administration
	Goal Description	None

AP-35 Projects - 91.420, 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights received CDBG applications for the following for the program year 2021-2022. These requests will be discussed at the public hearing scheduled before the Village Board on June 7, 2021. Comments will be received during the 30-day public comment period from June 9 - July 9, 2021. Finally, the projects and budget will be discussed at a second public hearing tenatively scheduled for July 21, 2021.

Public Services

District 214 Education Foundation, Beginning English as a Second Language Classes, Request: $1,500

Faith Community Homes, Family Housing and Financial Counseling, Request: $3,000

NW CASA, Domestic Violence Program, Request: $3,500

Children's Advocacy Center, Child Abuse Services, Request: $4,000

Connections to Care, Transportation to Medical Appointments for Seniors/Disabled Person, Request:

$4,000

Resouces for Community Living, Services for Persons with Disabilities, Request: $5,000

Life Span, Domestic Violence, Request: $5,000

Suburban Primary Health Care Council, Subsidized Medical Care, Request: $7,000

WINGS Program, Domestic Violence and Homeless Shelter and Services, Request: $9,000

Journeys|The Road Home, Homeless Services, Request: $10,000

Arlington Heights Park District, Children at Play Program, Request: $30,000

Northwest Compass, Housing Counseling, Request: $15,000

Public Facilities

Shelter Inc, Shelter Housing Program for Young Adults, Request: $33,050

Little City Foundation, Group Home Renovation, Request: $34,525

Clearbrook, Group Home Renovation, Request: $36,600

Journeys|The Road Home, Capital Project, Request: $100,000

Full Circle Development, Permanent Supportive Housing Development, Request: $100,000

Group Home and Transitional Housing Program: $105,000

Single Family Rehab Program, Request: $67,000

Public Infrastructure Program, Request: $150,000

Administration

CDBG Administration: $66,800

#	Project Name

Table 7 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

To be completed.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

To be completed after Public Hearing #1

AP-50 Geographic Distribution - 91.420, 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

Village of Arlington Heights, IL

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
No geographic areas are targeted	

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

na

Discussion

To be completed

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing -91.420, 91.220(j)

Introduction

A primary barrier to affordable housing is the cost of land and construction. In the coming year, the Village will continue to implement it affordable inclusionary housing policy seeking to include affordable units in new housing developments or substantially rehabilitated developments.

Another barrier to affordable housing is a lack of sufficient funds to address problems. The Village will plan for how to use fund collected into its new Affordable Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create affordable housing.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Village of Arlington Heights has been very proactive in addressing affordable housing needs. The Village regularly reviews its land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinance, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitation, and policies affecting residential return on investment. The Village has adopted an Affordable Inclusionary Housing Ordinance (8/3/2020) to require the creation of affordable units in private housing or collect fees in lieu of affordable units into an Affordable Housing Trust fund for the creation and preservation of affordable housing.

The Village's Housing Commisison was created to expand the amount of affordable housing in the Village. The Village's Building Departmnt is proactive in working with owners of renal housing to insure that the rental housing stock is well maintained. Many non-profit agencies in the Village also work to remove barriers to affordable housing by providing finanical assistance, housing counseling, landlor-tenant counseling, and information on other housing related issues.

Discussion

The Village staff and commissions will continue to monitor an evaluate barriers to affordable housing in Arlington Heights.

AP-85 Other Actions - 91.420, 91.220(k)

Introduction

Below are actions the Village intends to take during the program year.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is insufficient funding. The Village will seek funding from other sources and will support service providers in seeking funding from other sources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

During the program year, the Village will take the following actions to foster and maintain affordable housing, to remove barriers to affordable housing, and to encourage public housing improvements and resident initiatives:

Professionals in the Department of Planning and Community Development will continue to research and investigate alternative sources of funding to replace dwindling State and Federal funds for housing assistance and other affordable housing programs. The Housing Planner will monitor housing initiatives at these levels through contact with HUD and through professional organizations and planning offices.

The Village will continue to promote and enforce the goals and policies from the Comprehensive Plan relating to preserving the existing housing stock, encouraging a wide variety of housing types within the Village, utilizing good housing redevelopment concepts, maintaining a good housing balance, preventing housing deterioration, and providing housing for the young, single, and elderly.

Code enforcement will continue to uncover unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Single Family Rehabilitation Program will be available to income-eligible individuals to improve their properties.

The Village will implement its Affordable Inclusionary Housing Ordinance and create affordable units in new construction residential projects and/or collect fees into the Village's Affordable Housing Trust Fund.

The Housing Commission will continue to promote a balanced housing stock including affordable housing for persons with low to moderate incomes.

The Department of Building and Health Services will work throughout the community, including at the

Backstretch at Arlington Park, to improve housing and living environments.

No units are expected to be lost form the federally assisted housing inventory in Arlington Heights.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The Village is aware of the health risks, especially to children, that exist in its older homes due to the presence of lead-based paint. The Village will continue to provide information and blood lead based paint testing services to Village residents. When persons are identified as having elevated blood levels, the appropriate County and State agencies will be notified, and these persons will be referred for appropriate services.

The Village complies with HUD's lead-based paint regulations with respect to the Village's housing rehabilitation programs. The required notifications, lead-hazard testing, and lead hazard treatment protocols are followed.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

The Village will continue to coordinate efforts to assist households with incomes below the poverty line with other agencies providing services to this population. This will take place through the activities of the Village's Health and Human Services Department and by supporting senior service agencies at the Village's Senior Center. The Health and Human Services Department administers an emergency assistance fund to assist very low and low income persons with emergency needs. Village staff coordinate and combine resources with local agencies to address needs of poverty-level families on a case by case basis.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The Village will continue to address affordable housing and other community needs within the area by coordinating its efforts with private and non-profit agencies and organizations. The Village will also work with regional planning groups such as the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning, the Metropolitan Planning Council (MPC), etc.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

The Village will enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies through the citizen participation plan that encourages all interested parties to share in the Consolidated Planning process. The Village will continue to work with non-profit service providers, other private institutions, public housing and assisted housing providers, and community organizations to discuss community needs and opportunities. The Village will also continue to work with and coordinate the provision of services with Elk Grove and Wheeling Townships, Northwest Housing Partnership, and other

Northwest Chicago Suburbs.

Discussion

The Village recognizes that enhancing institutional structure provides efficiencies in service that are of benefit to its residents. The various departments of the Village seek to maximize coordination with public and private housing and service providers to meet the needs in the community.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements - 91.420, 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction

The Village of Arlington Heights is an entitlement jurisdiction for the CDBG program. As such information is provided below concerning program specific requirements for the CDBG program.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	**0**

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income.Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Discussion

The Village has budgeted all program income that it has received as of the submission of the Consolidated Plan. No additional program income is scheduled to be received, although program income could be received from the repayment of past years' Single Family Rehabilitation Loans. It is not possible to predict whether or when such loans will be repaid. The Village does not receive any of the other types of income listed above.

No projects are expected to be funded on the basis of urgent need. 100% of CDBG funds are budgeted to be used for activities benefitting low- and moderate-income persons including Planning and Administration.

Sensitive information including individuals' telephone numbers and email addresses; and street numbers of groups homes have been redacted from all application forms below.

#1 District 214 Education Foundation

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: English as a Second Language Instruction

Project Location: Arlington Heights Memorial Library

CDBG Funding Request: $1500.00

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: District 214 Educational Foundation

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Erin Brooks, Executive Director, District 214 Education Foundation

Signature: Erin Brooks

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 2121 South Goebbert Road

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number: ----------

Fax Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

Organization website: d214.org/foundation/

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program
All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

The purpose of the program is to serve eligible non-native speakers of English who can benefit from High Beginning/Low Intermediate English as a Second Language (ESL) classes. District 214 Community Education (D214 CE) will provide 47 weeks of classroom instruction at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library (AHML) every Thursday from 12:30 to 3:30pm. Due to the pandemic, classes are being offered remotely via Zoom. Classes will not be held Mar. 24 (Spring Break) or the last two weeks of December. AHML's ESL Coordinator will provide identification and recruitment of potential students. We will provide assessment, instruction, evaluation of learning gains, and recordkeeping. The project will fill the gap for ESL learners whose English skills are not advanced enough for the existing ESL programs offered at AHML, but will prepare them to transition into those programs. Existing Library ESL services include a computer lab with various language-learning software available six days per week, and temporarily virtual services including the Read to Learn Adult Literacy/Volunteer tutoring program offered Tuesday mornings and Wednesday evenings, Culture and Conversation, Conversation Lab, English for Spanish Speakers, ESL Games, and an ESL Book Discussion group. This agency collaboration will continue to eliminate a barrier to participation in ESL services, as well as general library services, faced by the target population. Lower level English language learners can be referred to the ESL classes offered at the Forest View Educational Center. The CDBG funding covers 49% of the program costs from October through June 3, and the D214 CE covers 51% of the costs during that period. When CDBG funds have been exhausted for the fiscal year, D214 CE covers 100% of the costs from June through September.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

Year	Amount	Purpose and (if applicable) Address
2020-21	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library, (now virtual) 500 N. Dunton Avenue, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-5910
2019-20	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library,
2018-19	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2017-18	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2016-17	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2015-16	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library

2014-15	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2013-14	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2012-13	$1,165	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2011-12	$1,220	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2010-11	$1,500	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library
2009-10	2,000	ESL Class at Arlington Heights Memorial Library

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   District 214 serves Arlington Heights, Buffalo Grove, Elk Grove Village, Mt. Prospect, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Schaumburg and Wheeling

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**

1. Participants must be age 17 or older and not currently enrolled in high school;
2. Priority will be given to those who are assessed at a Scale Score of 191 to 220 as measured by the CASAS standardized test, identified as high beginning to low intermediate ESL, according to the National Reporting Service Educational Functioning Levels for ESL/ELL for WIOA Title II adult learners. Students are also given an oral assessment to assist with appropriate placement in the class.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**

The Community Education Program, based at Forest View Educational Center in Arlington Heights, includes Adult Education & Family Literacy, Continuing Education, Cultural and Performing Arts, CE Travel, and Intergenerational and Older Adult programs. The Adult Education & Family Literacy Program offers English as a Second Language, Citizenship, English and Spanish high school equivalency, Adult Basic Education (Reading 101, College & Career Ready), Health Careers and Manufacturing Bridge classes, Family Literacy, the Catherine M. Lee Women's & Children's Center, Read to Learn Literacy/Volunteer Program, and a birth-to-3 Prevention Initiative Program. We also offer Manufacturing NIMS certifications with an educational support class, and a Pharmacy Technician educational support class as a partnership program.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No, not in this service area.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**

The funding pays for English as a Second Language classes for adults at the Arlington Heights Memorial Library. 49% of 30 three-hour classes and a small amount of supplies will be paid for directly with CDBG funds. The 51% balance of the classes, 100% of an additional 17 classes, and costs for registration, assessment, and management of the program will be paid for by the Adult Education & Family Literacy Program's funds from other sources.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	50	35	35
October 1, 2020 – present	15	5	5
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	41	19	19

Note: Limited recruitment of new students was done after March 2020 when the program began remote delivery via Zoom due to the pandemic. The current year is still being provided remotely. Adult Education programs overall are experiencing enrollment declines of 50% or more compared to prior year during the pandemic.

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**

4. The funds allow classes to be offered throughout the year at the Arlington Heights Library, and leverages the agency's Illinois Community College Board funds to provide classes for more residents.

5. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**

   We hope to at least regain the enrollment levels from before the pandemic, but our goal is always to increase the number of residents served with these funds by recruiting through the library and their services for non-English speakers.

6. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**

   (Select one)

   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time

b. Part-time 1

c. Volunteers

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Karen L Oswald, Adult Education & Family Literacy Supervisor Phone Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
Three years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. Describe any client fees collected*:
** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*
No client fees are collected.

2. Describe how client fees are used:
N/A

3. List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds Illinois Community College Board, Adult Education Funds	$ 3269	$ 2288
State/Local Funds	$	$
Private Funds	$	$
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?
(Select one)
☐ Yes
☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 1,624,400	$ 4769	$ 1500
Program Year 2020	$ 1,581,000	$ 4759	$ 1500
Program Year 2019	$1,327,740	$ 4522	$ 1500

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 1476
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$ 0
Rent**	$ 0
Utilities**	$ 0
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 0
Other administrative costs	$ 24
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 1,500**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☒ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
2. *The District 214 Education Foundation's mission is to* support student success, innovation and lifelong learning across District 214. Gifts to the Foundation have the potential to benefit six comprehensive schools and four alternative programs across eight communities, as well as integral community programming – including adult and family literacy programs and the Catherine M. Lee Women's and Children's Program – that empowers generations.

3. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* Program
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources* Foundation
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart Foundation & Adult Education
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#2 Faith Community Homes

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Housing and Mentoring Support for Low Income Families

Project Location: Arlington Heights and adjacent northwest suburbs

---

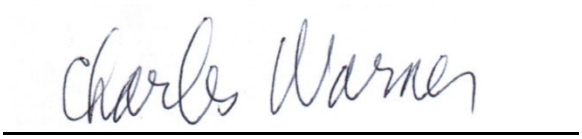
CDBG Funding Request: $3,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Faith Community Homes

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------
(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Charles Warner, Executive Director

Signature: 

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 302 N. Dunton Ave.

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Telephone Number: ----------

Fax Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

Organization website: www.fchomes.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Faith Community Homes offers a two-year program to assist low income, working families. The program consists of two primary elements: financial assistance for rent and case management/mentoring to help families budget and manage their resources, make realistic plans for the future, increase their incomes, and achieve financial stability.

In order to participate in our program, families must be low to extremely low income by HUD income standards and must have school age children. We do not accept families with substance abuse, active mental health problems, or legal problems pertaining to divorce, domestic violence, or citizenship issues.

Initially, families contribute 30% of their income towards rent, and FCH assists with the remainder of their rent. As their financial situation improves, families pay a larger portion of the rent, working towards paying their full rent by the time they complete the two-year program. Financial assistance for tuition or books may be provided to parents deciding to return to school in order to develop skills for a higher paying job. If needed, FCH also provides financial assistance to families for child-related expenses (including day care, school supplies, fees for school activities, clothes, and books) and with auto repairs or in finding a donated vehicle.

We believe that our case management and mentoring is as important, if not more important, than the financial assistance we provide. Case management and mentoring services focus on family budgeting, setting goals, solving problems and increasing income. Each family is assigned a case manager and two volunteer mentors. The case managers assist in finding available housing options for families, problem solving in case of emergencies or other difficult situations, on-going goal setting and planning, and supervise mentors as they work with families. The two volunteer mentors (a male and female mentor for each family) meet regularly with the family to review finances, budgeting, planning for future expenses, and income. In addition, mentors help parents with job searches, writing resumes, and practice interviews for jobs.

We support and encourage education and training to develop improved skills for better employment. At the same time, we expect families to develop realistic plans and goals. We believe that simply providing financial assistance or low rent housing is not a long-term answer for these families. They must improve their employability and begin earning enough income to achieve financial stability and independence.

85% of FCH families who complete our program successfully achieve financial stability, defined as the ability to pay all their bills on time. Over the past year, families who have completed the program increased their incomes by an average of 89%. While this is a significant increase for these families, they are all considered to be low and moderate income, but able to support themselves without further assistance. In addition, 60% of the parents in the program gained new training and education to improve their employability.

Faith Community Homes was established in 2003 as a result of an initiative of the Arlington Heights Ministerial Association to address the needs of low income families residing and working in the area. Starting in January, 2014, Faith Community Homes began assisting families in Palatine due to an invitation from Palatine churches and the Township of Palatine to provide this program in their area. Although we have strong church support, we do not require any church attendance or affiliation of families we assist. We have expanded our service area to include families in Hofmann Estates and Schaumburg with funding from Schaumburg Township and other generous donors.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes – Arlington Heights

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   Northwest Suburbs: Arlington Heights, Palatine, Elk Grove Village, Schaumburg, Hoffman Estates, Rolling Meadows

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**

Families may be considered

a. whose adults are full or part-time employed, (at least one full-time employed the other at least part-time (20hr/wk) employed and
    i. whose children are of high school age or younger, and
    ii. whose members
b. are of stable mental health
c. are presently not abusing alcohol
d. are presently not using illicit drugs
e. are not living in, or presently leaving, an abusive relationship
f. are legal residents of the United States

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**

All our services and programs operate in Arlington Heights

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**

No. WINGS provides similar service, but only to people coming from domestic violence. Fellowship Housing has a very similar program, but supports only single mothers. Other housing support programs, such as Journeys and Northwest Compass focus primarily on homeless, disabled, and people with mental illness. Our program focuses solely on families with children in poverty and at risk of eviction and homelessness.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Funding is requested to support the case management services we provide to low income families living in Arlington Heights which is essential for ensuring families manage their resources and increase their incomes effectively.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	80	20	20
October 1, 2020 – present	64	20	20
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	69	13	13

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   CDBG funds will support the salaries of case managers who supervise the volunteer mentors for each family as well as intervene and assist with more difficult social, emotional, legal and financial issues families encounter during the 2 years a family is in our program. The funds are used only to support case management for families in Arlington Heights.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   Maintain and gradually increase the current service level.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   X Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 1
b. Part-time 2
c. Volunteers 36

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Charles Warner. Executive Director

Phone Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
11 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. Describe any client fees collected*:

No fees are collected from clients

** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. Describe how client fees are used:
N/A

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds Townships	$ 39,500	$ 17,500
Private Funds	$ 230,200	$ 55,000
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
(Select one)
☐ Yes
X No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 245,000	$ 185,000	$ 3000
Program Year 2020	$ 239,500	$ 180,000	$ 2500
Program Year 2019	$ 234,700	$ 174,000	$ 2500

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 3000
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 3000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

X *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

X *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   Strengthen northwest suburban families to achieve financial stability and independence through mentoring, rental assistance and support services based on each family's needs.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

X Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
X Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
X Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
X Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
X Proof of non-profit determination
X Organizational chart
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#3 Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Sexual Assault Intervention Program

Project Location: 415 West Golf Road, Suite 47, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

CDBG Funding Request: $3,500

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NWCASA)

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Rebecca Plascencia, Deputy Director

Signature: Rebecca Plascencia

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 415 West Golf Road

Mailing Address 2: Suite 47

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.nwcasa.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   NWCASA requests funds to support our ongoing Sexual Assault Intervention Program which provides specialized counseling, crisis intervention, and advocacy services for Arlington Heights residents who are victims of sexual abuse and/or sexual assault. All services are available in both English and Spanish and all services are provided free of charge to those who need them. The goal of this program is to reduce revictimization within institutions and provide free resources and channels for healing from sexual violence trauma.

   Counseling is offered for individuals, families, and groups. All counseling is provided by specially trained master's level therapists who have expertise in working with sexual assault victims of all demographics. In addition to staff, NWCASA has 3 master level volunteer counselors to help alleviate the waiting list. NWCASA continues to offer counseling services through the pandemic in a virtual setting with tentative plans to return to offering in-person services by the end of summer.

   Crisis Intervention is provided 24/7 through our hotline that is operated by volunteers and staff. All hotline Crisis Counselors receive 40 hours of sexual assault training prior to working on the hotline. All volunteers are supervised by our Volunteer Coordinator who has training and experience in crisis intervention and advocacy. In addition, volunteers receive quarterly in-service training. Currently, NWCASA has 36 hotline volunteers and 1 graduate school intern.

   Advocacy services include 24/7 emergency room response to 8 area hospitals (including Northwest Community Hospital) and 24/7 criminal justice advocacy on behalf of victims who are at the police station or whose cases are being adjudicated in court at both the Rolling Meadows and Skokie courthouses. Advocacy services are provided by trained staff and volunteers and are available in both English and Spanish.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes. NWCASA receives CDBG funding from The Village of Arlington Heights, The City of Des Plaines, The Village of Mount Prospect, and Northfield Township.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   NWCASA serves all residents of North/Northwest Suburban Cook County with our main office in Arlington Heights and a satellite office in Evanston. We also have an additional satellite office in McHenry, IL which provides services to all of McHenry County. In regards to Cook County services, NWCASA provides comprehensive services to 30 communities on the North and Northwest side including Arlington Heights, Barrington, Bartlett, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove Village, Evanston, Glencoe, Golf, Glenview, Hanover Park, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Kenilworth, Lincolnwood, Morton Grove, Mount Prospect, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Schaumburg, Skokie, Streamwood, Wheeling, Wilmette, and Winnetka.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   NWCASA serves all residents who have been impacted by sexual violence.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   NWCASA's main office is located in Arlington Heights. NWCASA offers all services at the Arlington Heights location including counseling and advocacy. At this time, NWCASA is continuing to offer virtual services due to the pandemic but is actively working on a tentative plan to return to in-person by the end of summer.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No. NWCASA is the only agency covering this service area that can provide services to adult and child survivors under the Illinois absolute privilege statute. This provides victims with stronger protections and more control over their lives. Victims can confide in rape crisis center staff knowing that they run little risk of having those communications disclosed publicly unless they consent to such disclosure.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   NWCASA is requesting funds specifically for our Sexual Violence Intervention Program which includes individual, family, and group counseling; a 24/7 crisis hotline; 24/7 medical advocacy at 8 local hospitals including Northwest Community Hospital; and criminal justice advocacy at 29 police departments and 2 courthouses (Rolling Meadows and Skokie).

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	500	20	20
October 1, 2020 – present	330	13	13
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	577	19	19

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   To support the salary and benefits of counseling and advocacy staff who work directly with victims in the Sexual Violence Intervention Program.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   NWCASA is requesting an increase of $1,000 from $2,500 to $3,500. An increase in funding will allow NWCASA to move closer to meeting the community's need for services and serve additional survivors minimizing the waiting list.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 8

   b. Part-time 3

   c. Volunteers 40

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Rebecca Plascencia, Community Support Activist

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   Rebecca Plascencia has been NWCASA in various roles for over 9 years. She first joined as a hotline volunteer in March 2012, later joining the Board of Directors towards the end 2013. In September 2014, Rebecca took her first role as a NWCASA paid staff member.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   NWCASA does not charge a fee for any services.
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   N/A

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$ 708,978	$28,359
State/Local Funds	$193,601	$7,744
Private Funds	$29,113	$1,164
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses1

1. **Please complete the following table:**

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 1,275,264	$ 976,809	$ 3,500
Program Year 2020	$ 1,316,092	$ 1,040,702	$ 2,500
Program Year 2019	$ 1,183,017	$ 963,394	$ 2,500

2. **Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:**

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 3,500
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 3,500**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault (NWCASA) is committed to ending sexual violence, promoting individual responsibility, and empowering victims/survivors.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

- ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
- ☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
- ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
- ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
- ☒ Proof of non-profit determination
- ☒ Organizational chart
- ☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

- ☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

  Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

- ☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

  All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

  Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#4 Children's Advocacy Center

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Services for Victims of Child Abuse

Project Location: 640 Illinois Boulevard, Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

CDBG Funding Request: $4,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Children's Advocacy Center of North and Northwest Cook County

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Mark Parr, Executive Director

Signature: Mark Parr

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 640 Illinois Boulevard

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Hoffman Estates, IL 60169

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.cachelps.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   The Children's Advocacy Center of North and Northwest Cook County (CAC) provides a comprehensive and coordinated response to reports of suspected child sexual abuse, severe physical abuse, and other crimes against children. The CAC helped develop the Cook County Protocol for the investigation of Child and Adolescent Sexual Abuse Reports and has interagency agreements with local police departments, the Office of the Cook County State's Attorney, and the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services in order to promote a timely and child sensitive response to these reports.

   The CAC serves children ages 3 through 17 who are suspected victims of abuse, and their non-offending parents and family members. Services provided include coordination of the professionals involved in the multidisciplinary investigation of child abuse, expert child interviews, court preparation and advocacy with the criminal justice system, crisis intervention and on-going support for the child survivor of abuse and her/his family, trauma-informed individual and family therapy, support groups for survivors of abuse and parents or caregivers, and linkages to medical evaluations and other follow-up services. All services are provided free of charge and are offered in English or in Spanish. CDBG funds will support services provided for residents of Arlington Heights through the CAC's Forensic and Advocacy Services Program (FAS) and the Family Support Services Program (FSS). Forensic and Advocacy Program services are available 24 hours a day, every day of the year, in order to respond to emergencies involving the safety of child victims of abuse. While the average case remains active and open for eight months, each child and family situation is unique. In cases where a criminal prosecution occurs, the CAC may remain involved for more than two years.

   The goals of the CASI and FSS programs are to keep children and families safe from any further abuse or maltreatment and to assist survivors of abuse, and their families, in healing from the trauma they have experienced. During the coronavirus pandemic, the Forensic and Advocacy Services Program continued to provide in-person services for children and families impacted by abuse, using PPE, social distancing and frequent and thorough cleaning of the agency. Referrals to the CAC immediately decreased as schools moved to remote learning and children had less contact with teachers, school social workers, and counselors, all mandated child abuse reporters. These numbers have returned to pre-pandemic levels over the course of the year. The agency's therapy services provided through the Family Support Services Program for survivors of abuse transitioned to a telehealth approach, and the demand for these services increased significantly, resulting in longer waiting periods to begin services.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

Yes, the CAC received CDBG funds from Arlington Heights, Palatine, Mount Prospect, Schaumburg, Skokie and Cook County for public service projects, specifically services for child victims of abuse, and their families. In addition, the CAC received funds in 2017-2018 from Arlington Heights, Palatine, Schaumburg, Mount Prospect, Hoffman Estates and Cook County Government for the renovation of the CAC main facility at 640 Illinois Boulevard in Hoffman Estates.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

   No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**

   The Children's Advocacy Center serves the north and northwest suburbs of Cook County (Municipal Court Districts Two and Three), including the communities of Arlington Heights, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Bartlett, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elgin, Elk Grove Village, Evanston, Glencoe, Glenview, Golf, Hanover Park, Harwood Heights, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Kenilworth, Lincolnwood, Morton Grove, Mount Prospect, Niles, Norridge, Northbrook, Northfield, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Roselle, Rosemont, Schaumburg, Schiller Park, Skokie, South Barrington, Streamwood, Wheeling, Wilmette and Winnetka.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**

   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**

   The CAC serves children, ages 3-17, who are suspected victims of, or witnesses to, sexual abuse, severe physical abuse, domestic violence, or other crimes, and their non-offending family members.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**

   None.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**

   There are no other agencies in the area that provide the services offered for child victims of abuse through the Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program. Following the completion of the child abuse investigation, the agency's Family Support Services Program offers specialized, trauma-informed therapy services for child survivors and their non-offending family members. The CAC also links children and families with counseling services offered by private mental health professionals and a number of community agencies, including Northwest Center Against Sexual Assault.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**

   The Children's Advocacy Center provides direct services for child victims of abuse, and their families, through the Coordination, Advocacy and Sensitive Interviewing Program (CASI) and the Family Support Services Program (FSS). Services include child forensic interviews, crisis intervention (both in-person and by telephone), court preparation and advocacy, individual and family therapy, support and therapy groups for children and non-offending parents or caregivers, and case management services.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	1,320	60	60
October 1, 2020 – present	577	27	27
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	1,283	57	57

2018 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$49,950	57,050	64,200	71,300	77,050	82,750	88,450	94,150

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**

   CDBG funds will help the Children's Advocacy Center meet its goals for residents of Arlington Heights by supporting immediate and on-going services for child victims of abuse and their non-offending family members. The CAC responds to the immediate crisis of the child's disclosure of abuse by coordinating the investigation, providing expert child interviews, offering crisis intervention, linking the family with resources for medical evaluations and other needed services, and assisting the family in developing a plan for the safety of the child. After the completion of the investigation, the CAC offers trauma-informed therapy services to help the child and her/his family heal from their abuse experience and provides advocacy with the criminal justice system while the matter is being prosecuted. Families may continue to receive services from the CAC for as long as necessary, and all services are provided for children and families free of charge due to the support received through the CDBG program and other funding sources.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**

   If the CAC receives CDBG funding, the agency may provide CASI Program services for 3 additional clients or provide 35 more hours of counseling services for child survivors of abuse, and their families, through the Family Support Services Program.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 12

   b. Part-time 1

   c. Volunteers 1

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Mark Parr, Executive Director

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**

   Twenty-two (22) years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**

   None, all services are provided free of charge.

   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**

   n/a.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2020 – September 30, 2021 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$753,531	$33,909
Private Funds	$110,000	$4,950
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$20,833	$937
Please specify: United Way		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. **Please complete the following table:**

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$1,773,739	$1,015,644	$45,704
Program Year 2020	$1,779,468	$1,018,700	$45,842
Program Year 2019	$ 1,549,890	$ 858,569	$51,858

2. **Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:**

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$4,000
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$4,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):

Serving as the leading resource to empower and heal children who have experienced abuse, support their families, and prevent violence against children.

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#5 Connections to Care (Formerly ETS/NW)

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Escorted Transportation Service Northwest (ETS/NW)

Project Location: Northwest Suburbs—concentrated in Arlington Heights

---

CDBG Funding Request: $4,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Escorted Transportation Service Northwest

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Anne Wall, Associate Executive Director

Signature: Anne Wall

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1801 W. Central Rd.

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: etsnw.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Since 2006, **ETS/NW has been dedicated to giving the frail older adult residents in Arlington Heights access to necessary health care by providing one-on-one transportation to and from their crucial medical and dental appointments**. While anyone 60 years old or older can apply for our service, our **average passenger is 85, on a low fixed income,** and can no longer drive or take public transportation. Many are also unable to rely on family members or friends to take them to their numerous appointments. This is an expanding population that is often marginalized and underserved. Prior to Covid-19, requests for rides grew at 5%-7% annually. We anticipate this growth rate will resume as our clients are vaccinated and as Covid restrictions are being lifted.

Our drivers are trained volunteers who pick their passengers up at their home, stay with them during their appointment, and return them home. If needed, they can also stop at a pharmacy on the way home. Our drivers treat their passengers like family. They have their passengers sit in the front seat (during non-Covid times) and show them caring and compassion. In essence, our drivers provide some of the social interaction and caring our passengers crave. As many passengers have hearing, vision, memory and/or mobility loss, they rely on our drivers to help them navigate the medical facilities to their doctor's office.

Between Oct. 1, 2018 and Sept. 30, 2019, our drivers gave 141 Arlington Heights residents a total of 1,710 one-way rides. This represents 40% of our rides and passengers. While Oct. 1, 2019 to Sept. 30, 2020 was a very different year with the pandemic, **Arlington Heights residents represented 42% of all the frail elderly we served.**

Covid-19

Due to Sheltering in Place, we had to suspend rides for 3 months (mid-March to mid-June) for all but those needing dialysis, a life-sustaining treatment. During this time, we turned to caring for the mental and emotional health of our clients, who were experiencing a range of negative emotions from fear and worry to loneliness and isolation. We have a trained social worker on staff who has been spending many hours talking to our older adults, providing human interaction, empathy and a shoulder to lean on. Our staff and volunteers were, and still are, making regular friendly phone calls and sending cards, letters and postcards letting our clients know how much we care about them and that we're here for them.

As a result of Covid-19, we went for three months without any program income from rides and are now at a ride volume of 30% pre-Covid levels, and therefore reduced income. ETS has added health and safety requirements for our drivers and clients in accordance with the CDC and Illinois Department of Public Health. Being driven by ETS takes away one of the many stressors our clients are dealing with as our clients trust our drivers and know they will follow all the necessary safety protocols.

To help close the income gap, we have aggressively cut our expenses and put several planned expenses on hold. We have added a new fundraiser in addition to our largest fundraiser, our Annual Appeal. We are applying for grants from past, current and new funding sources. Our diversified funding sources include the local government, foundations, local businesses, community organizations, churches, medical practices and donors.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Arlington Heights and Mount Prospect

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   We serve 14 municipalities: Arlington Heights, Barrington, Buffalo Grove, Des Plaines, Elk Grove Village, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Mount Prospect, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Schaumburg, and Wheeling.

   Our service area includes 4 Townships: Wheeling, Elk Grove, Palatine and Schaumburg and 5 major medical centers: Northwest Community, AMITA St. Alexius, AMITA Alexian Brothers, Advocate Lutheran General and NorthShore Glenbrook.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Our clients must live within our service area, be at least 60 years old and can get in and out of a car unassisted. They must fill out an application. A $7.50 per one-way ride donation is requested of our clients. However, those who are unable to make all or part of the donation are never turned away. Therefore, our program is available to all qualified Arlington Heights residents, regardless of income.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   ETS/NW's office is located in Arlington Heights in the Senior Center. 42% of our riders are Arlington Heights residents. In addition, we bring frail older adult residents from the 13 other municipalities we serve to doctors, dentists and medical facilities in Arlington Heights, including Northwest Community Hospital and NCH Healthcare facilities.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No. Although Arlington Heights and other municipalities and Townships in our service area provide different kinds of transportation to seniors, ETS/NW is the only service using a one-on-one approach. Our drivers, all of whom are volunteers, drive their own passenger vehicles to help get Arlington Heights' frail older adults to and from their medical and/or dental appointments. We are also the only service whose drivers stay with the client throughout their appointment. Our services compliment and supplement the other transportation services available to the older adults of Arlington Heights.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Transportation of the frail older adults to and from their medical and dental appointments.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	353 persons/ 4,524 rides	141 residents/ 1,800 rides	141 residents/ 1,800 rides
October 1, 2020 – present (3/31/2021)	102 persons/ 568 rides	41 residents/ 254 rides	41 residents/ 254 rides
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	259 persons/ 2,287 rides	109 residents/ 846 rides	109 residents/ 846 rides

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   All of the CDBG funds will go toward helping us serve current and new passengers. Our passengers are not charged a fee, rather they are asked for a $7.50 donation for each one-way ride. This is an amount that is affordable to our fixed income passengers. However, our passenger donations only covered less than 25% of the actual cost per ride. CDBG funds will go toward covering the other 75%.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**

   Initially, the funding will go toward restoring our service level to our pre-pandemic demand for rides. Once rides have stabilized and start to grow, any remaining CDBG funding will go toward serving more Arlington Heights residents.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   X Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 1

b. Part-time 2

c. Volunteers 123 Total: 108 total drivers (70 Active Drivers per month, during non-Covid months), 8 Board Members, 2 Active Emeritus Board Members, 3 Community Outreach, 2 Pro Bono

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Dallas Ann Tomlin, Executive Director

Phone Number:

Email Address:

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
4 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. Describe any client fees collected*:

We do not charge our clients any fees, but rather ask them to make a donation of $7.50 for each one-way ride. This is an amount that is feasible for most of our passengers who are on low, fixed incomes. Our clients donate as much as they can, but no one is turned away due to an inability to donate all or part of the $7.50.

The following quote from one of our passengers summarizes the impact a fixed income has on seniors:

"Due to my financial issues I am unable to pay the donations for my rides. I will try to send something when I am able to. I really appreciate the ride service that is offered to seniors in our area. I don't know what I would do without this service."

** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. Describe how client fees are used:

As mentioned above, we do not charge our passengers any fees, but instead ask for a $7.50 donation per one-way ride. All of their donations go directly to covering the actual $29.53 cost of a one-way ride.

3. List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0
State/Local Funds	$ 23,000	$ 9,660
Private Funds	$ 17,500	$ 7,350
Program Income (client fees)	$ 15,400	$ 6,470
Other Funding	$ 69,000	$ 20,790
Please specify: Annual Appeal, Churches, Businesses, Donations (not from Annual Appeal), Community Organizations, Fundraising. *This number also includes a CARES Act PPP loan which is still in process for forgiveness.*		

4. Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?

(Select one)

☐ Yes

X No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ 4,000
Program Year 2020	$ 119,400	$ 119,400	$ 3,500
Program Year 2019	$ 152,000* *In 2019, we received one-time restricted funding of $33,000 for capacity building*	$ 152,000* *In 2019, we received one-time restricted funding of $33,000 for capacity building*	$ 3,500

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 4,000
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 4,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

X *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

X *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   We exist to serve seniors, living within the northwest suburban Cook County area, who require escorted transportation services to attend medical appointments, which allow them to age in place in their community with dignity.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

X Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
X Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
X Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
X Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
X Proof of non-profit determination
X Organizational chart
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#6 Resources for Community Living

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

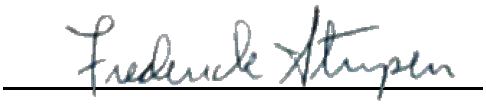
---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Affordable housing options and support services

Project Location: Village of Arlington Heights

CDBG Funding Request: $5,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name:	Resources for Community Living
DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:	---------- *(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)*
Contact Name, Title:	Frederick Stupen, Executive Director
Signature:	 (electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1:	4300 Lincoln Ave
Mailing Address 2:	Suite K
City, State, Zip:	Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Telephone Number:	----------
Fax Number:	----------
Email Address:	----------
Organization website:	www.rescoliv.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   Resources for Community Living (RCL) offers affordable housing and individualized support services for adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities living in North/Northwest suburban Cook County. The primary goal of these services is to assist persons with disabilities to live in their own homes and apartments, rather than in group homes and institutional settings. Participants with developmental disabilities also receive individualized support services according to goals identified by the participant. These services are provided by trained staff members and may include money management, cooking, using public transportation, safety, vocational, community involvement and other skills necessary for living on one's own. Monthly social activities, social group training, and rent subsidies are also available.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes, we have received CDBG funding from Mount Prospect and Schaumburg in the past.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   North/Northwest Suburban Cook County, Mt. Prospect, Niles, Hanover Park, Buffalo Grove, Lake Zurich, Rolling Meadows, Park Ridge, Palatine, Hoffman Estates, Schaumburg, Inverness, Norridge, Skokie and Evanston

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Services from RCL are available to all residents of the Village of Arlington Heights with the following eligibility criteria: at least 18 years of age, have a primary diagnosis of developmental disability, able to self-medicate, have sufficient income for rent and other expenses.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   No facilities are operated by RCL in Arlington Heights. Our agency is providing housing, vocational, life skills and supportive services to the disabled clients in Arlington Heights.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   RCL is a unique developmental services provider. Unlike similar providers, RCL does not own property or utilize group home settings for placement. RCL promotes choice and the complete independence of all participants with disabilities, strongly supporting the greater community access and inclusion involvement. No other organization is offering a matched savings program and providing financial coaching services.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Services provided to client's augment those provided by the Village. These may include referrals, assessments, rent subsidies, family and home provider support, employment assistance, monitoring, community education, vocational training. (see also Mission/Services attachment #1). This program year we are offering financial coaching, literacy and help in accessing ABLE accounts.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	80	5	5
October 1, 2020 – present	50	5	5
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	120	5	5

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   CDBG funds would be used to supplement the salary of support personnel.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   We could serve more residents

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 1

b. Part-time 2

c. Volunteers 30-40

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Frederick Stupen, Executive Director

Phone Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?

7 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   No
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   N/A

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$ 61,270	$5,000
Private Funds	$ 5,000	$
Program Income (client fees)		$
Other Funding	$ 255,140	$
Please specify: Please specify: Annual Gala – $70,000; Building rents - $65,140; Donations - $75,000, Special events $10,000, grants $25,000, FPP 10,000		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 320,901	$320,901	$ 5000
Program Year 2020	$323,260	$ 323.260	$ 5,000
Program Year 2019	$ 323,260	$ 323,260	$ 5,000

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 39,936
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 5000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   To offer adults with developmental and/or physical disabilities opportunities to achieve greater self-esteem, dignity and participation in all aspects of community life through affordable housing options, individualized skill instruction and necessary support services.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☒ Other (please describe) Mission and Program Services Attachment #1

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#7 Life Span

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service:

Project Location: Des Plaines, Illinois

CDBG Funding Request: $5,000

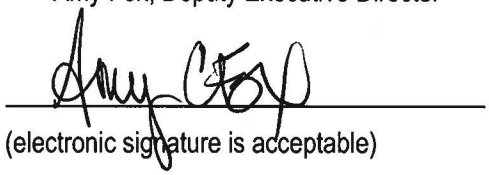
Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Life Span

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Amy Fox, Deputy Executive Director

Signature: 

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 701 Lee Street

Mailing Address 2: Suite 700

City, State, Zip: Des Plaines, IL 60016

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.liffe-span.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   Life Span is requesting general operating support to fund agency programming provided in the north and northwest suburbs of Chicago, specifically the residents of the Village of Arlington Heights who fall under presumed LMI category, such as abused children and battered spouses. This program is ongoing. Life Span provides legal and counseling services to victims of domestic and sexual violence, and their children. Our services are designed to provide a comprehensive solution to domestic violence by combining counseling, support and information, with legal advocacy and representation.

   Our Arlington Heights clients receive: counseling for survivors; counseling for children who are exposed to domestic violence; outreach, education and counseling for teens who are from violent homes and /or who self-identify as being in violent relationships. Criminal court advocates work with our clients; our clients receive legal representation in order of protection and family law cases; immigration assistance for undocumented battered women; and outreach, education and training for service providers.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

   Yes – Chicago, Schaumburg and Arlington Heights.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

   No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**

   Life Span serves all residents of Cook County, particularly the north and northwest suburbs.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**

   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**

   Life San's services are available to victims of domestic and sexual violence. Our services are free of charge and there are no income restrictions.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**

   Life Span does not have any physical facilities in Arlington Heights. We do, however, have offices in Des Plaines and at the Rolling Meadows Courthouse where we serve Arlington Heights residents.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**

   With the exception of Life Span, there are limited services in the northwest suburbs for domestic violence and sexual assault victims and their families. No other domestic violence agency provides civil legal and immigration representation to victims of domestic violence in the northwest suburbs. No other civil legal service agency has an office in the northwest suburbs serving victims of domestic violence. Life Span collaborates and maintains referral networks with other agencies providing services to homeless women and sexual assault victims in the northwest suburbs such as A Safe Place, WINGS, Between Friends and NWCASA.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**

   Direct counseling and legal services for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault, and their children.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	5,000	175	50
October 1, 2020 – present	2100	51	22
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	5611	163	47

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**

   CDBG funds will be used to support the salaries of direct service staff to provide the services described in this proposal.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**

5. **current service level?**
   Should we receive the full amount requested, we expect to increase our current service level.

6. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 40

   b. Part-time 1

   c. Volunteers 19

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Amy Fox, Deputy Executive Director

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**

   23

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**

   Life Span does not charge fees for any of our services.

   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**

   N

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$ 1,994,824	$30,000
State/Local Funds	$ 805,528	$ 15,000
Private Funds	$ 639,845	$ 5,500
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. **Please complete the following table:**

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ $3,490,697	$$2,897,278	$ 50,500
Program Year 2020	$ 3,261,154	$ 2,650,987	$ 47,432
Program Year 2019	$ 3,089,447	$ 2,846,518	$ 50,368

2. **Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:**

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 2,500
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$ 2,500
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 5,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):

Life Span empowers survivors of domestic and sexual violence to demand safety as a human right through client-centered services, and leads social change through accountability, community engagement, and systemic advocacy.

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☐ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
☐ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☒ Other (please describe) FY20 Agency Highlights

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#8 Suburban Primary Health Care Council

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Access to Care

Project Location: Village of Arlington Heights

CDBG Funding Request: $7000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Suburban Primary Health Care Council

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Kimberly A Mertz, COO

Signature: 

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 2225 Enterprise Drive

Mailing Address 2: #2507

City, State, Zip: Westchester, IL 60154

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.accesstocare.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   Access to Care provides access to primary medical care to low-income residents of suburban Cook County and NW Chicago. Members of Access to Care may have an unlimited number of physician office visits to their Access to Care primary care provider, routine lab tests and x-rays for $5 co-payments per visit. Members pay a $15-$40 co-payment for prescription medications. Behavioral Health Services are also part of the Access to Care program and an extension of Primary health care. Up to eight counseling sessions are available through a Clinical Psychologist for a $5 co-payment per session. Additional sessions are available on a sliding scale fee. Access to Care has added an Opioid Risk Management program. Real time analysis is done at the point of sale where the dosage or duration of therapy may be excessive. Addiction/Substance abuse medications were also added to program coverage to help prevent withdrawal symptoms caused by stopping opioid drug usage. This included the addition of NARCAN. Access to Care pharmacy benefits had been exclusively available at Walgreens for 30 years. Access to Care patients fill their prescription at all major chains and the majority of local and independent pharmacies. In addition, Flu and Pneumonia vaccines as well as diabetic test strips are available at a zero co-payment. In 2020 Access to worked to prepare and respond to the Covid19 pandemic by making the following program modifications:
   *Access to Care is "presuming eligibility" and providing benefits for a 3-month period allowing additional time for members to provide the paperwork needed to complete the application process. Once received; membership is extended for the entire 12-month period.
   * Through the ACCESS TO CARE RX RELIEF FUND, members receive help covering the cost of the Rx co-payments. Certain restrictions may apply, but most members will be eligible to receive their Rx medication at a zero co-pay.
   * Access to Care is temporarily suspending enrollment and re-enrollment fees to ensure that all individuals can access health coverage.
   * To support limited social interaction, 30-day supply medications may be refilled for 90-days at the 30-day supply cost.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Access to Care has received CDBG funding from the Village of Arlington Heights for many years. In addition; CDBG funding is received from Village of Schaumburg as well as the Village of Mount Prospect.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   no

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   Access to Care serves residents in ALL municipalities of suburban Cook County and the NW side of Chicago

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Access to Care serves low income (below 300% of the federal poverty level) who are uninsured (or who have $1500 or greater per person annual medical insurance deductible) and are not eligible for public programs such as Medicaid.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Physicians, radiology/laboratory services and participating pharmacies are located throughout the suburban Cook County suburbs. Three primary care physicians are located within the Village of Arlington Heights. Quest Diagnostics, ACL Laboratories and LabCorp are also located within the Village of Arlington Heights. Various CVS, Walgreens, Osco Drug, Target and other pharmacies participating in the ATC program are accessible throughout the Village of Arlington Heights.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   no

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Primary Health Care Services

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	5000	100	28
October 1, 2020 – present (3/21/2021)	5773	90	6
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	5914	91	15

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
4. A grant of $7000 would assist Access to Care in enrolling 28 residents of Arlington Heights into the Access to Care program for one year. They would be assigned to a primary care physician and would be allowed an unlimited number of $5 physician office visits to their assigned primary care provider. Additionally, they can have an unlimited number of routine laboratory tests and x-rays for $5 co-payments per specimen or x-ray. They can fill their prescriptions written by their Access to Care physician and most major pharmacies for $15 per generic medication, $30 for preferred brand name prescriptions and $40 for non-preferred brand name prescriptions. Access to Care can also facilitate appointments for specialty care within Cook County Health and Hospital referral program.

5. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   It would be used to enroll additional Arlington Heights residents into the Access to Care program for 12 months.

6. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☑ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 10

   b. Part-time 1

   c. Volunteers: 16 Board Members and 12 Auxiliary Board members volunteer their time and the Council utilizes student interns for special projects.

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Kimberly A Mertz

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   31 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
There is a $20 enrollment fee per person for first time enrollees with a $50 cap for a family. $5 co-payments are given to physicians/clinical psychologists per office visit/consult and $5 co-payments are submitted to contracted x-ray and laboratory sites per test/specimen collected. Prescription medications have a $15, $30, or $40 co-payment for a 30-day supply.
Please note: Due to the COVID19 Pandemic, the enrollment fee's have been suspended. In addition; prescription medications may be received for a 90-day supply at the 30-day cost.

* *Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
Fees are used to help fund additional people in the Access to Care program.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$ 120000	$ 2400
Private Funds	$ 730000	$ 14600
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 2030000	$ 40600
Please specify: Individual donations, service contracts, investment results & reserves		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
(Select one)
☐ Yes
☑ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 2,880,000	$ 2,800,000	$ 5600
Program Year 2020	$ 3,131,000	$ 3,130,000	$ 4695
Program Year 2019	**$ 3,030,000**	**$ 3,030,000**	$ 4337

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$ 7000
Please specify: CDBG Funds would be used to cover direct provider service costs (Physicians, Clinical Psychologists, laboratory, radiology and pharmacy) for 28 residents of Arlington Heights.	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 7000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*

*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☑ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☑ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):
The Mission of the Suburban Primary Health Care Council is to facilitate access to primary health care services for residents of suburban Cook County and northwest Chicago who lack such access because of financial barriers.

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

- [x] Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
- [x] Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
- [x] Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
- [x] Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
- [x] Proof of non-profit determination
- [x] Organizational chart
- [ ] Other (please describe) N/A

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

- [ ] Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

  Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

- [ ] Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

  All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

  Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#9 WINGS Program

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: WINGS Emergency and Transitional Housing and Community Based Services

Project Location: North and Northwest Suburbs

CDBG Funding Request: $9,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: WINGS Program, Inc. (WINGS)

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Luticia Fiorito, Government Relations Manager

Signature: Luticia Fiorito Digitally signed by Luticia Fiorito DN: cn=Luticia Fiorito, o=WINGS, email=lfiorito@wingsprogram.com, c=US Date: 2021.04.14 20:46:10 -05'00'

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1:

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip:

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.wingsprogram.com

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   WINGS Mission is to provide housing, integrated services, education and advocacy to end domestic violence. WINGS is seeking $9,000 in funding to further improve and increase our services to the residents of Arlington Heights through emergency, transitional and permanent supportive housing along with therapeutic supportive services offered through WINGS Community Based Services. WINGS is the largest domestic violence nonprofit and the only domestic violence in the Northwest suburbs with a Safe House (emergency shelter) that is able to provide services to victims of domestic violence regardless of their age, gender, race, ethnicity, disability, LGBTQ+, non-English speaking and low- to moderate income. In FY20, WINGS provided housing and supportive services to 981 individuals providing over 26,134 emergency nights of shelter and more than 2,777 hours of counseling.

   Of those 981 clients, 6 were residents of Arlington Heights who received 272 nights of emergency shelter, which were mostly covered by PY20 CDBG. However, WINGS is seeking additional funding to offset the costs incurred to provide other housing and supportive services and to increase services to the residents of the Village.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes, WINGS is appreciative of the Village of Arlington Heights support. WINGS receives CDBG funding from the following municipalities: Arlington Heights, Palatine, Schaumburg, Mount Prospect, City of Des Plaines, Hoffman Estates and Cook County.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   WINGS service area is located in the North and Northwest suburbs; however, WINGS does not discriminate against anyone fleeing domestic violence regardless of their origination. WINGS has two emergency shelters; one in the Northwest suburbs and one in the City of Chicago with Transitional, Permanent Supportive and Rapid Housing scattered throughout Cook County.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes. All services are available to all residents of the Village of Arlington Heights. In FY20, WINGS provided 272 nights of emergency shelter ($9,626) and 12.67 Counseling Hours.($405.44); totaling $10,031.44. The Emergency shelter rate for CDBG is $35.27 and the hourly rate for counseling is $32.00 because WINGS maximizes its Master level interns.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   WINGS does not have any additional criteria for services across program.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   WINGS programs include an array of housing to meet the victim where there at on their healing journey. Supportive services include but are not limited to therapeutic counseling (individual, group, family, child), OTC medicine, advocacy (housing, legal, child, education, employment), and scattered site housing along with emergency shelter. Clients (residents receiving services) can stay up to 90 days in emergency shelter, 2 years in Transitional Housing, As needed in Permanent Housing and Rapid Rehousing.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   WINGS provides emergency shelter and supportive shelter, which includes but is not limited to shelter, food, clothing, OTC medicines, advocacy (housing, education, employment, child), therapeutic counseling (individual, family, child, group) and transportation to required appointments, case management, and safety planning. .

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	975	11	9
October 1, 2020 – present	478	4	2
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	981	7	6

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   WINGS goals for its clients and Village residents is to become self-sustainable through WINGS one-on-one case management and secure permanent housing and live a violent free life. Funds would be used to deliver shelter (emergency, transitional, permanent supportive, rapid) and supportive services that include therapeutic counseling.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   The requested amount will allow WINGS to serve more Arlington Heights residents through WINGS continuum of housing and it supportive services.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 71

   b. Part-time 19

   c. Volunteers 2,667

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Luticia Fiorito, Government Relations Manager

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   1 year 8 months.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   Not Applicable
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Not Applicable30000000000000

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$ 71,370	$ 714
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$ 708,546	$ 7,085.46
State/Local Funds	$ 881,080	$ 8,810
Private Funds	$ 1,040,000	$ 10,040
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. **Please complete the following table:**

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 8,500,000	$ 1469,631	$ 9,000
Program Year 2020	$ 8,134,624	$ 1,469,631	$ 6,000
Program Year 2019	$ 8,170,969	$ 961.766	$ 6,000

2. **Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:**

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$ 9,000
Please specify: Nights of shelter and hours of counseling costs	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 9,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*

*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   WINGS Mission is to provide housing, integrated services, education and advocacy to end domestic violence.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

   All Applications:

   ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
   ☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
   ☒ Proof of non-profit determination
   ☒ Organizational chart
   ☐ Other (please describe)

   *** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

   Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

   ☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

   Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

   ☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

   All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

   Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#10 Journey|The Road Home - Homeless Services

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Homeless Services

Project Location: 1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074

CDBG Funding Request: $10,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: JOURNEYS | The Road Home

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title:

Signature:

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1140 E. Northwest Highway

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Palatine, IL 60074

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: http://www.journeystheroadhome.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

The Jerry O'Brien Homeless Day Center (The HOPE Center) operates Monday-Friday from 8:30 AM to 4:00 PM year round with the exception of major holidays. The purpose of the HOPE Center is to provide wrap-around social services to homeless and at-risk individuals residing within our service area which encompasses 37 villages in north and northwest Cook County. Our services are open to anyone who is homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless and who resides within our service area. Our goals are to help our clients find and keep permanent housing, obtain and keep employment, or obtain access to earned employment benefits. On the individual level, each client is assigned a case-manager who works with each client on client centered short and long term goals. Clients who are job ready work with the vocational counselor, clients presenting acute mental health needs work with a mental health counselor. Client progress, goals, case notes and services are tracked through the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) database. As an agency we have a proactive, client centered philosophy. Through the HOPE Center clients have access to approximately 60 services including clothing, food pantry, housing counseling, vocational counseling, transportation, mental health counseling, financial assistance and more. In response to the needs of our clients we have expanded our vocational counseling program to also include on-site job fairs where clients can meet with representatives of job agencies at our HOPE Center. The HOPE Center works in partnership with JOURNEYS other service programs: our seasonal and summer PADS shelter program and an independent housing program.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes, Arlington Heights, Mount Prospect, Palatine, Schaumburg

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No funding will be used for research or development

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
2. Our service area is north/northwest Cook County. We serve residents from Arlington Heights, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Bartlett, Bensenville, Buffalo Grove, Deerfield, Deer Park, Des Plaines, East Dundee, Elk Grove Village, Glencoe, Glenview, Golf, Hanover Park, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Kenilworth, Lincolnwood, Morton Grove, Mount Prospect, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Roselle, Rosemont, Schaumburg, South Barrington, Skokie, Wheeling, Wilmette and Winnetka.

3. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes

4. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Clients must have their last place of residency be within the service area limits.

5. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Seven of our seasonal PADS shelter sites are located in Arlington Heights, they are: First United Methodist Church, Christus Victor Lutheran Church, First Presbyterian Church, Our Lady of the Wayside, St. James Catholic Church, Congregational United Church of Christ and Our Saviour's Lutheran Church. From May through September Church of the Incarnation in Arlington Heights is one of five summer PADS site.
   As part of our response to COVID-19 we have housed clients in the Red Roof Inn located in Arlington Heights.

6. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
7. JOURNEYS is unique in being the only provider in the area to offer year round shelter, a comprehensive day center program and a housing program all designed to provide a comprehensive continuum of care. Since March, 2020 we have provided sheltering in area hotels for homeless clients after the PADS sites shut down in response to COVID-19. At the hotels clients receive meals as well as health and wellness visits and access to JOURNEYS's services. We are expecting to reopen some of the traditional PADS locations in Fall 2021.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
2. We are seeking funding for our HOPE Center which provides wrap around social services including access to a food pantry, clothing closet, showers, counseling, vocational counseling, housing counseling, school advocacy, mental health and substance use counseling, assistance with obtaining earned benefits.

3. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	700	90	38
October 1, 2020 – present	464	68	25
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	679	85	36

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

4. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**

CDBG funds will be used to provide comprehensive social services to homeless Arlington Heights residents. We will continue to educate the larger community through education, outreach programs, speaking engagements, trainings and volunteer recruitment.

5. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
6. CDBG funding will allow us to continue to serve any Arlington Heights resident who needs assistance.

7. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**

(Select one)

☐ Yes
☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 6

   b. Part-time 2

   c. Volunteers 2000

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Suzanne Ploger, Development Director; Shaina Makani, Database Specialist

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   Suzanne six years, Shaina eight years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   No fee is collected
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Not applicable

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$ 30,000	$ 4,500
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$ 193,000	$ 28,950
Private Funds	$ 1,000,000	$ 150,000
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$ 100,000	$ 15,000
Please specify: event income		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 1,181,300	$ 788,464	$ 10,000
Program Year 2020	$ 1,158,501	$ 718,734	$ 4,500
Program Year 2019	$ 1,123,980	$ 684,511	$ 4,500

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 10,000
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 10,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
2. The mission of JOURNEYS | The Road Home is to individually assess and serve the homeless and near-homeless in 37 communities across north/northwest suburban Cook County, while broadening community awareness and involvement with the homeless.

3. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

- ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
- ☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
- ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
- ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
- ☒ Proof of non-profit determination
- ☒ Organizational chart
- ☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

- ☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

  Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

- ☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

  All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

  Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#11 Arlington Heights Park District

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service:

Project Location: Arlington Heights, Illinois

CDBG Funding Request: $30,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Arlington Heights Park District

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------
(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Katie Waszak, CAP/Day Camp Supervisor

Signature: *Katie Waszak*_____

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 410 N Arlington Heights Rd

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Telephone Number: ----------

Fax Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

Organization website: www.ahpd.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

The CAP Before and After School Program provides a safe, recreational program at ten elementary schools within Arlington Heights. The program is a cooperative effort between the Arlington Heights Park District, School Districts 25, 21 and 59 and the Village of Arlington Heights. This recreational based program is held within the elementary schools, as well as two off site locations, and runs the length of the school year for children in Kindergarten-5th grade. The CAP program gives children the opportunity to participate in a supervised program which provides a variety of theme-based activities including arts and crafts, sports, large group games, homework/quiet time, passive games, snack and socialization with peers. The program has expanded to include enrichment opportunities for participants by working cooperatively with the Arlington Heights Memorial Library to promote reading and literacy. Other enrichment opportunities include exposing participants to a variety of activities such as drama, fitness programs, nutrition, safety and athletic programming.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

Year	Amount	Purpose
2020	$9,100	CAP Program
2019	$9,113	CAP Program
2018	$5,250	CAP Program
2017	$5,520	CAP Program
2016	$9,550	CAP Program
2015	$4,875	CAP Program
2014	$4,980	CAP Program
2013	$5,000	CAP Program
2012	$5,000	CAP Program
2011	$5,000	CAP Program
2010	$5,000	CAP Program
2009	$5,000	CAP Program
2008	$1,700	CAP Program

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   N

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   The Arlington Heights Park District provides recreation opportunities, facilities and parks for individuals of all abilities in Arlington Heights and surrounding communities.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**

   Yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**

   In order to participate in the CAP program, children must be enrolled at one of the ten schools where the CAP program is located: Dryden School, Greenbrier School, Ivy Hill School, Juliette Low School, Olive School, Patton School, Poe School, Riley School, Westgate School and Windsor School. These schools all fall within the Village of Arlington Heights boundaries.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**

   All locations of the CAP program are located within Arlington Heights

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**

   No other agencies provide a before and after school program in the schools. However, other child care centers, such as Mother's Touch and KinderCare, also provide before and after school programming within their center and provide their own transportation to/from schools.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):

Childcare for school age children within Arlington Heights.

2. Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	1100	1050	20
October 1, 2020 – present	414	410	6
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	1160	1150	15

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?

The funds would help children and families in Arlington Heights with before and after school childcare.

4. If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?

The funding could serve around 20-30 total participants in the program; which would be an addition of up to 10 new students depending on which child care options they were enrolled in.

5. Would this program exist without CDBG funding?
(Select one)

☒ Yes
☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a.	Full-time	2
b.	Part-time	130
c.	Volunteers	0

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Katie Waszak, CAP/Day Camp Supervisor- for all daily operations

Connie Phillips, Registration Clerk- for submitting invoices/reporting

Phone Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?

7 years (Katie)

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   Participants pay fees based on which plan they register for. Plans vary from 3 to 5 days per week for morning and/or afternoon care. These fees support the direct cost of the program. This program is not funded with any tax dollars that residents pay to the Arlington Heights Park District.
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Client fees help support the direct cost of the program.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$	$
Private Funds	$	$
Program Income (client fees)	$ 441,400	$ 441,400
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 419,327	$ 248,200	$ 0
Program Year 2020	$ 1,481,089	$ 1,160,920	$ 0
Program Year 2019	$ 1,749,867	$ 1,397,520	$ 0

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 222,920
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$ 108,163
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other administrative costs	$ 17,656
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 30,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☒ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   The Arlington Heights Park District enriches the community by providing quality recreation, facilities and fun. We do this by:
   - Ensuring the efficient and effective use of financial resources and Park District assets.
   - Providing innovative recreational opportunities and facilities to meet the diverse programming needs of our community.
   - Continuing the District's pursuit of being a community, regional, state and national leader.
   - Promoting an environment of cooperation, collaboration and teamwork.
   - Providing quality internal and external customer-focused service.
   - Providing stewardship of our open spaces and natural resources.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

   All Applications:

   ☐ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
   ☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
   ☐ Proof of non-profit determination
   ☒ Organizational chart
   ☒ Other (please describe)

   *** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL
(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)
- Not Applicable, we are not a charitable organization.

Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
https://www.ahpd.org/about-ahpd/financial-reports/

Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources
https://www.ahpd.org/about-ahpd/financial-reports/

Most recent audit (one hard copy only) *
https://www.ahpd.org/assets/1/6/19_CAFR_-_AHPD.pdf

Proof of non-profit determination
-Not Applicable

Organizational chart
-Attached

Other

-Current CAP budget summary report

- Attached

<u>Construction/Rehabilitation</u> Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#12 Northwest Compass

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Housing Counseling & Assistance

Project Location: 1300 W Northwest Highway, Mount Prospect, IL 60065

CDBG Funding Request: *$ 15,000.00*

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Northwest Compass

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Sona Ivanov, Executive Director

Signature: Sonia Ivanov

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1300 W. Northwest Highway

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Mount Prospect, IL, 60056

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:
Email Address:

Organization website: www.northwestcompass.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Northwest Compass is humbly requesting financial assistance for programs and services under our housing program, which stabilize the residents of Village of Arlington Heights experiencing a housing crisis from homelessness to housing instability.

Northwest Compass offers programs in many different categories: stabilization, empowerment and housing by providing crisis intervention, comprehensive solution focused case management, counseling and assistance to people experiencing housing instability or homelessness and connecting them to housing options, resources, and various supportive services.

The housing program provides services geared towards housing counseling, homelessness diversion and prevention, housing navigation, rapid re-housing and immediate short-term rent assistance to prevent individuals and families at risk of becoming homeless for the first time and /or to assist them to exit homelessness as quickly as possible. In addition, the program also facilitates transitional living and permanent supportive housing program components.

Northwest Compass is the lead agency in the north and a walk-in center for anyone in the suburban Cook County area including residents of the Village of Arlington Heights. Our program is the only one that provides individual housing counseling, assistance and education for a clientele experiencing homelessness as a partner in the coordinated entry initiative in the Cook County area.

Families are often not able to meet their housing financial obligation due to a temporary hardship such as an illness or loss of employment. All residents of Village of Arlington Heights who are experiencing a housing crisis qualify for our housing program, as well as additional supportive services. To be eligible for financial assistance towards rent, the resident must meet the eligibility criteria such to be homeless, "homeless with a roof" as defined by HUD, or in danger of being evicted.

The program aids families and individuals though:

- **Crisis Intervention** - Timely and comprehensive screening and assessment of the client current situation, access to internal and external on-going support and linkage to additional services striving to assist people going through crisis and connect them to programs and/or services that best meets their needs.
- **Housing Counseling and Assistance** - helping to stabilize a family's current housing situation, as well as provide individual counseling and assistance for a variety of circumstances to prevent homelessness and help them secure stable housing.
- **Rapid Re-Housing** - Rapid re-housing connects families and individuals experiencing homelessness to permanent housing through a tailored package of assistance that may include the use of time-limited financial assistance and targeted supportive services. The services include housing relocation and stabilization services and short and/or medium term rental assistance as necessary to help individuals or families living in shelters or in places not meant for human habitation move as quickly as possible into permanent housing and achieve stability in that housing. The main goal is to make homelessness rare, brief and a one-time experience.
- **Street Outreach** - strives to prevent the exploitation of our populations most vulnerable by identifying unaccompanied youth and homeless in our services area and providing them with linkages to services that help them leave the streets.

- **Affordable Housing Units located in Village of Arlington Heights**

Currently, Northwest Compass has **seven (7)** apartments located in Village of Arlington Heights that are part of two different housing programs PSH and YDHP. Permanent supportive housing ("PSH") is a program serving family and individuals who are chronically homeless and have disabling conditions. A new program supporting vulnerable youth 18 to 24 was created a few years ago and Northwest Compass is the only agency in the northwest suburban area to provide services to this sub-population. Youth Housing Demonstration Project Program started inn October 2020 and provides housing and supportive services to youth 18-24 experiencing housing instability and homelessness. Both programs embrace the "housing first" approach that prioritizes housing to the most vulnerable and is guided by the belief that people need basic necessities like shelter/stable housing and food before seeking a job, improving budgeting skills and addressing anu other issues.

The benefit to these participants and to several other households in the Northwest Suburbs is that they can be confident that there is a web of support for them. They are not alone, a caseworker is available to listen, support and guide our participants as they face and move through life's challenges.

Clients in the housing program are assisted with case management on an as-needed basis generally in the interval of one hour, that varies in duration depending on the household's needs. Those clients that qualify for financial assistance for rent or a mortgages payment may receive up to one month's assistance. Participants in the seven housing units are receiving case management bi-monthly.

The program also includes wrap around services and care coordination in order to provide the clients with the needed additional assistance and support, so they can make better informed choices and build a foundation toward creating a stable and sustainable future.

In the last calendar year, we received requests for housing assistance from 103 households form Arlington Hts. though the Call Center (one of the access points for the Coordinated Entry), additional requests from 214 households though our intake and referral services and we provided extensive housing counseling and assistance to 107 residents of Arlington Heights, 15 households received direct client assistance towards their rent in the last six months, as well as we engaged and provided case management and assistance to 21 literally homeless individuals including placing some in a hotel.

Northwest Compass is working closely with staff from Village of Arlington Heights and is actively referring clients to obtain services and participating in various networking collaborations.

Northwest Compass participated in a panel presentation titled "COVID Conversation – Housing for Homeless" at the Arlington Heights Library on February 18, 2021. Community members attended the program to learn more about the existence of homelessness in the suburbs and how our agency delt with the crisis. Northwest Compass was glad to share that we have been providing safety-net programs, which include street outreach, life-skills training, advocacy, housing, rent assistance if available, and hotel stay to individuals and families that have not been accepted or were banned from the local shelter. We have been working with families living in their cars or doubling up, people seeking shelter in the forest preserve, at-risk youth who are couch surfing, clients working full time or multiple jobs, but still unable to afford housing; we serve all of these individuals with respect, for it only takes one major unexpected expenses to put a household out on the street. The community members had many questions and voiced a willingness to support their neighbors. Conversation lasted for more than the allotted program time, which speaks to the compassionate community that we have that wants to provide support.

Northwest Compass has added a specific focus on addressing the homelessness of specific subpopulation - youth. Our HYPE program (Helping Youth on the Path to Empowerment) focuses on helping the invisible but growing population of youth experiencing homelessness and/or housing instability in our service area. To further enhance the work done with unaccompanied youth, starting with those who are in high school and upwards to 24-26 years of age, Northwest Compass started the Suburban Youth Networking Coalition (SYNC). This coalition exists to support and empower youth through a coordinated effort to increase access to services.

We have been working closely with a high school at District 214 as part of our ongoing efforts to reduce homelessness; we provide housing counseling, housing navigation and assistance to homeless families with their district by implementing House Bill 261 (allowing schools to use transportation funds towards housing cost).

Northwest Compass is working closely with the Village of Arlington Heights staff and is receiving referrals. Staff will also refer clients to other available services, as well as participating in various networking activities to provide ongoing support for the clients.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

In the last year, Northwest Compass has received CDBG funds from Des Plaines, Village of Palatine, Mount Prospect, and Schaumburg.

The last time we received regular CDBG funding from Village of Arlington Heights was for the grant cycle of September 30, 2016.

Northwest Compass have received $4,000 form Village of Arlington Hts. in CDBG- CV phase 1

3. Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)

If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

No

B. Service Area

1. Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.

Northwest Compass is providing services to the under-served low-income populations in the seven townships including Maine, Elk Grove, Wheeling, Schaumburg, Hanover Barrington, and Palatine.

NWC does provide a monthly food delivery to 24 veterans at Hines.

2. Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?

Yes

3. Describe any additional criteria for your program.

There is no criteria for persons seeking housing counseling services, all clients are seen, treated with dignity and respect, assessed and connected to supportive services. Direct Client funding assistance (towards rent and mortgage payments) depends on the requirements of specific funding sources. All residents of Arlington Heights who are experiencing a crisis in housing qualify for our Housing Program of counseling services. In order to be eligible for services in the Housing Program, participants must reside within the boundaries of Arlington Heights, fulfill the low-income guidelines used by CDBG, be in danger of being evicted, in a housing crisis or homeless (as defined by HUD).

4. ***What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?***

All of the programs and services are based out of the corporate office located at 1300 W. Northwest Highway, Mount Prospect. All of our services are available and are frequently utilized by residents of Arlington Heights.

5. ***Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?***

Northwest Compass is the lead agency and the only one walk-In center in the North - one of four walk-ins centers in the suburban Cook Country for the coordinated entry - a HUD mandate initiative to coordinate housing and supportive services resources in the suburban Cook area. As such, all social services organizations receiving HUD and state funding are required to refer clients experiencing homelessness and housing crisis to an agency as out to coordinated housing options and access to housing programs. We also are the only agency that provides street outreach to people experiencing homelessness.

Over 85% of the phone calls and in-person visits to Northwest Compass consist of requests for services associated with being able to have the resources necessary to stay in their home. As routinely noted in the news media, the documented instances of stagnant wages, higher rents burden and increased numbers of families living in poverty in the suburbs, all of which point to an increasing demand for such services.

NWC works with Journeys the Road Home, PADS, Wings, The Harbor, Catholic Charities, Center of Concern, Faith Community Homes, and other providers in the northern suburbs of Cook County. All of these agencies provide limited housing counseling and often restrict their services to only those who they deem qualified. These providers have restricted criteria related to homelessness, length of being homeless, gender, age, or other various limitations.

Northwest Compass has no restrictions.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. ***State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):***

- Information and referrals
- Solutions focused case management and brief crisis intervention.
- Free individual housing counseling, homelessness diversion, and navigation.
- Connection to available housing options and available resources and care coordination.
- Limited homeless prevention financial assistance toward rent, mortgage, moving cost, etc.
- Education, advocacy, and legal aid for clients facing eviction, foreclosure, or housing relocation.
- Street outreach for people experiencing homelessness

- Education for prospective homebuyers on the different aspects of home ownership, including information for down payment assistance programs.
- Money management counseling, education, and practical information and tools to help clients understand their finances.
- Career coaching and job readiness support
- Access to food pantry and connection to mainstream benefits.
- Various life skills groups and additional support depending on the clients' needs.

2. Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):

	Total Persons Served	**Total Arlington Heights Residents Served**	**Total Arlington heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds**
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	928	246	110
October 1, 2020 – present	682	112	0
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	735	214	0

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	$58,250	$65,550	$72,800	$78,650	$84,450	$90,300	$96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?

CDBG funds allows Northwest Compass to expand services and assistance to residents of Arlington Heights experiencing housing instability and homelessness. It also allows us to expand our active network of service providers through which our services are regularly used. As a walk-in center in the north region, we receive an increase number of clients that have been referred to us through a county wide system. Northwest Compass actively participates in

numerous networking events in the area to raise visibility of the services we provide, and we work with the Village of Arlington Heights staff to serve clients timely and effectively.

4. ***If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?***

CDBG funds will allow us to continue to serve the residents of Arlington Heights who are experiencing housing instability and crisis.

5. ***Would this program exist without CDBG funding?***

Yes

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. ***Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:***
   a. Full-time = 3
   b. Part-time = 1
   c. Volunteers = 2 student interns

2. ***Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):***
   Name, Title: Sonia Ivanov, Executive Director

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. ***How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?***

Sonia Ivanov has been with Northwest Compass for over 15 years.

Anna Klimkowicz has been with Northwest Compass for 10 years.

Rose Gomez has been with Northwest Compass for 10 years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. ***Describe any client fees collected*:***
   N/A

   **** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.***
   N/A

2. ***Describe how client fees are used: N/A***

3. ***List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:***

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Hts. Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$ 50630	$ 2665
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$ 46862	$ 2466
State/Local Funds	$ 87717	$ 4617
Private Funds	$ 10000	$ 526
Program Income	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
Please specify:		

4. Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?

(Select one)

Yes

No X

F. BudgetedExpenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget	Program Budget	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$2,574,351	$ 174,034	$15,000
Program Year 2020	$ 1,050,000	$ 115,743	$0
Program Year 2019	$ 976,730	$ 110,295	$0

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used: Use of CDBG Funds

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$13,500
Other direct client service costs (ex. enrollment fee, scholarship, fee per night of service, etc.)	$
	$
	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$
Other, please specify Admi Cost	$1,500
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 15,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*

*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives. (The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

X **Creating a Suitable Living Environment**

This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

Providing Decent Housing

This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

Creating Economic Opportunities

This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes. (The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

Availability/Accessibility

This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

Affordability

This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more

affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

X Sustainability
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency:

Northwest Compass enhances the community by providing emergency services, education and empowerment which fosters personal responsibility for those who are vulnerable or in crisis.

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

X *Copy of your organization's most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL (This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
___ *Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources**
X *Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources**
X *Most recent audit (one hard copy only)**
X *Proof of non-profit determination*
X *Organizational chart Other (please describe)*

Please note that *Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources is waiting an approval of the Board of the Directors*

#13 Shelter, Inc.

The street numbers of the group homes have been redacted from this application form in order to protect the privacy and security of the residents of the existing home and because the new proposed location has not yet received approval form the Village.

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service:

Project Location: Transitional Living Program Residence

CDBG Funding Request: $33,050

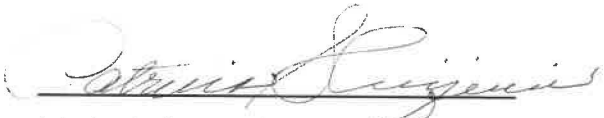
Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Shelter, Inc.

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Patricia Cinquini, Communications and Grants Manager

Signature: 

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1616 N. Arlington Heights Rd.

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: www.shelter-inc.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Shelter's Transitional Living Program (TLP) is for youth ages 18-21 who were assigned male at birth. It is a two-year program for homeless youth who are aging out of the child welfare system. Because they have not previously had a stable and nurturing environment, they have lacked the life-skills education to transition to independent living as adults successfully. The goal of the residential TLP is to equip the youth with the necessary skills and support for their emancipation at the age of 21.

Residents are required to either be in school full-time and working part-time or working full-time. Support services include but are not limited to life-skills education such as cooking and budgeting, mental health support, and socialization.

The residence is a home-like setting to foster a family environment. Residents participate in the daily running of the home and share leisure-time activities. Three bedrooms accommodate two beds in each room.

In 1996, Shelter originally had a program entitled Older Adolescent Group Home for males that was transformed into the TLP in 2012. Shelter has been renting the residence located at in Arlington Heights. It has become necessary for the TLP to move as the owner has placed the property for sale.

Shelter will be buying another property for the TLP and has located one at in Arlington Heights. The house meets all the specifications sought regarding size, location, access to transportation, and asking price. We placed a bid with a contingency of approval by the Arlington Heights Zoning Board.

During the inspection and walk-through, required repairs were identified. These included replacing the roof, sump pump, electrical panels, HVAC system, and furnace. The sellers have agreed to accept the bid on the condition Shelter makes the stated repairs.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   No

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
We serve Cook, Lake, McHenry, Kane, and DuPage counties, including the following municipalities:

Arlington Heights	Barrington	Barrington Hills	Bartlett
Buffalo Grove	Carpentersville	Des Plaines	Elgin
Elk Grove Village	Glenview	Half Day	Hanover Park
Indian Creek	Inverness	Lake Barrington	Lake Forest
Lincolnshire	Long Grove	Mettawa	Morton Grove
Mount Prospect	Mundelein	Niles	North Barrington
Northbrook	Palatine	Park Ridge	Prairie View
Prospect Heights	Riverwoods	Rolling Meadows	Roselle
Rosemont	Schaumburg	South Barrington	Streamwood
Tower Lakes	Vernon Hills	Wheeling	Chicago

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
Yes

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
All residents have been in the care of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services Foster Care.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
All of Shelter's programs are open to Arlington Heights residents. These include The Transitional Living Program, emergency, traditional, and home of relative foster care, the Boys' Group Home and Jennings Home for Girls emergency group homes for youths ages 11-17, our Clinical Program, the Youth Experiencing Homeless program for those ages 18-24, and our abuse prevention program Healthy Families for first-time families at risk. Our administrative offices are located in Arlington Heights.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**

No other agencies in our service area provide the same service as the Transitional Living Program.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, Shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**

   Funding is requested for Shelter's Transitional Living Program that provides shelter and support services for homeless youth aging out of the child welfare system.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	8	8	8
October 1, 2020 – present	8	8	0
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	9	9	0

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   Funds would be used to make repairs to meet safety standards and Arlington Heights code requirements, enabling us to reach our goal of providing a safe environment for youth in need.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   All those living in the home will be Arlington Heights residents. The number who were previously in Arlington Heights foster care homes varies.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 4

   b. Part-time 3

   c. Volunteers 1

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Gina Ciulla, Clinical Director

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   27 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   Not applicable
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Not applicable

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds	$	$
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$ 604,482**	$ 604,482**
Private Funds	$	$
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$	$
**Funds are from DCFS for program costs only		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 3,475,145		$ 33,050
Program Year 2020	$ 2,664,367	$ 377,366	$ 0
Program Year 2019	$ 2,705,097	$ 422,921	$ 0

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 33,050
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 33,050**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or Shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   Shelter's mission is to end the cycle of child abuse by providing a comprehensive network of support to children, their families, and our community to create safe, healthy, and nurturing homes.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

   All Applications:

   ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
   ☐ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
   ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
   ☐ Proof of non-profit determination
   ☐ Organizational chart
   ☐ Other (please describe)

   *** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

   Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

   ☒ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

   Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

   ☒ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

   All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

   Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#14 Little City Foundation

The street numbers of the group homes have been redacted from this application form order to protect the privacy and security of the residents.

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Little City Raleigh CILA Rehabilitation

Project Location: ---------- Raleigh, Arlington Heights

CDBG Funding Request: $34,525

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Little City Foundation

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------
(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Shawn E. Jeffers, Executive Director

Signature: _____
(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1760 W Algonquin Rd.

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Palatine, IL 60067

Telephone Number: ----------

Fax Number: ----------

Email Address: ----------

Organization website: www.littlecity.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Little City's respectfully requests $34,525.00 rehabilitation improvements of the Community Integrated Living Arrangement (CILA) home at ------- Raleigh Street for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Seven men from the ages of 25 to 44 reside in the home. All residents are considered very low income. Raleigh residents have some of the most severe disabilities among Little City's residents. Most of the residents have dual diagnoses of moderate to profound intellectual disabilities and autism spectrum disorder. They require some of the highest levels of support and specialized living environments. The residents' high-intensity needs require home modifications to provide the safest, most productive environment.

In order of priority the project will include:

- Rehabilitate the basement bathroom to ensure ADA compliance and suitable use for high-spectrum autistic individuals.
- Replace standard drywall in two bedrooms with high-impact drywall to improve safety in the most vulnerable areas of the home.
- Rehabilitate the first floor, en suite bathroom to improve safety with slip-resistant tile and fiberglass reinforced panel (FRP) over the lower portion drywall. Improve ADA compliance through the installation of grab bars.
- Replace older flooring in the kitchen and living rooms to match new, more suitable flooring in the dining room. Due to significant sensory issues, people with autism spectrum disorder are less likely to display problematic behaviors in an environment with consistent, calming sensory experiences. Variations in materials and colors throughout a home, especially in contiguous spaces, can be very jarring for people with autism, potentially triggering problematic behaviors.
- Reconfigure an existing closet to improve the functionality of the space. This item is included in the matching costs. It is not part of the grant request amount.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

Little City has received CDBG funds from the Villages of Arlington Heights and Schaumburg as well as the City of Waukegan. Little City has also received CDBG funds from Cook, DuPage, and Lake Counties.

3. Will any funds be used for research and development?
(Yes or No)

If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

No CDBG funds will be used for research and development.

B. Service Area

1. Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.

Little City serves adults and children with intellectual and developmental disabilities primarily throughout Cook, DuPage, and Lake Counties in Illinois. Municipalities with 10 or more Little City participants include the following as of 4/14/21.

- Palatine – 164
- Waukegan – 78
- Schaumburg – 54
- Arlington Heights – 37
- Hanover Park and Hoffman Estates – 30 ea.
- Chicago – 24
- Elk Grove Village – 19
- Mundelein – 18
- Gurnee – 15
- Roselle – 13
- Rolling Meadows – 12
- Grayslake and Mount Prospect – 11 ea.

Little City also serves individuals in 97 other municipalities with less than 10 participants in each city or village.

2. Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?

Yes, this program serves residents of the Village of Arlington Heights.

3. Describe any additional criteria for your program.

Participants in Little City's programs must meet state-defined criteria to qualify for disability services. Prior to participation in Little City's programs, each person is assessed by a state-assigned Independent Service Coordination agency (ISC) to determine his or her eligibility. ISC agencies are contracted and authorized by the Illinois Department of Human Services' Department of Developmental Disabilities Services. Qualification for services is determined using a complex matrix that includes factors such as IQ, limitations in activities of daily living, communication difficulties, and mobility limitations.

4. What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?

Little City operates two CILA group homes in Arlington Heights at ------- Euclid and -------- Raleigh Street. Arlington Heights residents receive day services at Little City's Schaumburg and Palatine locations. Additional services are provided in private Arlington Heights homes for participants in our Home and Community Services Program.

5. Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?

Clearbrook offers similar services to people with intellectual and developmental disabilities in the Arlington Heights area. However, due to the process by which the state manages eligibility and service delivery, described in #3, above, no individual receives duplicative services from multiple agencies.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):

Funding is requested for rehabilitation improvements of the Community Integrated Living Arrangement (CILA) home at --------- Raleigh Street for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Residents receive services from Little City 24/7, 365 days a year. Residents attend Little City day programs on weekdays from approximately 9 am – 3 pm and receive services in their group home whenever day programs are closed, such as weekend, holidays, and the mandated closing of day programs due to COVID-19. Residents are also served by group home staff during normal day program operating times when an individual resident cannot attend day programs due to illness. Residential services include, but are not limited to:

- Behavior planning and management through clinical services provided by Board Certified Behavior Analysts;
- Assistance with activities of daily living, such as meal preparation, cleaning, laundry, and personal hygiene tasks, including toileting, bathing, and toothbrushing;
- Medication management supervised by Little City's nursing staff and conducted by trained Direct Support Personnel;
- Transportation to and from day programs;
- Transportation, supervision, and support during community outings.

2. Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	7	7	7
October 1, 2020 – present	7	7	7
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	7	7	7

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?

This funding will make the home more accessible by adding ADA features. The recommended improvements will also make the home much more suitable to the unique needs of people with autism and improve the safety of the home. By ensuring that the residence is rehabilitated to improve ADA compliance and installing/repairing

proper safeguards such as an accessible tub, proper flooring, grab bars, and high-impact drywall, we can minimize the potential for destructive behavior and injury.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level.**

   CDBG would maintain the current service level in terms of number of residents served while improving the quality of those services.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 6
   b. Part-time 2
   c. Volunteers 0

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Julie Frankino, Director of Foundation and Government Grants
   Phone Number: ----------
   Email Address: ----------

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   Ms. Frankino has been with Little City for two years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. Describe any client fees collected*:

Residential services are provided at no costs to participants for those who qualify for state-funded services. Little City does accept private pay participants for community day services, but this is rare.

** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. Describe how client fees are used:

No client fees are charged for this program.

3. List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0
State/Local Funds	$ 950	$ 950
Private Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 0	$ 0
Please specify:		

4. Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?
(Select one)

☐ Yes
☒ No*

*Little City has not received or expended more than $750,000 in previous fiscal years.

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 38,351.437	$35,725	$34,525
Program Year 2020	$ 35,429,597	$ 0*	$ 0*
Program Year 2019	$ 33,533,761	$ 50,000*	$ 50,000*

*PY19 amounts reflect Village of Arlington Heights CDBG funds used to refurbish the kitchen, a different first floor bathroom, and the dining room floor. Little City was awarded a public service grant in PY20 of $4,000 for direct support services for Village residents who attend Little City's community day services.

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 34,525
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 34,525**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   To serve children and adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities by providing the best options and opportunities to live safely, learn continuously, explore creatively and work productively throughout their lifetime.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☐ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources***** **-- Little City's FY22 budget is expected to be available 7/1/2021.**
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*****
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*****
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☒ Other (please describe) Grant budget

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☒ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*****.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☒ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

Proposed Construction Schedule

Date	Activity
Oct. 2021	Award announced and grant agreement signed
Oct. — Nov. 2021	Pull permits
Nov. 2021 – Feb. 2022	Interior work completed*
By 3/30/2022	Paperwork submitted. Project closed.

* In case of complications from COVID-19, project completion and close-out may be delayed but not beyond Little City's fiscal year end of 6/30/2022.

Raleigh Rehabilitation Project Budget

Description	CDBG Funds	Matching Funds	Total
Capital Improvements *Rehabilitation of two bathrooms and flooring, installation of high-impact drywall in two bedrooms.*	$ 34,525	$ 950	$ 35,475
Permit fees		$ 250	$ 250
Total Project Cost			**$ 35,725**

#15 Clearbrook

The street numbers of the group homess have been redacted from this application form in order to protect the privacy and security of the residents.

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Clearbrook CILA Home Rehabilitation Project

Project Location: Eastman CILA, Eastman Street and Dwyer CILA, Dwyer Avenue (Arlington Heights)

CDBG Funding Request: $36,600 (Eastman CILA: $ 6,500; Dwyer CILA: $30,100)

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Clearbrook

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Anthony Di Vittorio, President/CEO

Signature:

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: Clearbrook

Mailing Address 2: 1835 W. Central Road

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005-2410

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: https://www.clearbrook.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   There are eight males living in the Eastman CILA home. Six of the residents are Caucasian, one is Hispanic, and one is of Indian descent. Four of the residents use mobility devices and, per AARP, six of the individuals are seniors. All of the residents are Medicaid eligible and are of low to moderate income. Four staff (2 FT and 2 PT), provide supervision and support to the residents of the home. The Eastman CILA home (3,500 square feet), was built in 1995 and is licensed for (up to) eight adult residents. The home itself has eight bedrooms, a kitchen, living area, full basement, and a two car garage. Clearbrook installed a full fire sprinkler and alarm system throughout the home. ***Project:*** *To remove and replace the existing front wheelchair entrance ramp handrail.*

   The Dwyer CILA is licensed as an Intermittent CILA home and has seven residents. An Intermittent CILA provides the opportunity for greater independence and requires less direct supervision than other CILA homes. Two staff (1 FT and 1 PT), provide support to the residents by providing transportation so they can travel to grocery stores and parks, conduct banking transactions, go to movies, restaurants and sporting events. The staff also provide support and guidance with making decisions and the acquisition of daily life skills. The home has staff scheduled Monday-Saturday (3pm-10pm) and is unstaffed on Sundays. Per the Home Manager, "Dwyer sincerely has a 'family' feel to it and the residents all watch out for one another." None of the residents use assistive mobility devices at this time, but one individual is blind and needs assistance from others to navigate the home and with some daily living activities. All of the residents hold part-time jobs in the community and all but one of the residents are over 50 years of age. ***Project:*** *Install a concrete sidewalk and remove/replace existing with new steps on south side of the home to improve accessibility and egress to/from the home's backyard; 2) Fully rehabilitate existing kitchen to improve accessibility and safety for residents who have mobility and/or vision limitations; and 3) Upgrade all lights to LED lighting.*

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

   Yes. Clearbrook has received CDBG funding from Lake, McHenry and Cook Counties, the Villages of Arlington Heights and Schaumburg. Clearbrook has also received HOME funding from McHenry County.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

   No, the funds will not be used for research and development.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   Clearbrook owns and operates over 60 facilities located in more than 160 communities (15 counties), throughout the Metropolitan Chicago area. Included are: Addison, Arlington Heights, Bensenville, Berkeley, Buffalo Grove, Carpentersville, Chicago, Crystal Lake, Deerfield, Downers Grove, Elk Grove Village, Evanston, Gages Lake, Glenview, Gurnee, Hanover Park, Hoffman Estates, Lake Bluff, Mt. Prospect, Mettawa, Northbrook, Northfield, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Schaumburg (Home-Based individuals only), Skokie, Waukegan, Wheeling and Wilmette.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   The program is specifically designed to provide services to individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Clearbrook's Administrative Offices and Program Services Offices (which houses the agency's Early Intervention Programs, Employment Programs, and an Autism Resource Room) are located in Arlington Heights. The agency operates Community Integrated Living Arrangement (CILA) homes in Arlington Heights as well.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   Yes, Little City Foundation operates two CILA homes in Arlington Heights and nearby communities. Additionally, Glenkirk, American Residential Care, Orchard Village, Shore Community Services and Lambs Farm operate CILA and day programs in the same service area as Clearbrook. Of these, Clearbrook is the largest provider of CILA and day program services with the greatest presence in the service area.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**

   Community Integrated Living Arrangement (CILA) Program
   We strive to offer our residents opportunities to be as independent as possible in their home and community. The objective for an individual who resides in a CILA is on self-advocacy. It is imperative that Clearbrook provides homes that allow individuals to live, work and socialize in a safe and supportive environment. Almost 100% of Clearbrook's residents are of Low-Moderate Income (LMI). Over 40% are "seniors" and are experiencing physical changes and significant memory loss. Clearbrook is committed to ensuring that they can "age in place" and remain in their home as long as possible. Many have profound challenges and require 24/7 supervision and care while others are able to function independently with minimal supervision. Each adult has their own Individual Service Plan (ISP) that reflects their strengths and weaknesses, goals and challenges. In most CILA homes, Direct Support Professionals (DSP's) assist with meal preparation, daily hygiene, and skill acquisition, administer prescribed medications, and transport the residents to day programs, medical appointments and/or work. They coordinate outings, activities, ensure residents' safety and security. In Intermittent CILA's (e.g., the Dwyer CILA), these services are provided but to a much lesser degree as the residents are able to function more independently. All CILA residents have access and opportunities to participate in a variety of clinical support and therapeutic treatment programs. The focus of each program and service is to encourage independence in daily living activities and decision-making. Activities may include: instruction and guidance for bathing or showering, dressing, cleaning their rooms, acquiring life and social skills, understanding and following directions, voicing their concerns and needs. CILAs are licensed by the Illinois Department of Human Services and the majority of funding comes from IDHS. IDHS licenses permit a maximum

of eight (8) adults in a CILA. Staff training conducted by Clearbrook is a priority; and exceeds IDHS requirements.

Many of our residents have lived in Community Integrated Living Arrangement (CILA) homes their entire adult life. For others, this is the first time. To all of these individuals, this is "home" and those they share their residence with are family. In March 2020, as lives changed due to the overwhelming presence of the Coronavirus, residents of group homes sheltered in place. Many had a harder time than most understanding the changes to their daily routines. Residents were suddenly spending their days in their house rather than in their community. Over the past 12 months, Clearbrook has risen to the challenge of keeping those we serve not only safe, but have enabled them to thrive in their daily lives. We implemented new policies and hygiene precautions, and rearranged our staffing abilities to reduce the possibility of virus transmission. We also invested in new technology to facilitate communication with families and provided creative alternative programming to be conducted from our group homes. Two vital and new initiatives were recently added to assist our residents: the Virtual Day Services and the StationMD Telemedicine/Telehealth programs. Both programs focus on the well-being of the residents through the provision of healthcare, education and support that is comprehensive and holistic. As the programs Clearbrook provides begin to slowly and carefully reopen, we are also reminded of the ongoing systemic challenge of providing transportation to individuals with I/DD. Public transportation is often inaccessible due to their disabilities and in some situations, their physical, intellectual, or emotional development. Alternative services (e.g., paratransit transportation), are often unreliable and require excessive planning and cushioning for time, leaving riders to arrive at their locations inconveniently early or late or even stranded far from home. To provide our individuals with the best chance and opportunity to succeed, Clearbrook provides round-trip transportation for residents and program participants.

More than ever before individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) are participating in community activities, social events and connecting with their peers and neighbors. As with others in their community they travel to grocery stores and parks, conduct bank transactions, go to movies, restaurants and sporting events. The public is more aware of their presence and in some cases, their limitations. However, people with I/DD face a housing crisis with many contributing factors, such as a serious lack of safe, affordable, accessible and integrated housing, and significant housing-related discrimination. The recognition that people with I/DD belong in the community has led to a growing demand for community-based housing. This demand is fueled by persons choosing to leave institutional settings, by young adults educated in inclusive schools, and by adults with I/DD who live with elderly parents. However, people with I/DD are among the nation's poorest citizens. For many, Social Security and Supplemental Security Income benefits, which are often far lower than typical rents or are their primary or sole source of income. In addition, Medicaid, the principal source of funding for services and supports for people with I/DD, typically does not allow funds to be used for rent or other community-based housing-related costs. These factors pose major barriers to community living, making it difficult for people to move from segregated facilities into the community, and putting many people with I/DD at risk of unnecessary institutionalization or homelessness. Additionally, many individuals with autism or I/DD may have difficulty in communicating with others. Their desire to express their needs is often compromised by their diminished ability to speak and/or lack of social skills. When this occurs, direct care staff step in and act on their behalf. Training and related activities (e.g., role playing), are provided to staff to ensure they possess the essential skills and knowledge necessary to successfully aid the residents, in particular seniors. The intensive training addresses any gaps in knowledge the staff may have regarding how best to communicate with community members, officials and First Responders. The training also prepares them on how to keep residents safe, secure and how to partner with key members of the community. New resources for training were secured through collaborative grants via the Intersect for Ability group and webinars offered through Infinitec (www.myinfinitec.org).

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	7890	390	15
October 1, 2020 – present	5260	387	15
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	8017	317	15

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   Clearbrook is seeking funding to support rehabilitation and accessibility projects at two CILA homes located in Arlington Heights. The project will improve the quality of life for the residents of each home and provide an environment that is both supportive and accessible. One of the residents has severe vision limitations and several utilize mobility devices. Details of the project at each home is outlined in the attached cost estimate provided by Precision Homes, LLC. Photos of the existing features and landscape are also attached to this application.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   The CDBG funds will be used to maintain the number of residents in the Dwyer and Eastman CILA homes. Other programs serving the community are expected to grow in FY'22.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 3

   b. Part-time 3

   c. Volunteers As needed

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Bev Saiz, Director of Grants

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   Almost two years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   Not applicable to this project. Clearbrook receives reimbursement for services from the Illinois Department of Human Services. Although several of the residents of the Eastman and Dwyer CILA homes are employed, their annual income remains in the low to moderate income range and all of the residents are Medicaid eligible.

   * *Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Not applicable to this project. Clearbrook receives funding from the Illinois Department of Human Services to provide room, board, amenities, transportation and trained staff to work in the homes.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds-Dwyer and Eastman CILA Homes	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 192,981	$ 192,981

State/Local Funds	$ 496,635	$ 496,635
Private Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 0	$ 0
Please specify:		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
(Select one)
☒ Yes
☐ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. **Please complete the following table:**

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 42,706	$ 38,824	$ 38,824
Program Year 2020	$ 41,664	$ 37,886	$ 37,886
Program Year 2019	$ 39,146	$ 35,587	$ 35,587

2. **Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:**

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount-Dwyer and Eastman CILA Homes
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 0
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$ 0
Rent**	$ 0
Utilities**	$ 0
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 36,600
Other administrative costs	$ 0
Please specify: Please see attached estimate from Precision Homes, LLC	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 36,600**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. **Project Objectives**
   Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
   (The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

   ☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
   This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

   ☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
   This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

   ☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
   This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. **Project Outcomes**
   Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
   (The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

   ☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
   This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

   ☐ *Affordability*
   This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

   ☐ *Sustainability*
   This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**

WE ARE CLEARBROOK

Clearbrook is home, a family, to over 8,000 children and adults impacted by intellectual and developmental disabilities. We support them, and their families, by providing support across the lifespan, helping them to live the fullest lives possible.

Clearbrook provides personalized children, community day, employment, residential and clinical services at more than 60 locations in 160 communities throughout the Chicagoland area. We are the largest provider of home-based services in the state.

We're proud of our deep expertise that spans six decades—allowing us to care for an array of unique needs. We're more than just a nonprofit, we are family, friends, a job, a way to give back, home. Together, we are Clearbrook.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

- ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
- ☐ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* **Not yet available. Will provide as soon as it is available.**
- ☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
- ☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
- ☒ Proof of non-profit determination
- ☒ Organizational chart
- ☒ Other (please describe) Annual Report 2020

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

- ☒ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

  Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

- ☒ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

  All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

  Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#16 Journeys|The Road Home - Capital Request

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Homeless Services

Project Location: 1140 E. Northwest Highway, Palatine, IL 60074

CDBG Funding Request: $100,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: JOURNEYS | The Road Home

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:

(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title:

Signature:

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 1140 E. Northwest Highway

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Palatine, IL 60074

Telephone Number:

Fax Number:

Email Address:

Organization website: http://www.journeystheroadhome.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   JOURNEYS | the Road Home has a long term, positive track record, and reputation for strengthening communities by: reducing strain on and being a resource for the community, offsetting costs, meeting community development goals, streamlining services, and working with other non-profits, faith locations, corporations and local government. To better serve the community, JOURNEYS is about to begin construction on a capital building project that will expand our capacity to serve our community and result in a fully comprehensive, one-stop shop with contained support services, shelter and affordable housing.

   The new facility will include a floor devoted to supportive services, a year-round fixed shelter site with separate accommodations for families and 7 permanent affordable housing apartment units. The entire project is anticipated to cost $6.2 million.

   JOURNEYS prides itself in celebrating the strength of the northwest suburbs while working diligently to address some of the typical challenges found in any one of the 37 northwest suburban communities we serve. JOURNEYS is committed to serving the homeless population from our area in addition to residents that struggle with being able to find and maintain housing and jobs adequate to afford living in this area.

   JOURNEYS' commitment to secure justice and dignity for these increasing populations of vulnerable people exposed to housing crises has motivated our agency's leadership to reassess how best we can serve and support the suburban poor—whom, according to the Brookings Institute, now outnumber the population of those living below the poverty line in the entire city of Chicago. As both the image of homelessness and its mark of intensity have changed, so, too, has our agency pledged to expand and evolve in the effort to continue to effectively meet the basic needs of these struggling men, women and children.

   To do this, we have committed to expanding our current single-story, 8,000 square foot facility and parking lot at 1140 E. Northwest Highway in Palatine to become a two-story, year-round fixed shelter site, clinical service day center and affordable housing purveyor for the homeless.

   Creating a comprehensive single location where critical services are strategically designed to support special populations, will reduce foot traffic and potential emergency service intervention while increasing client accountability enabled by 24-hour access to clinical professionals. The agency also looks forward to employing clients to launder shelter linens onsite, facilitating the opportunity to supplement income, augment work experience and begin to build a brighter and more hopeful future.

   The new 24-hour facility will include a floor devoted to the HOPE Center, which provides 60+ supportive services, including primary healthcare, long-term case management, substance abuse treatment, ongoing food assistance, and personal/vocational development. The second floor will include a year-round fixed emergency

shelter site for up to 50 beds with separate accommodations for single men, single women, and families; in addition to containing 7 onsite permanent affordable housing apartment units.

With the initial support from the Village of Palatine, surrounding CDBG villages, Cook County, and our lead donors, $5 million of the $6.2 million budget has been raised. We have secured a construction loan of $1.2 million to allow us to begin construction of the project this spring. Our funding campaign for the project will continue until we reach our full budget amount of $6.2 million

We are now asking Arlington Heights to consider an additional grant of $100,000 in support of this vital project which will directly support the needs of Arlington Heights residents and expand affordable housing availability in the area.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?
   Yes, Arlington Heights, Mount Prospect, Palatine, Schaumburg

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)**
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No funding will be used for research or development

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
2. Our service area is north/northwest Cook County. We serve residents from Arlington Heights, Barrington, Barrington Hills, Bartlett, Bensenville, Buffalo Grove, Deerfield, Deer Park, Des Plaines, East Dundee, Elk Grove Village, Glencoe, Glenview, Golf, Hanover Park, Hoffman Estates, Inverness, Kenilworth, Lincolnwood, Morton Grove, Mount Prospect, Niles, Northbrook, Northfield, Palatine, Park Ridge, Prospect Heights, Rolling Meadows, Roselle, Rosemont, Schaumburg, South Barrington, Skokie, Wheeling, Wilmette and Winnetka.

3. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes

4. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Clients must have their last place of residency be within the service area limits.

5. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Seven of our seasonal PADS shelter sites are located in Arlington Heights, they are: First United Methodist Church, Christus Victor Lutheran Church, First Presbyterian Church, Our Lady of the Wayside, St. James Catholic Church, Congregational United Church of Christ and Our Saviour's Lutheran Church. From May through September Church of the Incarnation in Arlington Heights is one of five summer PADS site.
   As part of our response to COVID-19 we have housed clients in the Red Roof Inn located in Arlington Heights.

6. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
7. JOURNEYS is unique in being the only provider in the area to offer year round shelter, a comprehensive day center program and a housing program all designed to provide a comprehensive continuum of care. Since March, 2020 we have provided sheltering in area hotels for homeless clients after the PADS sites shut down in response to COVID-19. At the hotels clients receive meals as well as health and wellness visits and access to JOURNEYS's services. We are expecting to reopen some of the traditional PADS locations in Fall 2021.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
2. We are seeking funding for our HOPE Center which provides wrap around social services including access to a food pantry, clothing closet, showers, counseling, vocational counseling, housing counseling, school advocacy, mental health and substance use counseling, assistance with obtaining earned benefits.

3. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	700	90	38
October 1, 2020 – present	464	68	25
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	679	85	36

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

4. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**

CDBG funds will be used to provide comprehensive social services to homeless Arlington Heights residents. We will continue to educate the larger community through education, outreach programs, speaking engagements, trainings and volunteer recruitment.

5. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
6. CDBG funding will allow us to continue to serve any Arlington Heights resident who needs assistance.

7. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
(Select one)

☐ Yes
☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 6

   b. Part-time 2

   c. Volunteers 2000

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Suzanne Ploger, Development Director; Shaina Makani, Database Specialist

   Phone Number:

   Email Address:

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   Suzanne six years, Shaina eight years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   No fee is collected
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Not applicable

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$	$
HOME Funds	$	$
ESG Funds		
HOPWA Funds	$	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$	$
Other Federal Funds	$	$
State/Local Funds	$ 225,000	$ 33,750
Private Funds	$ 4,775,000	$ 716,250
Program Income (client fees)	$	$
Other Funding	$ 1,200,000	$ 180,000
Please specify: Construction loan		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ 1,181,300	$ 6,200,000	$ 100,000
Program Year 2020	$	$	$
Program Year 2019	$	$	$ 25,000

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 100,000
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 100,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☒ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☒ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
2. The mission of JOURNEYS | The Road Home is to individually assess and serve the homeless and near-homeless in 37 communities across north/northwest suburban Cook County, while broadening community awareness and involvement with the homeless.

3. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources*
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☒ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

We are breaking ground on the project in Spring 2021 and expect the main construction be completed in late Spring 2022.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#17 Full Circle Communities

The address of the proposed project has been because the proposed location has not yet received approval form the Village.

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

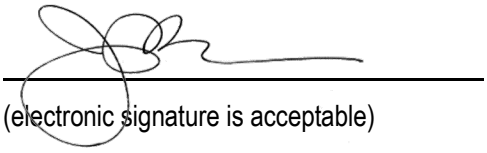
---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Arlington Heights PSH

Project Location: ----------, Arlington Heights, IL

CDBG Funding Request: $100,000.00

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name:	Full Circle Communities, Inc.
DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:	---------- *(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)*
Contact Name, Title:	Joshua Wilmoth, President & CEO
Signature:	 (electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1:	310 S. Peoria, Suite 500
Mailing Address 2:	
City, State, Zip:	Chicago, IL 60607
Telephone Number:	----------
Fax Number:	
Email Address:	----------
Organization website:	fccommunities.org

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

2. The project will be a new 31-unit integrated permanent supportive housing development located at ---------- in Arlington Heights. We are requesting CDBG funds to pay for the following CDBG-eligible costs: acquisition and site infrastructure improvement costs. The project will provide housing for individuals and families earning up to 60% of the area median income (AMI), and target persons with a disability and other vulnerable populations. The project will include universally-designed units and several community amenity spaces, including a community room, library, and a computer lab. A property management office will be available on-site. As part of Full Circle's mission, we will provide on-site comprehensive supportive services. For this project, we will partner with Anixter Center, a social service agency that provides supports and services to adults with disabilities, people with behavioral health needs, and people who are Deaf, Deafblind, and hard of hearing. The project will help meet the Village's goal to increase housing accessibility and affordability.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

Yes, Full Circle received CDBG funds for the following projects:

- REC Center in Detroit, MI:
  - 43-unit permanent supportive housing
  - Received City of Detroit CDBG funds in 2020
- Goodlette Arms Apartments in Naples, FL:
  - 250-unit affordable senior development
  - Received Collier County CDBG funds in 2012
- Creekview Apartments in Richmond, IL:
  - 25-unit affordable senior housing
  - Received McHenry County CDBG funds in 2015

3. Will any funds be used for research and development? (Yes or No)

If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

No.

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   Full Circle currently owns more than 1,200 units of affordable housing in the following locations:
   - Illinois – Carol Stream, Chicago, McHenry, Richmond, Elgin, Lansing
   - Iowa – Dubuque, Marion
   - Michigan – Kalamazoo, Portage, Detroit

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Qualifying Arlington Heights residents will have the opportunity to reside at the housing development. The project will be marketed locally and Full Circle will coordinate with local service providers, including Anixter Center, Shelter, Inc., and the Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area, to refer potential tenants to the project.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Tenants will need to meet the unit income targets. 16 of the project's units will be permanent supporting housing (PSH) units that target individuals and households that earn 30% of AMI. The remaining 15 units will be affordable units that target individuals and households that earn 50 and 60% of AMI. Tenants will also need to pass credit, criminal, and background checks.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Although Full Circle does not currently own an affordable multifamily project in the Village of Arlington Heights, Full Circle owns and operates nearby affordable multifamily projects in Carol Stream, McHenry, and the northwest side of Chicago.

   The Arlington Heights PSH project was conceived in collaboration with the North/Northwest Suburban Task Force, whose group was formed to address the lack of affordable, accessible housing for people with a disability in the north and northwest suburbs of Chicago. The Task Force has worked locally in Arlington Heights in recent years, specifically around the 18-unit permanent supportive housing development Heart's Place in Arlington Heights.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   Other affordable housing developers that serve the Village of Arlington Heights and/or the Chicago northwest suburbs include:

   - UPholdings – developer for 50-unit permanent supportive housing development PhilHaven in Wheeling; 18-unit permanent supportive housing development Heart's Place in Arlington Heights; and 39-unit permanent supportive housing development Myers Place in Mount Prospect
   - Housing Opportunity Development Corporation (HODC) – developer for 44-unit permanent supportive housing development Spruce Village in Palatine

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   We are requesting CDBG funds to pay for acquisition and site infrastructure improvements costs for a new 31-unit integrated permanent supportive housing development in Arlington Heights. The project will provide housing for individuals and families earning up to 60% of the area median income (AMI), and target persons with a disability and other vulnerable populations. Of the 31 units, 26 will be one-bedroom units and 5 will be two-bedroom units.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – March 1, 2024*	72+**	72+**	0
October 1, 2020 – present	0	0	0
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	0	0	0

* The project is anticipated to complete construction in September 2023, with full initial occupancy occurring by February 2024.
** Number assumes two people per bedroom as the minimum number of persons served. In reality, the number will be higher as initial tenants move out and new tenants move in throughout the full life of the project.

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   CDBG funds would serve as critical gap financing and allow the project to be financially feasible. In doing so, CDBG funds would allow us to build and operate a new housing development that offers affordable rents to tenants. CDBG funds would leverage other sources of funds, including $10.2 million in PSH funds from the Illinois Housing Development Authority (IHDA), a $1.1 million IFF loan, a $150,000 grant through the Illinois Rebuild Illinois Capital Program, and an approximately $121,000 ComEd Energy Efficiency Program grant.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   CDBG funds would be used to serve new tenants in Arlington Heights.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. **Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:**

   a. Full-time 2*

   b. Part-time 0

   c. Volunteers 0

   * Includes a property manager and maintenance person

2. **Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):**

   Name, Title: Jordan Bartle, Senior Project Manager

   Phone Number: ----------

   Email Address: ----------

3. **How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?**
   The staff member above has worked with Full Circle Communities for 5 years.

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   Full Circle will collect rent from the project's tenants.
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   Rent is used for the long-term operations of the property.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds*	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents	Percent of Total Development Cost
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0	0%
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0	0%
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0	0%
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0	0%
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0	0%
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0	0%
State/Local Funds *(IHDA PSH funds)*	$ 10,200,000	$ 10,200,000	86%
Private Funds *(IFF permanent loan)*	$ 1,100,000	$ 1,100,000	9%
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0	0%
Other Funding	$ 558,904	$ 558,904	5%
Please specify: ComEd Energy Efficiency Program grant ($120,821); Illinois Rebuild Illinois Capital Program grant ($150,000); Owner Equity ($100); Deferred Developer Fee ($287,983)			

* The project is anticipated to close on financing and start construction in September 2022. The total development cost (TDC) is $11,958,094.

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Years 2022-2023*	N/A**	$11,958,094***	$ 100,000.00
Program Year 2021	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Program Year 2020	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Program Year 2019	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0

* Closing for IHDA PSH funds is anticipated to occur in September 2022, and construction will commence at this time and last approximately 12 months.
** No agency budget is provided in this application, per instruction from Nora Boyer over email on 4/9/2021.
*** The total development cost (TDC) for the project is $11,958,094.

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$ 0
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$ 0
Rent**	$ 0
Utilities**	$ 0
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 100,000.00
Other administrative costs	$ 0
Please specify: N/A	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 100,000.00**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. **Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):**
   To expand access to quality affordable housing through preservation and development, thoughtful design, and the provision of significant and targeted supportive services to our residents and the surrounding communities.

2. **The following documents must be included with your application:**

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)*
☐ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* [1]
☐ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources* [1]
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)*
☒ Proof of non-profit determination
☒ Organizational chart
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

[1] No agency budget is provided in this application, per instruction from Nora Boyer over email on 4/9/2021.

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☒ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☒ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#18 VAH Single Family Rehab Program

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program

Project Location: Single-Family Residences Village-Wide

CDBG Funding Request: $67,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Village of Arlington Heights

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------
(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)

Contact Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Signature: Nora Boyer

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 33 S Arlington Heights Road

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number: 847-368-5200

Fax Number: 847-368-5988

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

Organization website: www.vah.com

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. Project Description

Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

Program Description

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding is requested for the Village's Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan Program. Through this program, extremely-low, low- and moderate-income home owners receive 0% interest loans for basic home improvements.

The Village has offered the Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan Program since 1978 with funding from the Village's annual CDBG allocation. To date 555 loans have been made totaling $5,058,000. Of the total, approximately 61% has been repaid and 39% is outstanding. Repaid funds are circulated back into the Village's CDBG program.

This program is overseen by the Village's Housing Commission. At it meeting of April 21, 2021, the Housing Commission passed the following motion concerning the continued operation and funding of this program:

A motion was made by Commissioner Eggum, seconded by Commissioner Miller to recommend to the Village Board that it allocate $67,000 for the Single-Family Rehab Program and $105,000 for the Group Home Acquisition and Rehab Program from the Village CDBG funding for the 2021- 2022 program year.
Ayes: Tripp, Kiefer, Eggum, Miller, Delea & Sweis Nays: 0.

Eligibility

An applicant household's anticipated adjusted gross annual income for the 12 months after the date of their application must be at or below 80% of the Joliet-Chicago-Naperville Area adjusted for the household size. The 80% of area median income limits are determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development on an annual basis. The maximum incomes for eligibility effective on June 1, 2021 are:

Household Size	80% Area Median Income
1	$52,200
2	$59,650
3	$67,100
4	$74,550
5	$80,550
6	$86,500
7	$92,450
8	$98,450

Homes must be within the corporate limits of the Village of Arlington Heights and have been owned by the home owners for a minimum of two years prior to application to the program. The Village loan combined with other loans secured by the property may not exceed 85% of the property's value.

When a home owner owes money to the Village such as assessments, water bills, etc. the application will not be approved until such bills are paid or payment arrangements have been made. Home owners who own real estate in addition to their principal residence are not eligible for the program.

Eligible Repairs

Eligible repairs are those needed to bring properties up to minimum standards. Special attention is paid to mechanical, electrical, structural, and plumbing repairs. Basement water problems, sewer backup issues, and accessibility improvements may be eligible. Decorative remodeling, room additions, and paving repair and replacement (e.g. driveways and walkways) are ineligible.

Terms of Financing

The amount of financial assistance is determined by the Village. The minimum loan amount is $2,000 and the maximum loan amount is $25,000. Loans secured against the property through a recorded Estoppel Agreement. The loan is at 0% interest and includes the cost of construction plus a $100 administrative fee. There are no monthly or other periodic payments. The loans are repaid in-full when the owner ceases to be the full-time owner occupant of the home which, most commonly, is when the home is sold.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

The Village of Arlington Heights government is a HUD entitlement grantee for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds. Since 1978, the Village has implemented various CDBG-funded programs either directly and or through CDBG subrecipients with which the Village enters into subrecipient contracts.

3. Will any funds be used for research and development?
(Yes or No)

If yes, please specify how funds will be used.

No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   This program is operated within the corporate limits of the Village of Arlington Heights.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   The program must comply with the federal requirements of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The regulations for the program are found at 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 570. These regulations address requirements such as environmental assessments, lead-based paint handling, procurement, etc.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   Please see www.vah.com.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   The Village's Single-Family Rehabilitation Program has been offered continuously since 1978. At times, some non-profit organizations in the area have offered programs for weatherization, accessibility improvements, or other home rehabilitation. However, these programs have not been as consistent as the Village's program and are sometimes not available. If the Village is aware of other active home rehabilitation programs when working with residents, information is provided on these programs so that the residents may select the program that works best for them. Information on these other programs is also provided on the Village's website

C. Program Client Statistics

1. State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):

The funding is requested for home rehabilitation construction costs and for certain soft costs such as title searches, recording fees, etc. The participants pay an administrative fee of $100 to pay for a portion of these soft costs.

2. Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):

	Total Household Served	Total Arlington Heights Households Served	Total Arlington Heights Household Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	3	3	3
October 1, 2020 – present	2	2	2
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	2	2	2

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?

It is the Village's goal as stated in the intent and purpose of the Village's Housing Commission to "promote adequate housing for all the community's people, to create and/or maintain sound, viable neighborhoods, to meet the need for housing by increasing the number of housing units for low-and-moderate income families and individuals, and to expand housing opportunities for all members of the community" (Village Code, Chapter 6, Section 6-504).

This program addresses the Village goal by providing an opportunity for low- and moderate-income home owners to remain in their homes and maintain their homes in safe and habitable condition. Maintenance of the homes also contributes to the health, appearance, and viability of the neighborhoods in which the improved homes are located.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**

   The funds would be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**

   (Select one)

   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 2

b. Part-time

c. Volunteers

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Phone Number: 847-368-5200

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?

26 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   A $100 administrative fee is charged to pay a portion of soft costs associate with loans (ex. title search, recording fee).

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   See above.

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0
State/Local Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Private Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 0	$ 0
Please specify: 0		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ see vah.com*	$ 67,000	$ 67,000
Program Year 2020	$ see vah.com*	$ 39,310	$ 39,310
Program Year 2019	$ see vah.com*	$ 50,000	$ 50,000

*https://vah.com/cms/One.aspx?siteId=7230773&pageId=9610588&action=view

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 67,000
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 67,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):

Arlington Heights is a Village and is governed by a Village Board that is elected at large on a non-partisan basis. The Village carries out the responsibilities of general government as provided in the Constitution and statutes of the State of Illinois.

https://vah.com/your_government/f_o_i_a_records_request/general_description_of_village

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.) na*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
*https://vah.com/cms/One.aspx?siteId=7230773&pageId=9610588&action=view
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
*https://vah.com/cms/One.aspx?siteId=7230773&pageId=9610588&action=view
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)* see vah.com
*https://vah.com/cms/One.aspx?siteId=7230773&pageId=9610588&action=view
☒ Proof of non-profit determination na
☒ Organizational chart See:
https://vah.com/UserFiles/Servers/Server_7230689/File/Village%20Services/Documents/FOIA/Village%20Org%20Chart.pdf
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#19 VAH Group Home and Transitional Housing Program

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Group Home and Transitional Housing Acquisition and Rehab Program

Project Location: Village-Wide

CDBG Funding Request: $105,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Village of Arlington Heights

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------

Contact Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Signature: Nora Boyer

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 33 S Arlington Heights Road

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number: 847-368-5200

Fax Number: 847-368-5988

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

Organization website: www.vah.com

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   CDBG funding is requested to funds a Group Home and Transitional Housing Acquisition and Rehab program. The Village has provided funding for this type of need for several year and has allocated funds primarily for the purpose of making improvements to group homes for adults with disabilities that are owned and operated by non-profit agencies.

   On April 21, 2021, the Housing Commission passed a motion requesting that this program be funded for the 2021-2022 year at $105,000 with CDBG funds.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

   The Village of Arlington Heights government is the HUD instatement grantee for the Village. The Village has been providing funding each year for this type of program since 2013 and additional projects were funded periodically before that year.

   The Village's practice has been to make an allocation for this general purpose. Then, applications for specific homes are reviewed and approved by the Housing Commission.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   This program is operated within the corporate limits of the Village of Arlington Heights.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   Homes that are improved are owned by non-profit agencies. The residents are at or below the maximum to be considered moderate income. In the vast majority of cases, the residents are extremely-low income.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   See www.vah.com.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   Not to our knowledge.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Construction costs for home rehabilitation work. Funds could possibly be used for acquisition of a residence to serve as a group home.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Household Served	Total Arlington Heights Households Served	Total Arlington Heights Household Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	2	2	2
October 1, 2020 – present	1	1	1
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	2	2	2

2020 Income Limits	**Household Size**							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   CDBG funds will be used to contribute to safe, healthy and stable housing for eligible residents.

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   Additional Arlington Heights residents.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 2

b. Part-time

c. Volunteers

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Phone Number: 847-368-5214

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
26 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   None

   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   NA

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0
State/Local Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Private Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 0	$ 0
Please specify: 0		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ see vah.com	$ 105,000	$ 105,000
Program Year 2020	$ see vah.com	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Program Year 2019	$ see vah.com	$ 76,900	$ 76,900

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 105,000
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 105,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):

Arlington Heights is a Village and is governed by a Village Board that is elected at large on a non-partisan basis. The Village carries out the responsibilities of general government as provided in the Constitution and statutes of the State of Illinois.

https://vah.com/your_government/f_o_i_a_records_request/general_description_of_village

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.) na*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)* see vah.com
☒ Proof of non-profit determination na
☒ Organizational chart See:
https://vah.com/UserFiles/Servers/Server_7230689/File/Village%20Services/Documents/FOIA/Village%20Org%20Chart.pdf
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#20 VAH Public Infrastructure

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service: Village of Arlington Heights - Infrastructure

Project Location: Village-Wide

CDBG Funding Request: $150,000

Applicant Contact Information

Organization Name: Village of Arlington Heights

DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number: ----------

Contact Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Signature: Nora Boyer

(electronic signature is acceptable)

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1: 33 S Arlington Heights Road

Mailing Address 2:

City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Telephone Number: 847-368-5200

Fax Number: 847-368-5988

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

Organization website: www.vah.com

Application

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program

1. **Project Description**
   Describe the program for which funds are requested, including the purpose, clientele, duration, and goals. Explain any new or increased levels of service of the program. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal. This should not be a description of the applicant organization as a whole. Rather, provide a description of the specific program or project for which funding is being sought and how that funding would be used.

   CDBG funding is requested to for infrastructure improvements in HUD-designated low/moderate-income areas. These types of improvements would likely be street resurfacing and/or sidewalk replacement.

2. **Previous CDBG Funding**
   Has your organization received CDBG funds before? If so, what municipalities have you worked with (including Arlington Heights)?

   The Village of Arlington Heights government is the HUD instatement grantee for the Village. The Village has been providing funding each year for infrastructure improvements in low/moderate-income areas since the 2016-2017 CDBG program year. The annual allocation has been $150,000 except in one year when it was $192,800.

   The work is bid out and managed by the Engineering Division.

3. **Will any funds be used for research and development?**
   (Yes or No)
   If yes, please specify how funds will be used.
   No

B. Service Area

1. **Describe your agency's service area, listing any municipalities served.**
   This program is operated in HUD-designated low/moderate-income areas of the Village of Arlington Heights.

2. **Does this program serve residents of the Village of Arlington Heights?**
   Yes.

3. **Describe any additional criteria for your program.**
   CDBG regulations apply with regard to environmental assessment, contracting, required wage rates, etc.

4. **What facilities, services, or programs does your agency operate in Arlington Heights or for Arlington Heights residents?**
   See www.vah.com.

5. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No.

C. Program Client Statistics

1. **State the specific program or service for which funding is requested (transportation, medical care, shelter for persons with disabilities, etc.):**
   Construction costs for infrastructure.

2. **Complete the following table for low- and moderate-income persons assisted for the primary purpose of the program for which funding is requested, excluding complimentary services such as referrals (ex. the number of persons who have or are expected to receive counseling services during the time periods shown or the number of persons with disabilities who resided or are expected to reside in the home for which rehab funds are being requested):**

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served by CDBG Funds
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 (proposed)	2,000	2,000	2,000
October 1, 2020 – present	1,020	1,020	1,020
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	2,595	2,595	2,595

2020 Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

3. **How would CDBG funds be used to meet your goals for the Arlington Heights residents identified above?**
   CDBG funds will be used to the infrastructure in a low/moderate income area(s).

4. **If you receive CDBG funds, will they be used to serve more Arlington Heights residents or maintain the current service level?**
   Additional Arlington Heights residents.

5. **Would this program exist without CDBG funding?**
   (Select one)
   ☐ Yes
   ☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 2

b. Part-time

c. Volunteers

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Phone Number: 847-368-5214

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
26 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected*:**
   None

   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

2. **Describe how client fees are used:**
   NA

3. **List all other funding sources expected to be received for this specific program during the October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022 program year and portions allocated for Arlington Heights residents:**

Source	Total Funds	Amount Utilized for Arlington Heights Residents
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$ 0	$ 0
HOME Funds	$ 0	$ 0
ESG Funds	$ 0	$ 0
HOPWA Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Appalachian Regional Commission	$ 0	$ 0
Other Federal Funds	$ 0	$ 0
State/Local Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Private Funds	$ 0	$ 0
Program Income (client fees)	$ 0	$ 0
Other Funding	$ 0	$ 0
Please specify: 0		

4. **Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?**
   (Select one)
   ☒ Yes
   ☐ No

F. Budgeted Expenses

1. Please complete the following table:

Program Year	Agency Budget (Expenses)	Program Budget (Expenses)	Arlington Heights CDBG Portion (Expenses)
Program Year 2021 (proposed)	$ see vah.com	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Program Year 2020	$ see vah.com	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Program Year 2019	$ see vah.com	$192,800	$ 192,800

2. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used:

Use of CDBG Funds	CDBG Amount
Payroll of employees providing direct client service*	$
Payroll for general administration of the CDBG grant**	$
Rent**	$
Utilities**	$
Construction/Rehabilitation	$ 150,000
Other administrative costs	$
Please specify:	
Total CDBG Request	**$ 150,000**

** Payroll time sheets documenting staff hours and pay rates will be required with invoices.*
*** These costs are not always eligible. The Village must approve a cost allocation plan before reimbursement will be made.*

G. Performance Measurement Systems

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed objectives.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☒ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes

Please check one of the following to identify your agency's proposed outcomes.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☒ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. Mission Statement for your agency (may be attached):

Arlington Heights is a Village and is governed by a Village Board that is elected at large on a non-partisan basis. The Village carries out the responsibilities of general government as provided in the Constitution and statutes of the State of Illinois.

https://vah.com/your_government/f_o_i_a_records_request/general_description_of_village

2. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2017 or most recent Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.) na*
☒ Proposed agency budget for the next fiscal year, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
☒ Current agency budget, including proposed funding sources* see vah.com
☒ Most recent audit (one hard copy only)* see vah.com
☒ Proof of non-profit determination na
☒ Organizational chart See:
https://vah.com/UserFiles/Servers/Server_7230689/File/Village%20Services/Documents/FOIA/Village%20Org%20Chart.pdf
☐ Other (please describe)

*** May be provided in the form of a website address to the location of this information online.**

Construction/Rehabilitation Applications Only:

☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule*.

Please note that Village staff will contact the applicant to make an appointment for a tour of the proposed construction/rehabilitation project.

☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates

All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

Construction projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. At least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor must be submitted with this application. If there is a problem complying with this requirement, contact Nora Boyer at (847) 368-5214 or nboyer@vah.com. After CDBG funding is awarded, at least three (3) competitive bids will be required and a bid will be selected from these bids. One of these three bids may be the bid submitted with the application.

#21 CDBG Administration

Application Summary Sheet

Arlington Heights Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

---

Name for Proposed Project or Service:	VAH CDBG Program Administration
Project Location:	Village of Arlington Heights
Amount of CDBG Funds Requested:	$66,800
Brief Description of Program or Project:	CDBG funds would be used to manage and operate the CDBG program

Contact Information

Organization Name:	Village of Arlington Heights – Housing Commission
DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) Number:	---------- *(A DUNS Number is required to receive federal funding)*
Contact Name, Title:	Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Signature: Nora Boyer

The information on this application is accurate to the best of my knowledge. Inaccurate, missing, or misleading information may cause this application to be rejected.

Mailing Address 1:	33 S Arlington Heights Road
Mailing Address 2:	
City, State, Zip:	Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Telephone Number:	847-368-5200
Fax Number:	847-368-5988
Email Address:	nboyer@vah.com
Organization website:	www.vah.com

Application

Arlington Heights' Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

All items must be addressed to receive any consideration for funding.

A. Program or Project

1. Project Description

Describe the program or project for which funds are requested. Include the purpose or the program or project and clientele to be served. Explain any new or increased levels of service that would be provide by the organization if this program/project receives CDBG funding. If the project has several components, please prioritize the key elements of the proposal.

Funding would be used for the costs associated with administering the CDBG program. This includes salary costs for complying with federal application and reporting requirements of the program. It also includes staff hours for managing grants to subrecipients and the implementation of projects undertaken by the Village. Other "soft costs" such as audit costs, the costs of public notifications, etc. are also included under this request.

2. Previous CDBG Funding

Has your organization received CDBG funds from the Village of Arlington Heights in any of the past 10 years? If yes, list the year(s), amount(s) and purposes of the funding. Include the project address if funds were used for the purchase or rehab of property or structures.

The past 10 years allocations were as follows:

Year	Amount	Purpose and (if applicable) Address
2020/2021	$65,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2019/2020	$63,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2018/2019	$65,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2017/18	$65,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2016/17	$60,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2015/16	$58,000	Administration of the CDBG Program
2014/15	$58,500	Administration of the CDBG Program
2013/14	$58,500	Administration of the CDBG Program
2012/13	$58,545	Administration of the CDBG Program
2011/12	$67,200	Administration of the CDBG Program
2010/11	$67,200	Administration of the CDBG Program

2009/10	$67,100	Administration of the CDBG Program

The maximum cap for administrative costs is 20% of the CDBG grant amount in the given year plus the program income received (from the repayment of Single Family Rehab Loan) during that year.

B. Service Area

1. **Provide a brief description your agency's service area.**
   Village of Arlington Heights

2. **Describe any additional criteria for the program or project.**
   The use of funds and CDBG program must comply with the federal laws and regulations.

3. **What facilities, services, or programs does the agency operate in Arlington Heights?**
   Full range of municipal services.

4. **Are there other agencies in the same service area that provide the same service? If so, what agency or agencies provide(s) similar services?**
   No.

C. Program/Project and Client Statistics

1. Complete the following table for persons assisted by the specific program or project for which the agency is applying for CDBG funds. If the agency administers one type of service, complete the table for all persons assisted by the agency.

	Total Persons Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served	Total Arlington Heights Residents Served with CDBG Funds
October 1, 2019 – September 30, 2020	Na	Na	Na
October 1, 2020 – September 30, 2021	Na	Na	Na
October 1, 2021 – September 30, 2022	Na	Na	Na

Income Limits	Household Size							
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Low/Moderate-Income	$51,000	58,250	65,550	72,800	78,650	84,450	90,300	96,100

NOTE: Household income is the total income of all household members 18 years old or older who contribute to the household. The extremely low, very low, and low income limits are based on Median Family Income, in which a householder has one or more other persons living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

2. If your agency receives the CDBG funds for which you are applying, how many new or additional Arlington Heights residents could you serve in the 2021-2022 program year?
Na

3. Would this program exist without CDBG funding?
(Select one)
☐ Yes
☒ No

D. Staff for Funded Program

1. Total number of staff employed by agency for this program:

a. Full-time 1

b. Part-time

c. Volunteers

2. Provide the name of the staff member who will be coordinating the CDBG grant with the Village (i.e. completing reports, submitting invoices, monitoring visits, etc.):

Name, Title: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner

Phone Number: 847-368-5214

Email Address: nboyer@vah.com

3. How long has the staff member identified above been with the agency?
23 years

E. Fees and Funding Sources

1. **Describe any client fees collected and how they are used.*:**
   NA
   ** Any client fees collected must be used for program costs.*

F. Estimated Program/Project Budget for the Program Year

1. **Resources: Show all of the anticipated revenue (including the requested Village CDBG funds) that the agency anticipates using for this specific program or project during the 2018-2019 program year:**

Anticipated Resource	Total Anticipated Program/Project Recourses
2021-2022 VAH CDBG Grant Request	$ 66,800
Section 108 Loan Guarantee	$
HOME Funds	$
ESG Funds	$
HOPWA Funds	$
Appalachian Regional Commission	$
Other Federal Funds	$
State Funds	$
Other Local Funds	$
Private Funds	$
Program Income (client fees)	$
Other Funding Please Specify:	$
Total Anticipated Revenue for Program/Project	$ 66,800

2. Expenses. Indicate how CDBG funds are proposed to be used for the specific program or project during the 2021-2022 program year:

Use of CDBG Funds	**Total Program or Project Expenses** (Column a.)	**Anticipated Amounts to be Spent for the Benefit of Arlington Heights Residents** (Column b.)	**Anticipated Amounts of Village CDBG funds to be Spent for the Benefit Low and Moderate Income Arlington Height Residents** (Column c.)
CDBG Administrative salary and other costs	$66,800	$66,800	$66,800
Payroll costs for direct client service hours	$	$	$ *
All other payroll cost	$	$	$
Other (non-payroll) direct client service costs Explain:	$	$	$
Other administrative and indirect client serve costs Explain:	$	$	$
If the agency expects that it would invoice the Village for CDBG funds on a per unit basis (per night of service, per enrollment fee, etc.), provide the totals on this line.	$	$	$
Totals (Columns a, b & c)	$ 66,800	$ 66,800	$ 66,800

3. Will any funds be used for research and development?
(Select one)
☐ Yes
☒ No

If so, please specify how funds will be used.

4. Does your agency receive more than $750,000 in federal funds?
(Select one)
☒ Yes
☐ No

G. Performance Measurement Systems - NA

1. Project Objectives

Please check one of the following to identify the specific objective of the program or project for which CDBG funds are being requested.
(The selection should reflect the purpose of your agency's proposed program.)

☐ *Creating a Suitable Living Environment*
This objective relates to activities that are intended to address a wide range of issues faced by low//moderate-income persons, from physical problems with their environment, such as poor quality infrastructure, to social issues such as crime prevention, literacy, or elderly health services. Includes activities that are designed to benefit communities, families, or individuals, by addressing issues in their living environment.

☐ *Providing Decent Housing*
This objective focuses on housing activities whose purpose is to meet individual family or community housing needs. It does not include programs where housing is an element of a larger effort to make community-wide improvements, since such programs would be more appropriately reported under Suitable Living Environments.

☐ *Creating Economic Opportunities*
This objective applies to activities related to economic development, commercial revitalization, or job creation.

2. Project Outcomes
Please check one of the following for the outcome of the specific program or project for which CDBG funds are being requested.
(The selection should reflect the result your agency would like to accomplish.)

☐ *Availability/Accessibility*
This outcome applies to activities that make services, infrastructure, public services, public facilities, housing, or shelter available or accessible to low/moderate-income people, including persons with disabilities. In this category, accessibility does not refer only to physical barriers, but also to making the basics of daily living available and accessible to low/moderate-income people where they live.

☐ *Affordability*
This outcome applies to activities that provide affordability in a variety of ways to low/moderate-income people. It can include the creation or maintenance of affordable housing, basic infrastructure hook-ups, or services such as transportation or day care. Affordability is an appropriate objective whenever an activity is lowering the cost, improving the quality, or increasing the affordability of a product or service to benefit a low-income household. Example #1: A low interest loan program might make loans available to low/moderate-income microenterprise businesses at 1% interest, which is far below the market rate. This program lowers the cost of the loan, enabling entrepreneurs to start businesses. As a result, the program makes financing more affordable. Example #2: A subsidized day care program that provides services to low/moderate-income persons/families at lower cost than unsubsidized day care.

☐ *Sustainability*
This outcome applies to activities that are aimed at improving communities or neighborhoods, helping to make them livable or viable by providing benefit to persons of low/moderate-income or by removing or eliminating slums or blighted areas, through multiple activities or services that sustain communities or neighborhoods.

H. Other Information

1. The following documents must be included with your application:

All Applications:

- ☒ Copy of your organization's submitted 2019 Illinois Charitable Organization Annual Report Form AG990-IL* *(This is a two-page document. Please do not submit the federal form.)* ***NA***
- ☒ The agency's current overall budget. **See www.vah.com**
- ☒ The current budget for the program project for which CDBG funds are being requested (no applicable for new programs of projects. **See www.vah.com**
- ☒ Agency's most recent completed audit (electronic copy only is required) **See www.vah.com**
- ☒ Proof of non-profit determination **NA**
- ☒ Organizational chart **See www.vah.com**

Other documents such as program brochures may be provided at the option of the applicant.

Construction/Rehabilitation, Applications Only:

- ☐ Proposed construction/rehabilitation schedule. Please note that construction/rehabilitation projects should be completed by August 1, 2021, if possible. Funding availability may be extended to September 30, 2021 due to weather or other unavoidable delays.

- ☐ Cost and Design Assistance Estimates: Please provide a cost estimate for the project.

  All projects must conform to Village of Arlington Heights codes and ordinances. Buildings must conform to zoning and property standards to be considered for funding.

  Projects may be subject to Federal Labor Standards and Davis-Bacon Act prevailing wages, which should be taken into account when estimating the project costs. Applicants are encourage to submit at least one cost estimate from a knowledgeable contractor with the application. Three cost estimates are encouraged. Ask the contractors to make recommendations to provide additional short-term construction and/or long-term maintenance cost savings. Review the estimates, select a project cost, add a minimum 10% contingency, and then add that amount to the total project cost on the Application Summary Sheet. An official Request for Proposals may be required for each grantee prior to grant award.

Public Service, Applications Only, if applicable:

- ☐ If applicable, provide a copy of the program or project fee scholarship or schedule (ex. sliding scale schedule that determines the amount of CDBG-funded assistance received based on the client's income).

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7. 2021

Department: Village Managers Office

Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7, 2021

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class AA Liquor License to Crazy Quesadilla Inc, dba Crazy Quesadilla Mexican Restaurant at 644 E. Golf.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Report of Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7, 2021

Department: Village Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 7, 2021

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class AA Liquor License to Grodek LLC dba Peggy Kinnane's Irish Restaurant & Pub located at 8 North Vail Avenue.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Well #13 South - Painting Design & Construction Observation Services - Award

Department: Public Works

The 2021 approved budget includes $2,093,000 for the rehabilitation of the water tank at Well #13. Well #13 is located at 3702 N. Kennicott Avenue and consists of two 6-million gallon water storage tanks. The South tank requires maintenance repairs to the roof support, and painting of the interior/exterior of the tank. It is critical that the design and specifications are of the highest quality to ensure the best quality of work and minimization of change orders during the construction phase.

Robinson Engineering Ltd. has previously performed these design and specification services for the Village on water tank projects, and staff was pleased with their services. The Water Tank Division of Robinson Engineering has changed names and is now known as Four Bridges LLC.

The consultant, Four Bridges LLC, will prepare bid specifications with appropriate detailed plans, and facilitate a pre-bid meeting for project coordination and clarification to potential contractors. Services will also include bid evaluations and preliminary contractor research for a low qualified bid recommendation, and construction observation during the project. The cost for Four Bridges LLC related services is $81,800. The budget for the project is $2,093,000.

Funding for these services is available in Account No. 505-9001-571.50-25 (WA1101).

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board award a professional services contract for design, bid assistance, and construction observation services to Four Bridges LLC, in the amount of $81,800 and authorize staff to execute the necessary documents.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Southtown Corridor Sewer Capacity Study

Department: Public Works

A Preliminary Sewer report was conducted by the Village's sewer consultant RJN Group for the South Arlington Heights Road Corridor. The purpose of the report was to analyze the current sewer capacities to determine if infrastructure improvements would be needed to accommodate future developments. The Study Area encompasses two Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts; TIF 4 and South Arlington Heights Road TIF.

To develop flow data, the analysis used historical water usage data for existing properties and estimated population equivalents for undeveloped properties to represent maximum flows. The population equivalent / density data was provided by the Planning & Community Development Department.

Preliminary analysis shows some sewer sections that may not have sufficient capacity to handle normal wet weather flows. In order to determine the impact with a high level of accuracy, we will need to perform some flow monitoring. RJN has provided a proposal with two scopes, with an estimated total cost of $120,500.

The base analysis includes three months of flow monitoring of select locations within the Study Area. After flow monitoring is completed, the information will be placed into a hydraulic model to determine if there are any deficiencies within the system. Alternatives for system improvements will be developed and analyzed in the model.

OPTION #1 includes analysis of the sewer camera data in the area to determine sewer main and manhole condition and improvement recommendations. This information will be used for potential future improvements in the area.

We are recommending approval of the base analysis and authorization to proceed with OPTION #1, if necessary after the monitoring is completed. Staff is attempting to meet the schedule demands of potential developers within the area. Professional Services are TIF eligible expenses and the cost of the study would be split proportionally between the two TIF Districts.

Funds for these services are available in the following Account Numbers:
Account No. 267-4001-571.50-25 (South Arlington Heights Road TIF) $90,375
Account No. 263-4001-571.20-05 (TIF 4) $30,125

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the base analysis and authorization to proceed with OPTION #1, if necessary after the monitoring is completed, in the amount of $120,500 and authorize staff to execute the necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
VAH Southtown Corridor Sewer Capacity Study - RJN Proposal ATTACHMENT	Exhibits

April 28, 2021

Mr. Scott Shirley
Public Works Director
Village of Arlington Heights, IL
222 North Ridge Avenue
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Subject: Continued Sewer Capacity Assessment in the South Arlington Heights Corridor Development Area

Dear Mr. Shirley:

RJN Group, Inc. (RJN) is pleased to provide this proposal for continuation of the sewer capacity study in the South Arlington Heights Road Corridor Area.

Key Project Goals and Objectives

Arlington Heights is planning a redevelopment project along South Arlington Heights Road involving multiple properties in two Tax Increment Financing (TIF) districts, TIF 4 and the South Arlington Heights Road TIF, shown on the attached map. RJN performed a preliminary capacity assessment using water usage data and standard assumptions for groundwater infiltration and wastewater production where water usage data was unavailable. The results of this preliminary assessment indicated that the sanitary sewers affected by the proposed developments should have sufficient capacity for conveyance of dry-weather flow; however, there is limited excess capacity for even small wet-weather events. The additional flow from the proposed development would further reduce the already limited capacity for wet-weather flows.

While the preliminary assessment concluded that the Village sewers may not be able to safely convey the additional flows from the proposed TIF developments, this finding was complicated with uncertainties of groundwater infiltration and of the effect from the MWRD interceptors, and the absence of monitored wet-weather flow data. The primary objective of the proposed scope of services is to address these uncertainties with real-world data and therefore provide a more confident recommendation regarding the approval of the proposed developments.

The most essential task for refining the recommendations of the preliminary assessment is flow monitoring. Flow monitoring of the areas impacted by the TIF projects will provide data critical to assessing whether the Village's existing sanitary sewer infrastructure can accommodate the addition of wastewater flows from the proposed developments. A flow monitoring program will both confirm and provide the basis for any necessary modifications to existing dry-weather flow assumptions and will also provide critical wet-weather data needed to assess the sufficiency of sanitary sewer capacity during large rain events.

The proposed flow monitoring duration is expected to produce a data set large and varied enough to calculate key flow data metrics, including average dry-weather flow, daily maximum flow, and wet-weather flows across a variety of rainfall patterns and intensities. The proposed flow monitoring locations, shown on the attached map, are as follows:

- 15" at MH-01704
- 18" at MH-00017
- 15" at MH-01960
- 16" at MH-01969
- 18" at MH-01676

The meters will be installed, calibrated, and maintained by RJN for 90 days. RJN will perform all maintenance needed as well as calibrations that will ensure the accuracy of the data. The meters will be on telemetry, with the data being available at the end of each day. One rain gauge will be installed for the duration of the flow monitoring period. After removal of the meters, RJN will process the data and prepare a final data set for analysis and a summary for the Village.

Additionally, the Village would like to put two (2) Village-owned SmartCovers on the model route to provide depth data for the same duration of the flow metering. The Village will install and maintain the SmartCovers. RJN will provide hosting services for the data on Clarity.

A skeletal hydraulic model of the sewer segments highlighted on the attached map (approximately 100 sewer segments) has already been developed. Following analysis of the flow monitoring data, this model will be calibrated using data from the proposed flow monitoring program. (The locations, rim elevations, pipe diameters, pipe materials, and invert elevations of sanitary sewer assets were updated as part of the amendment to the preliminary assessment contract.) Once the model is calibrated to the flow monitoring data, it will be used to assess the existing hydraulic capacity within the study area, project the impact of both rainfall and future development, and evaluate alternatives for improvements that may be necessary to accommodate the proposed developments.

Option 1:

The limited wet-weather capacity in the study area may result in a recommendation to upsize sewers. However, such improvements would require an MWRD permit, and the upsizing would likely not be approved until excess flow had been removed from the sanitary sewer system. Manhole inspections of the structures along the model run were included in the amendment to the preliminary assessment to identify sources of excess flow in these locations. However, the rehabilitation recommendations for those manholes were not included in that amendment and would be included as Option 1 of this proposal.

In addition, Option 1 of this proposal includes review of televising data from sewers in the commercial and multi-family areas within the study area to determine the sewer condition. These areas have experienced significant changes and redevelopments over the years, and it is likely that there are abandoned service connections, which are known to be significant sources of excess flow in

sanitary systems. Based on past RJN experience, uncapped or improperly capped abandoned service laterals can account for over 25% of service connections in commercial areas. The televising will be performed as part of a separate contract.

This proposal includes:

- Flow Monitoring/Maintenance
- I/I flow analysis
- Assessment of existing system capacity
- Determination of proposed system capacity needed
- Development of recommendations for system capacity improvements and limitations on discharge locations for developments.

Option 1:

- Manhole rehabilitation recommendations based upon existing inspections
- Sewer condition assessment and rehabilitation recommendations based upon existing CCTV

Assuring Quality and Safety

RJN is committed to providing **quality** deliverables. The data, analysis, and recommendations provided by RJN will be used to make decisions going forward in the TIF areas. RJN's use of electronic forms for data collection with standardized entry and error trapping, the use of QC tools in our in-house data management software, as well as our corporate training and QA processes in place will ensure that results and recommendations will provide value to the Village.

As an employee-owned firm, RJN's commitment to the **safety** of our employees and of the community is paramount. That commitment to safety is demonstrated in our internally-developed and audited safety program where our goal is to have all field staff, engineers, and project managers "RJN Safety Certified." Included in the certification is confined-space entry training, temporary traffic control, OSHA 10-hour, fall protection, and many more. Every project has a project-specific RJN Health and Safety Plan (HASP) developed prior to commencing any field work. This HASP includes project specific details on traffic control, pedestrian and field personnel safety, and emergency response.

Price and Schedule Summary

This project will be invoiced on a Time and Material, Unit Billing, or a Lump Sum Basis as appropriate for a total base fee for the Flow Metering and Hydraulic Modeling of $79,750. Adding the services for Option 1, would put the total fee at $120,500. The project is expected to be completed be completed by January 15, 2022. Complete Scope of Services, Pricing, Schedules, and Maps are provided in the following exhibits:

- Exhibit A – Scope of Services
- Exhibit B – Pricing
- Exhibit C – Schedule

- Exhibit D – Project Map

It is our pleasure to submit this proposal to you continuing the work in the South Arlington Heights Road TIF areas, and we are looking forward to the opportunity to work with the Village of Arlington Heights on this important project. Please feel free to contact Karol Giokas at 630.364.4362 if you would like to discuss this proposal or have any questions.

Sincerely,



Karol G. Giokas, P.E.
Senior Project Manager



Marissa Villafuerte, P.E.
Lead Project Engineer

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES

RJN is proposing the following scope of services to conduct the 2021 Capacity Assessment for Arlington Heights.

Flow Metering and Analysis

1. Provide the rental of **five** flow meter units with, at a minimum, one velocity, dual depth sensors, and telemetry for the **90 day** duration of the project. Provide the rental of **one** rain gauge with telemetry for the **90 day** duration of the project.
2. Investigate targeted sites for flow meter and rain gauge installation. Confirm that the meter sites are hydraulically suitable for flow monitoring. Prepare Site Investigation Reports for approval by the Village.
3. Prepare equipment for installation. Install equipment at approved locations. Provide standard traffic control measures (portable signs and cones) at each site as necessary.
4. During installation, calibrate each flow meter by taking manual depth and velocity measurements and comparing with meter readings. Perform tipping tests on rain gauge.
5. Prepare the host system for handling the data. Review the data at least twice per week during the "settling in" period, once per week thereafter, and report any equipment service needs to the Project Manager.
6. Take a second round of calibration measurements within two weeks of installation and a third during the flow monitoring period. Use the calibrations to adjust the data and prepare final data sets.
7. Provide maintenance as necessary to keep equipment in proper operation for the duration of the monitoring period.
8. Review data with the Village approximately two weeks prior to meter removal to discuss options to extend the meter duration or remove at scheduled removal time.
9. Perform final calibration measurements at each site (for a minimum of four calibrations per site total) and remove the flow meters and rain gauge.
10. Process the collected raw data. Analyze the processed data for wet- and dry-weather flow patterns.
11. Perform an inflow and infiltration analysis, including:
    - Inflow peaking factors
    - Regression analysis for peaking factor prediction
    - Scattergraphs, hydrographs, and rainfall hyetographs and
    - Assess downstream control and surcharging at each meter location.
12. Provide hosting services on Clarity for the duration of the flow metering, for data obtained from two (2) Village-owned SmartCovers. The Village is responsible for installing and maintaining them.

Hydraulic Modeling and Alternative Analysis

1. Utilize the flow monitoring data to calculate existing dry-weather flows and diurnal flow patterns during dry-weather conditions. Use this data to refine dry-weather flow inputs in the SewerGEMS skeletal model that was developed during the preliminary capacity assessment.
2. Analyze wet-weather events to develop RTK parameters for projection of existing wet-weather flows in the model.
3. Calibrate the model to both dry-weather and wet-weather conditions. Use the calibrations to verify the accuracy of physical model network data and hydrological parameters.
4. Following calibration, model and evaluate the system. Simulate dry-weather and wet-weather conditions both with and without the addition of the projected flows from the new development. Compare existing and proposed conditions to assess the impact of the development on downstream sewers.
5. Develop alternatives for system improvements based on the following decision criteria:
    - Routing of sanitary flows from the proposed TIF developments, particularly those that can feasibly be routed to either the Lincoln and Douglas MWRD connection or the Dempster and Busse MWRD connection
    - Capacity improvements necessitated by the proposed developments, including sewer upsizing and/or relief sewers
    - Excess flow reduction, as an alternative and/or complement to capacity improvements
    - Design storm intensity—recommended capacity and/or flow reduction alternatives will be developed for up to two design storms of established recurrence interval

Capacity Assessment Recommendations and Report

1. Prepare a pdf draft report of capacity assessment findings and recommendations, including:
    - Summary of work completed
    - Flow metering findings and I/I analysis
    - Modeling findings, including calibration results, analysis of existing conditions, and impacts of proposed developments
    - Recommendations regarding capacity of existing sewer to receive flow from new development
1. Incorporate Village comments into the draft report and provide a pdf of the final report and up to 3 hard copies.
2. Provide a copy of digital documents and processed flow-monitoring data.

Project Management

1. Provide project management services for the duration of the project.
2. Up to 2 meetings with Village staff.

OPTION 1: Sewer and Structure Assessment

Sewer CCTV Review and Recommendations

1. Provide maps for the Village's televising contractor for areas to be televised and obtain televising PACP export database, media, and reports from contractor.
2. Provide equipment and personnel as necessary for review of PACP coded CCTV data from a PACP export database, and including media and reports for the TV.
3. A review of 10% of the total CCTV footage (approximately 7,500 lf) will be performed to ensure that the coding adequately follows PACP requirements. If the coding is not adequate the CCTV will be returned to the CCTV contractor for recoding.
4. Based on received PACP coding sewers **with no** observations rated by MACP standards as a 4 or a 5 level defects or selected other observations agreed upon with the Village will be reviewed to ensure completeness and quality of video.
5. Based on received PACP coding sewers **with** observations rated by MACP standards as a 4 or a 5 level defects as well as selected other observations agreed upon with the Village will be reviewed in detail (up to 25,000 lf).
    - Review CCTV with identified MWRD high priority defects using PACP qualified personnel to identify defects that will require rehabilitation. (CCTV is not included in this scope.)
    - Determine an appropriate rehabilitation method and estimate an associated cost for each defect or segment.

Manhole Condition Assessment and Recommendations

1. Review previously inspected manholes (up to 96 structures) using MACP qualified personnel to identify defects that will require rehabilitation. (Manhole inspections are not included in this scope.)
2. Provide data analysis as follows:
    - Compile field data and develop complete list of defects
    - Map results in GIS
    - Assign an estimated flow to each defect and
    - Determine an appropriate rehabilitation method for each manhole and estimate an associated cost.

Manhole and Sewer Rehabilitation Report

3. Prepare a pdf technical memorandum containing system rehabilitation recommendations, including:
    - Summary of work completed
    - List of manholes prioritized by severity of defects
    - List of sewers prioritized by severity of defects
    - Recommendations for rehabilitation of sewers inspected in the target area including engineer's estimate of cost
    - Recommendations for rehabilitation of structures inspected in the target area including engineer's estimate of cost
4. Provide a copy of digital documents.

Items Requested from the Village

1. Assistance locating or opening manholes as needed.
2. Assistance with traffic control as needed.
3. Installation and maintenance of the Village-owned SmartCovers
4. **Option 1:** CCTV Data in PACP export format, with reports, media, database export

Items Not Included in this Proposal

1. Installation or maintenance of the Village SmartCovers
2. **Option 1:** Manhole inspections (amendment to preliminary study)
3. **Option 1:** CCTV of sewers or management of CCTV contractor (Village contract with RedZone Robotics)
4. **Option 1:** Review of non-PACP CCTV data

EXHIBIT B
PRICING

Pricing for the 2021 Capacity Assessment is shown below.

Description		Type		Unit Cost	Unit Quantity		Total
Flow Metering and Analysis							
Flow Metering							
	Installation	per meter	$	1,900.00	5	$	9,500.00
	Maintenance	per meter-month	$	1,850.00	15	$	27,750.00
Flow Analysis		T&M				$	8,500.00
					SubTotal	**$**	**45,750.00**
Hydraulic Modeling and Recommendations							
Hydraulic Modeling		T&M				$	6,000.00
Alternatives Analysis		T&M				$	12,000.00
Report and Recommendations		T&M				$	10,000.00
Project Management		LS				$	6,000.00
					SubTotal	**$**	**34,000.00**
					TOTAL	**$**	**79,750.00**
OPTION 1							
Sewer and Structure Assessment							
Sewer CCTV Review		Per Foot	$	0.25	75,000	$	18,750.00
MH Condition Assessment		T&M				$	6,500.00
MH and Sewer Rehab Rec Memo		T&M				$	14,000.00
Additional Project Management		LS				$	1,500.00
					SubTotal	**$**	**40,750.00**
					TOTAL	**$**	**120,500.00**

The pricing for Option 1 is applicable only if services are provided as part of the scope presented herein.

Hourly Rate Schedule

Classification		2021 Rates*
PD	Project Director	$245.00
SPM	Senior Project Manager	$195.00
PM	Project Manager	$175.00
SCM	Senior Construction Manager	$160.00
CM	Construction Manager	$150.00
SPE	Senior Project Engineer	$145.00
PE	Project Engineer	$130.00
CO	Construction Observer	$120.00
EI	Engineer I	$110.00
GSS	GIS Specialist	$110.00
SDA	Senior Data Analyst	$110.00
GIS	GIS Analyst	$100.00
FM	Field Manager	$95.00
DA	Data Analyst	$85.00
FT	Field Technician	$75.00
AS	Administrative Support	$80.00

Notes

- The Hourly Rate Schedule is valid until December 31, 2021. Following that date, rates may be subject to a 3% annual increase.
- The rates for reimbursables such as travel, postage, document fees, and in-house printings/media are applied based on the normal on-going charges.

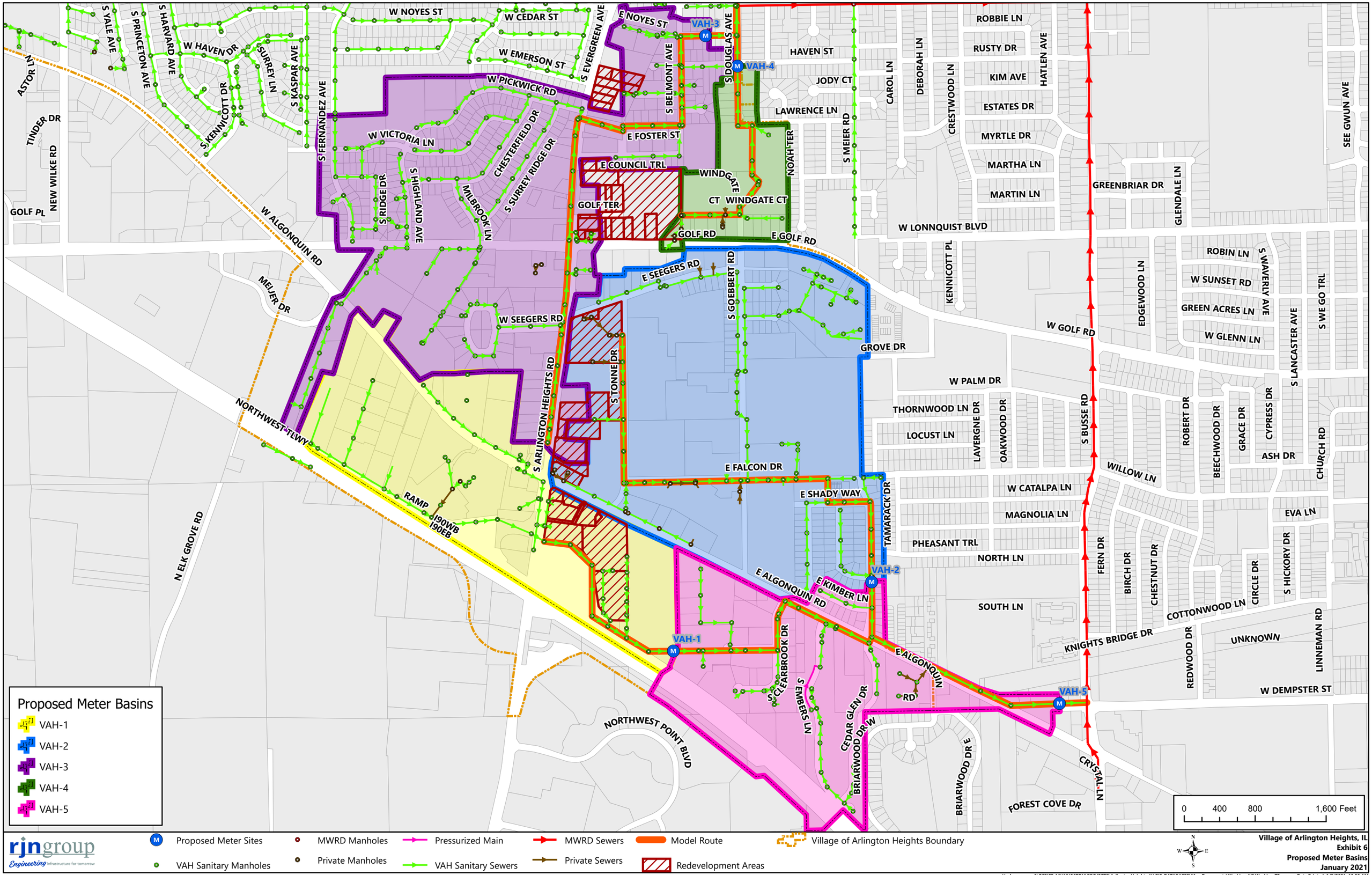
EXHIBIT C
SCHEDULE

RJN is prepared to begin work on this project within two weeks of receiving a signed contract and the Village GIS data. The following schedule is proposed assuming a signed contract by June 1, 2021.

- Flow Monitoring – July 1, 2021 – September 31, 2021
- Flow analysis complete – November 30, 2021
- Modeling recommendations draft report – January 15, 2022

Option 1:

- Rehabilitation recommendation memo (manhole and sewer) – 3 months following receipt of complete CCTV data


Proposed Meter Basins
VAH-1
VAH-2
VAH-3
VAH-4
VAH-5
VAH-1
VAH-2
VAH-3
VAH-4
VAH-5
E NOYES ST
W NOYES ST
W CEDAR ST
W EMERSON ST
S EVERGREEN AVE
W PICKWICK RD
S FERNANDEZ AVE
S BELMONT AVE
S DOUGLAS AVE
HAVEN ST
JODY CT
LAWRENCE LN
E FOSTER ST
E COUNCIL TRL
WINDGATE CT
GOLF TER
GOLF RD
E GOLF RD
W LONNQUIST BLVD
S MEIER RD
NOAH TER
CAROL LN
DEBORAH LN
CRESTWOOD LN
ROBBIE LN
RUSTY DR
KIM AVE
ESTATES DR
MYRTLE DR
MARTHA LN
MARTIN LN
GREENBRIAR DR
GLENDALE LN
SEE GWUN AVE
ROBIN LN
W SUNSET RD
GREEN ACRES LN
W GLENN LN
W GOLF RD
EDGEWOOD LN
KENNICOTT PL
S WAVERLY AVE
S LANCASTER AVE
S WE GO TRL
W VICTORIA LN
S RIDGE DR
S HIGHLAND AVE
MILBROOK LN
CHESTERFIELD DR
S SURREY RIDGE DR
W SEEGERS RD
E SEEGERS RD
S GOEBBERT RD
GROVE DR
W PALM DR
S TONNE DR
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD
THORNWOOD LN
LOCUST LN
LAVERGNE DR
OAKWOOD DR
S BUSSE RD
ROBERT DR
BEECHWOOD DR
GRACE DR
CYPRESS DR
ASH DR
CHURCH RD
WILLOW LN
W CATALPA LN
MAGNOLIA LN
EVA LN
PHEASANT TRL
NORTH LN
FERN DR
BIRCH DR
CHESTNUT DR
S HICKORY DR
CIRCLE DR
COTTONWOOD LN
SOUTH LN
KNIGHTS BRIDGE DR
REDWOOD DR
UNKNOWN
LINNEMAN RD
W DEMPSTER ST
E FALCON DR
E SHADY WAY
TAMARACK DR
E KIMBER LN
E ALGONQUIN RD
S CLEARBROOK DR
S EMBERS LN
CEDAR GLEN DR W
BRIARWOOD DR W
BRIARWOOD DR E
FOREST COVE DR
CRYSTAL LN
ASTOR LN
TINDER DR
NEW WILKE RD
GOLF PL
S VALE AVE
S PRINCETON AVE
S HARVARD AVE
W HAVEN DR
S KENNICOTT DR
S SURREY LN
S KASPAR AVE
W ALGONQUIN RD
MEIJER DR
NORTHWEST TLWY
RAMP
I90WB
I90EB
N ELK GROVE RD
NORTHWEST POINT BLVD
0
400
800
1,600 Feet
Proposed Meter Sites
VAH Sanitary Manholes
MWRD Manholes
Private Manholes
Pressurized Main
VAH Sanitary Sewers
MWRD Sewers
Private Sewers
Model Route
Redevelopment Areas
Village of Arlington Heights Boundary
rjngroup
Engineering infrastructure for tomorrow
Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Exhibit 6
Proposed Meter Basins
January 2021
\\whe-panzura1\OFFICE-11\WHEATON\PROJECTS\ArlingtonHeights_IL\GIS_DATABASES\Map Documents\Working All\Working TF.aprx - Date Printed: 1/5/2021 10:59 AM

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Pickup Truck Vehicle Purchase - PW Forestry

Department: Public Works

The approved 2021 Capital Budget includes $35,900 for the replacement of one pickup truck in the Maintenance Division of the Public Works Department. The current vehicle is used by the Forestry Unit of Public Works on a daily basis. The proposed vehicle is a 2022 Ford F-250 XL Pickup Truck. The current truck is in excess of 12 years old, and the Fleet Unit of Public Works has deemed the vehicle in need of replacement. If this award is approved, the existing vehicle will be repurposed within the Fleet or sold at auction per Village requirements.

Staff is proposing to purchase the vehicle through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative (SPC). SPC is a joint purchasing program for local communities. SPC represents 143 municipalities in a six County Area of Northern Illinois, and is administered through the Northwest Municipal Conference. By bidding out common vehicles and services, the SPC is able to offer lower prices through greater economies of scale. Currie Motors Fleet of Frankfort, IL is the SPC low bidder on this vehicle.

Funds for this purchase are available in Account No. 621-9003-572.50-05 (VH9501).

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the purchase of a 2022 Ford F-250 XL Pickup Truck in an amount not-to-exceed $35.408 from Currie Motors Fleet of Frankfort, Illinois, and authorize staff to execute the necessary documents.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Ordinance - No Parking - University Drive

Department: PW/Legal

The Village has been contacted concerning truck maneuvering issues pulling into the bays at 417 W. University Drive when vehicles are parked on the street. The Engineering Unit of Public Works has reviewed the traffic movements in the area and recommends a change in parking. To address this concern, it is recommended that parking be prohibited on a portion of the north side of University Drive near 417 W. University Drive.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the attached Ordinance Prohibiting Parking on a portion of the north side of University Drive near 417 W. University Drive, be approved.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
No parking - University Drive	Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE PROHIBITING PARKING

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to park or permit to be parked, stop or stand a motor vehicle at any time on the following designated street within the corporate limits of the Village of Arlington Heights:

NORTH SIDE OF UNIVERSITY DRIVE BEGINNING 570 FEET AND ENDING 800 FEET EAST OF CAMPUS DRIVE

SECTION TWO: That the Village Manager is hereby directed to install appropriate signs to effectuate the purposes of this Ordinance.

SECTION THREE: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the terms of this Ordinance shall be fined not more than $750.00 for each such offense.

SECTION FOUR: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, publication in pamphlet form, and the posting of such signs in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of June, 2021.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

TRAFFICREGS:417 W University Drive

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Resolution - IDOT - Intergovernmental Agreement - State Maintenance of Traffic Control Signals

Department: PW/Legal

The Village has a Master Agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT). This agreement identifies the energy and maintenance responsibilities of all Traffic Signals located on IDOT roadways.

The current ten-year intergovernmental agreement for traffic signal maintenance and energy costs between the Village and IDOT will expire on June 30, 2021. Village staff has been working with various representatives from IDOT over the last several months to review the proposed new agreements which will go into effect July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2031.

The agreements consist of the following:

1. **Intergovernmental Master Agreement for State maintained signals**
Village to participate financially for a portion of maintenance and energy costs for certain signals ranging from 33.3% to 66.67%, of which the percentage is determined by the number of sections of Village streets that are serviced by the IDOT signal.

2. **Intergovernmental Master Agreement for Governmental Body Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices**
The Village is responsible for maintenance and energy costs, of which IDOT will participate financially for a portion of the maintenance and energy costs for certain signals ranging from 50% to 75%, determined by the number of IDOT roadways are serviced by the Village signal.

The final intergovernmental agreements and exhibits have been reviewed and approved by Public Works staff and the Legal Department.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Village Board approve Resolutions authorizing the execution of the Intergovernmental Agreements with IDOT.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Intergovernmental Agreement - IDOT State maintenance of Traffic Signals	Resolution

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR STATE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: A certain Intergovernmental Agreement by and between the Village of Arlington Heights and the State of Illinois Department of Transportation, concerning State maintained traffic control signals on State highways within the Village of Arlington Heights, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto, be and the same is hereby approved.

SECTION TWO: The Village President and Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Intergovernmental Agreement on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION THREE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of June, 2021.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

This Interagency Agreement is entered into between the Village of Arlington Heights ("GOVERNMENTAL BODY") and the Department of Transportation("DEPARTMENT") pursuant to the "Intergovernmental Cooperation Act" (5 ILCS 220)and in accordance with The DEPARTMENT's rules at 92 Ill. Adm. Code 544.

1. Governmental Body and the DEPARTMENT have a mutual interest in the maintenance and apportionment of energy costs for traffic control devices located on State highways within or near the Governmental Body as shown on the attached Exhibit A, which is hereby made a part of this agreement.

2. In furtherance of said interests of, the entities agree:

    a. **Cost.** The DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree to the maintenance responsibility and to the division of energy costs, for the traffic signals and other traffic control devices listed on the attached Exhibit A.

    b. **Maintenance.** Modernization of traffic control devices is not covered under this agreement. It is agreed that the actual maintenance will be performed by the DEPARTMENT indicated on Exhibit A, either with its own forces or through contractual agreements

    c. **Maintenance Level.** It is agreed that the signals and devices shall be maintained to at least the level of maintenance specified in the attached Exhibit B, which is hereby made a part of this agreement. It is understood this will meet the minimum requirements of the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. Additional provisions regarding maintenance may be incorporated in this document (Exhibit B) upon agreement by both parties.

    d. **Interconnect & Timing.** The DEPARTMENT agrees to maintain all signal equipment and interconnects associated with interconnected signal systems or Advanced Traffic Management System and interconnects with at-grade railroad crossings, at DEPARTMENT maintained locations. The DEPARTMENT shall determine the signal timing to coordinate and regulate the flow of traffic. No signal timing shall be changed at any state system intersection without prior DEPARTMENT approval. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT any changes proposed in signal timings.

    e. **Interconnections: Installation & Damage.** The DEPARTMENT is not responsible for the cost of installing or maintaining traffic signals not on (but interconnected to traffic signals on) U.S. or State routes. Any damage done to State traffic signals in the attempt to connect local traffic signals shall be repaired to the DEPARTMENT's satisfaction and shall be the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

    f. **Master Monitoring Costs.** Master controllers installed on State intersections for the coordination of traffic signals are primarily used for the traffic signals located on U.S. or

State routes. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may connect traffic signals to a State-owned master controller or Advanced Traffic Management System for the coordination or operation of non-State-owned traffic signals, for the purpose of synchronizing time or gaining remote access. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY desires a communications link to their office for monitoring purposes, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall pay the entire cost of installing and maintaining such monitoring system.

g. **Payment for Energy Costs.** The DEPARTMENT will reimburse the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for the DEPARTMENT'S proportionate share of the energy charges.

h. **Indemnity.** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall indemnify and hold harmless the DEPARTMENT for any and all third-party claims for personal injury and property damage arising solely out of the maintenance of the signals and devices listed in Exhibit A.

i. **Emergency Vehicle Preemption Devices.** The costs of installation, timing, phasing, and maintenance of emergency vehicle preemption systems shall be the sole responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Any Governmental Body must notify the DEPARTMENT of any change in the emergency vehicle preemption system. However, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to approve or reject, at any time, the placement of such systems on its traffic signal equipment.

j. **Previous Agreements.** All traffic signal and traffic control device maintenance and electrical energy provisions contained in presently existing agreements or understandings between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for traffic signals and/or other traffic control devices covered by this Master Agreement shall upon execution of this Master Agreement by the DEPARTMENT be superseded and be of no force or effect.

   All parking ordinances and provisions bearing on items other than traffic signal and traffic control device maintenance and energy charges contained in presently existing agreements or letters of understanding between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall remain in full force and effect.

k. **Modification.** Exhibit A can be modified to add or delete signals or devices, but only by written revision signed by the Regional Engineer, the Engineer of Operations and the authorized representative for the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. The modification shall be effective when fully executed and filed with the Department and the Clerk or Secretary of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. This provision applies only to modification of Exhibit A.

l. **Plan Review.** All traffic signal plans prepared by others for installation on State highways within municipal corporate limits, which are to be added to this agreement, must be reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

m. **Cost Sharing.** As indicated in Exhibit A, the cost of energy and maintenance of traffic signals, and/or other traffic control devices generally are shared in proportion to the number of approaches maintained by each unit of government, however, other

DEPARTMENT policies and practices require cost sharing of energy and maintenance to be based on other criteria besides the number of approaches maintained. The maintenance costs of the interconnect system and related equipment as well as engineering costs for any approved coordination and timing studies shall be shared within the interconnect system, unless otherwise agreed to in a permit or by other agreement.

n. **Jurisdictionally Transferred.** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be responsible for the maintenance costs of all traffic signal and/or other traffic control devices related to a roadway or roadways that has or have been jurisdictionally transferred by the DEPARTMENT to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in a prior agreement(s).

o. **Billing.** Bills shall be submitted by the DEPARTMENT on a three (3) month basis. The amount billed shall be the costs incurred less any proceeds from third party damage claims received during the billing period for repair of signals or devices that are the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

    i. Any proposed single expenditure in excess of $10,000 for repair or damage to an installation must be approved by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY before the expenditure is made.

    ii. The hours, or parts thereof, billed for each maintenance item will be at the actual time directly related to the work task.

    iii. THE DEPARTMENT costs are composed of labor, equipment, materials and the quantity of each. The cost for labor will be determined by the actual hourly rate for the employee plus a multiplier to include direct and indirect labor related costs, retirement, social security, health, hospitalization and life insurance, holidays, vacation, sick leave and workers compensation. Equipment costs will be as listed in the Schedule of Average Annual Equipment Ownership Expense. Materials will be at cost.

    iv. The cost for contracted work will be the actual cost for the contractor. In District One, maintenance costs are based on the District's Electrical Maintenance Contract's (EMC) related bid cost and may vary from contract to contract. The length of District One's EMC is generally 2 to 3 years.

3. Notice under this agreement shall be as follows:

For The DEPARTMENT:

For the GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

4. **Effective Date.** This Agreement shall be effective from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2031 and may be terminated prior to that date, by either party, upon 30 days written notice.

FOR THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

Signature and Job Title of Authorized Representative

Type or Print Name of Authorized Representative

Date

FOR THE DEPARTMENT:

Jose Rios, Regional Engineer, Division of Highways

Phillip C. Kaufmann, Chief Counsel

(Approved as to form)

Date

By:

Christine M. Reed, P.E., Director, Division of Highways, Chief Engineer

Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

Date:

By:

By:

Omer Osman, Acting Secretary of Transportation

Date

By:

EXHIBIT A

Following is the list of signalized intersections and locations with traffic control devices along State highways located within or near the Village of Arlington Heights in Cook County that are subject to the provisions of the attached Master Agreement to which this list is an exhibit.

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
Arlington Heights Rd at I-90 (N) Ramp A	TS2938	100				100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at I-90 (S) Ramp G	TS2939	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Euclid Av	TS12565	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at N Point S C	TS12600		100			100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Palatine Rd	TS12590	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Lillian Av	TS12585		100			100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Miner St	TS12560	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Sigwalt St	TS12550	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Central Rd	TS12540	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at White Oak	TS12535		100			100		STATE
Central Rd at Kirchoff Rd	TS12615	100			100			STATE
Central Rd at Arthur Av	TS12620	50	50		50	50		STATE
Kirchoff Rd at S New Wilke Rd	TS5395	16.67	66.66	16.67 Rolling Meadows	16.67	66.66	16.67 Rolling Meadows	STATE
Palatine Rd at Kennicott Av	TS5605	*100				100		STATE
Palatine Rd at Windsor Dr	TS5630	100				100		STATE
Palatine Rd at Schoenbeck Rd	TS5620	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at IL 53 (W Ramp)	TS11290	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at IL 53 (E Ramp)	TS11295	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Annex SC	TS12700		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Heights Rd	TS12595	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Plaza	TS12640		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Beverly Dr	TS421		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Camp McDonald	TS390	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Dryden Av	TS415	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Euclid Av	TS395	100			100			STATE

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic >35,000+

Village of Arlington Heights

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Hintz/Greenwood Av	TS400	100				100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Kennicott Av	TS405	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Northpoint Ctr	TS12635		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Southpnt Town & Cntry Ctr	TS12625		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Palatine Rd	TS212630	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Thomas St	TS420	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS12555	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Dunton Av	TS12680	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Euclid Av	TS12660	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Evergreen Av	TS12675	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Kensington (Foundry)	TS12670	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		STATE
US 14 at McKinley Av	TS12665	33.33	66 67		33.33	66.67		STATE
US 14 at Walnut/Ridge St	TS12690	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Wilke Rd	TS1310	100				100		STATE
US 14 at Vail Av	TS12685	50	50		50	50		STATE
IL 53/IL 68 at IL 53 (E&W ramp)	TS12155	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at IL 62	TS2705	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS2720	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at Goebbert Rd	TS2765	100				100		STATE
IL 58 at Loeh International Plaza	TS2767			100 Chase Bank			100 Chase Bank	STATE
IL 62 at Reserve/Marriot 95 W Algonquin	TS2936		100			100		STATE
IL 62 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS2935	100			100			STATE
IL 62 at Goebbert Rd	TS2965	100				100		STATE
IL 62 at Lowes	TS2707			100 Lowes			100 Lowes	STATE
IL 62 at New Wilke Rd	TS2985	100				50	50 Rolling Meadows	STATE
IL 62 at Tonne Rd	TS2966		100			100		STATE

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic) >35,000+

Village of Arlington Heights

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
IL 68 at IL 53 E Frontage Rd (Wilke Rd)	TS12160	100				100		STATE
IL 68 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS3100	100				25	75 Buffalo Grove	STATE
IL 68 at Kennicott Av	TS3130	50	50		50	50		STATE
IL 68 at Ridge Av	TS3150	50	50			100		STATE
US 14 at Dryden Pl	TS12667	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Thomas (Willow)	TS12580	75	25		75	25		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Olive St	TSC0704	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Oakton St	TS12570	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at St James	TS12567	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Park St	TSC0714	50	50		50	50		LOCAL

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic) >35,000+

EXHIBIT B
SHORT FORM
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE PROVISIONS

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. CABINET PACK
Wiring diagrams, phase diagrams, and manuals that are required to be in each traffic signal controller cabinet at the time of construction completion shall remain in the cabinet. Written documentation of all traffic signal timing changes shall be provided in the cabinet. All entries shall be written in a clear and concise manner. The agent of the maintaining agency making any entries shall provide his/ her signature and date of entry. These shall be kept in the cabinet to assist the DEPARTMENT on emergency call outs.

2. HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS
All equipment and material used shall comply with the requirements of the DEPARTMENT's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the district special provisions.

3. HIGHWAY LIGHTING
For maintenance involving combination traffic signal and lighting unit mast arm assemblies and poles, the foundation, traffic signal mast arm assembly, pole lighting arm, luminaire and lighting cable and all signal cable shall be considered part of the traffic signal system and are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT.

The highway lighting system components of each combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be tested for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All costs of repairing or replacing damaged or missing non-standard IDOT highway lighting system equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

4. EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM
Test Emergency Vehicle Preemption System (EVPS) equipment for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All program settings and each sequence of operation must be verified to be correct during each inspection. All cost of inspection and maintaining the EVPS equipment, including the light detectors, light detector amplifiers, radio transmitters and receivers, antennas, confirmation lights, and cables and related components, is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. In addition to regular inspection and maintenance, all cost of repairing or replacing damaged or missing EVPS equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

5. RAILROAD PREEMPTION
At all locations with railroad/traffic signal interconnects, respond to any and all emergency and all red flash alarms in a timely manner and notify the Illinois Commerce Commission and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY of the malfunction.

None of the traffic signal railroad preempt parameters including but not limited to the phase timings, phase sequences and pedestrian and vehicular clearance intervals can be modified without prior approval from the Illinois Commerce Commission.

Maintain unique spare controller data modules or sets of data chips containing the final railroad preemption parameters for each location.

Cooperate in any inspection as deemed necessary by the DEPARTMENT or the Illinois Commerce Commission.

The DEPARTMENT shall provide contact personnel available at all times to who railroad preemption malfunctions must be reported.

6. DAMAGE REPAIRS
Repair or replace any and all standard DEPARTMENT equipment damaged by any cause whatsoever. Equipment owned by a third party, such as EVP, lighted street name signs, TSP, and the like are the responsibility of others..

7. ACCIDENT DAMAGE
Be responsible to make recovery for damage to any part of the installation or system from the party causing the damage.

Whenever third party claims cannot be recovered, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall share in the loss.

8. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
Provide temporary traffic control during a period of equipment failure or for when the controller must be disconnected. This may be accomplished through the installation of a spare controller, placing the intersection on flash, manually operating the controller, manually directing traffic through the use of proper authorities, or installing temporary stop signs which will be removed once the signal is in working condition.

9. EMERGENCY PERSONNEL
Provide skilled maintenance personnel who will be available to respond without delay to emergency calls. This may be provided by agency forces, contract, or maintenance agreement. Controller failure, lights out, knockdowns, or two (2) red lights out at intersection are considered emergencies.

B. AS REPORTED OR OBSERVED

1. LAMP REPLACEMENT
Replace burned out lamps for all red signal indications within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of burnout or on the next business day following the notification. However, if two or more red indications for an approach are burned out, these lamps must be replaced as soon as possible, and under no circumstances longer than twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Replace all other burned out lamps within forty-eight (48) hours or next business day of notification of burnout. Lamp changes shall always include a lens cleaning.

2. SIGNAL ALIGNMENT
Keep signal heads properly adjusted, including plumb, and tightly mounted. All controller cabinets, signal posts and controller pedestals should be tight on their foundations and in alignment.

3. CONTROLLER PROBLEMS
Check the controllers, relays, and detectors after receiving complaints or calls to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

4. L.E.D. SIGNAL HEAD AND L.E.D. MODULE REPLACEMENT
An L.E.D. module shall be considered failed and shall be replaced if the indication is dark or if the module fails to meet ITE specification on minimum maintained luminous intensity.

Replace failed modules for all red signal indications within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of failure or on the next business day following the notification. However, if two or more red indications for an approach are failed, these modules must be replaced as soon as possible, and under no circumstances longer than twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Replace all other failed modules within forty-eight (48) hours or next business day of notification of faillure.

C. WEEKLY

1. MASTER CONTROLLER or ADVANCE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
At locations that are a part of a closed loop signal or advance traffic management systems maintained by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, repair any and all malfunctions in a timely manner so that the signals remain under the control of the master at all times.

As needed assist in the implementation of the signal system timing plans.

Maintain the central signal system software on a PC so that the signal system is monitored weekly. Check weekly by phone or location visit for any malfunction. Verify software accuracy to central office software.

D. BI-MONTHLY (Every 2 months)

1. CABINET INSPECTION
Check the controllers, relays, and detectors to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

Keep interior of controller cabinet in a clean and neat condition at all times. Replace filters per manufacturer's recommendations.

2. OBSERVE SIGNALS
Observe the signals at the time of the bi-monthly cabinet inspection. This involves stopping and watching for correct detection and timing operation.

3. DETECTION TESTING
Test and inspect vehicle detection inductance loops, loop detectors, and pedestrian detection during cabinet visit bi-monthly.

4. VIDEO DETECTION TESTING
Inspect, maintain, and clean all video detection and surveillance systems bi-monthly or as needed, to achieve clean lenses, and adjust for proper alignment and proper focus. This shall include system camera, lenses, camera housings and hood/shield, pan tilt, and zoom mechanisms and motors, mounting brackets and hardware, poles, microprocessors, controller, cables and communication equipment, and other related components. Maintenance shall include modifications to programmable detection zones.

5. CONTROLLER CHECK
When controllers malfunction, they shall be removed, repaired, and bench checked. The controllers shall not be removed for annual maintenance inspections.

This bi-monthly check should verify software with central office software and reprint cabinet pack timings sheet. Controller check shall occur during the bi-monthly cabinet inspection.

6. FUSE AND BREAKER CHECKS
Fuse and breaker checks should occur during the bi-monthly cabinet inspection. Replace burned out fuses or deteriorated breakers as needed.

7. CLEARANCE TRIMMING
Remove any obstruction blocking the line of sight of the traffic signal face to the motorist including trimming trees, bushes or any other form of vegetation blocking said lines of sight.

E. GENERAL

1. ANNUAL HARDWARE INSPECTION
Inspect all mast arm assemblies, mast arm poles, brackets (or other types of hardware) supporting traffic heads or pedestrian signal heads on an annual basis.

2. ANNUAL CONFLICT MONITOR AND MMU TEST
Test all conflict monitors and MMUs once every two years in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

3. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
In District 1, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall inspect stop bars, symbols, special pavement treatments and crosswalks and replace as necessary to insure proper motorist and pedestrian guidance;

Whereas, in District 2 through District 9, the cost of pavement markings is shared between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY according to Exhibit A.

4. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall also be responsible for maintenance of the installed street name signs on approaches to a State highway from a local road. Because of the value of street name signs to motorists, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall provide such signs at all named State highway intersections.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Resolution - IDOT - Intergovernmental Agreement - Local Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices on State Highways

Department: PW/Legal

The Village has a Master Agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT). This agreement identifies the energy and maintenance responsibilities of all Traffic Signals located on IDOT roadways.

The current ten-year intergovernmental agreement for traffic signal maintenance and energy costs between the Village and IDOT will expire on June 30, 2021. Village staff has been working with various representatives from IDOT over the last several months to review the proposed new agreements which will go into effect July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2031.

The agreements consist of the following:

1. **Intergovernmental Master Agreement for State maintained signals**
Village to participate financially for a portion of maintenance and energy costs for certain signals ranging from 33.3% to 66.67%, of which the percentage is determined by the number of sections of Village streets that are serviced by the IDOT signal.

2. **Intergovernmental Master Agreement for Governmental Body Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices**
The Village is responsible for maintenance and energy costs, of which IDOT will participate financially for a portion of the maintenance and energy costs for certain signals ranging from 50% to 75%, determined by the number of IDOT roadways are serviced by the Village signal.

The final intergovernmental agreements and exhibits have been reviewed and approved by Public Works staff and the Legal Department.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Village Board approve Resolutions authorizing the execution of the Intergovernmental Agreements.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Intergovernmental Agreement - IDOT - Local Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices	Resolution

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR GOVERNMENTAL BODY MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: A certain Intergovernmental Agreement by and between the Village of Arlington Heights and the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT), concerning locally maintained traffic control devices on IDOT highways, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto, be and the same is hereby approved.

SECTION TWO: The Village President and Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Intergovernmental Agreement on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION THREE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of June, 2021.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

Illinois Department of Transportation

Intergovernmental Agreement

Governmental Body Name

Village of Arlington Heights

Address	City	State	Zip Code
33 South Arlington Heights Road	Arlington Heights	IL	60005

Remittance Address (if different from above)	City	State	Zip Code

Phone	Fax	FEIN/TIN	DUNS
(847) 368-5000	(847) 368-2524	36-6005-774	

Brief Description of Service (full description specified in Part 5)

This is the Master Agreement for Governmental Body maintenance and apportionment of energy costs for traffic control devices located on State highways within or near the Governmental Body as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

Compensation Method (full details specified in Part 6)

Total Compensation Amount	Advance Pay	Agreement Term Start Date	Agreement Term Expiration Date
$186,732.00	☐ Yes ☒ No		

REQUIRED SIGNATURES

By signing below, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY and the DEPARTMENT agree to comply with and abide by all provisions set forth in Parts 1-8 herein and any Appendices thereto.

FOR THE **GOVERNMENTAL BODY:**

Signature | Date

Name: Thomas W. Hayes | Title: Village President

☐ Check if under $250,000. If under $250,000 the Secretary's signature may be delegated.

FOR THE **DEPARTMENT:**

Signature | Date

Omer Osman, Acting Secretary of Transportation | Date

Delegate Name

Printed Name

Printed Title

Signature | Date

Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer | Date

Philip C. Kaufmann, Chief Counsel | Date

(Approved as to form)

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
FOR
GOVERNMENTAL BODY MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

This Agreement is by and between

Please type or print legibly the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S legal name and address

Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Attention

Nanci C. Julius

Email

njulius@vah.com

referred to as the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, referred to as the DEPARTMENT individually referred to as a PARTY, and collectively referred to as the PARTIES.

Part 1	Scope/Compensation/Term
Part 2	General Provisions
Part 3	Federally Funded Agreements
Part 4	Specific Provisions
Part 5	Scope of Services/Responsibilities
Part 6	Compensation for Services
Part 7	Certification Regarding Lobbying
Part 8	Agreement Award Notification

Part 1
SCOPE / COMPENSATION / TERM

A. **Scope of Services and Responsibilities** The DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree as specified in Part 5.

B. **Compensation** Compensation (if any) shall be as specified in Part 6.

C. **Term of Agreement** This Agreement will start 07/01/21 and will expire 06/30/31

D. **Amendments** All changes to this Agreement must be mutually agreed upon by the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY and be incorporated by written amendment, signed by the parties.

☒ E. **Renewal** This Agreement may not be renewed.

Part 2
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. **Changes** If any circumstances or condition in this Agreement changes, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must notify the DEPARTMENT in writing within seven (7) days.

B. **Compliance/Governing Law** The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any obligations and services performed under this Agreement shall be performed in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws. The Parties hereby enter into this Intergovernmental Agreement pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.

C. **Availability of Appropriation** This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of funds. The DEPARTMENT, at its sole option, may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (1) the Illinois General Assembly or the federal funding source fails to make an appropriation sufficient to pay such obligation, or if funds needed are insufficient for any reason (2) the Governor decreases the DEPARMENT's funding by reserving some or all of the DEPARTMENT's appropriation(s) pursuant to power delegated to the Governor by the Illinois General Assembly; or (3) the DEPARMENT determines, in its sole discretion or as directed by the Office of the Governor, that a reduction is necessary or advisable based upon actual or projected budgetary considerations. GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be notified in writing of the failure of appropriation or of a reduction or decrease.

D. **Records Inspection** The DEPARTMENT or a designated representative shall have access to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's work and applicable records whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall provide for such access and inspection.

E. **Records Preservation** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY, shall maintain for a minimum of **three (3) years** after the completion of the Agreement, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the Agreement.

F. **Cost Category Transfer Request** For all transfers between or among appropriated and allocated cost categories, DEPARTMENT approval is required. To secure approval, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY must submit a written request to the DEPARTMENT detailing the amount of transfer, the cost categories from and to which the transfer is to be made, and rationale of the transfer.

G. **Subcontracting/Procurement Procedures/Employment of DEPARTMENT Personnel**

1. Subcontracting-Subcontracting, assignment or transfer of all or part of the interests of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY concerning any of the obligations covered by this Agreement is prohibited without prior written consent of the DEPARTMENT.

2. Procurement of Goods or Services - Federal Funds For purchases of products or services with any Federal funds that cost more than $3,000.00 but less than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 134, (currently set at $100,000.00) the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (at least three) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any Federal funds for $100,000 or more will require the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, the procedures of the DEPARTMENT will be used, provided that the procurement procedures conform to the provisions in Part 3(K) below. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may only procure products or services from one source with any Federal funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the DEPARTMENT authorizes such a procedure; or, (3) the DEPARTMENT determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

3. Procurement of Goods or Services - State Funds For purchases of products or services with any State of Illinois funds that cost more than $20,000.00, ($10,000.00 for professional and artistic services) but less than the small purchase amount set by the Illinois Procurement Code Rules, currently set at $80,000.00; and $20,000.00 for professional and artistic services, (See 30 ILCS 500/20-20(a) and 44 Ill. Admin Code 6.100) the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (at least three) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any State of Illinois funds for $80,000.00 or more for goods and services and $20,000.00 or more for professional and artistic services will require the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, the procedures of the DEPARTMENT will be used. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may only procure products or services from one source with any State of Illinois funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the DEPARTMENT authorizes such a procedure; or, (3) the DEPARTMENT determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

   The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall include a requirement in all contracts with third parties that the contractor or consultant will comply with the requirements of this Agreement in performing such contract, and that the contract is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4. EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will not employ any person or persons currently employed by the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement.

Part 3
☒ FEDERALLY FUNDED AGREEMENTS
[Not applicable to this Agreement]

PART 4
SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

A. **Invoices** Invoices submitted by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be for costs that have been incurred to complete the Part 5, Scope of Services. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's invoices are deemed by the DEPARTMENT or auditors to not be sufficiently documented for work completed, the DEPARTMENT may require further records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and users of all funds invoiced pursuant to this Agreement. Furthermore, if any of the deliverables in Part 5 are not satisfactorily completed, GOVERNMENTAL BODY will refund payments made under this agreement to the extent that such payments were made for any such incomplete or unsatisfactory deliverable.

Any invoices/bills issued by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the following address:

Illinois Department of Transportation

Attention
District One-Bureau of Administrative Services

Address
201 West Center Court

City	State	Zip Code
Schaumburg	IL	60196-1096

All invoices shall be signed by an authorized representative of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

B. **Billing and Payment** All invoices for services performed and costs incurred by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY prior to July 1st of each year must be presented to the DEPARTMENT no later than ***July 31st*** of that same year for payment under this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT shall not be obligated to make payment to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY on invoices presented after said date. Failure by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to present such invoices prior to said date may require the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to seek payment of such invoices through the Illinois Court of Claims and the Illinois General Assembly. No payments will be made for services performed prior to the effective date of this Agreement. The DEPARMENT will direct all payments to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's remittance address listed in this Agreement.

C. **Termination** This Agreement may be terminated by either party by giving thirty (30) calendar days written notice. If the DEPARTMENT is dissatisfied with the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's performance or believes that there has been a substantial decrease in the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's performance, the DEPARTMENT may give written notice that remedial action shall be taken by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY within seven (7) calendar days. If such action is not taken within the time afforded, the DEPARTMENT may terminate the Agreement by giving seven (7) calendar days written notice to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. In either instance, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be paid for the value of all authorized and acceptable work performed prior to the date of termination, including non-cancelable obligations made prior to receipt of notice of termination and for which work will be completed within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice of termination, based upon the payment terms set forth in the Agreement.

D. **Location of Service** Service to be performed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall be performed as described in Part 5.

E. **Ownership of Documents/Title to Work** All documents, data and records produced by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in carrying out the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's obligations and services hereunder, without limitation and whether preliminary or final, shall become and remain the property of the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use all such documents, data and records without restriction or limitation and without additional compensation to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. All documents, data and records utilized in performing research shall be available for examination by the DEPARTMENT upon request. Upon completion of the services hereunder or at the termination of this Agreement, all such documents, data and records shall, at the option of the DEPARTMENT, be appropriately arranged, indexed and delivered to the DEPARTMENT by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

F. **Software** All software and related computer programs produced and developed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY (or authorized contractor or subcontractor thereof) in carrying out the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's obligation hereunder, without limitation and whether preliminary or final, shall become and remain the property of both the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. The DEPARTMENT shall be free to sell, give, offer or otherwise provide said software and related computer programs to any other agency, department, commission, or board of the State of Illinois, as well as any other agency, department, commission, board, or other governmental entity of any country, state, county, municipality, or any other unit of local government, or to any entity consisting of representatives of any unit of government, for official use by said entity. Additionally, the DEPARTMENT shall be free to offer or otherwise provide said software and related computer programs to any current or future contractor.

The DEPARTMENT agrees that any entity to whom the software and related computer programs will be given, sold or otherwise offered shall be granted only a use license, limited to use for official or authorized purposes, and said entity shall otherwise be prohibited from selling, giving or otherwise offering said software and related computer programs without the written consent of both the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

G. **Confidentiality Clause** Any documents, data, records, or other information given to or prepared by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY pursuant to this Agreement shall not be made available to any individual or organization without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT. All information secured by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY from the DEPARTMENT in connection with the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement shall be kept confidential unless disclosure of such information is approved in writing by the DEPARTMENT.

H. **Compliance with Freedom of Information Act.** Upon request, GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall make available to DEPARTMENT all documents in its possession that DEPARTMENT deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. (5 ILCS 140/7(2)).

I. **Reporting/Consultation** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall consult with and keep the DEPARTMENT fully informed as to the progress of all matters covered by this Agreement.

J. **Travel Expenses** Expenses for travel, lodging, or per diem is NOT allowed pursuant to this Agreement.

K. **Indemnification** Unless prohibited by State law, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the DEPARTMENT, and its officials, employees, and agents, from any and all losses, expenses, damages (including loss of use), suits, demands and claims, and shall defend any suit or action, whether at law or in equity, based on a alleged injury or damage of any type arising from the actions or inactions of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY and/or the GOVERNMENTAL BODY's employees, officials, agents, contractors and subcontractors, and shall pay all damages, judgments, costs, expenses, and fees, including attorney's fees, incurred by the DEPARTMENT and its officials, employees and agents in connection therewith.

GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall defend, indemnify and hold the DEPARTMENT harmless against a third-party action, suit or proceeding ("Claim") against the DEPARTMENT to the extent such Claim is based upon an allegation that a Product, as of its delivery date under this Agreement, infringes a valid United States patent or copyright or misappropriates a third party's trade secret.

L. **Equal Employment Practice** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must comply with the "Equal Employment Opportunity Clause" required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must include a requirement in all contracts with third parties (contractor or consultant) to comply with the requirements of this clause. The Equal Employment Opportunity Clause reads as follows:

In the event that the GOVERMENTAL BODY, its contractor or consultant fails to comply with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Department of Human Rights ("IDHR"), the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, its contractor or consultant may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the state of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization;
2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion thereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with IDHR's Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service;
4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organizations or representative of the contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and IDHR's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the contractor will promptly notify IDHR and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder;
5. That it will submit reports as required by IDHR's Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by IDHR or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and IDHR's Rules and Regulations;

6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and IDHR for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and IDHR's Rules and Regulations;

7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this Clause in every contract and subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that such provisions will be binding upon such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this Agreement, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, its contractor or consultant will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Department in the event any of its contractor or subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY will not utilize any contractor or subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the state of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations;

8. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must have written sexual harassment policies that include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment, under State law; (iii) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (iv) the Grantee's internal complaint process including penalties; (v) the legal recourse, investigative, and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission; (vi) directions on how to contact the Department and Commission; and (vii) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Illinois Human Rights Act. A copy of the policies must be provided to the DEPARTMENT upon request; and

In addition, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY is subject to the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., which prohibits discrimination in connection with the availability of public accommodations.

M. **Tax Identification Number** GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that:

1. The number shown on this form is a correct taxpayer identification number (or it is waiting for a number to be issued), **and**

2. It is not subject to backup withholding because: (a) it is exempt from backup withholding, or (b) has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that it is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified the GOVERNMENTAL BODY that it is no longer subject to backup withholding, **and**

3. It is a U.S. entity (including a U.S. resident alien).

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL BODY: Village of Arlington Heights

Taxpayer Identification Number: 36-6005-774

Legal Status (check one):

☐ Tax-exempt ☒ Government ☐ Other _____

N. **International Boycott** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies that neither GOVERNMENTAL BODY nor any substantially owned affiliate is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the applicable regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce. This applies to contracts that exceed $10,000 (30 ILCS 582).

O. **Forced Labor** The GOVERNMENTAL BODY certifies it complies with the State Prohibition of Goods from Forced Labor Act, and certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the DEPARTMENT under this Agreement have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, or indentured labor under penal sanction (30 ILCS 583).

P. **Equipment** The DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree to the following:

1. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must obtain the DEPARTMENT's written approval prior to purchasing any equipment with funds acquired under this Agreement;

2. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY acknowledges that the DEPARTMENT is under no obligation to approve, and the DEPARTMENT may, if it approves, subject that approval to additional terms and conditions as the DEPARTMENT may require;

3. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY acknowledges that any equipment purchased under this Agreement must remain the property of the DEPARTMENT;

4. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must use the equipment for the authorized purpose under Part 5 (Scope of Service/ Responsibilities) and Part 6 (Compensation) during the period of performance or the equipment's entire useful life;

5. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY must not sell, transfer, encumber, or otherwise dispose of any equipment that is acquired under this Agreement without prior DEPARTMENT's written approval;

6. In cases where the GOVERNMENTAL BODY fails to dispose of any equipment properly, as determined by the DEPARTMENT, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY may be required to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the cost of the equipment; and

7. For purposes of this provision, "equipment" includes any tangible or intangible product, having a useful life of two years or more, an acquisition cost of at least $100, and used solely in GOVERNMENTAL BODY's performance under this Agreement.

PART 5
SCOPE OF SERVICE/RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cost. The DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree to the maintenance responsibility and to the division of energy costs, for the traffic signals, and other traffic control devices listed on the attached Exhibit A, which is hereby made part of this Agreement and shaded or highlighted.

B. Maintenance. Modernization of traffic control devices is not covered under this Agreement. It is agreed that the actual maintenance will be performed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY indicated on Exhibit A, either with its own forces or through contractual agreements.

C. Maintenance Level. It is agreed that the signals and devices shall be maintained to at least the level of maintenance specified in the attached Exhibit B, which is hereby made part of this Agreement. It is understood this will meet the minimum requirements of the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. Additional provisions regarding maintenance may be incorporated in this document as agreed upon by both parties.

D. Interconnect & Timing. "Railroad interconnect" shall mean an electrical connection between a traffic signal controller and a railside railroad control system. A "signal interconnect" shall mean an electrical connection between two on-street traffic signal controllers or between a master controller and a central signal system. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY agrees to maintain all signal equipment and connection of railroad crossing warning devices with signal controller. The DEPARTMENT, in cooperation with the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, shall determine the signal timing to coordinate and regulate the flow of traffic. No signal timing shall be changed at any state system intersection without prior DEPARTMENT approval. The DEPARTMENT may elect to allow the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to determine the signal timing to coordinate and regulate the flow of traffic at any location. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall inform the DEPARTMENT of any changes made in signal timings. The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to withdraw the privilege of timing signals from the GOVERNMENTAL BODY at any time. A railroad interconnect shall not be modified without prior notification to and approval by the Illinois Commerce Commission and the DEPARTMENT. If a railroad interconnect needs repairs, such repairs shall not be performed without prior notification and approval, if required, by the Illinois Commerce Commission and the Department.

E. Interconnections: Installation and Damage. The DEPARTMENT will not be responsible for the cost of installing or maintaining traffic signals and signal system interconnects not on but interconnected to traffic signals on U.S. or State routes. Any damage done to State traffic signals in the attempt to connect local traffic signals shall be repaired to the DEPARTMENT's satisfaction and shall be the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

F. Master Monitoring Costs. Master controllers installed on State intersections for the coordination of traffic signals are primarily used for the traffic signals located on U.S. or State routes. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY may connect traffic signals to a State owned master controller for the coordination or operation of non-State owned traffic signals, for the purpose of synchronizing time or gaining remote access. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY desires a communications link to its office for monitoring purposes, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall pay the entire cost of installing and maintaining such monitoring system.

G. Payment for Energy Costs. The DEPARTMENT will reimburse the GOVERNMENTAL BODY for the DEPARTMENT's proportionate share of energy charges.

H. Costs for Pavement Markings. Inspect pavement markings and replace as necessary to insure proper motorist, pedestrian, and bicyclist guidance – including green pavement markings for bicyclists. Insure that stop bars, symbols and crosswalks are in good condition.

In District 1, all work is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Whereas, in District 2 through District 9, the cost of pavement markings is shared between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY according to Exhibit A.

I. Maintenance Contractors. Maintenance contracts shall be subject to DEPARTMENT approval prior to award. The DEPARTMENT, after consultation with the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, reserves the right to reject any electrical/maintenance contractor assigned work by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY that, in the judgment of the DEPARTMENT, has proposed or bid rates or charges in excess of usual and customary rates for the type of work being performed.

J. Emergency Vehicle Preemption Devices. The costs of installation, timing, phasing, and maintenance of emergency vehicle preemption systems shall be the sole responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Any GOVERNMENTAL BODY must notify the DEPARTMENT of any change in the emergency vehicle preemption system. However, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to approve or reject, at any time, the placement of such systems on its traffic signal equipment.

K. Existing Agreements or Letters of Understanding. All parking ordinances and provisions bearing on items other than traffic signal and traffic control device maintenance and energy charges contained in presently existing agreements or letters of understanding between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall remain in full force and effect.

L. Modification. Exhibit A can be modified to add or delete signals or devices, but only by written revision signed by the DEPARTMENT'S Regional Engineer and its Engineer of Operations, and the authorized representative for the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. The modification shall be effective when fully executed and filed with the DEPARTMENT and the Clerk or Secretary of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. This provision applies only to modifications of Exhibit A. This Agreement can be modified according to Part 1.D, by completing the Intergovernmental Agreement Amendment.

M. Plan Review. All traffic signal plans prepared by others for installation on State highways within municipal corporate limits, which are to be added to this Agreement, must be reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

PART 6
COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

Funding

Not Applicable		
Subtotal		
Local Match Provided Through the GOVERNMENTAL BODY		
GRAND TOTAL		

Funding Breakdown

The DEPARTMENT and GOVERNMENTAL BODY agree to the following funding requirements:

A. Cost Sharing. As indicated in Exhibit A, the cost of energy and maintenance of traffic signals, and/or other traffic control devices generally are shared in proportion to the number of approaches maintained by each unit of government however, other DEPARTMENT policies and practices requires cost sharing of energy and maintenance to be based on other criteria besides the number of approaches maintained. The maintenance cost of the interconnect and interconnect related equipment, as listed in Exhibit A, as well as engineering costs for any approved coordination and timing studies, shall be shared in proportion to the approaches maintained by each unit of government at all intersections within the interconnected system, unless otherwise agreed to in a permit or by other agreement. The share of the signal maintenance cost at an intersection will be borne one hundred percent by the DEPARTMENT where the ADT for the route is more than or equal to 35,000. The one hundred percent share will not apply to signal modernization, energy charges, new signal, and signal timing.

i. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY will be responsible for the maintenance costs of all traffic signals and/or other traffic control devices related to a roadway or roadways that has or have been jurisdictionally transferred by the DEPARTMENT to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY in a prior agreement(s).

B Billing. Bills shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT on a quarterly basis. The amount billed shall be the costs incurred less any proceeds from third-party damage claims received during the billing period for repair of signals or devices that are the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

ii. Any proposed single expenditure in excess of $10,000.00 for repair or damage to an installation must be approved by the DEPARTMENT before the expenditure is made.

iii. The hours, or parts thereof, billed for each maintenance item will be at the actual time directly related to the work task. The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to examine the records of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to determine that costs billed are fully documented.

iv. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY costs are composed of labor, equipment, materials, and the quantity of each. The cost for labor will be determined by the actual hourly rate for the employee plus a multiplier calculated by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY to include direct and indirect labor related costs, retirement, Social Security, health, hospitalization and life insurance, holidays, vacation, sick leave and worker's compensation. Equipment costs will be as listed in the Schedule of Average Annual Equipment Ownership Expense. Materials will be at cost.

v. The cost for contracted work will be the actual cost for the contractor.

a. Maintenance of the traffic signals shall be performed by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY through the DEPARTMENT's approved electrical contractor. If, at any time, the contractor fails to perform any work deemed necessary by the DEPARTMENT's Regional Engineer to keep the traffic signals in proper operating condition, or if the Engineer finds it impossible to contact the designated persons to perform any work, the DEPARTMENT reserves the right to have other electrical contractors perform the needed work. The cost of such work will be invoiced to the GOVERNMENTAL BODY directly from the appointed contractor providing the service.

C. Notices. Notices under this Agreement shall be directed to the following addresses by regular mail or

email to the address shown below:

For the DEPARTMENT:

For the GOVERNMENTAL BODY:

Budget

Not Applicable

PART 7

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

(49 CFR PART 20)

☒ **[NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS AGREEMENT]**

PART 8
AGREEMENT AWARD NOTIFICATION

REQUIRED FOR ALL PROJECTS

Does this project receive Federal funds? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Amount of Federal funds	Name of Project

Federal Project Number

CFDA Number*, Federal Agency, Program Title

*For CFDA (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance) Number, refer to original Federal Award/Grant Agreement.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

ANNUAL CERTIFICATION FOR SINGLE AUDIT COMPLIANCE

NOTICE

- The certification applies ONLY to governmental agencies, local units of government and non-profit agencies expending federal funds for this project. It does not apply to for-profit public or private entities.
- If 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Section 200.501, Audit Requirements applies to your organization, submit the certification or a copy of your single audit to the DEPARTMENT at the end of your fiscal year for any fiscal year in which you expended any federal funds related to this contract.

NOTE: ANNUAL COMPLIANCE WITH THIS REQUIREMENT IS MANDATORY FOR EVERY YEAR IN WHICH FEDERAL FUNDS ARE EXPENDED FOR THIS PROJECT BY ANY STATES, LOCAL GOVERNMENTS OR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE ANNUAL CERTIFICATION TO THE DEPARTMENT WILL RESULT IN SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS TO REIMBURSE PROJECT COSTS.

In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Section 200.501, Audit Requirements, non-federal entities that expend $750,000 or more in Federal awards in a year are required to have a single audit. The DEPARTMENT is required by federal law to obtain and review the single audit of all entities that had any federally participating funds pass through it, irrespective of the amount provided by the DEPARTMENT. It is the responsibility of the agencies expending Federal funds to comply with the requirements and determine whether they are required to have a single audit performed.

In order to comply with the requirements, your agency must provide the following information to the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis for every year in which you expended funds for costs associated with this project:

1. If your agency expended $750,000 or more in Federal awards from all sources, including other agencies, in a year, you are required to have a single audit performed, and submit a copy of the report to the DEPARTMENT within the earlier of 30 days after completion of the single audit or no more than nine months after the end of your fiscal year end.

2. If your agency expended less than $750,000 in Federal awards from all sources, including other agencies, in any fiscal year for which you expended funds for project costs, and were not required to conduct a single audit, you must complete and return the certification statement.

3. If your agency receives multiple awards from the DEPARTMENT, only one annual submittal of this information is required.

Please submit a copy of your single audit or the Single Audit Not Required Certification to:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Audit Coordination Section, Rm. 303
2300 South Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, IL 62764

The single audit must be comprised of four parts. You have the option of including the four parts in one report or a combination of reports. The four parts are commonly known as:

1. Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Financial Statements).
2. Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Independent Auditor's Report thereon.
3. Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.
4. Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.

Additional information which should be submitted:

1. Corrective Action Plan(s), if applicable,
2. Management Letter, if applicable, and
3. Status of Prior Year Findings, if applicable.

For your convenience, you may also submit the information via email to DOT.AuditReview@illinois.gov or via fax at 217/782-5634. If you have any questions, please contact the Audit Coordination Section at 217/782-6041.

NOTICE

Do not submit this certification to the DEPARTMENT with your signed contract.

- The certification applies ONLY to governmental agencies, local units of government and non-profit agencies expending Federal funds for this project. It does not apply to for-profit public or private entities.
- If 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, Section 200.501, Audit Requirements applies to your organization, submit the certification or a copy of your single audit to the DEPARTMENT at the end of your fiscal year for any fiscal year in which you expended any Federal funds related to this contract.

Single Audit Not Required Certification

I certify that _____ expended less than $750,000 in Federal awards in our fiscal year _____, and was not required to have a single audit conducted.

Signature | Date

Title

Subrecipient Contact Information

Subrecipient

Contact Person | Title

Address | City | State | Zip Code

Phone | Fax | Fiscal Year End | E-mail

EXHIBIT A

Following is the list of signalized intersections and locations with traffic control devices along State highways located within or near the Village of Arlington Heights in Cook County that are subject to the provisions of the attached Master Agreement to which this list is an exhibit.

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
Arlington Heights Rd at I-90 (N) Ramp A	TS2938	100				100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at I-90 (S) Ramp G	TS2939	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Euclid Av	TS12565	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at N Point S C	TS12600		100			100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Palatine Rd	TS12590	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Lillian Av	TS12585		100			100		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Miner St	TS12560	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Sigwalt St	TS12550	50	50		50	50		STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at Central Rd	TS12540	100			100			STATE
Arlington Heights Rd at White Oak	TS12535		100			100		STATE
Central Rd at Kirchoff Rd	TS12615	100			100			STATE
Central Rd at Arthur Av	TS12620	50	50		50	50		STATE
Kirchoff Rd at S New Wilke Rd	TS5395	16.67	66.66	16.67 Rolling Meadows	16.67	66.66	16.67 Rolling Meadows	STATE
Palatine Rd at Kennicott Av	TS5605	*100				100		STATE
Palatine Rd at Windsor Dr	TS5630	100				100		STATE
Palatine Rd at Schoenbeck Rd	TS5620	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at IL 53 (W Ramp)	TS11290	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at IL 53 (E Ramp)	TS11295	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Annex SC	TS12700		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Heights Rd	TS12595	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Arlington Plaza	TS12640		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Beverly Dr	TS421		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Camp McDonald	TS390	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Dryden Av	TS415	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Euclid Av	TS395	100			100			STATE

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic >35,000+

Village of Arlington Heights

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Hintz/Greenwood Av	TS400	100				100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Kennicott Av	TS405	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Northpoint Ctr	TS12635		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Southpnt Town & Cntry Ctr	TS12625		100			100		STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Palatine Rd	TS212630	100			100			STATE
US 12 (Rand Rd) at Thomas St	TS420	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS12555	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Dunton Av	TS12680	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Euclid Av	TS12660	100			100			STATE
US 14 at Evergreen Av	TS12675	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Kensington (Foundry)	TS12670	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		STATE
US 14 at McKinley Av	TS12665	33.33	66 67		33.33	66.67		STATE
US 14 at Walnut/Ridge St	TS12690	50	50		50	50		STATE
US 14 at Wilke Rd	TS1310	100				100		STATE
US 14 at Vail Av	TS12685	50	50		50	50		STATE
IL 53/IL 68 at IL 53 (E&W ramp)	TS12155	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at IL 62	TS2705	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS2720	100			100			STATE
IL 58 at Goebbert Rd	TS2765	100				100		STATE
IL 58 at Loeh International Plaza	TS2767			100 Chase Bank			100 Chase Bank	STATE
IL 62 at Reserve/Marriot 95 W Algonquin	TS2936		100			100		STATE
IL 62 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS2935	100			100			STATE
IL 62 at Goebbert Rd	TS2965	100				100		STATE
IL 62 at Lowes	TS2707			100 Lowes			100 Lowes	STATE
IL 62 at New Wilke Rd	TS2985	100				50	50 Rolling Meadows	STATE
IL 62 at Tonne Rd	TS2966		100			100		STATE

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic) >35,000+

Village of Arlington Heights

As of 2/9/21

LOCATION	TS#	% OF MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY			% OF ENERGY CHARGES RESPONSIBILITY			AGENCY PERFORMING MAINT.
		STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	STATE	LOCAL	OTHER	
IL 68 at IL 53 E Frontage Rd (Wilke Rd)	TS12160	100				100		STATE
IL 68 at Arlington Heights Rd	TS3100	100				25	75 Buffalo Grove	STATE
IL 68 at Kennicott Av	TS3130	50	50		50	50		STATE
IL 68 at Ridge Av	TS3150	50	50			100		STATE
US 14 at Dryden Pl	TS12667	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Thomas (Willow)	TS12580	75	25		75	25		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Olive St	TSC0704	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Oakton St	TS12570	50	50		50	50		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at St James	TS12567	66 2/3	33 1/3		66 2/3	33 1/3		LOCAL
Arlington Heights Rd at Park St	TSC0714	50	50		50	50		LOCAL

*ADT = (Avg. Daily Traffic) >35,000+

EXHIBIT B

LONG FORM

TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE PROVISIONS

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. DOCUMENTATION

   The GOVERNMEMNTAL BODY shall provide the supporting documents for the items being billed. The approval of an invoice is contingent upon the supporting documentation. If the GOVERNMENTAL BODY'S invoices are deemed by the DEPARTMENT or auditors to not be sufficiently documented for work completed, the DEPARTMENT may require further records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all funds invoiced pursuant to this Agreement. Furthermore, if any of the deliverables in Part 5 are not satisfactorily completed, GOVERNMENTAL BODY will refund payments made under this agreement to the extent that such payments were made for any such incomplete or unsatisfactory deliverable.

2. REFERENCES

   All governing specification texts and manuals (ex: the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices ((MUTCD))) cited and referred to herein shall be latest editions of those specification texts and manuals.

3. CABINET PACK

   Wiring diagrams, phase diagrams, and manuals are required to be in each traffic signal controller cabinet at the time of construction completion shall remain in the cabinet. Written documentation of all traffic signal timing changes, repairs and maintenance activities shall be provided in the cabinet. All entries shall be written in a clear and concise manner. The agent of the maintaining agency making any entries shall provide his/her signature and date of entry. These shall be kept in the cabinet to assist the DEPARTMENT on emergency call outs.

4. HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

   All equipment and material used shall comply with the requirement of the DEPARTMENT's latest edition of Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the district special provisions. Maintain logs of equipment installation dates for warranty and for end of service life determination purposes. Catalog cuts shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT for compliance with the district special provisions.

5. ROADWAY LIGHTING

   Maintenance of roadway lighting on combination pole assemblies, including but not limited to lighting mast arm(s), luminaire(s), cable, fusing, and control shall be the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Agreements regarding other roadway lighting equipment shall remain unchanged by this IGA.

   The highway lighting system components of each combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be tested for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All cost of inspecting and maintaining the combination pole lighting system equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. In addition to regular inspection and maintenance, replacing damaged or missing combination pole lighting system equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

6. EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPTION SYSTEM
Test Emergency Vehicle Preemption System (EVPS) equipment for proper operation and physical condition during the intersection cabinet inspection. All program settings and each sequence of operation must be verified to be correct during each inspection. All cost of inspection and maintaining the EVPS equipment, including the light detectors, light detector amplifiers, radio transmitters and receivers, antennas, confirmation lights, and cables and related components, is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. In addition to regular inspection and maintenance, all cost of repairing or replacing damaged or missing EVPS equipment is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

7. TRAFFIC SIGNALS INTERCONNECTED TO RAILROAD WARNING DEVICES
At all locations with railroad/traffic signal interconnects, respond to any failure or damage and all emergency and all red flash alarms within one (1) hour and notify the DEPARTMENT and the Illinois Commerce Commission of any malfunction with railroad preemption equipment.

Traffic signal railroad preempt parameters including but not limited to the phase timings, phase sequences and pedestrian and vehicular clearance intervals shall not be modified without prior approval from the DEPARTMENT and the Illinois Commerce Commission.

Maintain unique spare controller data modules or sets of data chips containing the final railroad preemption parameters for each location.

Cooperate in any inspection as deemed necessary by the DEPARTMENT or the Illinois Commerce Commission. The interconnect controller cabinet shall display the location, the minimum preemption time and the railroad and the Department twenty-four-seven contact phone numbers. The display stickers one for the signal cabinet and another for the railroad bungalow will be furnished by the DEPARTMENT.

8. DAMAGE REPAIRS
Repair or replace any or all equipment damaged by any cause whatsoever within the time shown in the Response Table. Replaced equipment shall be new.

Response Table

ITEM	RESPONSE TIME	SERVICE RESTORATION	PERMANENT REPAIR (calendar days)
Cabinet	1 hour	24 hours	21 days
Controllers and Peripheral Equipment	1 hour	4 hours	21 days
System Detector Loop	1 hour	NA	7 days
All Other Detectors	1 hour	NA	21 days
Signal Head and Lenses	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Aviation Red Beacon	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Traffic Signal Post	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Cable and Conduit	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Interconnect and Telemetry	1 hour	4 hours	7 days
Graffiti Removal	NA	NA	7 days
Misalignment of Signal Heads	1 hour	4 hours	4 hours
Closed Loop Monitoring System	1 hour	24 hours	14 days
Post and Poles Plumb Vertically	NA	NA	21 days
Controller, Post & Pole Foundations	NA	NA	21 days
Complaints, Calls, Controller or System Alarms, Timing, Phasing, Programming	1 hour	4 hours	NA
Patrol Truck Deficiencies	NA	24 hours	24 hours
Signal Heads Visibility	1 day	2 days	14 days

9. ACCIDENT DAMAGE
Be responsible to make recovery for damage to any part of the installation or system from the party causing the damage. Document damage to facilities and notify the Department of the damage to determine the required repair or replacement.

Whenever third-party claims cannot be recovered, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall share in the loss in accordance with the percentages shown in Exhibit A.

10. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL.
Provide temporary traffic control during a period of equipment failure or for when the controller must be disconnected. This may be accomplished through the installation of a spare controller, placing the intersection on flash, manually operating the controller, or manually directing traffic through the use of proper authorities.

When work is within the traveled way, provide protection for workers and for traveling public by providing adequate traffic control. The traffic control shall conform to the latest edition of Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

11. EMERGENCY PERSONNEL
Provide skilled maintenance personnel who will be available to respond within one (1) hour to emergency calls. This may be provided by agency forces, contract, or maintenance agreement. Controller failure, lights out, knockdowns, or two (2) red lights out at intersection are considered emergencies.

B. AS REPORTED OR OBSERVED

1. SIGNAL ALIGNMENT
Keep signal heads properly adjusted, including plumb, and tightly mounted. All controller cabinets, signal posts and controller pedestals should be tight on their foundations and in alignment.

2. CONTROLLER PROBLEMS
Check the controllers, relays, and detectors after receiving complaints or calls to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

3. LED SIGNAL HEAD AND LED MODULE REPLACEMENT
An LED module shall be considered failed and shall be replaced if at least one-fourth of the signal indication is dark or if the module fails to meet ITE specification on minimum maintained luminous intensity.

Replace failed modules for all red signal indications within twenty-four (24) hours of notification of failure or on the next business day following the notification. However, if two or more red indications for an approach are failed, these modules must be replaced as soon as possible, and under no circumstances longer than twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Replace all other failed modules within forty-eight (48) hours or next business day of notification of failure.

Provide replacement LED modules and LED signal heads that fully comply to the latest applicable Institute of Transportation Engineers (I.T.E.) specifications.

4. PAINTING
Painted signal components shall be repainted as necessary per the paint system's manufacturer's requirements.

5. The GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall also be responsible for maintenance of the installed street name signs on approaches to a State highway from a local road. Because of the value of street name signs to motorists, the GOVERNMENTAL BODY local agencies shall provide such signs at all named State highway intersections.

C. WEEKLY

1. MASTER CONTROLLER SYSTEMS
   At locations that are a part of a closed loop signal system maintained by the GOVERNMENTAL BODY, repair any and all malfunctions in a timely manner so that the signals remain under the control of the master at all times.

   As needed assist in the implementation of the signal system timing plans.

   Maintain the central and closed loop signal system management software (Aries, Tactics, Centracs, etc.) on a PC or a server so that the signal system is monitored weekly. Check weekly by phone or location visit for any malfunction. Verify software accuracy to central office software.

   Ensure that communications to master controllers and central signal systems (telephone lines, radio broadband connections, etc.) are functioning and report issues to service providers for repair. Where applicable the GOVERNMENTAL BODY shall utilize JULIE for locate services.

D. BI-MONTHLY (Every 2 months)

1. CABINET INSPECTION
   Check the controllers, relays, and detectors to ascertain that they are functioning properly and make all necessary repairs and replacement.

   Keep interior of controller cabinet in a clean and neat condition at all times. Replace filters per manufacturer's recommendations.

2. OBSERVE SIGNALS
   Observe the signals at the time of the bi-monthly cabinet inspection. This involves stopping and watching for correct detection and timing operation.

3. DETECTION TESTING
   Test and inspect vehicle detection inductance loops, loop detectors, and pedestrian detection during cabinet visit bi-monthly.

4. VIDEO DETECTION TESTING
   Inspect, maintain, and clean all video detection and surveillance systems bi-monthly or as needed, to achieve clean lenses, and adjust for proper alignment and proper focus. This shall include system camera, lenses, camera housings and hood/shield, pan tilt, and zoom mechanisms and motors, mounting brackets and hardware, poles, microprocessors, controller, cables and communication equipment, and other related components. Maintenance shall include modifications to programmable detection zones.

5. CONTROLLER CHECK
   When controllers malfunction, they shall be removed, repaired, and bench checked. The controllers shall not be removed for annual maintenance inspections.

   This bi-monthly check should verify software with central office software and reprint cabinet pack timings sheet. Controller check shall occur during the bi-monthly cabinet inspection.

6. FUSE AND BREAKER CHECKS
   Fuse and breaker checks should occur during the bi-monthly cabinet inspection. Replace burned out fuses or deteriorated breakers as needed.

E. ANNUALLY

1. SIGNAL HEADS VISIBILITY
   Remove any obstruction blocking the line of sight of the traffic signal face to the motorist, including snow and ice. The maintaining agency shall trim trees, bushes or any other form of vegetation blocking said lines of sight. The maintaining agency shall remove, or order the removal of, any man-made obstructions such as signs or banner blocking said line of sight. Visibility for line of sight shall meet the standards established and contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). All trimmed vegetation shall be legally disposed of by the maintaining agency off the right of way.

2. ANNUAL HARDWARE INSPECTION
   Inspect all mast arm assemblies, mast arm poles, brackets (or other types of hardware) supporting traffic heads or pedestrian signal heads on an annual basis. The inspection shall focus on the structural elements of the mast arm assembly and must include a close-up arm's length investigation of the mast arm, pole, mast to pole connection, base plate, and anchor bolts.

   The arm of the assembly shall be visually inspected at all signal head connections for any defects, such as cracks or buckles. Inspect the mast arm to pole connection for significant loss of section, cracks in welds or base metal, and deterioration of the connection plates. The bolts of the arm to pole connection shall be inspected for tightness and condition. Check the pole for external corrosion, impact damage, rust through perforation, deflection, distortion, or cracking. Closely inspect pole for corrosion near the base plate, especially if mounted on a grout bed. Check welds of the pole to base plate connection for cracks. Inspect base plate for section loss or deformation. Inspect mast arm anchor bolts for any corrosion or bending, and for loose or missing nuts.

   Upon discover of any buckles or significant structural defects (loose or missing nuts, severe corrosion or dents, cracks in welds, plate or structure, etc.), take corrective action in a timely manner.

3. ANNUAL CONFLICT MONITOR AND MMU TEST
   Test all conflict monitors and MMUs once every two years in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. Failed conflict monitors or MMUs shall be replaced with new units.

   The GOVERNMENTAL BODY, upon request, shall submit copies of the CMU/MMU test reports to the DEPARTMENT. These reports shall be maintained pursuant to Part 2, Paragraph E., "Records Preservation" of the AGREEMENT.

4. PAVEMENT MARKINGS
   Inspect pavement markings and replace as necessary to insure proper motorist, pedestrian, and bicyclist guidance – including green pavement markings for bicyclists. Insure that stop bars, symbols and crosswalks are in good condition.

   In District 1, all work is the responsibility of the GOVERNMENTAL BODY. Whereas, in District 2 through District 9, the cost of pavement markings is shared between the DEPARTMENT and the GOVERNMENTAL BODY according to Exhibit A.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Settlement - Mangiamele

Department: Legal

At the March 15 Closed Session, the Village Board authorized settlement in the case of Joseph Mangiamele v. Village of Arlington Heights. This suit was filed by Joseph Mangiamele after he tripped and fell on a sidewalk on Ridge Avenue, causing a tear in his right knee medial meniscus.

Settlement was reached in the amount of $32,500, which is within the authority given by the Board.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the settlement in the case of Joseph Mangiamele v. Village of Arlinton Heights in the amount of $32,500 and authorize the execution of all necessary documents to effectuate the settlement.

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Timber Ridge School - 201 S. Evanston Ave. - PC#21-005

Department: Planning & Community Development

Requested Action

1. A Special Use Permit to allow an Elementary School building addition on the subject property.

Variations Required

1. A Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 space to 75 spaces.

2. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.

3. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.

4. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5' tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25'.

5. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on May 26, 2021 where Commissioner Green moved and Commissioner Cherwin seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of Timber Ridge gym addition, a Special Use Permit to allow an elementary school building

addition on the subject property, and the following conditions:

1. The variation to the parking lot landscape islands shall only apply to the western portion of the end islands on each side of the central parking row within the eastern parking lot, which shall allow those landscape islands to be less than the full width of a parking stall and to omit their required shade trees.

2. The petitioner shall incorporate additional landscape screening around the transformer for a more complete and layered screen for review and approval by the Village.

3. Compliance with the April 27, 2021, Design Commission motion shall be required.

4. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Green, Cherwin, Ennes, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, Warskow, and Chair Dawson voted in favor. Motion carried.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
PC Staff Report	Board or Commission Report
PC Minutes 5/26/21 - DRAFT	Minutes
DC Staff Report - 4/13/21	Board or Commission Report
DC Staff Report - 4/27/21	Board or Commission Report
DC Minutes - 4/13/21	Minutes
DC Minutes - 4/27/21	Minutes
Ariel - Timber Ridge	Exhibits
Project Narrative	Correspondence
Justification for SUP & Variations	Correspondence
Transformer Relocation Cost Estimate	Correspondence
Plat of Survey	Exhibits
Architectural Plans	Exhibits
Engineering Plans	Exhibits
Floor Plans	Exhibits
Fire Truck Turning Exhibit	Exhibits
Landscape Plan	Exhibits
Shed Detail	Exhibits
Traffic & Parking Study	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 1 - Petitioner Response	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 2	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 2 - Petitioner Response	Correspondence
Public Comments	Correspondence

PC Timeline Tracker
Public Comment Email 6-3-21

Exhibits
Correspondence

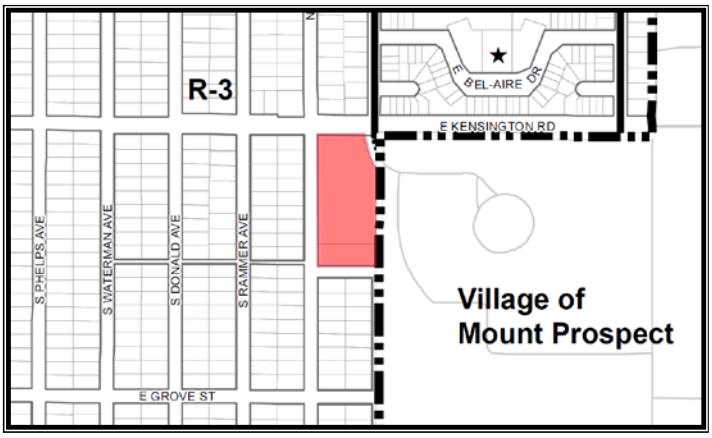
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

***Project Number**: PC 20-005*
***Project Title**: Timber Ridge Gym Addition*
***Address**: 201 S. Evanston Avenue*
***PIN**: 03-33-218-004 and -005*

***To**: Plan Commission*
***Prepared By**: Sam Hubbard, Development Planner*
***Meeting Date**: May 26, 2021*
***Date Prepared**: May 21, 2021*

***Petitioner**: Northwest Suburban Special Ed. Org.*
***Address**: 799 W. Kensington Rd.*
Mount Prospect, IL 60056



***Existing Zoning**: R-3, One-Family Dwelling District*
***Comprehensive Plan**: Schools*

SURROUNDING LAND USES:

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	R-3, One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Homes	Single-Family Detached
South	R-3, One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Homes	Single-Family Detached
East	- Village of Mount Prospect -		
West	R-3 One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Homes	Single-Family Detached

Requested Action:

1. A Special Use Permit to allow an Elementary School building addition on the subject property.

Variations Required:

1. A Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 space to 75 spaces.
2. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.
3. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.
4. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5’ tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25’.
5. Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.

Project Background:

The subject property is 177,578 square feet (4.07 acres) and is bounded by Kensington Drive on the north, Evanston Avenue to the west, Mayfair Road to the south, and borders Prospect High School to the east. The site is occupied by a two-story building, parking lot and play fields, and is the home of the Timber Ridge therapeutic day school, which is a Kindergarten through 8th grade elementary school. The Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO), a non-profit entity that is funded by local school districts to provide special education services to their students, owns and operates the site. Children are enrolled in schools such as Timber Ridge when they have special needs and/or a disability to an extent where they may not be able to receive the services they need through their local public school. As such, the population of Timber Ridge is made up of children from several neighboring school districts. Current enrollment at Timber Ridge is approximately 115 students with 70 support staff. Separate of NSSEO, the school also provides a preschool program for approximately 30 students that includes three support staff (total of 145 students and 73 support staff).

The petitioner has proposed an addition to the school, which would create space for a new gymnasium on the north side of the building as well as four new classrooms. Upon completion, the building would include 18 classrooms total, capacity for 170 students (30 of which would be within the early childhood preschool program), and approximately 77 staff members. The drive aisle on the north of the building would be reconstructed to wrap around the addition and lead to the parking area at the east, and the parking that currently exists along this drive aisle would be eliminated. A small expansion to the eastern parking lot would add parking spaces to keep the site total at 75 parking stalls. The proposed improvements would be designed to conform to Village and MWRD stormwater regulations, and interior work involves several accessibility upgrades, including an elevator to the second floor of the building.

All Timber Ridge students have private transportation that pick them up and drop them off at home each school day. In addition, a small portion of the students spend part of the day at Timber Ridge and part of the day at their home school within their respective schooling district, meaning that a small percentage of students may arrive or depart at off peak times. Access to the site comes from two curb cuts along Evanston Avenue; the northernmost access point leads to the circular drop-off/pick-up and parking area at the rear (east) of the building that includes 53 parking stalls. The southern entrance opens directly onto a small parking lot with 22 parking spaces.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The subject property is located within the R-3 Zoning District, which allows schools via the Special Use Permit approval process. Since the Timber Ridge School (formerly known as Kensington School) was never formally granted a Special Use Permit, it is required to obtain one as part of the proposed building addition. Special Use Permit approval shall only be given when projects meet certain criteria as outlined within the Zoning Ordinance. This criteria is summarized below:

- ***That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.***
- ***That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.***
- ***That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.***

The petitioner has provided a written response to each criterion outlining how the Timber Ridge School is compliant with the criteria for Special Use Permit approval, which response has been included within the

packet to the Plan Commission. Staff concurs with the petitioner that the necessary criteria for Special Use Permit approval has been met and notes that the school provides special education services to the community when such services cannot be provided at local public schools. Per State and Federal requirements, special education services must be made available to students in the community and this school is necessary for the public convenience at this location. Furthermore, the proposed building addition will include several accessibility upgrades, which will enhance the general health and safety of the student population. Finally, the modified site access has created a longer entry drive that includes additional stacking space for drop-off/pick-up operations, which will help to reduce/eliminate the occasional queue overflow onto Evanston Avenue. The Staff Development Committee is supportive of the requested Special Use Permit.

The Village's Comprehensive Plan designates the future use of the subject property as "Schools". The proposed Special Use is therefore consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed addition has created the need for several variations, which will be discussed later within this report.

Conceptual Plan Review Committee:

The petitioner appeared before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee (CPRC) on December 16, 2020. In general, the CPRC was supportive of the project and happy to see that students would have a gymnasium and accessibility improvements. Two of the three CPRC commissioners present encouraged NSSEO to incorporate the code required landscape islands within the eastern parking lot and to apply for a variation to waive the requirement for bike parking should they feel it would be unused.

Design Commission:

On April 13, 2021, the petitioner met with the Design Commission (DC), which continued the project and requested certain revisions to the design and detailing on the precast gymnasium. The petitioner reappeared at the April 27th DC meeting and presented two options to address the concerns from the Design Commissioners. The DC voted unanimously to recommend approval of the "Option A" redesign for the gymnasium, which adequately addressed their previous concerns. The DC noted that the building addition renderings depicted three trees along the eastern elevation of the gym, and they recommended that the petitioner install these trees as part of the project. Staff has verified on the landscape plan that the three trees are part of the project and will be installed during construction. Conformance with the motion from the Design Commission shall be required.

Neighborhood Meeting

At the request of staff, the petitioner held a virtual neighborhood meeting on February 16, 2021 (via Zoom), to introduce the project to the surrounding property owners and understand any concerns that they might have. Per the petitioner, no one attended the meeting, although one individual reached out to NSSEO after the meeting to state that they were interested in the project but had a conflict on the evening of the neighborhood meeting. The petitioner provided them with background information on the project and offered to answer any questions.

Building and Site

The majority of the existing school building is located on the southern side of the site, leaving the northern portion as vacant land. Accordingly, the gymnasium addition has been proposed on the north side of the building and will project out to occupy a part of the vacant land at the north. However, a generous expanse of greenspace on the north side of the site will be preserved; the addition is proposed to be setback over 125 feet from the northern property line.

The proposed development complies with all bulk and setback regulations. However, at it's peak, the gymnasium building will be 30.5 feet tall where code limits the height of structures in the R-3 District to 25 feet. Therefore, the following variation is required:

- ***Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.5, to allow a 30.5-foot tall building where building heights are restricted to 25 feet.***

All requested variations should be evaluated in consideration of the following approval standards (summarized below), and no variation shall be approved unless it complies with these standards:

- **The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.**
- **The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.**
- **The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.**
- **The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.**

The petitioner has provided a written response explaining how they comply with these standards of approval, which has been included in the packet to the Plan Commission. The Staff Development Committee is supportive of said variation as this building is setback over 39 feet from the closest street and approximately 140 feet away from the closest single-family home. Additionally, for practical purposes, gymnasium structures need additional height to allow for certain sporting activities, and staff notes that in 2016, Thomas Middle School received a similar height variation for a gymnasium addition. Finally, the majority of the building addition will be at 29 feet in height; the 30.5 foot height only comes into play on the eastern side of the gym, where the ground slopes down approximately 1.5 feet.

There are currently four sheds located on the subject property, with one being located on top of a parking space and one constructed in a location where parking lot landscaping is required. The locations of the existing sheds are mostly all non-conforming. As part of the building expansion, staff has asked the petitioner to explore reduction/consolidation of the storage sheds, which would remove the shed from the parking space and landscape area and reduce site clutter. With additional storage space proposed within the building, the petitioner has proposed removal of two sheds and relocation of the shed on top of the parking space to an area on the eastern side of the building. This would reduce the number of sheds from four to two, however, both sheds will be in non-compliant locations and the following variation is required:

- ***Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard***

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation and notes that both sheds will be located behind the building when viewed from Evanston Avenue, which is the practical "front" of the building, although not the technical "front" of the site per Zoning regulations. The site is unique in that it is bordered on three sides with public streets, and given this configuration, the proposed shed location is well concealed as it is toward the interior of the site and mostly screened by the building.

The site plan shows a proposed transformer along Evanston Avenue in front of the school between the building and sidewalk. The Staff Development Committee has asked the petitioner to relocate the proposed

transformer to the eastern side of the building where it would be screened from view. However, the petitioner has stated that this modification would add significant costs and delays to the project, and as an alternative, has proposed nine arborvitae around three sides of the transformer. The Staff Development Committee continues to believe the best location for this element would be behind the building as viewed from Evanston Avenue. A condition of approval has been recommended that would require relocation of the transformer to the eastern side of the building and screened with landscaping.

Landscaping

The gym addition will require the removal of one tree located on the eastern side of the existing building. However, as part of this project, six new shade trees have been proposed, with three located along the eastern side of the building and three located around the detention improvements that will take place in the field just north of the eastern parking lot. There are three existing trees along the western side of the site, which will be preserved and will help to buffer the gymnasium structure. At the base of the structure, several shrubs have been proposed along the western and eastern side of the building to provide foundation plantings. However, the parking lot improvements require the petitioner to update the parking lot to current landscape standards, meaning landscape islands are required. However, these landscape islands have not been included within the scope of the gymnasium addition. Specifically, there is a double row of parking spaces within the center of the eastern parking lot, which requires a double landscape island with two shade trees at its northern terminus and the same at its southern terminus. The petitioner has requested the following variation:

- ***Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.***

The petitioner has stated that this is necessary due to the impact on drainage, snow removal operations, and to maintain safe navigation through the parking lot. The Staff Development Committee notes that the petitioner has submitted a fire truck turning exhibit that shows a fire truck can navigate through the site without driving over the striped area where landscape islands would be installed, and all parking lot drive aisle widths conform or exceed code requirements so navigation through the site should still be adequate even after installation of the landscape islands. All landscape islands have an impact on snow removal and drainage, and this impact is not unique or exceptional to this property. Landscape islands decrease impervious surfaces and help to improve overall stormwater, as well reduce the urban heat island effect. The Staff Development Committee is amenable to a variation that would reduce the size of the western portion of the island to allow a substandard landscape island size without a shade tree. However, the landscape island on the eastern portion of this parking row should be installed at a code compliant size and should include a shade tree. A recommended condition of approval has been added to address this.

Traffic and Parking

As required by code, the petitioner submitted a detailed traffic and parking study from a certified traffic engineer, which analyzed site access (location, design, and Level of Service), on-site circulation, trip generation and distribution, parking, and pick-up and drop-off operations. The study anticipates that the school expansion will result in 18 additional vehicle trips during both the morning and evening peak hours. Given the existing capacity of neighboring intersections, the impact of these additional trips on neighboring intersections was evaluated, and the report concluded that future traffic conditions in these intersections is expected to operate at acceptable levels of service (at LOS D or better). The proposed addition has minimal, if any, impact on traffic in the vicinity.

Staff is aware that vehicle stacking/queuing that overflows off of the school property and onto Evanston Avenue during drop-off and pick-up operations has been an issue in the past. The school has worked with their transportation providers and established a procedure where vehicles approach the school on Evanston from the south to where if queuing is necessary, the queue forms adjacent to the school as opposed to adjacent to the single-family homes on the western side of Evanston. According to the petitioner, this approach has helped to address this issue, however, with increased capacity at the school as a result of the building addition, NSSEO should continue to monitor driver behavior to ensure that all drivers are following the proper procedures (the traffic study observed one instance of queuing adjacent to the single-family homes).

The traffic study evaluated the impact of the anticipated increase in student and faculty population on drop-off and pick-up operations. While the morning drop-off/pick-up operations were contained entirely on the subject property, during afternoon drop-off a total of three cars overflowed onto Evanston Avenue. The overflow cleared within three minutes. With the proposed site modifications, the length of the interior drive aisle will increase, which will add capacity for onsite stacking/queuing (approximately 4-5 vehicles). The increased stacking capacity should be sufficient to accommodate for the additional vehicles that will be generated by the building expansion.

Relative to parking, Elementary Schools are required to provide one parking space per employee plus one parking space per five classrooms. According to the data provided by the petitioner, the proposed building addition will result in a total of 77 staff members and 18 classrooms, which translates to a parking requirement of 81 cars. A total of 75 parking spaces will be provided on the site, which results in a six-space deficit. The following variation is required (see **Table I** for parking calculations):

- ***Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 space to 75 spaces.***

The parking study included a survey of parking usage that occurred on January 13, 2021, to determine existing parking demand. The survey found that peak demand was 53 spaces (71% occupied), resulting in a 22 spaces surplus during the most heavily used time. The study concluded that this surplus can readily accommodate for the parking demand created by the four additional staff members that would result from the building addition. The study also observed street parking along Evanston Avenue and found ample capacity for on-street parking throughout the day. The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation.

Table I – Parking Calculations

SPACE	PARKING CODE USE	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	NUMBER OF CLASSROOMS	PARKING RATIO	PARKING REQUIRED
Existing Timber Ridge School	Elementary School	73	14	1 space per 5 classrooms plus 1 space per employee	76
				Total Parking Required	76
				Total Parking Provided	75
				Parking Surplus/(Deficit)	1
Proposed Timber Ridge School	Elementary School	77	18	1 space per 5 classrooms plus 1 space per employee	81
				Total Parking Required	81
				Total Parking Provided	75

Parking Surplus/(Deficit)	6

The proposed building addition triggers the requirement to comply with the bike parking regulations. Accordingly, eight bike parking spaces are required. The petitioner has not proposed any bike parking spaces and has requested the following variation:

- ***Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.***

The petitioner has noted that the student population of the school comes from eight different communities as opposed to children within the traditional neighborhood attendance boundaries. As such, all children arrive via private transportation provided by their home school district. Given the unique characteristics of the Timber Ridge School, the Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation.

RECOMMENDATION

The Staff Development Committee reviewed the proposed Special Use Permit to allow an Elementary School on the subject property, as well as the following variations to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code:

- **A Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 space to 75 spaces.**
- **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.**
- **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.**
- **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5' tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25'.**
- **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.**

The Staff Development Committee recommends **APPROVAL** of the application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The variation to the parking lot landscape islands shall only apply to the western portion of the end islands on each side of the central parking row within the eastern parking lot, which shall allow those landscape islands to be less than the full width of a parking stall and to omit their required shade trees.
2. The petitioner shall relocate the proposed transformer to the eastern side of the building to provide for enhanced screening and shall incorporate landscaping around the transformer.
3. Compliance with the April 27, 2021, Design Commission motion shall be required.
4. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

_____ May 21, 2021

Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

DRAFT

PLAN

COMMISSION

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

RE: TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL - 201 SOUTH EVANSTON AVENUE - PC #21-005
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR SCHOOL VARIATIONS

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting held virtually which permits the public to fully participate via the computers or using their phones, on the 26th day of May, 2021 at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

SUSAN DAWSON, Chairperson
BRUCE GREEN
LYNN JENSEN
MARY JO WARSKOW
JAY CHERWIN
JOHN SIGALOS
JOE LORENZINI
TERRY ENNES

ALSO PRESENT:

SAM HUBBARD, Development Planner

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, well, let's call this meeting to order. I find that the public health concerns related to the Corona virus pandemic render in-person attendance at the regular meeting location not feasible. We will continue virtually.

Let's do the Pledge of Allegiance. Anyone have the flag? There you go, Bruce, thank you.

(Pledge of Allegiance recited.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, do we have a roll call? Or let's do a roll call I should say.

MR. HUBBARD: Yes.

Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Drost.

(No response.)

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Ennes.

(No response.)

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Here.

MR. HUBBARD: Chair Dawson.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Here.

All right, first up, we have minutes of the April 28th meeting. Do I have a motion to approve the minutes?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So moved.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Who's making the motion?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: It doesn't make any difference, I will.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, Bruce can make the motion. Lynn, did you second?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I can second, and will.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, roll call for the approval of minutes please.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Ennes who is now in attendance.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Lorenzini.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Warskow.
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Chair Dawson.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

All right, our first item on the agenda is the timber Ridge School Special Use Permit.

Is the Petitioner present?

MR. HUBBARD: They are, I'm bringing them in. I will mention we do have someone in attendance who was requested, some American Sign Language interpretation. I want to make sure that they are able to pin multiple viewers in Zoom. So, if they are having trouble pinning multiple viewers, I would need to bring them over to the panelist side. Otherwise, if the American Sign Language interpretation is working well for them without close captioning, I'm sorry, without having to pin, then that's fine. So, if there are any issues, if they would just raise their hand in Zoom and I'll bring them in on the panelist side. Otherwise, I'll assume that everything is working well with the interpretation.

At this point, I'm going to bring in the Petitioners.

So, I believe we have the Petitioner here. Yes, Petitioner is in.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, great. I need to swear in the Petitioner. Please unmute.

(Witness sworn.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Anyone else?

(Witness sworn.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you. All right, please begin your presentation.

MS. JILEK: Jonathan, share your PowerPoint.

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: Yes, it's saying host disabled, participant screen sharing.

MR. HUBBARD: You should be able to now, it just was enabled.

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: So, thank you, Plan Commission members. I appreciate the time tonight. We thought that it would be best to start off our presentation tonight with Julie Jilek, Assistant Superintendent for NSSEO, to talk about our organization and the Timber Ridge School.

MS. JILEK: Thank you, everyone. Very happy and excited to be here this evening. I think many of you are familiar with NSSEO. We are the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization. We're a special education cooperative that is part of the public school system, and we're made up of eight member school districts: Districts 21, 23, 25, 26, 57, 59, and then our two high school districts are District 211 and 214. In our cooperative, we serve a

wide range of students with different types of disabilities in the northwest suburbs.

We have actually been in existence since 1968, which is really kind of cool because we were one of the first special education cooperatives in Illinois, and that's even before Public Law 94-142 which many of you may be familiar. That's a really big law that was the Education for All Handicapped Children Act which became a law in 1975. So, we were in existence well before then. That's funny because I actually remember when that law passed in 1975, I'm going to give you a hint on how old I was, I was in high school getting ready to go off to college, and it was a really big deal. I was going off to be a special education teacher. So, anyways, it makes me proud to know that at NSSEO, we're serving kids with disabilities well before the law was in place. So, that's kind of cool.

Anyways, so I guess that we have several programs for students with disabilities --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Can I just interject? I'm sorry, one moment. I have a hand raised in the audience that I'm concerned that it has to do with the accessibility issue.

MS. JILEK: Oh, I'm sorry.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, don't be sorry, you wouldn't have seen that. I just want to be sure.

Sam, do you see?

MR. HUBBARD: I think the hand just went down.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, all right. If it's not due to the accessibility issue, then we will have a public commentary portion and you will absolutely know when it's open. I will be very clear about that, and you're welcome to raise your hand then.

MS. JILEK: And I apologize, I may be talking too fast.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, no.

MS. JILEK: So, I will slow down, too.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay.

MS. JILEK: So, Timber Ridge School is one of NSSEO's programs. We actually purchased the building from District 25 back in 1992. This school has been a part of the community since that time. Timber Ridge is a therapeutic day school with about 100 students during a typical school year. Last year, the enrollment was down because of the COVID situation, but we anticipate that enrollment will go back up to what it typically was. That 100-student enrollment has been pretty stable throughout the years, and we expect it to continue that way.

Why are we doing this project? Timber Ridge School does not have a gym or an elevator. I really can't think of any other public schools without a gym, and an elevator is an important component especially when your school has kids with disabilities and accessibility is really important to us.

A gym is needed for us for a variety of reasons. Physical education is a State of Illinois requirement for all elementary schools, and we believe that physical education is a very important part of the school day for all kids, including kids with disabilities, not only for the physical component but for the social and emotional benefits as well. While Timber Ridge has a really nice field, it's not accessible all year round with weather and rain and things like that. It has a very small multipurpose room that doesn't, it's not really conducive for a lot of

sports like basketball and things like that. Most importantly, we really believe students with disabilities should have available opportunities that all other students have.

All of NSSEO's member districts have been very supportive of this project. NSSEO's board of education, many years ago, and it's interesting to note that our board of education is made up of the school board member from each one of our member school districts. So, we have one from District 21, 23, 25, and they make the decisions for our cooperative. So, we function like a public school with this kind of shared vision. So, they all strongly supported the need for this gym, and we started saving for it five years ago.

We don't levy taxes like the typical school district does, so we don't have like a large fund balance to use for projects. We really are tuition-based, so we really bill for the programs that we need. So, we've been slowly saving this gym and this was the year we finally got to that goal. So, this dream is finally becoming a reality.

So, in addition to a gym and an elevator, it will include a fitness room, two additional classrooms, and collaboration and sensory space. The two additional classrooms will not necessary lead to increase in enrollment. We needed space before the pandemic for things like art and music and things like that. So, the extra two classrooms will provide us with additional space that we need for those enrichment type of programs for our students.

We don't anticipate really an increase in traffic to Timber Ridge School with the addition. We have usually the same number of vehicles coming in during the pandemic that we would have had before the pandemic, even with the decrease in enrollment because we put fewer students on our vehicles in order to be able to social distance them during the pandemic. So, now that we are kind of moving out of that phase, we anticipate that our current vehicles will be able to accommodate any increase in enrollment that we have that comes post pandemic.

So, that's a little bit about NSSEO. That's a little bit about Timber Ridge School. I'm happy to hand it over to Jonathan, and if anyone has questions during this, please feel free to ask.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We have a whole portion when you're done and Staff's done where we'll be asking our questions.

MS. JILEK: Okay, perfect.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: All right, so I'm going to go to the next slide. So, careful consideration went into establishing the best location for the gym addition. It was determined that connecting to the north end of the existing building would have the best outcome for the district and its students. The existing building currently has the two-story portion that is not accessible to students, staff and visitors that might need the assistance of wheelchair. So, the location of the addition will now allow for critical connection to the two-story portion of the building and make the existing second story wheelchair accessible.

In addition to allowing accessibility to the second floor, the location of the building addition allows the school to maintain the majority of their existing parking, avoid important utilities that would be costly to relocate if we were to place the building addition in a different location, and then also preserve the existing playground which is located on the southeast corner of the site. Then it also allows the gym to have close proximity to the existing

play fields on the north side of the site which is important to their physical education program.

Additional parking will be added to the southeast corner of the existing parking to offset some of that parking that's eliminated with the building addition. That's being built up from, again, the north of the existing building. Parking stalls, or I'm sorry, the lot footprint will basically remain the same, but we are reconfiguring the parking stall layout a little bit to create some more efficiencies. Then we'll be adding some of that additional parking to offset the portions that were eliminated.

The existing detention area will remain but expanded for the additional impervious area. Then we've got two to four existing shed structures that will be removed, and then one which will actually be relocated from the existing parking lot to a better location. Then there's additional landscaping that will be added around the addition and the parking areas as well.

So, as mentioned, the addition will be added to the north end of the existing school. The ground floor will consist of a gymnasium, fitness room, toilet rooms, and an open atrium space. The main entrance to the addition will be on the east side of the part of the building nearest to the existing parking lot on the east side. The two classrooms shown here are actually two existing classrooms that will be reconstructed to allow the addition of two new classrooms above where the building is currently only a one-story portion of the building. Then the elevator will be centrally located in the addition.

The current slide shows the second floor of the addition which includes the addition of the new classrooms and a new positive sensory lounge to promote positive behavior. But possibly the most important feature of the second floor, again, is that connection between the new elevator and the existing second story.

Then this slide is just kind of showing the enlarged view so you can see kind of how the program lays out. As far as the large open space that's in the center of it, it's meant to be inviting to students and visitors. Then again, we've got the fitness room and gym along with toilets to support events that may occur in the new gym. Moving up to the second floor, we have an atrium space that is open and allows plenty of natural daylight into the space below, as well as an office and sensory lounge.

Then I wanted to share just kind of the building section so we can talk about the height of the addition. As noted in the Staff report, gymnasium structures in general require additional height for a variety of sports. This is typical of gymnasiums and, also noted in the Staff report, a similar variation was granted in 2016 for a middle school gymnasium addition as well in the Village.

It can also be noted that the neighboring high school has three stories and would stand actually taller than the gymnasium addition that's being added to Timber Ridge. Because of the slope topography in the site, even with the increased height of the gym structure, the relative roof line of the addition, when compared with the existing building, only changes within about two feet. As mentioned before, the building addition allows that critical connection to second floor classrooms.

With that, I'll pass it back over to Julie and she'll speak a little bit more about why the project is really important.

MS. JILEK: Hi again. So, I would like to end with the why. Everything we do should have a purpose, and our purpose really is just for our students, to build them a gym so

they can have equal access to opportunities that typical kids have, and accessibility, expanding those fitness opportunities, space for collaboration, positive reinforcement. Another nice aspect, too, is our space provides program staff meetings and professional development opportunities. In our current set up, there's really no location where you can an all staff meeting. Storage is always an issue. Most of all, it's an enhanced learning environment to help us build promising futures for our students, and that is our goal, to build promising futures for our students.

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: That's all we have for the presentation. Thank you very much.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, great. Thank you. The Staff report included some conditions. Have you read the conditions and do you agree with the conditions of approval?

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: Yes, we have read the conditions and do agree.

MS. JILEK: And I second that, yes.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay. All right, thank you for your presentation.

Sam, please present the Staff presentation.

MR. HUBBARD: Absolutely. So, all right, anyone see this?

(Chorus of yeses.)

MR. HUBBARD: So, just a little background on the request. The property is 201 South Evanston. This is an R-3 Zoning District. Schools are allowed in an R-3 Zoning District but only through the issuance of a special use permit which must be reviewed by the Plan Commission and ultimately approved by the Village Board.

Many of the schools in Arlington Heights never had to or never went through the special use permit process. As they've gone through additions over the years, they've been required to obtain the necessary special use as mandated in the Zoning Ordinance. So, the reason that the school district is before you this evening is because the building addition triggers the need for a special use permit.

The Comprehensive Plan of the Village which outlines the vision for the future development of each piece of land in Arlington Heights has classified the site as appropriate for schools which matches the existing use. The special use permit is, therefore, compliant and compatible with our Comprehensive Plan.

The Petitioner has proposed five variations in conjunction with the proposed addition, and I'll get into those as we move forward through the presentation. I will mention that the Staff Development Committee is supportive of the special use permit for the school.

So, there have been several actions that have occurred on this petition to get them to this point this evening. They met with the Conceptual Plan Review Committee on December 16th of last year and would characterize the Conceptual Plan Review Committee meeting as generally supportive of the project. The Commissioners in attendance thought it was, you know, a great benefit for the children to have a real gymnasium, and the accessibility improvements would enhance the site. We did discuss at that meeting the potential request for a waiver of landscape islands in the eastern parking lot, and two of the three members in attendance encouraged the Petitioner to install the code-required landscape islands.

Then on February 16th of this year, the Petitioner held a

neighborhood meeting over Zoom. They went door to door in the neighborhood and passed out invitations for the meeting. Although there were a few people that RSVP-ed, nobody actually attended that meeting.

Then finally, on April 13th, the Petitioner appeared in front of the Design Commission. That meeting resulted in a continuance due to some design and detailing issues on the proposed precast garage. So, the Petitioner reappeared before the Design Commission on April 27th and presented two options that they felt addressed some of the concerns from the Design Commission. That meeting ended in a unanimous recommendation of approval for one of those options.

I would note that at the Design Commission meeting and as part of their motion, they requested the Petitioner install three trees that were shown on the renderings as part of the gymnasium addition. I have verified that those trees were always proposed as part of the landscape plan which, you know, the Design Commission does not have. So, those trees are included as part of this project.

Moving along, here is an aerial of the site. The subject property is bounded in that red line. North is to the top of the screen, east is on the right-hand side, west on the left, and the south is to the bottom. So, this property is a little bit unique compared to most properties in the neighborhood. You can see it has triple frontage, so it does front on three different streets. You can see Kensington to the north, Evanston to the west, Mayfair to the south. Access to the site comes from a curb cut into the southern parking lot, and then there's an existing curb cut on the north side that leads to the existing drop-off/pickup area and eastern parking lot.

You'll note that the driveway comes in straight right here. I will point out that the addition will be located here, and that's going to push the drive aisle coming around like this, and then coming here to connect with the parking lot. So, this is going to actually increase the length of the drive aisle, and I'll discuss some of the significance of that later.

Then I just want to point out there are some existing sheds on the site that were mentioned in the Staff report. One of them is here, there's one here, and then there's two located by the existing parking lot, one in a parking space and then the other where a landscape island is required.

So, you've seen the drawing showing the building addition. From a code standpoint, when you have a lot that fronts multiple streets, the code assigns the front yard as being adjacent to the shortest of those frontages abutting a street. So, in this case, the front yard from a technical standpoint is considered on Kensington. That means the exterior side yard is along Evanston, and then opposite the front yard has to occur the rear yard on Mayfair, and then this would be an interior side yard to the east.

Again, here is the increased stacking area for drop-off and pickup that I mentioned. You'll see the drive aisle curves around. Currently, it's pretty much just a straight shot like this, entering to the area here, so there is an increase in the stacking space with the proposed new addition for drop-off and pickup operations.

Again, as you've heard from the Petitioner, the stormwater detention management area is proposed just to the east of the building addition.

Two of the variations requested are identified on the screen, and I'll go through those in detail. One is relative to the parking lot landscape islands. So, you'll see

here circled in orange, there's two islands that aren't actually in existence today. They're just striping on asphalt. So, the proposed addition of parking areas and modifications to the parking lot triggers the need to update to the current code requirements which actually require a full landscape island here and a full landscape island there, as well as a full one on the southern portion and a full one on the east side of the southern portion.

So, the Petitioner has requested a variation to waive the landscape island requirement. They would like to keep this area as just striped asphalt. Staff Development Committee is of the opinion that the landscape island should be added. We don't see that a unique situation exists here to waive the requirements for the landscape islands.

The Petitioner has shown that they can navigate through the parking lot with the islands constructed and it doesn't need to remain as striped asphalt for the buses or emergency vehicles to traverse the parking lot. However, even if they were to turn this entire striped area into a landscape island, these two portions here are substandard in size. They can't accommodate the code-required landscaping. So, a variation is required technically even if they were to convert this to landscape islands unless of course they were to add more depth to it to create a full width for a landscape island which would begin to hamper maneuverability through the parking lot. So, Staff Development Committee is open to a variation that would allow these landscape islands to be substandard in size without the code-required shade tree, but we do recommend that they install the code-required islands here with the required shade trees. So, these would be islands just no shade tree, then a substandard size.

Additionally, there are sheds proposed for relocation, and you can see them highlighted in blue. So, these two sheds that are existing here, one of them will be demolished and the other would be relocated down here. Technically, again this is a side yard, and sheds are only allowed in a rear yard. So, they would have to actually be put towards the south of the site and directly, you know, adjacent to Mayfair. We don't feel that that's the appropriate location. We feel like the location here actually provides best screening for these elements and, you know, because of the unique frontage on the lot having, you know, three frontages and, you know, a unique rear yard, we feel that the necessary criteria for variation approval have been met and we support the variation for the sheds.

Again, you've heard the Petitioner talk a little bit about the height variation showing the difference in grade elevations. So, I want to point out this elevation down here, the north elevation, this would be as if you were looking south at the school standing on Kensington. This is the view you would see. So, on this side, the height variation adjacent to the single-family homes to the west would be closer to the four-foot height or be about 29-foot tall where 25 feet is maximum allowed by code. Then of course as the land slopes down to the east, that variation increases to 30.5 feet in height where code allows only 25 feet tall for structures in the R-3 district.

The Staff Development Committee is also supportive of this variation. There are fairly generous setbacks of this structure to the property line to the west, and it's close to 40 feet. Per code, this building addition could actually extend a little bit closer towards Evanston and still meet the code-required setback. So, it's not built all the way to the west and as close to the property line there as it could be. Additionally, it's over 140 feet set back from the closest single-family home to the west. Again, given the downward slope on the eastern side and the practical needs for having, you know, a gym that has the necessary height,

the Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation.

I'll touch on briefly the landscape plan. In here, this landscape plan is showing the actual islands that Staff is recommending they be constructed. So, you can see the substandard island on both sides here, with then the full-size island on the other side with the code-required shade tree. So, that's what we're recommending.

Then I want to touch on briefly the transformer, which is proposed on the western side of the building addition. It is code compliant in this location. It does not require a variation. Ideally, the Village, you know, recommends and likes to see these items screened as much as possible from view, particularly putting them towards the rear of structures and away from view, from the primary viewing corridors. ComEd usually likes these things as close to the street as possible but, you know, in theory they can really be located anywhere provided the correct infrastructure is put in.

Originally, Staff had recommended a condition of approval that would have required this transformer to be relocated to the eastern side of the building and shielded from the primary viewing corridor along Evanston by the building. The Petitioner has provided some additional information on what the cost would be for that, and Staff, you know, does see that the cost would be, you know, a significant cost for this relocation. So, we're open to alternative methods to provide enhanced screening of this transformer.

So, they have proposed nine I believe arborvitae. We think additional landscaping could be added to provide a more dense, layered and solid screen around the transformer in this location. So, rather than recommending it be relocated, we're adjusting our recommended condition of approval to just that the Petitioner add that additional landscaping for review and approval by Staff. The motion sheets before the Plan Commissioners this evening do reflect that change to the condition of approval.

I'll touch on traffic, drop-off and pickup operations. So, here you can see from the traffic study, this is outlining how drop-off and pickup occur. Cars and buses are supposed to come from the southern portion of Evanston northbound and enter the site like this, and then they start queuing and stacking here while they unload or pickup, and then they leave out the site and head that way. Occasionally, as was observed in a traffic study and what's been known to occur, occasionally is that the vehicles begin to stack up while the unloading and loading process is taking place to where they, you know, end up queuing within Evanston Avenue.

So, as I mentioned before, the drive aisle is going to be relocated a little bit around the addition, so it's going to allow additional stacking space. Approximately four to five more vehicles will have space to stack and queue on site as opposed to having to wait on Evanston Avenue before they can enter. So, this will hopefully be an improvement. There's really not going to be, as you've heard from the Petitioner, much of an increase in vehicles associated with this addition. So, this improvement to the drive aisle should really be a benefit and hopefully will help to further improve any stacking issues on Evanston Avenue.

All major intersections that were studied in the traffic study had the capacity to handle the very minor increase in traffic that could be associated with this building addition. So, we do not believe that this will result in any adverse traffic impacts.

To reduce the number of on-site parking spaces from 81 to 75 spaces, and also to reduce the number of bike parking spaces from eight to zero, we did ask the

Petitioner to survey their parking lot usage to determine if they have the capacity to handle the additional cars that would be necessary for the small addition of people or students and staff relative to this addition. The parking study found a surplus of parking available at peak times, approximately 20 spaces. So, the anticipated four staff members should easily be able to be accommodated in the 20-space surplus that exists on site. Again, Staff is supportive of that variation to reduce the number of bike parking spaces from eight to zero. This is a unique case with the school, it's not the traditional neighborhood school where children are walking or biking from the neighborhood. They're, you know, bused in from communities outside of the immediate vicinity, so we're supportive of that variation as well.

That being said, we are recommending approval of the application subject to the four conditions as shown below and as reflected on the motion sheet in front of the Plan Commissioners. I would add that all public notices for this application have been met. So, I will conclude my report with that. Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: So, Commissioners, do I have a motion to include the Staff report into public record?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: And I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Great. Sam, roll call.

MR. HUBBARD: Yes.

Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Jensen. Commissioner Jensen?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Joe, you're on mute.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.

MR. HUBBARD: Chair Dawson.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

All right, Commissioners, do you have any initial questions for the Petitioner or Staff before we open it up to public commentary?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I do have a couple of questions that I would like to ask. Just for my own general knowledge, Julie, if I could direct these questions to you?

MS. JILEK: Sure.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: You mentioned that the school is not --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Terry, we can't hear you, or at least I can't hear you and I don't know why.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Sue, you can't hear me?
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Now I can hear you.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, I have a couple of questions for Julie.
MS. JILEK: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, you mentioned that the school is not directly funded by property taxes. Is it funded by the school districts when students participate?
MS. JILEK: That is correct. We are part of the public school system; we're a public school and a public entity, but we do not levy taxes. So, we're tuition-based. So, our district that send students pay the tuition for the student to attend that program.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, I can't tell if I'm freezing or we lost Terry.
MS. JILEK: I think we've lost Terry.
MR. HUBBARD: I think we lost Terry. I'm getting messages that my connection is unstable and I'm seeing a lot of people also freezing so it seems that we're just having a lot of bandwidth issues with this meeting this evening.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, if there's anyone in the audience that has concerns because they're not hearing anything, just do a hand raise and I'll try and address it at that time. Hopefully we'll get Terry back in a little bit.
(Slight pause due to connection issues.)
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: It looks like we lost Sam, is that right? Can nobody hear me?
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I can hear you, Sue.
COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Jay can hear you as well.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Sue, did you cut me off?
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, you disappeared, but then as I was explaining, oh, if anyone is having problems just let us know, then I was kicked off. Now Sam is not here, so I don't know. He's saying he was having, his Internet access wasn't -- oh, looks like, here he comes, or not. Apology. Oh, here comes Lynn back.
COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Maybe it's a sign we need to start doing this in-person again.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes, maybe.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: It blew the fuse.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Usually I blame it on my kids, but my kids are -- Sam, do we have you there?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Won't that be something if we lost Sam?
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: But we have lost Sam. So, we'll just continue to hopefully wait and that he'll get back on.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: You know, I don't think we can continue unless, no, we really need him.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: No, we need Sam.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: It appears that we lost some of our attendees as well, but maybe they will be rejoining us. What, I'm sorry? We had eight attendees before I was kicked out, and now there's only five.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I'm sure he's trying to reconnect.
(Slight pause due to connection issues.)
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes, I'm not seeing Bruce or Sam.
COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I think in order for other people to connect, Sam the host has to be connected in.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I don't have an e-mail from Sam or anything, so let's just hope he'll come back on. Looks like we regained one more, or two more attendees have now joined us. We were at eight, now we're at seven. Lynn is back or was Lynn always there?
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: No, I've been in and out three times.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I just barely got audio back, I couldn't hear anything quite well.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, Sam is really struggling.
(Slight pause due to connection issues.)
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Does it help if we turn the video off?
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I don't know. It seems like they're having some sort of Internet issue at Village Hall.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: If anyone, Terry, do you have a number where you can connect to Sam?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: I can try.
(Slight pause due to connection issues.)
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Susan, can you hear me?
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes. Hey, Joe.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Okay, I can see everybody. I can see John, Lynn, Terry, Mary Jo.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We're missing Sam.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: And Bruce, I just talked to Bruce. He said he's going to dial back in or log back in again.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, but we can't start again without Sam.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Sam is not at his cell phone.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Well, Bruce just talked to him. They were communicating.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Oh, did he?
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: What did Bruce say?
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: He said he's going to try to log back in again. I'll call him again.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, so should we call kind of a five-minute break for everyone while we try to get this sorted out?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Well, I wonder if we need to all get off and have Sam come in, open the meeting, and then we step back in. Lynn or Joe, what do you think?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Okay, Bruce, again is trying to log back in again.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, I'd hate to take that step, Terry, unless Sam, Sam hasn't reached out. I've been checking my e-mail to see if he was e-mailing and reaching out.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Right, got you. Did you all log back in? Did you get kicked off and logged back in?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I was kicked out and logged back in, yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, that's what I did. I ended up logging back in.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I'm just sending him an e-mail just in case because I've got to believe he's frantically trying to get this -- so, it keeps changing the host, I don't know if you guys have seen that. Here he comes. Hopefully this time it will work.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Well, Bruce said he's trying to get a hold of Charles Perkins to see if he could help out somehow. Sam was trying to get a hold of him.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I think I'm back.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We can hear you. There's no video, but we can hear you.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I don't know what the heck happened here but did you guys drop off or was it just me?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, I was kicked off as well.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Bruce, your video is not on.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, it says stop video, start video, share screen. Is that me?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: No, it's just start video. There you are.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: There you are. Now you're one.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, it's just slow. It's just slow.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We don't have Sam, so that's the big challenge.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: We have everybody back except Sam.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, I called him on the cell phone to see if he had any news for me, and he said that he's out, too. So, he was calling Charles.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: So, Terry, that's probably why he didn't answer when you called because Bruce was calling him.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Because I never know if it's something I did.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Terry, you're on mute. I don't know if you know that you're on mute.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Hey, Bruce.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: All of you, did we all log off and rejoin?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: That's what I did. I logged off and Joe told me and it worked.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Julie was shaking her head no, so she was not kicked out, just a few of us were.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I think we all did that, and I'm just wondering if now he's out there and can't, he's the one who has to initiate the meeting. So, I wonder if we came back into the old one and he's trying to restart it.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: So, he's made LeGrand Services the operator or whatever it's called of the meeting.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, he's got to do it I would assume. Oh, well, how is your summer going so far?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: What a beautiful day, huh?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, really. Really, I can give it a few more minutes and I'm going to bed.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: We've got another petitioner out there.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I know, I'm just kidding.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: I don't have Sam's cell phone number. You two have it. If one of you could try to reach out to him how long. Should we make people sit and wait until we just --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Just continue it or something, yes.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Or like adjourn and continue to the next, I hate to do that to the petitioners, you know, but --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, I don't know what the legal ramification is to that, Sue. But let's see, let's get Sam back here. All right, let me call.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Bruce, it looks like Terry is calling him. Okay.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Sam, this is Bruce again. I managed to get back on, and everybody here I guess logged out and then logged back in again.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Not everybody but okay.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Well, most, some of us I guess, not everybody. Not everybody was lost. Okay, and then, you know, well, then like I say, if we can't really continue or something, you know -- oh, he's in, he's in.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: There he is.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, now he's done that a couple of times. He's out there, great.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: He's gone?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: He's done it a couple of times, Bruce.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Oh, okay, okay.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I see Sam.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: You see Sam? I do not see Sam. There he is.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, he's here. Welcome back, Sam.

MR. HUBBARD: Thanks. So, did we lose everyone or was it just me?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I was lost.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, a few of us. Not everyone was kicked off, but a bunch of us were. It appears to me that all of our attendees are back. I was monitoring that. They've been waiting patiently.

MR. HUBBARD: Yes. Good, I see that all the attendees still appear to be here, the same ones from before. So, I would say we should keep going --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Absolutely.

MR. HUBBARD: -- and keep our fingers crossed.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, I would just ask that we pay attention to Stacy's video because she does freeze from time to time, which means that anyone who's asked for the accommodation in the audience is not getting the sign language. So, if we see that, I think we need to be cognizant of it and stop. Sam, do you have any input on that?

MR. HUBBARD: I would add that we have enabled live transcript close captioning. So, hopefully, that's just like a backup in case our ASL interpreter is frozen. So, but again if there is anyone that needs ASL interpretation and the close captioning is not working to their satisfaction and the ASL interpreter is frozen and not working, please raise your hand and let us know and we'll try and address it. Otherwise, if we don't see your hand raised in Zoom, we're going to assume that -- oh, I do see --

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: We have a hand raised, yes. Well, it's not raised any longer.

MR. HUBBARD: Now it's gone, okay. Well, let's continue on as best we can and we'll get done as much as we can and we can see what progress we can make.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Great.

Terry, you were in the middle of your comments and questions.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I had a number of questions, but to expedite things, I'll hold off those off, see what gets answered from anybody in the audience who has questions, unless any other Commissioners do now. That might speed things up.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Any other questions before we open the public commentary?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Let me get to a minor question about the storage space. What is in there? Like lawn equipment and so forth? What do you keep in the storage sheds?

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: That would probably be a good question for Julie. Julie is still on the attendee's list and not the panel. They do store some lawnmowers in their outside sheds. They have been storing some furniture temporarily during COVID because they have to space out everyone. But usually yes, it's lawn maintenance tools.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Aside from lawn maintenance, could this addition now alleviate the need for a couple of these storage sheds that's storing furniture or whatever else they may be storing?

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: Because of the volatile nature, well, so they will have some additional storage that will be added, but as far as the lawn maintenance stuff and volatile nature of some of the things used for that, that's why they have the separate structure. Again, they're already looking to consolidate from the four that they have down to two of them.

MS. JILEK: Jonathan is correct. We did store some furniture in there because of social distancing. We wanted to space out our desks as much as possible, so we did remove some furniture from the classrooms, but it's in the process of going back in now. We did just do some cleaning and got rid of some things. We were able to condense it down to two, and what's left is mostly landscaping type of items. We don't have any space in the building for

those types of things, and other gardening type of equipment I guess is mostly what's in those sheds.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: No, that's reasonable. If it's landscape equipment, that's reasonable, we don't want to keep that outside. So, you're going from four sheds to two sheds, that's going to help the issue there.

MS. JILEK: That's correct.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Chairman Dawson, I've got a quick question.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Jonathan, I'm still a little unclear about the building height. It's five-foot, you're asking for a five-foot variance in height of the building, but you said something about only two-foot taller in your presentation or did I misunderstand that?

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: Yes, so I had mentioned two-foot, so that's actually to the adjacent portion of the addition. But yes, it's approximately four feet of height change from the existing roof line to the new gym addition itself, so it kind of steps as you go on to the gym itself.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Oh, okay, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, any other comments?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Going once, going twice, okay.

We are now going to open up for public commentary. But before we do that, I have a few procedural items that I want to go through for anybody who is wishing to speak.

So, before you say your comments or ask your questions, you need to state your first and last name, and then spell your last name for the court reporter. Please also provide your address. We ask that you provide your full comments and questions, at which time when that's completed you will be muted, and the Commissioners will address comments and questions with Staff and/or the Petitioner, and then we will move on to the next person in line. I'll also note that once the public commentary portion is closed, it is closed and we will not be taking additional comments from the audience.

So, at this time, if you wish to speak, please raise your hand. Sam, I trust that you will call on people. Is there anyone wishing to speak, please raise your hand.

MR. HUBBARD: Yes, if anyone has a comment, they can raise their hand in Zoom, and I will bring them in to the panelist side to speak. We do ask if you want to provide your address, as Chair Dawson mentioned you do, I think it provides some context, but you're not required to provide your address if you don't want to. So, that being said, I am going to bring Michael and Jill Stark over to the panelist side. They should be able to activate their cameras and unmute themselves and give their public comment.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Nothing happened.

MR. HUBBARD: Did they make it over?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I'm not seeing them.

MR. HUBBARD: I'm not seeing them on the -- oh, here they come.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Oh, good, okay. I was going to say I could reach out to Jill. She's in my --

QUESTIONS FROM AUDIENCE

MR. HUBBARD: So, Michael and Jill Stark, you're in the meeting. I see that you are unmuted. Is there a public comment you want to make? Are you there?

I see they're here; I'm not getting their comment. Michael and Jill, do you have a comment you'd like to make this evening?

All right, I'm not hearing a comment, so I don't know if they're having difficulties on their side or what's going on. If they want to leave the meeting maybe and try and reconnect, we can perhaps bring them in again and give it another try if the Commission so chooses.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Right, that's what I would do, Sam.

MR. HUBBARD: All right, Michael and Jill, I'm going to remove you from the meeting and ask that you --

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: There we go, there she is. There she is.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: There she is.

MR. HUBBARD: Hello.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Jill, you're muted. There you go, we got you.

MS. SHEIN: This is Stacy, I don't see her.

MR. HUBBARD: You can't see her?

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Stacy's video has been freezing.

MS. SHEIN: Now I can't see them; I see their name, but I can't see the video.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: So, Stacy is the one who's translating. I don't know if you see that. So, let's be --

MS. SHEIN: Can you guys hear me?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I hear somebody.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Stacy, can you see her? Stacy is freezing.

MS. JILEK: I don't think --

MS. SHEIN: Can you hear me? This is Stacy.

MS. JILEK: Jill, can you see me? I don't know if she can see me either, because I can sign a little bit, but --

MR. HUBBARD: Julie, I'm going to pin you, so now your face should be the only one there. Can you see, Jill?

MS. JILEK: I don't know. Can you see me? I don't know if she can see me.

MR. HUBBARD: Maybe she's pinned the ASL.

MS. JILEK: I can understand what she's saying, but I missed, I mean, we missed a little bit. She's talking about the traffic on the street now.

Please re-think your plan with us families in the area and the community, thank you. So, I only caught the last -- I don't think she can see me.

Can you see me?

MR. HUBBARD: I don't think so.

MS. SHEIN: This is Stacy, can anyone hear me?

MS. JILEK: Stacy, I can hear you. Stacy, can you see me? No.

MR. HUBBARD: Stacy, your connection is not working very well, so you're freezing, and I think you're having problems.

MS. SHEIN: Oh, you can't, okay.

MS. JILEK: She just dropped out.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: But Stacy, I heard your first --

MS. SHEIN: Oh, you do hear me.

MS. JILEK: Oh, she said the interpreter just, can you see me? Maybe?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Stacy, I see you, but you're frozen, but I hear you good.

MS. JILEK: I can try if you want to start again --

MS. SHEIN: There's no chat function --

MS. JILEK: Yes. I think the interpreter can't see you. Oh, okay, thank you. She said she's reading what she already sent everyone. So, she was just signing what she wrote to everyone already.

MR. HUBBARD: I can read that; I have that e-mail. If you'd like, I can read it to put it on the record if that would help.

MS. JILEK: She said she's the house that faces the gym and it's going to block their view of the area. She said it's a beautiful view. She wishes that we would reconsider the plan please, thank you.

So, she was reading from her first letter that she sent to the Board, and she was just again sharing her feelings with the Board. She said please read what I wrote again, thank you.

MR. HUBBARD: Okay, I will pull that up and read it.

MS. JILEK: Thank you, Jill.

MR. HUBBARD: Give me one moment here, okay. So, the public comment that we did receive from Jill and Michael Stark read:

> The Stark family of 116 South Evanston, yes, we're the deaf family of Arlington Heights. We are very saddened about all this. The beautiful open grass field is one of the reasons why we purchased this home in 2007. We will miss the beautiful sunrise in the mornings, too. I have attached the photo, and I'll mention that the photo was online and part of the packet.
>
> The open grass field is therapeutic and beneficial, not only for us as long-time homeowners, but for dogs, families, and our Windsor neighborhood, and the students who attend the school. They just run or lay on the grass feeling calm, especially during their recreation time. Building a large 30-foot building block taller than what our Village allows in front of our home will affect our property values and its appeal. It is aggravating. We do not wish to have more traffic in our private residential street and suggest you rethink this plan. Thank you. Jill and Michael Stark.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Thank you, Jill. Okay, thank you, Jill.

So, Sam, you're going to go ahead and mute Jill at this time, and then we can, anybody have any questions or comments related to Jill's comment for Staff? Lynn?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I'd like to know more what she means by re-

think the plan. Does it mean don't do the gym at all, or does it mean she has envisioned some other location or arrangement for the gym? So, I'm not sure what she means by re-think the plan.

MR. HUBBARD: Are you directing that question to her, Commissioner Jensen?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, I don't know what she can hear or not hear. So, I was just directing it to the group, I guess.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, we have the signing. I've known Jill for a while. She's quite good at communicating.

MS. JILEK: Okay, I asked her. She said thinking 30-foot ceiling is no, if we could make it shorter, 30 feet tall that's above what the requirements are for the Village, and moving it maybe -- I'm sorry, I'm not an interpreter, I'm trying my best.

MS. SHEIN: I wish I could see her.

MS. JILEK: My husband is here; she's just going to grab her husband she said. Oh, her husband is coming.

MR. HUBBARD: Can you see everyone else, Stacy?

MS. JILEK: Okay, I'm going to school. I grew up in this area. I know --

MS. SHEIN: No, I actually just have, I see Susan frozen, Julie's frozen.

MS. JILEK: I'm concerned about the traffic for pickup and drop-off. It's very, it's not safe for our area. Pickup and drop-off, your plan seems not very successful to me. I live across the street so I can see the area, the traffic problems for many years at times in the morning and the afternoon around 3:00 o'clock, it's very congested. I suggest pickup new in a different and more safe way. She said if we could move to Mayfair and stretch out, not on Evanston, her street, thank you. Also, conflict with the high school on Evanston outside, too.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay.

MS. JILEK: She said that's all I have, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Great.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Question for you, Julie.

MS. JILEK: One very -- oh, sorry?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: A question for you, Julie. You indicated that this isn't going to increase the traffic, and Sam indicated it would reduce stacking on the street and people will have more stacking available on the premises, is that correct?

MS. JILEK: So, the question for me was will there be more traffic on the street? Not really. It should be about the same number of buses and cars that go into the school now. We try hard to tell all of our buses and cars to not line up in front of the homes. We have a school resource officer on staff there, and he'll go out and tell them to go around so that they're in front of the school and not in front of the homes, and he'll redirect them around. I know sometimes it happens, but we try to make sure it doesn't.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Can I just interject on the parking issue and traffic issue? Could you let Michael know that we need him to hold until -- thank you.

One thing I do know, I have two students at Prospect. Two of my children are students at Prospect. So, the street, for the Commissioners, the street is very, very narrow between Prospect High School and the homes that are along there. It's almost like a one-lane street, it's so narrow, but it's not, it goes both ways. There is an opening in the fence at

Prospect High School, right, where Timber Ridge is.

The traffic that I believe Michael and Jill are largely talking about comes from parents dropping off and picking up at that fence from the high school. That would be my guess, because I've done that. You know, my son has said pick me up at the fence, and then I get there and I'm like this is nuts because the road is so narrow and there's all these cars everywhere. But it's not Timber Ridge causing that problem, those are all Prospect parents. So, just to add a little perspective to what's going on in that neighborhood.

Unfortunately, it is a problem with Prospect, that has nothing to do with Timber Ridge's application. They are not causing the traffic problem because there is not, Julie, correct me if I'm wrong, but you're not parking on that side, you're on the other side?

MS. JILEK: So, the way we work, our staff park in the lot and we have a few parking in front of the school. The drop-off and pickup should be from the south north in front of the school, and then into the parking area to the back of the school.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: But you said south north.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Northbound, right turn in.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Right, but what I mean, yes, it's on the north end of the building.

MS. JILEK: Yes, that's Mayfair Road. We don't use that for drop-off or pickup.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: It's Mayfair that is, it's not Evanston, but it's Mayfair that's that narrow road, and a lot of the traffic coming in and out of there which heave on to Evanston which is right where the Timber Ridge people are trying to pick up and drop-off, they're our high school parents doing drop off and pickup. If you ever drive by there at like 3:30, you'll see a huge line of cars doing drop off and pickup.

MS. JILEK: I wonder, could we add the chat feature on here that they could type the questions? That might help.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: No, this isn't really a public commentary back and forth. They're supposed to give their comments and then they're completed, and then we talk about them and we move on to the next. At this point, they've given their comments, and so we're discussing and then we'll move on to the next commentary.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Well, the traffic is one of their issues. The other issue is the location of the improvement. Unfortunately, that's not something we could control. If it doesn't go at this end of the school, it goes at the other end of the school and it affects somebody else. If this is where it works, this is the school's ability to ask for the gym to be put at that location for all of its reasons. I know that's a tough answer, that it blocks your view but --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: If I could add a comment that might help? So, the 25-foot height in an R-3 zoned area which your own house is in, a residential district, is the mean height between the gutter line and the ridge, in other words, the absolute top of the building and the gutter. In the middle is where the 25 feet falls. So, there are houses on that street that I'm sure are over 25 feet tall. Are you following me?

The gable end of, in other words, the triangular end of a house, the 25-foot height is between the gutter and the ridge, it's in the middle, it's the mean point. So, you can meet code but your house can be 30 feet tall. So, the 30 feet for me, the massing of this

school addition is done very well. In other words, a few feet difference you're really not going to see, and it is not over scale for the R-3 residential zoning area. So, there are houses that are 30 feet tall, believe me. That's how the zoning is written, it's the mean point which is halfway up the triangle if you will, halfway.

So, if that offers any relief to anybody, the houses and the school are in scale with each other. As an architect that's what I'm telling you. So, that's my only comment, maybe that will help.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, do we have any other comments from the Commissioners as we move on to the next, to anybody else in the audience who has comments? Any other questions on this issue?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes, on this issue, I'm trying to understand. I mean, there are two possibilities. Either they're asking that it not be built or it not be built in that area, or you know, that it not be built or be moved. But they're asking us to weigh the well being of the 70 to 100 kids who need a gym versus their ability to have a good view. I'm having a little trouble actually, you know, evaluating that. I don't really understand that kind of a request quite frankly.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Well, I don't, okay, I mean, I don't know that that's fair. I think that it's a valid concern that they have. The question is though that the property is owned by the school and they have the right to develop on it. All they're asking for, or I shouldn't say all, if they were not asking for any variations, it would not be here. They would be able to do whatever they wanted on their property. They're asking for variations and that's why they're here. Then our question is whether or not those variations alter the character of the neighborhood, right?

So, given that they could put a 25-foot building there without coming to us, what is another five feet is what I'm thinking of but, you know, I completely understand that they're being impacted, so they're coming to the meeting and they have comments. I just, I agree with you that, unfortunately, this property is owned by them, they have the right to build on this property. It's just a matter of whether or not the variations are acceptable.

Any other comments, questions from the Commissioners?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: No.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, so Michael and Jill Stark, thank you so much for coming and talking to us, but we're going to go and see if there's anybody else who has any comments at this time.

Anybody else in the audience that wants to raise their hand?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Going once, going twice, all right.

So, I see nobody else in the audience who wishes to come forward and speak. So, we are closing public commentary. Again, just a reminder, everyone, if you raise your hand from this part on, we will not be calling on you for public comment during this.

So, Commissioners, do we have any further discussions, deliberation, comments, or do I have a motion?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I do have a question, to go back to Julie then. Julie, thanks for your answer on the first question, I appreciate that. Just so I understand the school a little bit better, are your students all back in school now?

MS. JILEK: We are. We are back in-person. We have right now about a small portion, less than maybe about 20 percent that have chosen to stay remote. They have that option right now because children under the age of 12 can't be vaccinated. We have over 90 percent of our staff vaccinated right now, so it is a healthy learning environment. But we still have students that are not able, so we have some families that have chosen to have their kids in remote learning, but we are fully open for school.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, that's their decision; that's good to hear.

MS. JILEK: Correct. Now, in the fall, that could be a different story. We anticipate having more kids in our school.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, and in regard to the neighbor meeting, you sent out the notices for everybody in the neighborhood?

MS. JILEK: We did. We actually hand-delivered them to the homes in the area. Nobody attended. We did have someone ask me for the presentation afterwards, and I did e-mail that out to them.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, so they had that ability.

MS. JILEK: They did.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, and let's see, I think I have one other question here. Why don't you want to have the trees in the islands? Because that's something I really strongly encourage. We require this of our businesses in their parking lots, and I really think our schools, you know, should adhere to that as much as feasible.

MS. JILEK: I think part of it was just not losing parking spots. I think with the new recommendation where it's like a partial and then the one on the other side, and there will be trees on each of those, I think that was a great compromise. So, there will be trees, if I'm saying this correctly, Jonathan, you're going to have to correct me, I think you're nodding your head. So, the way it's designed; it's kind of a partial and a full, and there will be a tree there.

MR. KUZYNOWSKI: Correct.

MS. JILEK: So, I think we'll have the landscaping that's required, and I think it will look nice. I think our original concern was it would kind of impede either parking or the ability for the buses to get around. But I think this is a nice compromise.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, that's all I have.

MS. JILEK: Thank you, and we really appreciate that.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Thank you. Thanks.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Julie, I think you've explained that very well, because I'm also one that believes that we should always have landscape islands and not have people exempt from that, but because of the circumstance and you still have a landscape island there, the one space and half the two spaces, so it will work. So, thank you for your explanation.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, any other questions, comments, or a motion?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I would like to make a motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees <u>approval</u> of Timber Ridge gym addition, a Special Use Permit to allow an elementary school building addition on the subject property, and the following variations:

1. **A variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.4-4, *Community Service Uses*, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 spaces to 75 spaces.**
2. **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.15-1.2B, to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code-required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.**
3. **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 10.8-4, *Community Service Uses*, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from eight spaces to zero spaces.**
4. **Variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 5.1-3.5, *Maximum Height*, to allow a 30.5-foot tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25 feet.**
5. **Variation to chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.**

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. **The variation to the parking lot landscape islands shall only apply to the western portion of the end islands on each side of the central parking row within the eastern parking lot, which shall allow those landscape islands to be less than the full width of a parking stall, and to omit their required shade trees.**
2. **The Petitioner shall incorporate additional landscape screening around the transformer for a more complete and layered screen for review and approval by the Village.**
3. **Compliance with the April 27, 2021 Design Commission motion shall be required.**
4. **The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.**

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Second anyone?
COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: This is Jay, I'll second it.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Second.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: All right, Jay, let me give that one to Jay. Jay is the second.

Okay, Sam, roll call please.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Green.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Cherwin.
COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Ennes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Jensen.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Commissioner Warskow.
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: Chair Dawson.
CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Yes.

All right, NSSEO, you have unanimous approval from the Plan Commission. We are only a recommending body. You will be moving forward to the Village Board.

Sam, do we know when that is?

MR. HUBBARD: We're targeting the June 7th meeting, but the agenda has not yet been finalized. So, I will reach back out to the Petitioner in the next few days once we have a better handle on that.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: Okay, great. Thank you.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Julie, thanks for the hard work you do with your students.

MS. JILEK: Thank you, and I apologize for my signing. I don't sign that often anymore.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I was really impressed on that one.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: As far as I can tell it was great, but maybe the Starks have a different perspective --

MS. JILEK: I know.

CHAIRPERSON DAWSON: -- but you did a great job.

Okay, so thank you again.

(Whereupon, at 9:00 p.m., the public hearing on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned.)

STAFF DESIGN COMMISSION REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:	Timber Ridge School
Project Address:	201 S Evanston Avenue
Prepared By:	Steve Hautzinger
Date Prepared:	April 2, 2021

PETITIONER INFORMATION:

DC Number:	21-023
Petitioner Name:	Julie Jilek
Petitioner Address:	NSSEO 799 W Kensington Rd Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Meeting Date:	April 13, 2021

Requested Action(s):
Approval of the proposed architectural design for a gymnasium and classroom addition to an existing school.

Design Commission Responsibility for Projects Reviewed by the Plan Commission:
The subject design is being forwarded to the Design Commission for review pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Municipal Code.

This project requires Plan Commission review and Village Board approval for Special Use approval to allow an existing elementary school with the proposed addition within the R-3, One-Family Dwelling District. Variations are also required for parking and to allow a 30.5 foot tall building where 25 feet is the maximum allowed. Because this project is going to the Plan Commission, the role of the Design Commission is limited. The Design Commission's responsibility is as outlined in Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 14.2-1, which states:

"*For developments where a public hearing is necessary before the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals, the design review process should, if feasible, be completed by the time of the public hearing. Development proposals requiring rezoning, PUD or other Plan Commission approvals, shall be reviewed by the Design Commission* ***for building and signage only****."*

Summary:
The petitioner is proposing a new gymnasium and classroom addition to the existing Timber Ridge School. Timber Ridge School is a therapeutic day school serving kindergarten through eighth grade students with special needs or disabilities. The school is owned and operated by the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO), which is a non-profit entity funded by local school districts to provide special education services to their students. The proposed two-story addition includes a new gymnasium, elevator, stairway, toilets, fitness room, two classrooms, three offices, a positive sensory lounge, and additional support spaces.

Architectural Design:
Overall, the proposed design is nicely done with materials, colors, and massing to match or complement the existing building. The red brick, cast window sills, and clear anodized aluminum windows have been selected to match the existing building, and the punched window openings align horizontally with the existing classroom windows. The gymnasium is proposed to be constructed with vertical precast concrete panels painted to match the existing limestone wall panels, with a horizontal blue accent stripe, which is the school's theme color.

The precast concrete gymnasium will be a prominent feature of the new addition since it will be highly visible from Kensington Road. The blue accent stripe is a nice idea to emphasize the school's theme color. However, the blue stripe is quite large and bold and it intersects the single-story brick portion on the west elevation in an awkward way that obstructs the view of the stripe at the front (west elevation) of the building. Additionally, the remaining "tan" portion of the precast walls are lacking detail.

Further design development of the precast concrete gymnasium exterior is recommended. Additional horizontal reveals are recommended to be added to break up the large tan walls and create a panelized look. Additionally, alternative layouts for the blue accent stripe should be studied. Consider a smaller accent stripe or stripes. For additional interest and refinement, consider

adding horizontal reveals in the brick walls to align with horizontal reveals in the precast concrete and window openings/mullions.

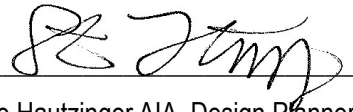
Mechanical Equipment Screening:

There will be one new rooftop mechanical unit on the new addition which will be partially screened by the building's parapet walls. The remaining portion above the parapet will be screened with a separate screen attached to the unit.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Design Commission **require further design development** of the architectural design for the addition to Timber Ridge School at 201 S. Evanston Avenue. This recommendation is based on the architectural plans received 3/12/21, Design Commission recommendations, compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and Village codes regulations and policies, the issuance of all required permits, and the following:

1. Further design development of the precast concrete gymnasium exterior is recommended. Additional horizontal reveals are recommended to be added to break up the large tan walls and create a panelized look. Additionally, alternative layouts for the blue accent stripe should be studied. Consider a smaller accent stripe or stripes.
2. For additional interest and refinement, consider adding horizontal reveals in the brick walls to align with horizontal reveals in the precast concrete and window openings/mullions.
3. This review deals with architectural design only and should not be construed to be an approval of, or to have any other impact on nor represent any tacit approval or support for the proposed land use or any other zoning and/or land use issues or decisions that stem from zoning, building, signage or any other reviews. In addition to the normal technical review, permit drawings will be reviewed for consistency with the Design Commission and any other Commission or Board approval conditions. It is the architect/homeowner/builder's responsibility to comply with the Design Commission approval and ensure that building permit plans comply with all zoning code, building permit and signage requirements.
4. All signage must meet code, Chapter 30, or approved variations.



April 2, 2021

Steve Hautzinger AIA, Design Planner

Cc: Charles Witherington Perkins, Director of Planning and Community Development, Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development, Sam Hubbard, Development Planner, Petitioner, DC File 21-023

STAFF DESIGN COMMISSION REPORT

RE-REVIEW

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name:	Timber Ridge School
Project Address:	201 S Evanston Avenue
Prepared By:	Steve Hautzinger
Date Prepared:	April 2, 2021
Date Revised:	April 21, 2021

PETITIONER INFORMATION:

DC Number:	21-023
Petitioner Name:	Julie Jilek
Petitioner Address:	NSSEO 799 W Kensington Rd Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Meeting Date:	April 13, 2021
Re-Review Meeting Date:	April 27, 2021

Requested Action(s):
Approval of the proposed architectural design for a gymnasium and classroom addition to an existing school.

Design Commission Responsibility for Projects Reviewed by the Plan Commission:
The subject design is being forwarded to the Design Commission for review pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Municipal Code.

This project requires Plan Commission review and Village Board approval for Special Use approval to allow an existing elementary school with the proposed addition within the R-3, One-Family Dwelling District. Variations are also required for parking and to allow a 30.5 foot tall building where 25 feet is the maximum allowed. Because this project is going to the Plan Commission, the role of the Design Commission is limited. The Design Commission's responsibility is as outlined in Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code, Section 14.2-1, which states:

"*For developments where a public hearing is necessary before the Plan Commission or Zoning Board of Appeals, the design review process should, if feasible, be completed by the time of the public hearing. Development proposals requiring rezoning, PUD or other Plan Commission approvals, shall be reviewed by the Design Commission* ***for building and signage only****."*

Summary:
The petitioner is proposing a new gymnasium and classroom addition to the existing Timber Ridge School. Timber Ridge School is a therapeutic day school serving kindergarten through eighth grade students with special needs or disabilities. The school is owned and operated by the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO), which is a non-profit entity funded by local school districts to provide special education services to their students. The proposed two-story addition includes a new gymnasium, elevator, stairway, toilets, fitness room, two classrooms, three offices, a positive sensory lounge, and additional support spaces.

Continuation from 4/13/21:
This project was previously reviewed by the Design Commission on April 13, 2021, at which time the project was **CONTINUED** to allow the petitioner to address design concerns raised by Staff and the Design Commission.

Staff Comments from 4/13/21:
Overall, the proposed design is nicely done with materials, colors, and massing to match or complement the existing building. The red brick, cast window sills, and clear anodized aluminum windows have been selected to match the existing building, and the punched window openings align horizontally with the existing classroom windows. The gymnasium is proposed to be constructed with vertical precast concrete panels painted to match the existing limestone wall panels, with a horizontal blue accent stripe, which is the school's theme color.

The precast concrete gymnasium will be a prominent feature of the new addition since it will be highly visible from Kensington

Road. The blue accent stripe is a nice idea to emphasize the school's theme color. However, the blue stripe is quite large and bold and it intersects the single-story brick portion on the west elevation in an awkward way that obstructs the view of the stripe at the front (west elevation) of the building. Additionally, the remaining "tan" portion of the precast walls are lacking detail.

Further design development of the precast concrete gymnasium exterior is recommended. Additional horizontal reveals are recommended to be added to break up the large tan walls and create a panelized look. Additionally, alternative layouts for the blue accent stripe should be studied. Consider a smaller accent stripe or stripes. For additional interest and refinement, consider adding horizontal reveals in the brick walls to align with horizontal reveals in the precast concrete and window openings/mullions.

Design Commission Comments from 4/13/21:

The Design Commission agreed with Staff's concerns about the design and detailing of the precast concrete gymnasium. The following is a summary of comments from the April 13 meeting:

1. The north and east elevations will be very visible and they need further design development.
2. The recently completed addition to the Arlington Ridge Center has a similar precast concrete gymnasium. Design cues could be taken from that building with respect to adding horizontal reveals and possibly additional windows.
3. The north and east elevations do not tie into any part of the original building. Consider adding materials from the original building onto the gymnasium addition, or maybe more of the new blue color onto the original building.
4. There was some concern about how the blue stripe wrapped onto the west elevation. It was suggested to possibly raise the blue stripe, or raise the single-story brick wall to align with the top of the stripe. It was suggested to possibly change the brick wall coping color to blue to match the stripe.

Project Update:

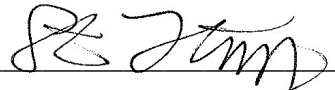
In response to the comments from the April 13 Design Commission meeting, the petitioner has enhanced the gymnasium design by adding horizontal reveals and additional accent striping. Two options are provided for consideration. Both options include a new gray painted reveal in the middle of the blue band, and Option A includes additional small gray painted horizontal accent stripes towards the top and bottom of the walls. Option B includes new horizontal reveals without the additional gray stripes.

The gray painted reveal in the middle of the blue band works well to break up the size of the blue band as well as to tie it in with the single-story brick wall on the west elevation. The new horizontal reveals work well to give the precast walls a panelized appearance, and they align with the curtain wall mullions on the east elevation. The additional gray stripes towards the top and bottom of the walls in Option A make the design look too busy. Option B works best to provide the needed additional detail, without looking too busy.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Design Commission **approve Option B** for the addition to Timber Ridge School at 201 S. Evanston Avenue. This recommendation is based on the architectural plans received 3/12/21, revised elevations and renderings received 4/20/21, Design Commission recommendations, compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and Village codes regulations and policies, the issuance of all required permits, and the following:

1. This review deals with architectural design only and should not be construed to be an approval of, or to have any other impact on nor represent any tacit approval or support for the proposed land use or any other zoning and/or land use issues or decisions that stem from zoning, building, signage or any other reviews. In addition to the normal technical review, permit drawings will be reviewed for consistency with the Design Commission and any other Commission or Board approval conditions. It is the architect/homeowner/builder's responsibility to comply with the Design Commission approval and ensure that building permit plans comply with all zoning code, building permit and signage requirements.
2. All signage must meet code, Chapter 30, or approved variations.



April 21, 2021

Steve Hautzinger AIA, Design Planner

Cc: Charles Witherington Perkins, Director of Planning and Community Development, Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development, Sam Hubbard, Development Planner, Petitioner, DC File 21-023

APPROVED

MINUTES OF
THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
DESIGN COMMISSION
VIRTUAL MEETING

APRIL 13, 2021

Chair Fitzgerald called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Members Present:	John Fitzgerald, Chair Kirsten Kingsley Ted Eckhardt Jonathan Kubow
Members Absent:	Scott Seyer
Also Present:	John Anstadt, JMB Architects Ltd. For *735 N. Dunton Ave.* Natalie LaPorta, Owner of *735 N. Dunton Ave.* Keith Ginnodo, Kingsley/Ginnodo Architects for *216 N. Haddow Ave.* Jonathan Kuzynowski & John Mauer, Wold Architects for *Timber Ridge School* Julie Jilek, NSSEO for *Timber Ridge School* Steve Hautzinger, Staff Liaison

Chair Fitzgerald read the following statement: I find that the public health concerns related to the coronavirus pandemic render in-person attendance at the regular meeting location not feasible.

Chair Fitzgerald also reminded those speaking tonight to state their names before speaking. Mr. Hautzinger added instructions for public attendees that want to speak tonight, as well as muting when not speaking.

REVIEW OF MEETING MINUTES FOR MARCH 30, 2021

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COMMISSIONER ECKHARDT, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER KINGSLEY, TO APPROVE THE MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 30, 2021. COMMISSIONER KUBOW ABSTAINED. MOTION CARRIED.

ITEM 3. SCHOOL REVIEW

DC#21-023 – Timber Ridge School – 201 S. Evanston Ave.

Commissioner Kingsley rejoined the meeting at this time.

Jonathan Kuzynowski and John Mayer, representing *Wold Architects and Engineers,* and Julie Jilek, representing *NSSEO,* were present on behalf of the project.

Mr. Hautzinger summarized Staff comments. The petitioner is proposing a new gymnasium and classroom addition to the existing Timber Ridge School. This project requires Plan Commission review and Village Board approval for Special Use approval to allow an existing elementary school with the proposed addition within the R-3, One-Family Dwelling District. Variations are also required for parking and to allow a 30.5-foot-tall building where 25 feet is the maximum allowed. Because this project is going to the Plan Commission, the role of the Design Commission tonight is limited to building architecture/design and signage only.

Timber Ridge School is a therapeutic day school serving kindergarten through eighth grade students with special needs or disabilities. The school is owned and operated by the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO), which is a non-profit entity funded by local school districts to provide special education services to their students. The proposed two-story addition includes a new gymnasium, elevator, stairway, toilets, fitness room, two classrooms, three offices, a positive sensory lounge, and additional support spaces.

Overall, the proposed design is nicely done with materials, colors, and massing to match or complement the existing building. The red brick, cast windowsills and clear anodized aluminum windows have been selected to match the existing building, and the punched window openings align horizontally with the existing classroom windows. The gymnasium is proposed to be constructed with vertical precast concrete panels painted to match the existing limestone wall panels, with a horizontal blue accent stripe, which is the school's theme color.

The precast concrete gymnasium will be a prominent feature of the new addition since it will be highly visible from Kensington Road. The blue accent stripe is a nice idea to emphasize the school's theme color. However, the blue stripe is quite large and bold, and it intersects the single-story brick portion on the west elevation in an awkward way that obstructs the view of the stripe at the front (west elevation) of the building. Additionally, the remaining "tan" portion of the precast walls are lacking detail.

Further design development of the precast concrete gymnasium exterior is recommended. Additional horizontal reveals are recommended to be added to break up the large tan walls and create a panelized look. Additionally, alternative layouts for the blue accent stripe should be studied. Consider a smaller accent stripe or stripes. For additional interest and refinement, consider adding horizontal reveals in the brick walls to align with horizontal reveals in the precast concrete and window openings/mullions.

With regards to the mechanical equipment, there will be one new rooftop mechanical unit on the new addition which will be partially screened by the building's parapet walls. The remaining portion above the parapet will be screened with a separate screen attached to the unit.

Staff recommends further design development of the gymnasium portion of the addition.

Mr. Kuzynowski said their intent with the blue accent stripe is to bring some of the character, color, and pride within the school to the exterior of the building; the school has a unique group of students. He appreciated the comments and understood the concerns about the blue color; it is a very distinct color, and they have looked at a more muted color that would match the brick color.

Chair Fitzgerald asked if there was any public comment on the project and Mr. Hautzinger said there was none at this time.

The commissioners summarized their comments. Commissioner Kingsley commended the petitioner for proposing such a bold design that is not just an extension of the existing building, but rather it shows some flare and personality. She liked that there is some brick in the addition because it extends the look of the existing building, which will bring in some harmony. She concurred with Staff's comments regarding the pre-cast concrete areas and the blue stripe; a little more development in these areas would help. With regards to the blue stripe, she said the location of it could maybe be at the top of the wall, or maybe it could be a different color. While the west elevation is being highlighted in the rendering, the north and east elevations will be very visible, which are 2 sections of the gymnasium that are somewhat blank; she wanted to see further development on that. Commissioner Kingsley also asked about the materials for the RTU screening, and Mr. Hautzinger said the screening would be a unit screen attached to the unit, intended to match the silver metal panels at the entrance, which Commissioner Kingsley appreciated. She had no further comments at this time.

Commissioner Kubow agreed with Staff's comments, which were very comprehensive. He loved what the petitioner is doing with the existing building, and felt these designs can sometimes be challenging, especially with a strict budget. He referenced a similar project, although different use, of the new addition at the Arlington Ridge Center. He felt that design cues could be taken from that building, with respect to some of the pre-cast portions of the building, some of the reveals, some of the horizontality, the vertical reveals, and maybe even the introduction of some windows. Although this adds cost, he felt this type of fenestration could go a long way because this building has a lot of exposure with people walking and driving past, and although he liked the direction so far, he felt some improvements were still needed.

Commissioner Eckhardt agreed with both Staff and the other commissioner's comments about the lack of details of the pre-cast walls. In general, the east elevation is a very strong elevation and quite resolved; however, he agreed with Staff that when it turns the corner it falls apart on the west elevation. This could be resolved by raising the parapet wall up to the height of the single-story building; it looks a little squashed as currently shown and it could be raised up to match and align with the blue line. He also suggested making the roof cap blue. The very strong horizontal line being seen on the east elevation makes perfect sense, but it stumbles when it gets around to the west elevation. Commissioner Eckhardt also said that additional horizontal lines in the pre-cast will help break up the big, flat panel look; there needs to be at least a 1-footer at the top to create a little cap. Commissioner Eckhardt had no further comments.

Chair Fitzgerald agreed with Staff's comments. He was okay with the west elevation as shown and felt the brick ties it in beautifully. He was okay with the blue color, the size of the blue stripe and how it incorporates with what is already there. To him, the north and east elevations do not tie into any part of the original building, and there is no question that this is an addition because the colors and materials do not match. He also agreed with Commissioner Kingsley's comment that the main view of this building will be from the north and the east. He was also concerned about the color of the concrete to match the limestone and wanted Staff to be sure that the color coordinates. Chair Fitzgerald was also open to adding some of the blue color as a coping on the top of the building, and he reiterated his main concern that some part of the addition belongs to the original building, versus just a complete add-on, especially the east elevation.

Mr. Hautzinger had no additional comments at this time.

Chair Fitzgerald asked the commissioners for any additional comments, or whether a motion could be made tonight. Commissioner Eckhardt did not want to hold up a project and felt the current design was very close. He pointed out that the blue stripe on the west elevation would not actually be seen from the sidewalk level, it would be visible from farther away, and if the blue stripe is raised up, the same visual condition would happen. He was unsure if he was making more of this then it really is. He was comfortable with Staff reviewing the addition of reveals to the pre-cast to help break up the large, flat areas, and Staff could determine if it should come back to this commission or not.

Commissioner Kingsley also did not want to delay a project, but she felt there was quite a number of comments tonight from the commissioners that needed to be worked on by the petitioner, especially hearing Chair Fitzgerald's comments that the east elevation does not tie directly into the existing building, which she agreed with, and concerns about the coloring of the concrete. She agreed with Commissioner Kubow's suggestion to look at the new pool building at the Arlington Ridge Center for inspiration and how to integrate the addition with the existing school building. Commissioner Kingsley wanted to see the project come back for another review and giving a specific date would help the petitioner move the project forward quicker.

Commissioner Kubow agreed that there were many concerns and comments given tonight, as well as the exposure of this building on Kensington; he felt the project should come back for another review. Chair Fitzgerald agreed and asked the petitioner how much time they needed to address the concerns given tonight.

Ms. Jilek said she was not strongly tied to the blue stripe and was very open to the suggestions given tonight; however, she was very concerned about delaying approval of the project because of the short timeframe they are under. When looking at the north elevation, she agreed with the comments made, and she suggested painting the bottom half of the pre-cast to match the brick color. She also agreed that the color of the stripe could be different, possibly the color of the brick. She asked the commissioners for feedback and direction tonight on her suggestions.

Commissioner Eckhardt was okay with the three colors being proposed for the building and said that painting the bottom pre-cast to match the brick on the north elevation might be too much of the brick-colored paint color. Commissioner Kingsley agreed that painting the bottom pre-cast to match the brick was not the solution. Painting it a different color might help, but she was unsure if it should just be the bottom half; it would have to be in its entirety with the blue stripe and evaluating the cream color might also be important. Commissioner Kubow said it was hard for him to visualize the impact of painting the bottom pre-cast on the north elevation, although it could be an improvement. He also wanted to see some windows introduced on that elevation. Chair Fitzgerald was unsure how painting the concrete pre-cast to match the brick on the north elevation would wear and whether it would remain in good appearance over time. He wanted to see more of the materials from the original building brought onto the gymnasium addition, or maybe more of the new blue color onto the original building; tie the two buildings together a little more so they feel like they belong together. Chair Fitzgerald also said that he was okay with the blue color being proposed.

Mr. Kuzynowski asked what the earliest date for a re-review with the commission would be, and Mr. Hautzinger said the next Design Commission meeting is on April 27, 2021, but revisions would need to be submitted to Staff no later than the beginning of next week. The next meeting after that will be on May 11th. Mr. Hautzinger said that either meeting date will work with the Plan Commission review which is scheduled on April 28th; however, the Design Commission review must be completed prior to the Village Board's review of the project. Mr. Kuzynowski said they can make the schedule work for April 27. Mr. Mauer said they will do whatever they need to do for their client, however, they are under a very strong time constraint. This project has already been bid and everything awarded, and shop drawings have been processed on pre-cast because of the very long lead time, which makes it very difficult to introduce form windows into the pre-cast, but they can look into the status of fabrication. They will try to make the next meeting on April 27th.

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COMMISSIONER ECKHARDT, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER KINGSLEY, TO CONTINUE THE REVIEW OF THE TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL AT 201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE, DC#21-023, TO DESIGN COMMISSION MEETING ON APRIL 27, 2021.

ECKHARDT, AYE; KINGSLEY, AYE; KUBOW, AYE; FITZGERALD, AYE.
ALL WERE IN FAVOR. MOTION CARRIED.

APPROVED

MINUTES OF
THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
DESIGN COMMISSION
VIRTUAL MEETING

APRIL 27, 2021

Chair Kubow called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Members Present:	Jonathan Kubow, Chair Kirsten Kingsley Ted Eckhardt John Fitzgerald
Members Absent:	Scott Seyer
Also Present:	John Kuzynowski & John Mauer, Wold Architects & Engineers for *Timber Ridge School* Julie Jilek, NSSEO for *Timber Ridge School* Steve Hautzinger, Staff Liaison

Chair Kubow read the following statement: I find that the public health concerns related to the coronavirus pandemic render in-person attendance at the regular meeting location not feasible.

REVIEW OF MEETING MINUTES FOR APRIL 13, 2021

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COMMISSIONER ECKHARDT, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER FITZGERALD, TO APPROVE THE MEETING MINUTES OF APRIL 13, 2021. ALL WERE IN FAVOR. MOTION CARRIED.

ITEM 1. SCHOOL RE-REVIEW

DC#21-023 – Timber Ridge School – 201 S. Evanston Ave.

Jonathan Kuzynowski & John Mauer, representing *Wold Architects & Engineers,* and Julie Jilek, representing *NSSEO,* were present on behalf of the project.

Mr. Hautzinger summarized Staff comments. The petitioner is proposing a new gymnasium and classroom addition to the existing Timber Ridge School. Timber Ridge School is a therapeutic day school serving kindergarten through eighth grade students with special needs or disabilities. The school is owned and operated by the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO), which is a non-profit entity funded by local school districts to provide special education services to their students. The proposed two-story addition includes a new gymnasium, elevator, stairway, toilets, fitness room, two classrooms, three offices, a positive sensory lounge, and additional support spaces.

This project requires Plan Commission review and Village Board approval for Special Use approval to allow an existing elementary school with the proposed addition within the R-3, One-Family Dwelling District. Variations are also required for parking and to allow a 30.5 foot tall building where 25 feet is the maximum allowed. Because this project is going to the Plan Commission, the role of the Design Commission is limited to building and signage only.

The project was previously reviewed by the Design Commission on April 13, 2021, at which time the project was continued primarily based on the commissioners' concerns about the design of the pre-cast concrete gymnasium portion of the addition.

Previously, Staff recommended further design development of the precast concrete gymnasium exterior. Additional horizontal reveals were recommended to be added to break up the large tan walls and create a panelized look. Additionally, alternative layouts for the blue accent stripe should be studied. Consider a smaller accent stripe or stripes. For additional interest and refinement, consider adding horizontal reveals in the brick walls to align with horizontal reveals in the precast concrete and window openings/mullions.

The following is a summary of the commissioners' comments from the April 13 meeting:

1. The north and east elevations will be very visible and they need further design development.
2. The recently completed addition to the Arlington Ridge Center has a similar precast concrete gymnasium. Design cues could be taken from that building with respect to adding horizontal reveals and possibly additional windows.
3. The north and east elevations do not tie into any part of the original building. Consider adding materials from the original building onto the gymnasium addition, or maybe more of the new blue color onto the original building.
4. There was some concern about how the blue stripe wrapped onto the west elevation. It was suggested to possibly raise the blue stripe, or raise the single-story brick wall to align with the top of the stripe. It was suggested to possibly change the brick wall coping color to blue to match the stripe.

In response to the comments from the April 13 Design Commission meeting, the petitioner has enhanced the gymnasium design by adding horizontal reveals and additional accent striping. Two options are provided for consideration. Both options include a new gray painted reveal in the middle of the blue band, and Option A includes additional small gray painted horizontal accent stripes towards the top and bottom of the walls. Option B includes new horizontal reveals without the additional gray stripes.

Staff comments on the two options are as follows: The gray painted reveal in the middle of the blue band works well to break up the size of the blue band as well as to tie it in with the single-story brick wall on the west elevation. The new horizontal reveals work well to give the precast walls a panelized appearance, and they align with the curtain wall mullions on the east elevation. The additional gray stripes towards the top and bottom of the walls in Option A make the design look too busy. Option B works best to provide the needed additional detail, without looking too busy. Staff

recommends approval of Option B for the addition to Timber Ridge School, based on the revised architectural plans received 3/12/21, and revised elevations and renderings received on 4/20/21.

Chair Kubow asked if the petitioner had any comments at this time.

Mr. Kuzynowski thanked the commissioners for allowing them to present this project which they are very excited about. In response to Staff's comment about the blue stripe, he said that the blue stripe is intended to be the same color in both renderings, with the lighter grey color that starts to speak to the colors that are occurring with the aluminum storefront at the entrance.

Chair Kubow asked the commissioners for their comments, prior to public comment.

Commissioner Fitzgerald said that the revisions were nice, although he wished it could have gone further; however, he was okay with the revised design being shown tonight. He preferred Option A because the detailing being shown is needed, and he liked the way the horizontal bands match up with the south end of the building; how it pulls the windows and everything from the other side of the building and gives it a lot more detail, because the other parts of the building have a lot of details. He also liked the 3 grey stripes, which pulls in the grey from the rest of the building. He added a recommendation that the trees shown in the exhibit on the east side of the building be planted as shown because it will help soften the building both during the growing season and the winter.

Commissioner Eckhardt said he was leaning more towards Option A because he liked the activity of the 3 sections and colors. Although he appreciated the 'corporate' look of Option B with just the reveals, he felt it started to look too corporate for a building that is a school and a fun place. Commissioner Eckhardt also agreed with Commissioner Fitzgerald's suggestion about the trees shown in the exhibit, and he was curious to know which design option the petitioner preferred.

Commissioner Kingsley acknowledged the petitioner's quick turnaround of the revisions being presented tonight. She really liked the scoring or the additional reveals put into the concrete that breaks down the thickness of the exterior of the building as well as bring it more to a pedestrian scale. She was a little torn between the two options being shown. She was unsure if she liked the top-to-bottom symmetry, and she preferred to see the blue color in a different location, such as under all the windows, lower down on the building. She liked a portion of Option A and a portion of Option B; she suggested Option A without the bottom grey reveal, or Option A without the top grey. She also said that the base of the building could be the blue color, from the windows down or from the windows up; a coping or a base. Commissioner Kingsley had no further comments at this time.

Chair Kubow agreed with the comments made by the commissioners. He was leaning more towards Option B because of its simplicity; however, he felt Commissioner Kingsley's comments were interesting, specifically about moving the blue stripe either up or down on the building. He was fine with either option, with a preference for Option B because of its simplicity.

Chair Kubow asked if there was any public comment on the project and Mr. Hautzinger said there was no public in attendance at this time.

Chair Kubow asked if the petitioner had a specific direction their wanted to move forward with between the two options. Mr. Kuzynowski said his team gravitated toward Option A, just to give a little more diversity and make it a bit more playful. Option A also ties in to some of the massing that occurs on the existing building in the horizontal lines; it carries the horizontal nature across the building and starts to pick up on that detail. He appreciated the interesting comments about the blue and the base, and said that they looked at doing a portion of the blue color at the bottom and using a brick tone color to ground the base; however, they were concerned about it looking too busy and not being able to get the right match for the brick.

Chair Kubow asked if the commissioners had any further comments to add. Commissioner Fitzgerald reiterated that he liked Option A, and he was open to moving the blue band if the other commissioners felt strongly about doing so; he liked the idea of playfulness on the building. Commissioner Eckhardt reiterated his preference for Option A. Although he was intrigued by the suggestion to move the blue band, he felt the band was important where it is currently shown between the two windows and tying it into the canopy. He liked the half/half proportion being shown because if the band is moved down, the top part will have too much of the tan/buff color. He liked what the petitioner put together in Option A and he was in support of it. Commissioner Kingsley suggested making the bottom band of the building the grey color so there is a base to the building; she asked if the petitioner considered this. She also appreciated that the petitioner said that they looked at different places for the blue color. Mr. Kuzynowski stated that they had not looked at the grey specifically, just trying to pull the brick color across the base below it, which Commissioner Kingsley acknowledged could result in it being too busy. Commissioner Kingsley could see the preference for Option A, but she also liked the simplicity of Option B.

Mr. Hautzinger said there is now public in attendance with a hand being raised to speak at this time.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Melissa Cayer asked why she was not allowed to join this virtual meeting until 6:46 pm. Mr. Hautzinger apologized and said there was a technical issue. He offered to review the Design Commissioners comments, and he asked if she had any questions about the project. Ms. Cayer had no comments.

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COMMISSIONER ECKHARDT, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER FITZGERALD, TO RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF 'OPTION A' FOR THE ADDITION TO THE *TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL* LOCATED AT 201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE. THIS RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS RECEIVED 3/12/21, REVISED ELEVATIONS AND RENDERINGS RECEIVED 4/20/21, DESIGN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS, COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND VILLAGE CODES, REGULATIONS AND POLICIES, THE ISSUANCE OF ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, AND THE FOLLOWING:

1. A RECOMMENDATION THAT THE THREE TREES AS DEPICTED IN THE RENDERING BE STRONGLY CONSIDERED BECAUSE THEY ARE A KEY ELEMENT TO THE EAST ELEVATION.
2. THIS REVIEW DEALS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN ONLY AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED TO BE AN APPROVAL OF, OR TO HAVE ANY OTHER IMPACT ON, NOR REPRESENT ANY TACIT APPROVAL OR SUPPORT FOR THE PROPOSED LAND USE OR ANY OTHER ZONING AND/OR LAND USE ISSUES OR DECISIONS THAT STEM FROM ZONING, BUILDING, SIGNAGE OR ANY OTHER REVIEWS. IN ADDITION TO THE NORMAL TECHNICAL REVIEW, PERMIT DRAWINGS WILL BE REVIEWED FOR CONSISTENCY WITH THE DESIGN COMMISSION AND ANY OTHER COMMISSION OR BOARD APPROVAL CONDITIONS. IT IS THE PETITIONER'S RESPONSIBILTY TO INCORPORATE ALL REQUIREMENTS LISTED ON THE CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS INTO THE PERMIT DRAWINGS, AND TO ENSURE THAT BUILDING PERMIT PLANS AND SIGN PERMIT PLANS COMPLY WITH ALL ZONING CODE, BUILDING CODE AND SIGN CODE REQUIREMENTS.
3. ALL SIGNAGE MUST MEET CODE, CHAPTER 30, OR APPROVED VARIATIONS.

KINGSLEY, AYE; FITZGERALD, AYE; ECKHARDT, AYE; KUBOW, AYE.
ALL WERE IN FAVOR. MOTION CARRIED.

GIS consortium MapOffice™

Aerial



Map created on **December 11, 2020.**

© 2020 GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. All Rights Reserved.
The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.
Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Wold Architects and Engineers
220 North Smith Street, Suite 310
Palatine, IL 60067
woldae.com | 847 241 6100

PLANNERS
ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS

Project Description

Plan Commission Application

Petitioner Name: Jonathan Kuzynowski, Wold Architects & Engineers on behalf of NSSEO

Date: March 1, 2021 **– (*Updated 3.26.2021 per Round 1 review comments.)***

Project: Timber Ridge School Gymnasium Addition – NSSEO

Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Thank you for taking the time to review this project. The Northwest Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO) Public School District 805 strives to help students with special needs to be actively engaged citizens through dynamic family, school and community partnerships. NSSEO is excited about the opportunity to provide a new gymnasium to its students and its community.

The project at the Timber Ridge School will include the addition of a new gymnasium, an elevator to improve accessibility, new stair, toilets, fitness room, two new 2nd floor classrooms, three offices, a positive sensory lounge, and additional support spaces. Renovations include a new accessible connection on the north side of the existing building and will include renovation of two existing classrooms. The addition will be two stories high and slightly taller than the adjacent existing two story portion of the building. The design of the addition will include similar materials to the existing building which include red brick and anodized aluminum windows along with the use of some painted precast that will match the existing building color palette.

NSSEO primary funding comes from its member districts. Each member district has a number of students which are provided educational services at one of 8 facilities (some shared). The project received construction bids fall on February 19, 2021 and a construction start is planned for June 1. Project completion is anticipated to be at the end of 2021.

Currently the Timber Ridge School serves approximately 115 students. There are about 70 staff who support those students. The school also provides a preschool program with 30 students and 3 staff. With the proposed gymnasium addition and the two additional classrooms, the school anticipates the ability to offer services to approximately 25 additional students and 4 additional staff.

The proposed addition will create new opportunities for the school to better serve its students, allow for expanded curriculum and create a possibility to offer new programs to the local community. Currently physical education takes place in the school's undersized multi-purpose space. The addition will provide facilities that are both designed for the program and more appropriately sized for the curriculum. This will also allow the shift of some other spaces within the interior of the existing building and provide some much needed space for programs and storage. The addition will allow the cafeteria function, currently accommodated in a classroom, to return to the multipurpose room which was designed for this function.

Proposed site modifications provide improved traffic flow, better site drainage and improved access for visitors, staff, students and their families. The northeast parking lot will change from fifty-two standard and 2 accessible parking stalls to fifty standard and 3 accessible parking stalls. All existing street side parking on Evanston Ave. is maintained. The site modifications have been designed to conform to village and MWRD storm water management requirements.

The building design shall include several green features that include intelligent lighting systems (sense occupancy and daylight harvest), high efficiency mechanical systems for cooling and heating, provide natural daylight in all occupied spaces and provide a thermal efficient building envelope. The site shall see improvements both visual and functional. Landscaping improvements shall be provided on Evanston as well as the east parking lot side of the building.

A summary of the floor area ratio, building lot coverage, and height/stories is as follows:

Maximum Floor Area Ratio

Allowed	Existing	Proposed	Comment
50%	19.49% (34,567/177,313)	26.45% (46,899/177,313)	**Complies** with Max. Floor Area

Maximum Building Lot Coverage

Allowed	Existing	Proposed	Comment
35%	13.82% (24,508/177,313)	19.14% (33,930/177,313)	**Complies** with Bldg. Lot Coverage

Maximum Height and Stories

Allowed	Existing	Proposed	Comment
25 ft. 2 1/2 Stories	23'-10" 2 stories	30'-5" 2 stories	Height Requires a Variance Due to Site Topography & Functional Need

Wold Architects and Engineers
220 North Smith Street, Suite 310
Palatine, IL 60067
woldae.com | 847 241 6100

PLANNERS
ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS

Written Justification

Special Use Permit & Variations

Petitioner Name: Jonathan Kuzynowski, Wold Architects & Engineers on behalf of NSSEO

Date: March 1, 2021 **(*Updated 4.14.2021 per Round 2 review comments.*)**

Project: Timber Ridge School Gymnasium Addition – NSSEO

Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Thank you for taking the time to review the Northwest Suburban Special Education Organizations request for special use permit and variances to the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code.

- A Special Use Permit is requested for a Public K-8 School in the R-3 One Family Dwelling District. This request is to allow an addition to the existing school

Upon review of conceptual plans presented to the Village Planning and Community Development, the Village code requires that all Special Use Permits conform to the approval criteria as called out below. To demonstrate conformance, please find the following responses to the four criteria outlined in comments received from the Village Department of Planning and Community Development.

That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.

> The Timber Ridge School provides education to school age children with special needs in the surrounding area as well as multiple member districts that are made up of several neighboring communities. An addition will allow a much needed means of accessibility for their students and staff as well as provide improved learning environments to support school curriculum. NSSEO has operated the Timber Ridge School as a therapeutic day school since XXXX (insert year). NSSEO serves the needs of students from eight member public school districts in the surrounding area. Prior to ownership by NSSEO, the site was a public school owned and operated by Arlington Heights School District 25, originally constructed in the 1960's.

That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.

Proposed additions shall comply with the School Code of Illinois, including all related and current building, life safety and ADA accessibility codes. The school is regularly inspected for health and life safety in accordance with Illinois State Board of Education requirements. The addition, in particular, will support the health, performance, and wellness needs of the student population. The use of the gymnasium and fitness space will support physical education, and athletic competition as a part of daily education, and community use during non-school hours.

That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.

The proposed building addition shall not change the use of the building to any other classification. Elementary Schools are a permitted Special Use in an R-3 district per Chapter 28, section 5.5-1 Permitted Use Table as being similar and compatible uses.

- A Variation is requested from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.5, to allow a 30.5 foot tall building where building heights are restricted to 25 feet. **Note: Total building height has been revised since the conceptual review submittal to accommodate additional drop off of the site. The overall roof line height with relation to the existing building remains the same.*

• The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.

The building function will not change as a result of the building addition. The intent of the addition is to provide similar functions to those already in the building that are currently inadequately sized for their function and users.

• The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.

Maintaining or providing a lesser building height than proposed restricts the floor to floor height for the building addition as prescribed in section 5.1-3.5 would limit the owners options and potentially have impacts on efficiency and the buildings operational systems. The height would also prevent the owner from being able to provide the height in the gymnasium that is required to accommodate normal competitive activities such as basketball and volleyball.

• The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

The Proposed variation requested is necessary in order to provide the interior vertical clearance required for the functions inside the building, while maintaining as similar an elevation to the existing building as possible.

• The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

The proposed height variance is the minimum height needed to provide the structure and building envelope while also providing the interior height needed for the functions inside the building.

- **A variation is requested from Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2b, to waive the requirement for landscape islands at the ends of certain parking rows.**

• The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.

Only minor alterations are being proposed to the existing parking area. The modifications proposed are in order to provide additional parking at the east parking lot with the lowest impact to the existing conditions. The project consists primarily of re-striping without replacement of the existing lot.

• The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.

The existing parking area on the east side of the building is proposed to have only minor modifications to its arrangement and would require significant alterations in order to comply with needed parking islands and landscaping. The parking islands could also adversely affect drainage patterns and limit the school's ability to adequately remove snow during the winter months.

• The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

The intent of the proposed parking arrangement is to provide potential visitors with additional spaces with minimal impact to the existing off street parking in that area.

• The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

The variance requested is intended to provide as much available parking as possible and safe navigation while also creating the best situation possible to maintain said parking area over time and keep the area safe for visitors.

- A variation is requested to Chapter 28, Section 10.4-4, to reduce the required off-street parking from 81 spaces to *75* spaces. **Note: Parking arrangement has been revised since the conceptual review submittal to accommodate 2 additional parking spaces.*

• The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.

Proposed parking allows for the added footprint of a building addition while maintaining as much outdoor space for students and staff as possible. Although the aggregate number of spaces has been reduced, the number of accessible spaces has been increased by one to meet current code.

• The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.

Section 10.4-4 requires parking calculations based on quantity of classrooms. For this particular school, the situation is unique in that class sizes are 40-50% smaller than found in typical elementary schools.

• The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

Proposed parking is intended to meet actual need vs the prescribed need. Section 10.5-9 does allow accommodations for existing developed parcels to be within substantial compliance if the deficit in parking is less than 10 spaces or no more than 5 percent less than the number of required parking spaces.

• The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

Maintaining a similar parking count to existing will allow the school to continue use of the property. A traffic and parking study supports the reduction in the number of required off-street parking spaces.

- A variation is requested to Chapter 28, Section 10.8-4, to reduce the number of bicycle parking from a total of eight bike parking spaces to zero.

• The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.

The existing use of the facilities are not being altered by the proposed building addition.

• The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.

A significant majority of students from each of the eight member school districts, and staff travel from distances that make it difficult to bike to the site. Although there is no current need for on-site bicycle parking, the owner has committed to providing bicycle parking in the future, especially should a need arise for a staff member or student.

• The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

The spirit and intent of this chapter is provide bicycle parking for those who would use it. The owner is committed to providing such at such time as a need becomes apparent.

• The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

The variance requested is based upon current and anticipated future need. It does not change or reduce the number of existing on-site bicycle parking spaces.

- A variation is requested to Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to allow an accessory structure (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.

• The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.

Neither the use nor the character of the locality shall change as a result of the indicated accessory structure relocation.

• The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.

The school district manages their own property maintenance and upkeep. Pieces of necessary equipment for maintaining the property are stored in the accessory structures. A letter received from the Village of Arlington Heights dated November 13, 2020 has cited four accessory structures (sheds)on the site, two of which are in non-compliant locations (with one located in a parking space). The owner has committed to reducing the total number of on-site accessory structures from four to a total of 2 in order to address the two non-compliant structures as well as provide an additional parking stall.

• The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

The spirit and intent of this chapter is to locate any accessory structure in a rear yard. The Timber Ridge School site is bordered on three sides by Kensington Rd, Evanston Ave, and E Mayfair Rd. The proposed relocation of an existing shed would maintain a location that would be considered "rear yard" placement.

• The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

The variance requested is based upon current and anticipated future need. In response to comments from the village, the owner has consolidated the number of sheds from four to two in order to remove two non-compliant accessory structures.

Thank you very much for your consideration.

Timber Ridge Transformer

Per recent information provided by ComEd engineers, the proposed location of the transformer for the Timber Ridge Gymnasium Addition is the most economical and advantageous location. The cost of a ComEd transformer installation is largely affected by the length of the run of the high voltage primary (supply line to transformer) feeder cable, and the secondary (transformer to electrical service panel) feeder cable. If the transformer location were to be moved to the rear (east side) of the building, the increase in cost for the additional length of primary feeder is estimated by ComEd to be $20,000.

The electrical room was located on the west side of the addition to maximize the efficiency and provide the shortest runs of both the primary and secondary electrical feeders. Without a total re-design of the building to move the electrical room to the east side of the building, which is impossible at this point, the secondary feeder must be run from the transformer back to the electrical room and service entrance. The minimum cost of this work is at least an additional $20,000. Therefore NSSEO would experience a financial hardship of a minimum of $40,000 to relocate the transformer.

As an expense not budgeted for this project, an additional expense in excess of $40,000 would represent a significant loss of critical funds needed to support the students of NSSEO and Timber Ridge. Based on the extreme financial hardship, unacceptable potential delays, and NSSEO's willingness and intention to mitigate the issue by fully screening the transformer with landscaping, NSSEO, with all due respect to the Village's preferences, feels that it is essential to maintain the current transformer location.

GRAPHIC SCALE

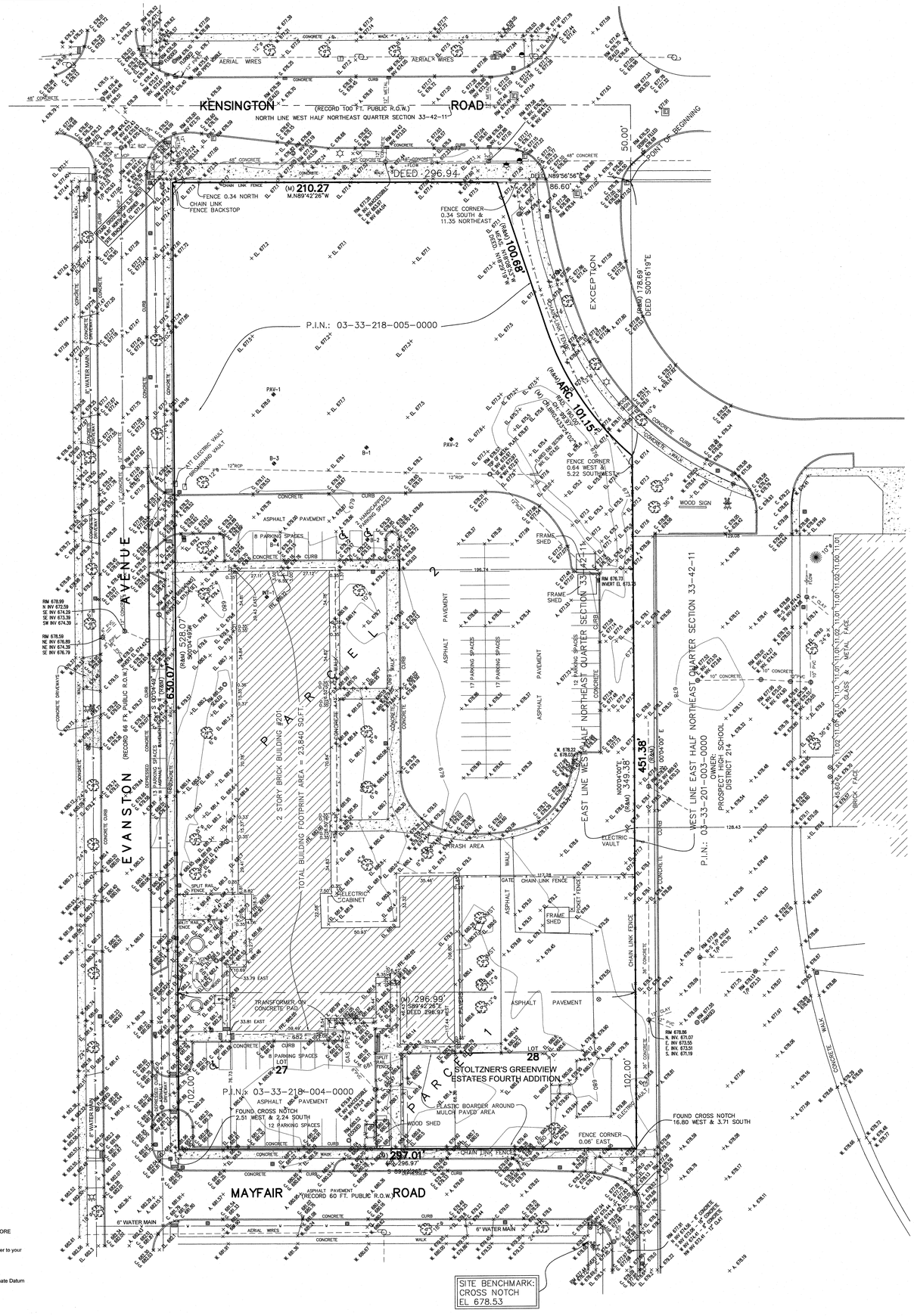
30 0 15 30

(IN FEET)
1" = 30'

LEGEND

- Storm MH
- Storm CB
- Storm Inlet
- San MH
- San Clean Out
- Water MH
- Water Buffalo Box
- Water Fire Hydrant
- Telephone MH
- Telephone Pedestal
- Utility Pole
- Guy Anchor
- Electric Vault
- Electric Meter
- Electric Light Pole
- Electric Traffic Signal
- Electric Light Pole with Traffic Signal
- Electric Traffic Control Box
- Gas Buffalo Box
- Tree – Deciduous
- Tree – Evergreen
- Parking Pay Box
- Sign Post
- Mail Box
- Bumper Post
- Unclassified Manhole
- Auto Sprinkler
- Cut Cross
- Bike Rack
- Flag Pole
- Soil Boring

A.=ASPHALT ELEVATION
GR.=GRAVEL ELEVATION
FFE.=FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
W.=WALK ELEVATION
X.=CONCRETE ELEVATION
TOE.=TOP OF SLOPE ELEVATION
TOB.=TOP OF BANK ELEVATION
C.=CURB ELEVATION
G.=GUTTER ELEVATION
EL.=ELEVATION
D.S. =DOOR SILL



GREMLEY & BIEDERMANN

A DIVISION OF
PLCS Corporation
LICENSE NO. 184-005322
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

4505 NORTH ELSTON AVENUE, CHICAGO, IL 60630
TELEPHONE: (773) 685-5102 FAX: (773) 286-4184 EMAIL: INFO@PLCS-SURVEY.COM

Plat of Survey

Parcel 1:

Lot Twenty-seven (27) and Lot Twenty-eight (28) in Stoltzner's Greenview Estates Fourth Addition, being a Subdivision of part of the East Half of the East Three-quarters of the North West Quarter of the North East Quarter of Section Thirty-three (33), Township Forty-two (42) North, Range Eleven (11), East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to plat thereof registered in the Office of the Registrar of Titles of Cook County, Illinois, on October 7, 1959, as Document number 1890125;

Parcel 2:

A Tract of Land described as follows: Commencing at a point on the East line of the West Half (1/2) of the Northeast (quarter (1/4) of Section 33, Township 42 North, Range II, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois. Fifty (50) feet South of the North line of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33, measured along the said East line of the West Half (1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33; thence Westerly on a line parallel to the North line of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33, a distance of 296.94 feet; thence Southerly in a straight line a distance of 528.07 feet to a point 296.97 feet West of the East line of the West Half (1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (1/4)) of said Section 33 measured along a line parallel to the North line of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33; thence Easterly along a line parallel to the North line of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33, a distance of 296.97 feet to the East line of the West Half (1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33; thene Northerly along the East line of the West Half (1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (1/4) of said Section 33 to the Point of Beginning; being the Land described as "Public School Land" in Stoltzners Greenview Estates, Fourth Addition, being a Subdivision of the East Half (1/2) of the East Three Quarters (3/4) of the Northwest Quarter (1/4) of the North East Quarter (1/4) of Section 33. Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian. Except therefrom the following described property:

That part of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Cook County, Illinois, described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the east line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, 50.00 feet south of the north line of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 33 (measured along said east line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 33); thence on an assumed bearing of South 0 degrees 16 minutes 19 seconds East along said east line of the West 1/2 of the Northeast 1/4, 178.69 feet to a point on a 190.00 foot radius curve, the center of circle of said curve bears North 41 degrees 00 minutes 28 seconds East from said point; thence northwesterly along said curve, having a central angle of30 degrees 30 minutes 13 seconds, 101.15 feet; thence North 18 degrees 29 minutes 19 seconds West, 100.68 feet to a line that is 50.00 feet south of and parallel to the north line of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 33; thence North 89 degrees 56 minutes 56 seconds East, on said line parallel to the north line of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 33, 86.60 feet to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois.

AREA OF PROPERTY = 177,583 SQ. FT. OR 4.07 ACRES MORE OR LESS

SURVEY NOTES:

BENCHMARK:
STATION: GIBBONS
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES
1973587.59 N
1085349.66 E.
ELEVATION: 671.29
DESCRIPTION: MONUMENT IS A 3" DIA. BRONZE DISK, PLACED IN CONCRETE STAMPED "+"
LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF GIBBONS AVENUE AND MINER AVENUE

UTILITY WARNING

The underground utilities shown have been located from field survey information and existing drawings. The surveyor makes NO guarantee that the underground utilities shown comprise all such utilities in the area, either in service or abandoned. The surveyor further does not warrant that the underground utilities shown are in the exact location indicated although he does certify that they are located as accurately as possible from information available. The surveyor has not physically located the underground utilities.

Call DIGGER - (312) 744-7000 within the City of Chicago.

Outside of the City of Chicago call J.U.L.I.E. (800) 892-0123 prior to construction or excavation.

SOIL BORING LOCATIONS AND NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON ARE SHOWN AS PER SITE PLAN FROM WOLD RUCK RATE COMM: 173230 DATED JULY 11, 2017.

THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON IS R-3 AS DELINEATED ON THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS , DEPARTMENT OF ZONING WEBSITE .

THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT RESEARCHED THE APPLICABLE ZONING, BUILDING CODES, SETBACKS OR SPECIFIC USES ALLOWED WITHIN THIS ZONING CLASSIFICATION. CONTACT THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

REVISED APRIL 1, 2021 #2021-28705 (BB)
ADDITIONAL WORK ADDED OCTOBER 26, 2017 [RL]
ADDITIONAL WORK ADDED SEPTEMBER 26, 2017 [RL]

ORDERED BY: NORTHWEST SUBURBAN SPECIAL EDUCATION ORGANIZATION	CHECKED:	DRAWN: BB/RL
ADDRESS:		

GREMLEY & BIEDERMANN
A DIVISION OF PLCS, CORPORATION
LICENSE NO. 184-005322
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
4505 NORTH ELSTON AVENUE, CHICAGO, IL 60630
TELEPHONE: (773) 685-5102 FAX: (773) 286-4184 EMAIL: INFO@PLCS-SURVEY.COM

ORDER NO.	DATE: SEPTEMBER 12, 2017	PAGE NO.
2017-24359-001	SCALE: 1 INCH = 30 FEET	1 OF 1

G:\CAD\2017\2017-24359\2017-24359-001.dwg

SURVEY NOTES:

Note (R&M) denotes Record and Measured distances respectively.

Distances are marked in feet and decimal parts thereof. Compare all points BEFORE building by same and at once report any differences BEFORE damage is done.

For easements, building lines and other restrictions not shown on survey plat refer to your abstract, deed, contract, title policy and local building line regulations.

NO dimensions shall be assumed by scale measurement upon this plat.

Unless otherwise noted hereon the Bearing Basis, Elevation Datum and Coordinate Datum if used is ASSUMED.

COPYRIGHT GREMLEY & BIEDERMANN, INC. 2021 "All Rights Reserved"

State of Illinois)
County of Cook)ss

We, GREMLEY & BIEDERMANN, INC. hereby certify that we have surveyed the above described property and that the plat hereon drawn is a correct representation of said survey corrected to a temperature of 62° Fahrenheit.

Field measurements completed on September 12, 2017.

Signed on April 1, 2021.

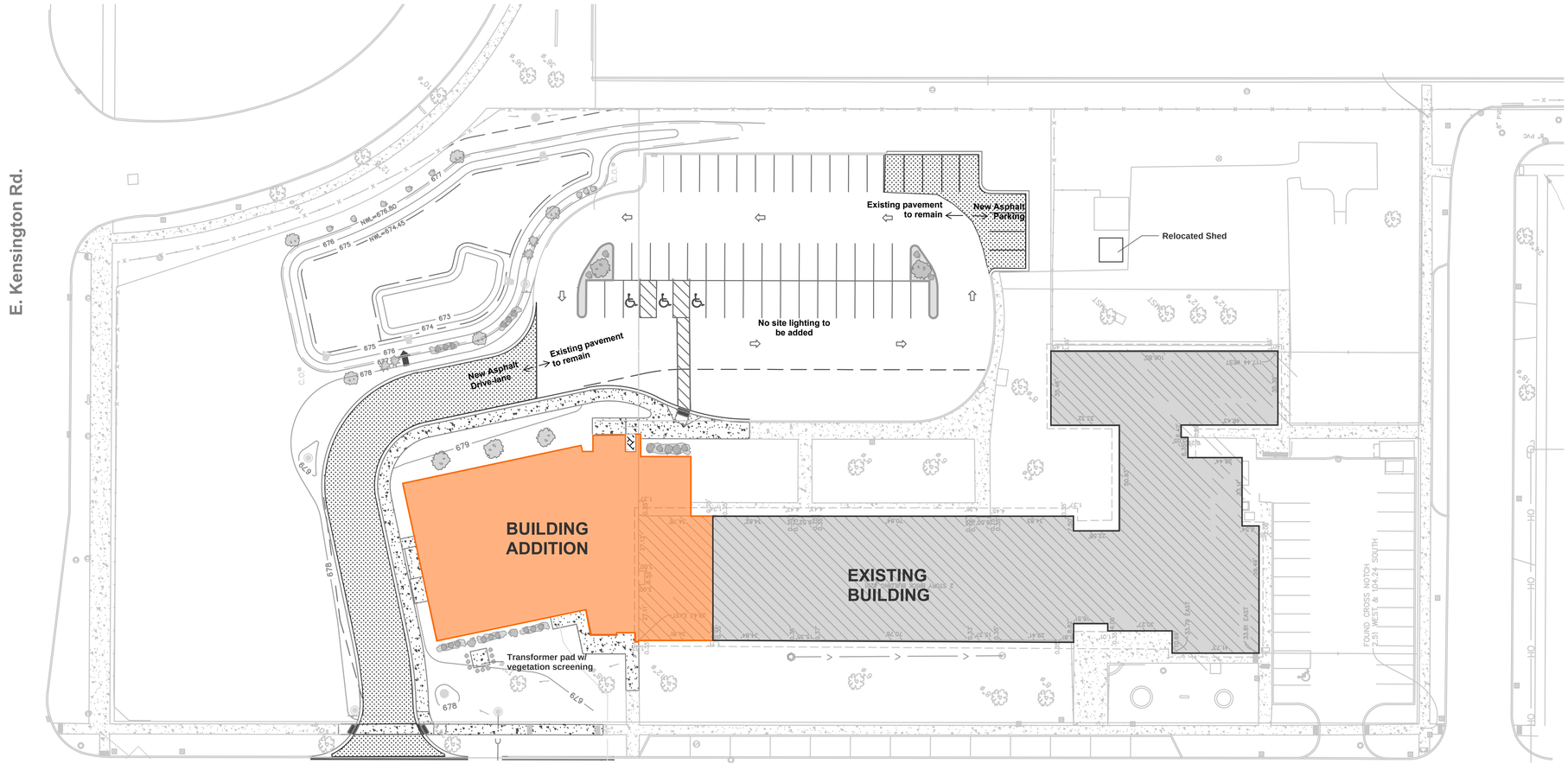
By:

ROBERT G. BIEDERMANN 2802 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Professional Illinois Land Surveyor No. 2802
My license expires November 30, 2022
This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

NSSEO

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL GYMNASIUM ADDITION



1 SITE PLAN
1" = 30'-0"
0 22'-6" 45'

N

Site Data

Floor Area:
Existing - 22,399 SF
Addition - 12,332 SF
Total : 46,899 SF

Building Area (Footprint):
Existing - 33,567 SF
Addition - 10,955 SF
Total : 33,354 SF

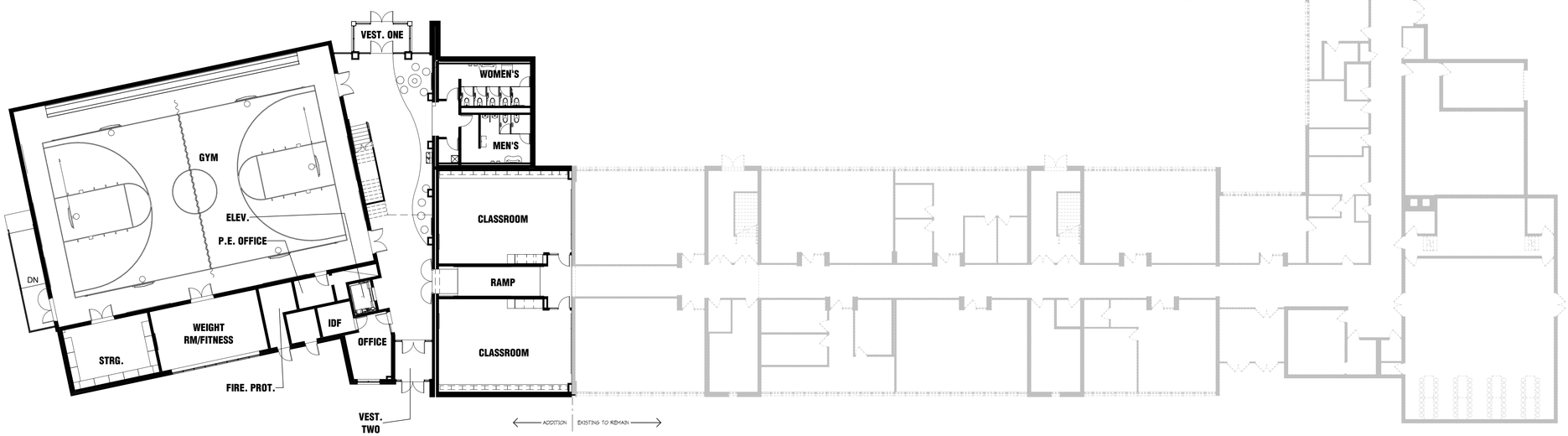
Site Area (Gross): 4.08 Acres

FAR (Floor Area Ratio):
46,899/177,538 *(FA/SA)* **= .26**

Parking Space Counts:
Re-configured East lot: 52 + 3 ADA
Existing South lot: 21 + 1 ADA

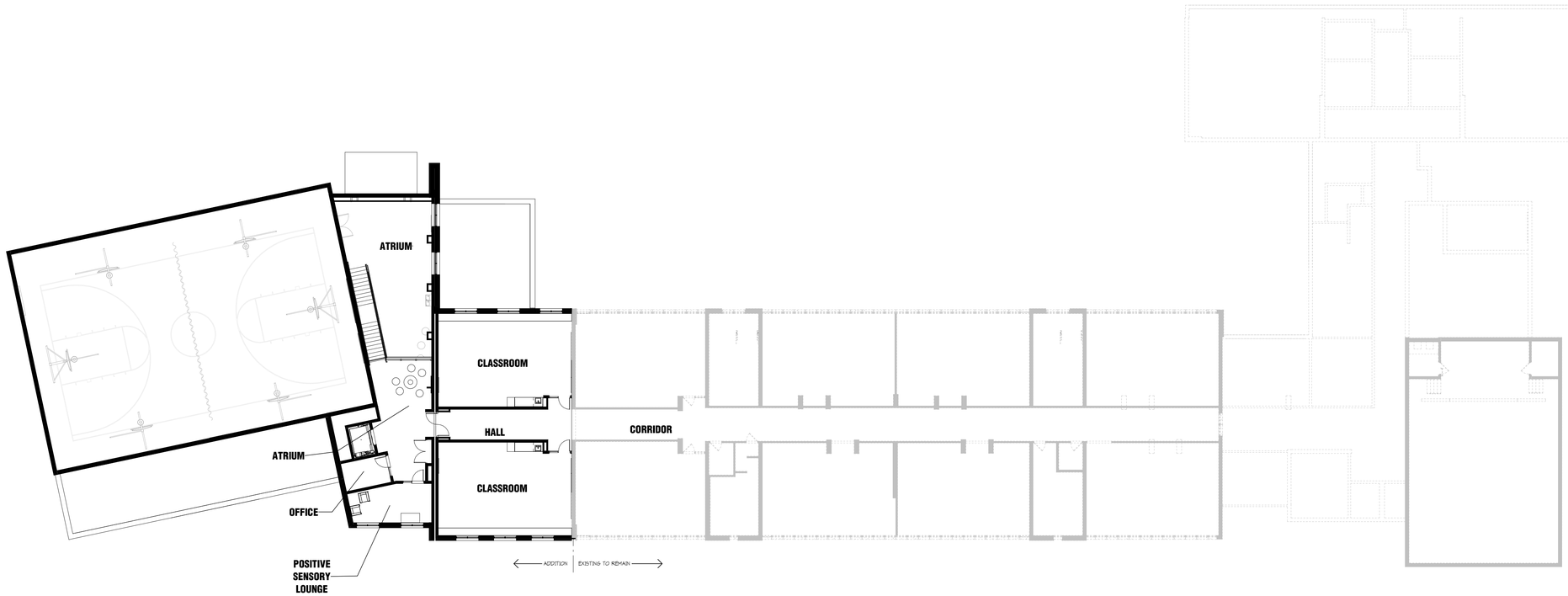
OVERALL SITE
SITE PLAN

ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS - 3.26.2021
Comm No: 173230



1 GROUND FLOOR PLAN - OVERALL
1/16" = 1'-0"
0 12' 24'

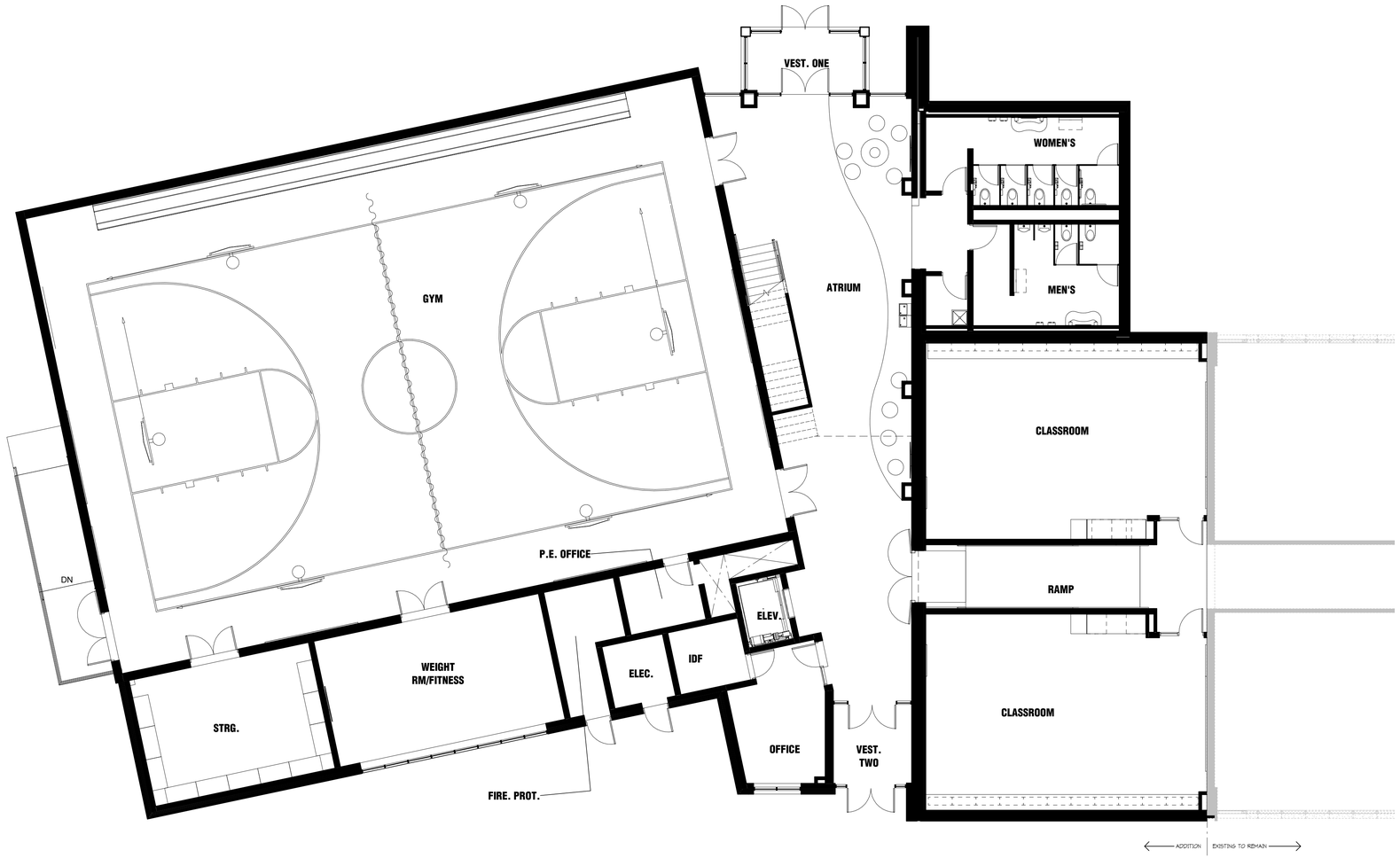
OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
GROUND FLOOR



1 UPPER LEVEL PLAN - OVERALL
1/16" = 1'-0"
0 12' 24'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
UPPER FLOOR

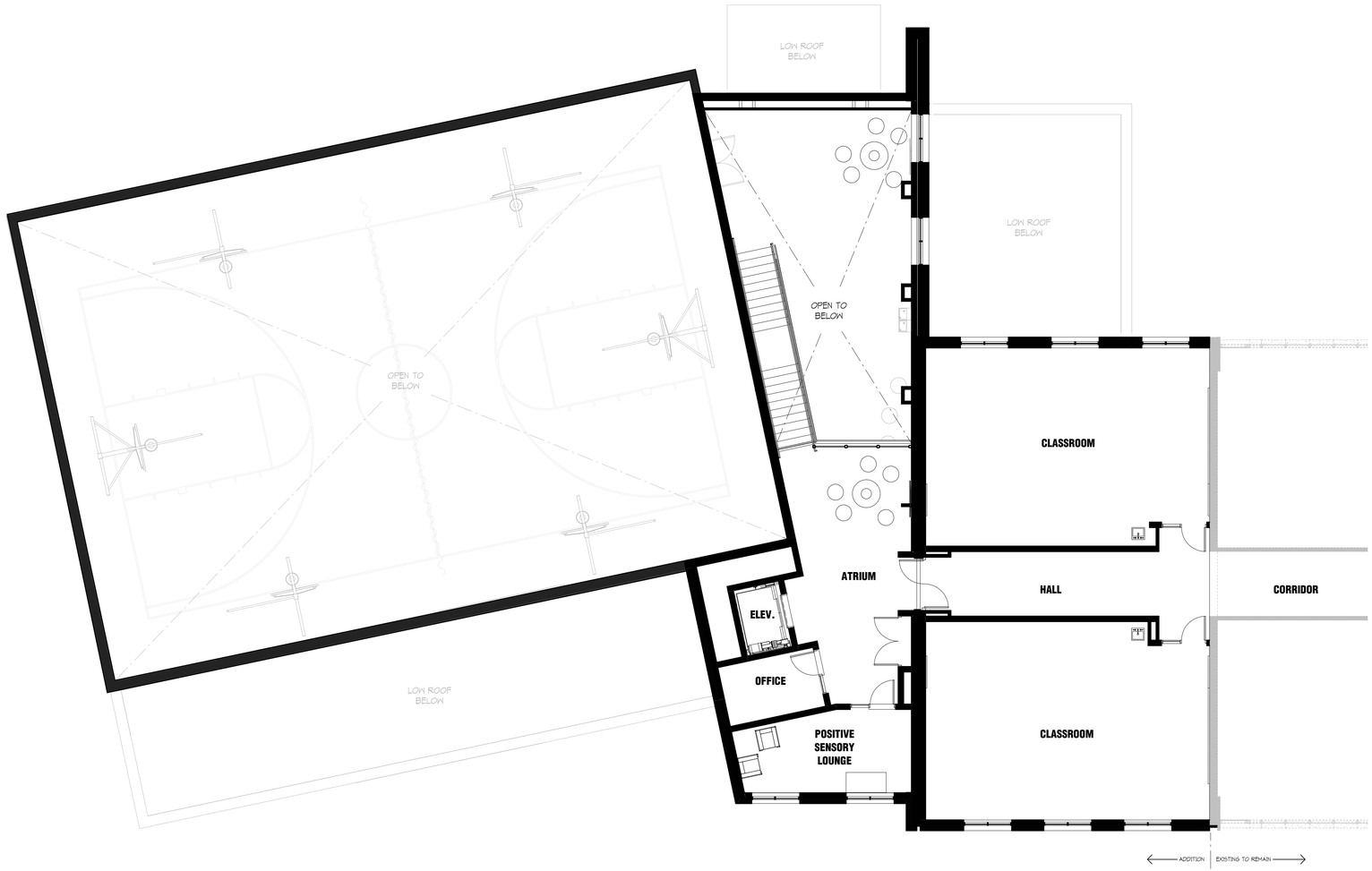
Comm No: 173230



1 GROUND LEVEL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'

ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
GROUND FLOOR

Comm No: 173230

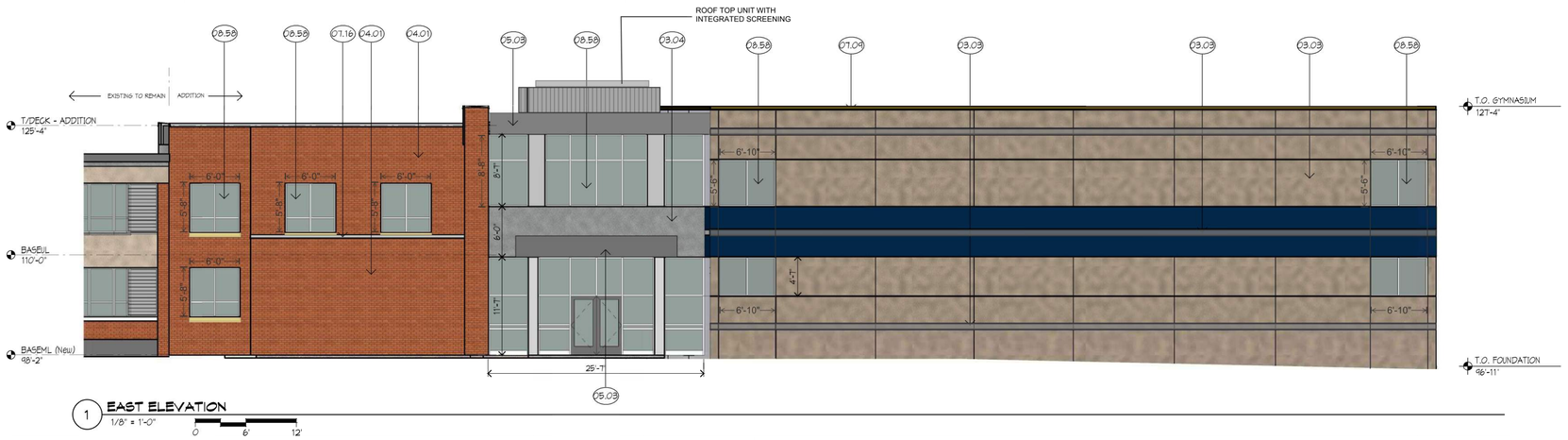


1 UPPER LEVEL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'

ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
UPPER FLOOR

Comm No: 173230

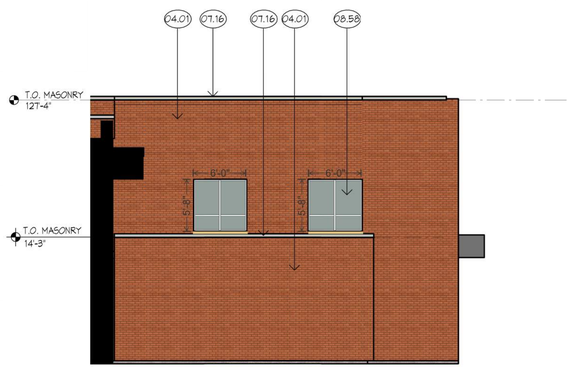
NSSEO
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL GYMNASIUM ADDITION



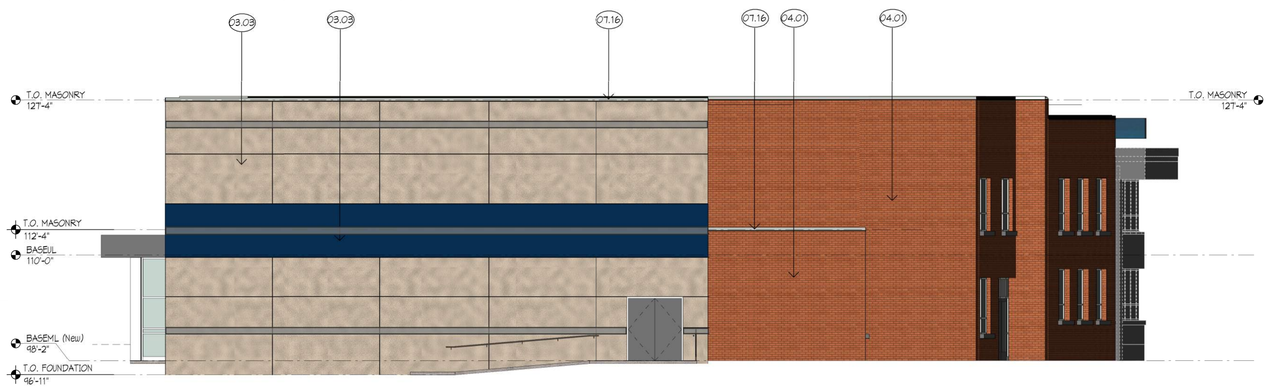
1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'



2 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'



3 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'



4 NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'

MATERIALS KEY	
KEY	MATERIAL
03.03	ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
03.04	ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
04.01	BRICK 1
05.03	PREFINISHED RAINSCREEN PANEL
07.04	SHEET METAL TRIM
07.16	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
08.01	HOLLOW METAL FRAME
08.05	HOLLOW METAL DOOR
08.58	EXTERIOR GLAZING

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
ENLARGED ADDITION ELEV

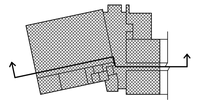
N A

Comm No: 173230

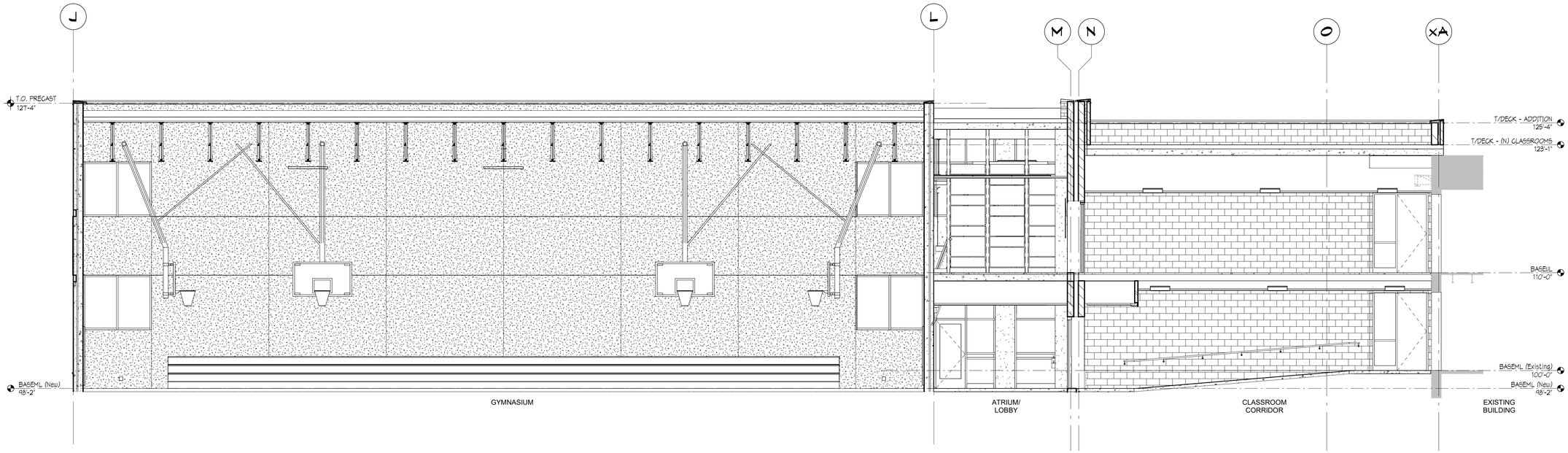


1 **WEST ELEVATION**
NOT TO SCALE

NSSEO
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL GYMNASIUM ADDITION



KEY PLAN



1 GYM - EAST ELEVATION Copy 1
3/16" = 1'-0" 0 4' 8'

BUILDING SECTION
NORTH/SOUTH SECTION

Comm No: 173230

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION

NSSEO

FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS

201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

MASTER NOTES

1. ALL ITEMS OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDED IN THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW:

A. "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" PREPARED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ADOPTED BY SAID DEPARTMENT (LATEST REVISION*) AND HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS".
B. "SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS" ADOPTED BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
C. "ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL" (LATEST REVISION*) BY ASSOCIATION OF ILLINOIS SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
D. "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS", BY ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.
E. "ILLINOIS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS & HIGHWAYS" BY ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
F. "ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE", (LATEST EDITION*).
G. "WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE" (LATEST EDITION*), BY MWRDGC.
H. "A MANUAL OF PRACTICE FOR DESIGN OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS" (LATEST EDITION*) BY VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION.

*LATEST REVISION IN EFFECT AT THE DATE ON THESE PLANS

2. PRIOR TO BID, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY CONFORMANCE BETWEEN PLANS AND THE ABOVE REFERENCED CODES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO BID.

3. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT BETWEEN THESE VARIOUS STANDARDS, MUNICIPAL STANDARDS SHALL APPLY.

4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND OTHER ADVISORY SIGNS NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 107 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

5. ALL WORK PERFORMED SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF OSHA.

6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING JULIE 1-800-892-0123 AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. ALL UTILITIES MUST BE STAKED/LOCATED BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE MUNICIPALITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 847.368.5800 A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. A 48-HOUR NOTICE MUST BE PROVIDED FOR INSPECTIONS AND TESTS. VILLAGE STAFF MUST OPERATE ALL WATERMAIN VALVES AND HYDRANTS ONLY.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE ALL SURVEYING MONUMENTS UNTIL THE OWNER, THEIR AGENT OR A LICENSED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATIONS.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AWARE OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING UTILITIES AS MAY BE INDICATED ON THE PLANS. THESE AREAS SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO DETERMINE ELEVATIONS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.

10. SAWING OF REMOVAL ITEMS AS NOTED IN THE PLANS OR AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT OF THE ITEM BEING REMOVED AND NO EXTRA COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.

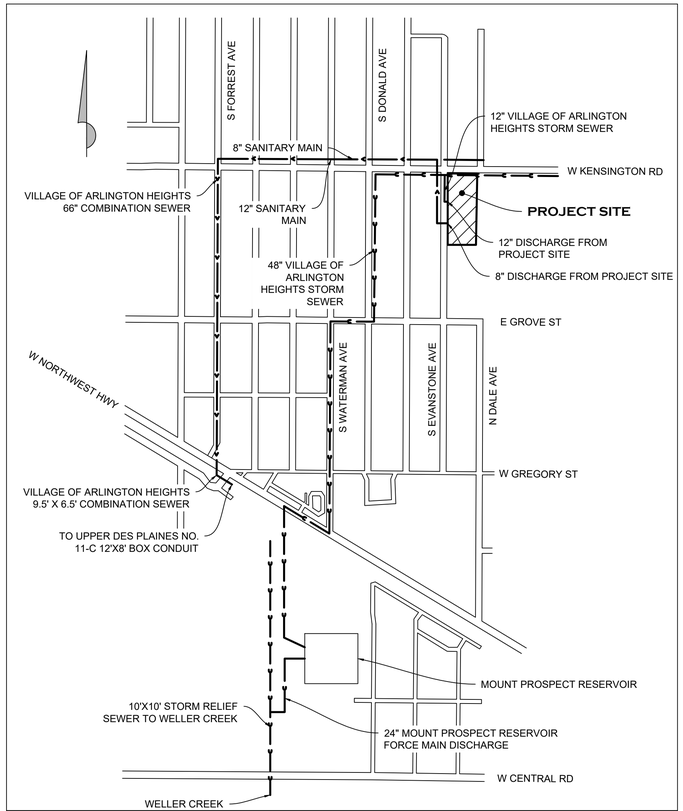
11. ALL ROAD SIGNS, STREET SIGNS AND TRAFFIC SIGNS WHICH NEED TO BE RELOCATED OR MOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE TAKEN DOWN AND STORED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE EXCEPT THOSE WHICH THE PERMIT AGENCY SHALL REQUIRE TO BE TEMPORARILY RESET UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, RESET ALL SAID SIGNS AT THE LOCATIONS DESIGNATED BY THE PERMIT AGENCY ENGINEER.

12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE ALL CONSTRUCTION STAKES UNTIL THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED. ANY STAKES DESTROYED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THEIR USE SHALL BE RESET BY THE OWNER'S ENGINEER AT A COST TO BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT DESTROYED THE STAKES.

13. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CARE NEAR ANY AND ALL EXISTING ITEMS WHICH ARE NOT INDICATED TO BE REMOVED OR MODIFIED. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THESE ITEMS BY CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED AND/OR RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTORS OWN EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE CONDITION OF THE EXISTING WALKWAYS FRONTING THE SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE OR INADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE REPLACED PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION O THE PROJECT.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS THE OWNER, THE PERMIT AGENCY AND ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS, AND THE OWNER'S ENGINEERS, FROM AND AGAINST ALL LOSSES, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, PAYMENTS, SUITS, ACTIONS, RECOVERIES AND JUDGMENT OF EVERY NATURE AND DESCRIPTION BROUGHT OR RECOVERED AGAINST THEM, BY REASON OF ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF SAID CONTRACTOR, HIS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, IN THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK OR IN THE GUARDING OF IT.

15. BURNING ON THE SITE IS NOT PERMITTED.



VICINITY /ROUTING MAP

(NOT TO SCALE)

LEGEND

STORM SEWER
SANITARY SEWER

SYMBOL LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	PROPERTY LINE	
	BUILDING SETBACK LINE	
	EASEMENT LINE	
	DEPRESSED CURB	
C	STORM SEWER	C
S	SANITARY SEWER	S
W	WATER MAIN	W
G	GAS LINE	G
E	ELECTRIC LINE	E
T	TELEPHONE LINE	T
OH	OVERHEAD WIRES	OH
	FENCE LINE	
SF	SILT FENCE	
720	GRADING CONTOUR	721
	MANHOLE	
	STORM CURB FRAME & GRATE	
	STORM MANHOLE	
	STORM CATCH BASIN	
	STORM FLARED END SECTION	
	SANITARY MANHOLE	
	VALVE VAULT	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
B	BUFFALO BOX	B
G	GAS VALVE	G
E	ELECTRIC STRUCTURE	E
E	TRANSFORMER	E
	POWER POLE	
	PEDESTAL	
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANHOLE	
	DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW	
	OVERFLOW ROUTE	
A/C	AIR CONDITIONER	A/C
	SINGLE POLE SIGN	
	DOUBLE POLE SIGN	
	STREET LIGHT	
BOL	BOLLARD	BOL
C.O.	CLEAN OUT	C.O.
D.S.	DOWN SPOUT	D.S.
	TREE	
	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SEE SHEET 4)	
	FINAL STABILIZATION (SEED) (SEE SHEET 4)	
	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	
	NEW HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SEE SHEET 5)	
	STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SEE SHEET 5)	
	DETECTABLE WARNINGS (SEE DETAIL SHEET)	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	SHEET NAME
C1.000	COVER SHEET
C2.000	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN
C3.000	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C3.001	EROSION CONTROL NOTES & DETAILS
C4.000	DEMOLITION PLAN
C5.000	GEOMETRIC PLAN
C6.000	GRADING PLAN
C7.000	STORM SEWER PLAN
C8.000	UTILITY PLAN
C9.000	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION NOTES
C10.000	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C11.000	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C12.000	MWRD EXHIBIT

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER
NORTHWEST SUBURBAN SPECIAL EDUCATION ORGANIZATION
799 W. KENSINGTON ROAD,
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056
Ph.(847)463.8100

ARCHITECT
WOLD ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS
220 NORTH SMITH STREET, SUITE 310
PALATINE, IL 60067
Ph.(847)241.6100

CIVIL ENGINEER
MeritCorp Group, LLC
3697 DARLENE COURT
AURORA, ILLINOIS 60504
Ph.(630)554.6655

NOTE

1. DETAILS AND NOTES WITHIN THESE PLANS, ALONG WITH NOTATIONS TO SUPPLEMENT SAME ARE CRUCIAL TO THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION OF THE DESIGN CONTAINED HEREIN.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL CONDITIONS PRIOR TO ENGAGING IN A CONTRACT TO PERFORM WORK AS PROPOSED HEREIN.

3. PLANS ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF THE ENGINEER.

SITE BENCHMARKS

AS PROVIDED FROM A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY COMPLETED BY GREMLEY & BIEDERMAN A DIVISION OF PLCS, CORPORATION, DATED 09/12/2017 AS SHOWN ON SHEET C2.000.

ABBREVIATIONS

AGG.	AGGREGATE GRAVEL	F-F	FACE TO FACE	R	RADIUS
ALT	ALTERNATE	FES	FLARED END SECTION	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
B-A.M.	BIT. AGG. MIXTURE	F/F	FINISHED FLOOR	R.O.W	RIGHT OF WAY
B-B	BACK TO BACK	FL	FLOW LINE	R.D.	ROOF DRAIN
BB	BUFFALO BOX	FG	FINISHED GRADE	SAN	SANITARY
BC	BACK OF CURB	HDWL	HEADWALL	STMH	STORM MANHOLE
BIT.	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	HH	HAND HOLE	STM	STORM
BM	BENCHMARK	H.W.L.	HIGH WATER LEVEL	STA.	STATION
B.O.	BY OTHERS	HYD	HYDRANT	SF	SQUARE FEET
B/P	BOTTOM OF PIPE	INL	INLET	SY	SQUARE YARD
B/W	BOTTOM OF WALL	INV	INVERT	TBR	TO BE REMOVED
CB	CATCH BASIN	I.P.	IRON PIPE	T/C	TOP OF CURB
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION	MAX	MAXIMUM	T/F	TOP OF FOUNDATION
CE	COMM. ED.	M.E.	MATCH EXISTING	T/P	TOP OF PIPE
CL	CENTER LINE	MH	MANHOLE	T/W	TOP OF WALL
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	MIN	MINIMUM	TRANS	TRANSFORMER
CS	CENTER OF STRIPE	N.W.L.	NORMAL WATER LEVEL	VV	VALVE VAULT
C.O.	CLEAN OUT	PED	PEDESTAL	W.M.	WATER MAIN
CONC.	CONCRETE	PC	POINT OF CURVE		
DIA.	DIAMETER	PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE		
D.I.W.M.	DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION		
D.S.	DOWN SPOUT	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE		
E/P	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY		
E-E	EDGE TO EDGE	PVC	POINT OF VERTICAL CURVE		
ELEV.	ELEVATION	PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION		
ES	EDGE OF STRIPE	PVT	POINT OF VERTICAL TANGENCY		
EW	EDGE OF WALK	PL	PROPERTY LINE		
EX.	EXISTING	PP	POWER POLE		
		PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE		

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING - PLANNING - SURVEYING - ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112 Grayslake, IL
Aurora, IL 60504 www.meritcorp.com
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

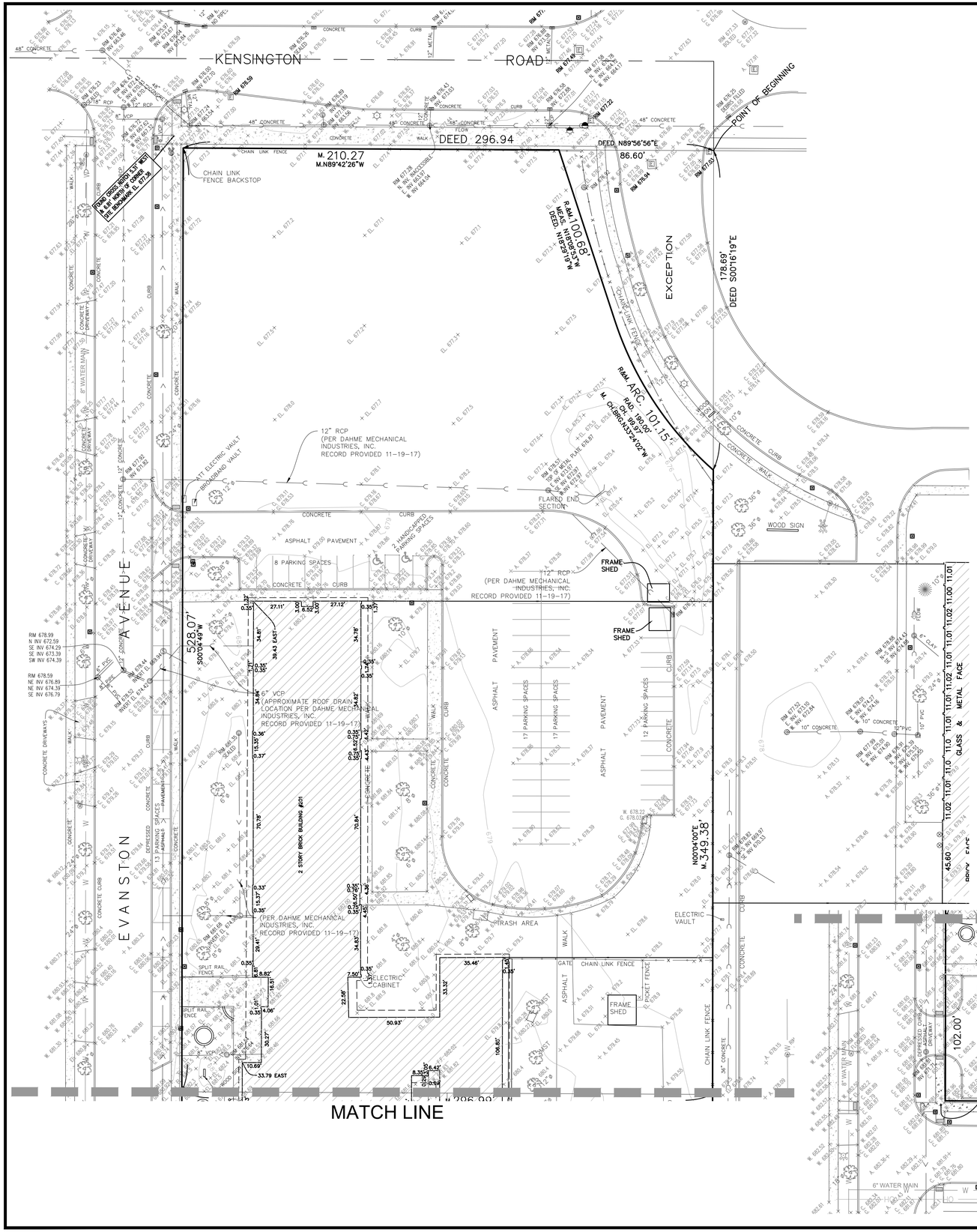
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
COVER SHEET

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C1.000



NORTH

30 0 15 30

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

SITE BENCHMARKS

AS PROVIDED BY GREMLEY & BIEDERMAN, A DIVISION OF PLCS, CORPORATION, AS SHOWN HEREON.

BENCHMARK:
STATION: GIBBONS
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES
1973587.59 N
1085349.66 E.
ELEVATION: 671.29
DESCRIPTION: MONUMENT IS A 3" DIA. BRONZE DISK, PLACED IN CONCRETE STAMPED "+" LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF GIBBONS AVENUE AND MINER AVENUE

NOTES

1. SURVEY COMPLETED BY GREMLEY & BIEDERMAN, A DIVISION OF PLCS, CORPORATION, DATED 09/12/2017.

2. SUPPLEMENTAL UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DAHME MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES, INC. DATED NOVEMBER 19, 2017 AND NOTED HEREON.

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com
www.meritcorp.com

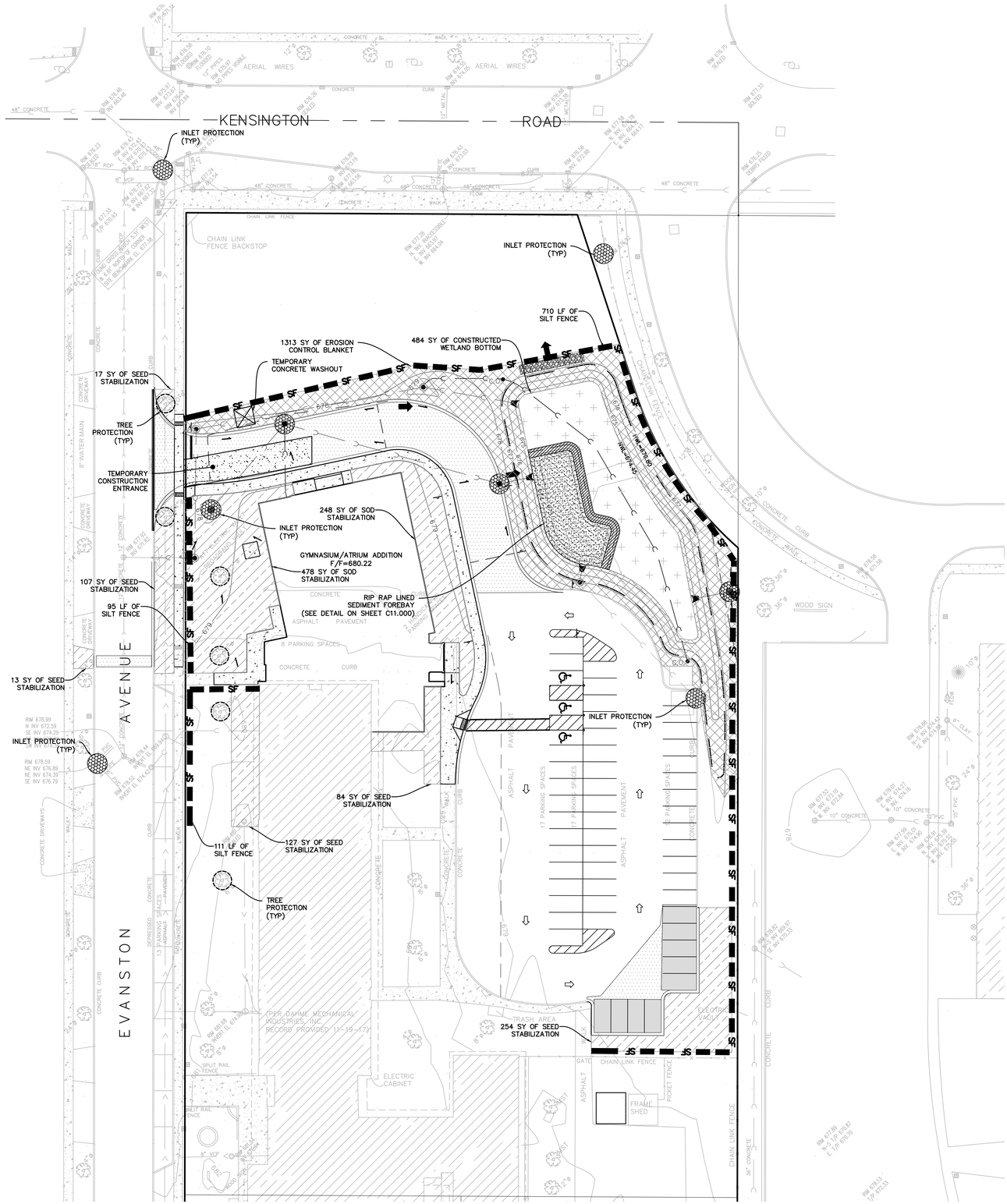
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C2.000



LEGEND

- SF — SILT FENCE
- TREE PROTECTION
- APPROXIMATE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
- CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- MIN. 6" TOPSOIL W/ EROSION CONTROL BLANKET W/IDOT CLASS 1 SEED (NA GREEN S75 BLANKET)
- FINAL STABILIZATION - MIN. 6" TOPSOIL W/ SOD & FERTILIZER (SEE NOTE #3 BELOW)
- CONSTRUCTED WETLAND BOTTOM POND
- CHECK DAM
- INLET PROTECTION (SEE SHEET 4.000)
- END SECTION RIP RAP

NORTH

30 0 15 30

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTES

1. SEE SHEET C3.001 FOR EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS.

2. ALL FINAL STABILIZATION SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR EACH AREA. ALL EXPOSED AND DISTURBED EARTH SHALL RECEIVE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED OR AS SHOWN ON A LANDSCAPE PLAN.

3. ALL SOD SHALL BE PER IDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION. ALL SOD ADJACENT TO OR DOWNSTREAM OF PAVED SURFACES THAT WILL BE SALTED SHALL RECEIVE SALT TOLERATE SOD PER IDOT SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL WATER SOD PER IDOT SPECIFICATIONS AND AS NEEDED FOR ESTABLISHMENT.

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
EROSION CONTROL PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C3.000

EARTHWORK / EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT INVOLVES EARTHWORK SHALL MEET THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM AND ILR10 GENERAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

A) SUBMITTAL OF A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) TO IEPA.
B) POSSESSION OF A COMPLETED AND SIGNED STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) AND A GRAPHIC EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) PLAN.
C) IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP.
D) SUBMITTAL OF AN INCIDENCE OF NONCOMPLIANCE (ION) IF AN EVENT OCCURS.
E) WEEKLY REPORTS AFTER ½" RAINFALL OR 5" SNOWFALL.
F) DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGES TO ESC PLAN
G) SUBMITTAL OF A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) WHEN FINAL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED.

2. ANY WETLAND MITIGATION SHALL BEGIN PRIOR TO ANY GRADING WORK AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MITIGATION PERMIT PLAN AND REQUIREMENTS.

3. IN ORDER TO PROTECT AND ENSURE AGAINST FLOODING, ALL TOP OF FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE SET A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) FOOT ABOVE THE HIGH WATER LEVEL OF ADJACENT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES SUCH AS RETENTION/DETENTION PONDS.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING POSITIVE DRAINAGE FROM OFF-SITE AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

5. WITHIN THE LIMITS OF PROPOSED GRADING THE SOIL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO NOT LESS THAN THE FOLLOWING PERCENTAGES OF MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 1557-78:

UNDER STRUCTURES. BUILDING SLABS, STEPS AND PAVEMENTS. COMPACT 6 INCH MAXIMUM LIFTS OF SUBGRADE. BACKFILL OR FILL MATERIAL AT 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY.

UNDER WALKWAYS. COMPACT 6 INCH MAXIMUM LIFTS OF DRY SUBGRADE, BACKFILL, OR FILL MATERIAL AT 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY.

UNDER LAWN OR UNPAVED AREAS. COMPACT 6 INCH MAXIMUM LIFTS OF SUBGRADE, BACKFILL, OR FILL MATERIAL AT 85% MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY.

6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO MINIMIZE EARTHWORK IN AREAS WHERE TREES ARE TO BE SAVED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

7. THE EXTENT OF THE AREA WHICH IS EXPOSED AND FREE OF VEGETATION AND THE DURATION OF ITS EXPOSURE SHALL BE KEPT WITHIN PRACTICAL LIMITS AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.

8. SEDIMENTATION SHALL BE RETAINED ON SITE. SEDIMENT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE PERIMETER OF ALL REGRADED AREAS OR AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING AND/OR LEAVING THE SITE.

9. DUST PRODUCED FROM THE SITE SHALL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM DURING DRY PERIODS BY SPRAYING WATER AS REQUIRED TO THE CITY'S SATISFACTION AND IS TO BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

10. ALL MUD SHALL BE REMOVED FROM ALL TIRES BEFORE LEAVING THE SITE AND THE ROADS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND CLEAR OF MUD AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.

11. CULVERTS AND DRAINAGE DITCHES SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD.

12. SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSPECTED FREQUENTLY AND MAINTAINED OR REPLACED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN BOTH THEIR EFFECTIVENESS AND INTEGRITY.

13. WATER COURSES AND DRAINAGE SWALES ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE MONITORED AS NECESSARY, FOR EVIDENCE OF SILT INTRUSION AND OTHER ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS. ANY PROBLEMS OR DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE CORRECTED IMMEDIATELY UPON THEIR DISCOVERY.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY ORANGE FENCE AROUND ALL TREES TO REMAIN AND WETLAND AREAS TO BE MITIGATED.

15. ALL DROP INLETS ON AND ADJACENT TO THE SITE MUST HAVE A SEDIMENT TRAPPING OR CONTAINMENT DEVICE INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. FILTER FABRIC ON ITS OWN IS NOT AN APPROVED METHOD. A MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION SHOULD BE USED FOR PREFABRICATED DROP INLET PROTECTION AND SHOULD BE AS RESTRICTIVE AS THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL STANDARD 861 FOR INLET PROTECTION.

16. STOCKPILES OF SOIL AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS TO REMAIN IN PLACE MORE THAN THREE (3) DAYS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES (I.E. PERIMETER SILT FENCE). STOCKPILES, NOT BEING ACTIVELY WORKED AND TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR 14 DAYS OR MORE SHALL RECEIVE TEMPORARY SEEDING.

17. THE CONDITION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR WINTER SHUTDOWN SHALL BE ADDRESSED EARLY IN THE FALL GROWING SEASON SO THAT SLOPES AND OTHER BARE EARTH AREAS MAY BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY AND/OR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER FOR PROPER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. ALL OPEN AREAS THAT ARE TO REMAIN IDLE THROUGHOUT THE WINTER SHALL RECEIVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES INCLUDING TEMPORARY SEEDING, MULCHING AND/OR EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PRIOR TO THE END OF THE FALL GROWING SEASON. THE AREAS TO BE WORKED BEYOND THE END OF THE GROWING SEASON MUST INCORPORATE SOIL STABILIZATION MEASURES THAT DO NOT RELY ON VEGETATIVE COVER SUCH AS EROSION CONTROL BLANKET AND HEAVY MULCHING.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

	2021											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL PROTECTION												
ROUGH GRADE SITE												
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING SERVICE LEADS												
INSTALL NEW PAVEMENT & CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTERS												
CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS												
FINAL GRADING												
FINAL STABILIZATION & PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL PROTECTION												
REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEC MEASURES												

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	
CEREAL RYE OR WHEAT													TEMPORARY SEEDING DATES
OATS													
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS													
NON IRRIGATED													PERMANENT SEEDING DATES
IRRIGATED													
DORMANT SEEDING													

OPTIMAL SEEDING DATES

Species	Lbs./Acre	Lbs./1000 ft.2	Seeding Dates
Oats	90	2	Early spring – July 1
Cereal Rye	90	2	Early spring – Sept. 30
Wheat	90	2	Early spring – Sept. 30
Perennial Ryegrass	25	0.6	Early spring – Sept. 30

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT (ILR 10) THAT AUTHORIZES THE STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IDENTIFIED AS PART OF THIS CERTIFICATION.

Dated this _____ day of _____, AD 20___

BY: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

MWRD GENERAL NOTES
E. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN.

2. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO HYDROLOGIC DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE.

3. ALL DESIGN CRITERIA, SPECIFICATIONS, AND INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL.

4. A COPY OF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.

5. INSPECTIONS AND DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE PERFORMED, AT A MINIMUM:
a) UPON COMPLETION OF INITIAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, PRIOR TO ANY SOIL DISTURBANCE
b) ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A STORM EVENT WITH GREATER THAN 0.5 INCH OF RAINFALL OR LIQUID EQUIVALENT PRECIPITATION.

6. SOIL DISTURBANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE EROSION. IF STRIPPING, CLEARING, GRADING, OR LANDSCAPING ARE TO BE DONE IN PHASES, THE CO-PERMITTEE SHALL PLAN FOR APPROPRIATE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.

7. A STABILIZED MAT OF CRUSHED STONE MEETING THE STANDARDS OF THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ANY POINT WHERE TRAFFIC WILL BE ENTERING OR LEAVING A CONSTRUCTION SITE. SEDIMENT OR SOIL REACHING AN IMPROVED PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, STREET, ALLEY OR PARKING AREA SHALL BE REMOVED BY SCRAPING OR STREET CLEANING AS ACCUMULATIONS WARRANT AND TRANSPORTED TO A CONTROLLED SEDIMENT DISPOSAL AREA.

8. CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY ON SITE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES INVOLVING CONCRETE.

9. MORTAR WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ADDITION TO CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES FOR ANY BRICK AND MORTAR BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

10. TEMPORARY DIVERSIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS NECESSARY TO DIRECT ALL RUNOFF FROM HYDROLOGICALLY DISTURBED AREAS TO AN APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN. VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE USED AS TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS.

12. DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT MEASURES WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS.

13. ALL FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS AND VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE PROTECTED WITH A DOUBLE-ROW OF SILT FENCE (OR EQUIVALENT).

14. VOLUME CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED UNTIL ALL OF THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

15. SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, BE PROTECTED WITH PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS. SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS OR THEIR BUFFERS.

16. EARTHEN EMBANKMENT SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET.

17. STORM SEWERS THAT ARE OR WILL BE FUNCTIONING DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.

18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EITHER REMOVE OR REPLACE ANY EXISTING DRAIN TILES AND INCORPORATE THEM INTO THE DRAINAGE PLAN FOR THE DEVELOPMENT. DRAIN TILES CANNOT BE TRIBUTARY TO A SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWER. DRAIN TILES ALLOWED IN COMBINED SEWER AREA FOR GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE PRACTICES.

19. IF DEWATERING SERVICES ARE USED, ADJOINING PROPERTIES AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION. DEWATERING SYSTEMS SHOULD BE INSPECTED DAILY DURING OPERATIONAL PERIODS. THE SITE INSPECTOR MUST BE PRESENT AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF DEWATERING ACTIVITIES.

20. THE CONTRCTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TRENCH DEWATERING AND EXCAVATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SANITARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, WATERMAINS AS WELL AS THEIR SERVICES AND OTHER APPURTENANCES. ANY TRENCH DEWATERING, WHICH CONTAINS SEDIMENT SHALL PASS THROUGH A SEDIMENT SETTLING POND OR EQUALLY EFFECTIVE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE. ALTERNATIVES MAY INCLUDE DEWATERING INTO A SUMP PIT, FILTER BAG OR EXISTING VEGETATED UPSLOPE AREA. SEDIMENT LADEN WATERS SHALL NOT BE DISCHARGE TO WATERWAYS, FLOOD PROTECTION AREAS OR THE COMBINED SEWER SYSTEM.

21. ALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS FOLLOWING THE COMPLETION OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.

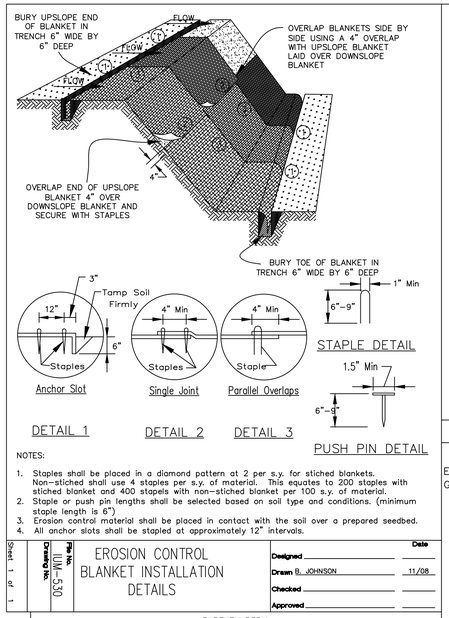
22. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED AS NEEDED ON A YEAR-ROUND BASIS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY PERIODS OF CONSTRUCTION SHUTDOWN UNTIL PERMANENT STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED.

23. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER PERMANENT SITE STABILIZATION.

24. THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. ADDITIONAL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, SITE INSPECTOR, OR MWRD.

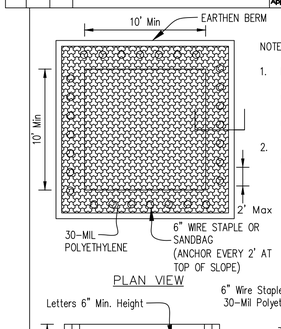
INSPECTION SCHEDULE

1. DIVERSION AND STRUCTURAL MEASURES - WILL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY OR AFTER EVERY RAINSTORM PRODUCING RUNOFF.
2. SEDIMENT BASINS AND PONDS - WILL BE CHECKED AFTER EACH MAJOR PHASE OF THE DEVELOPMENT FOR SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION.
3. VEGETATIVE PLANTINGS - SPRING PLANTINGS WILL BE CHECKED DURING SUMMER OR EARLY FALL.
4. REPAIRS - ANY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, STRUCTURAL MEASURES OR OTHER RELATED ITEMS IN NEED OF REPAIR WILL BE MADE WITHIN 24 HOURS.
5. MOWING - DRAINAGE WAYS, DITCHES, AND OTHER AREAS THAT SUPPORT A DESIGNATED FLOW OF WATER WILL BE MOWED REGULARLY TO MAINTAIN THAT FLOW.
6. FERTILIZATION - SEEDED AREAS WHERE THE SEED HAS NOT PRODUCED A GOOD COVER WILL BE INSPECTED AND FERTILIZED IF NECESSARY.

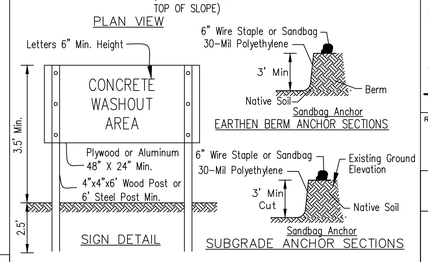


NOTES:
1. Staples shall be placed in a diamond pattern at 2 per s.y. for stiched blankets. Non-stiched shall use 4 staples per s.y. of material. This equates to 200 staples with stiched blanket and 400 stapels with non-stiched blanket per 100 s.y. of material.
2. Staple or push pin lengths shall be selected based on soil type and conditions. (minimum staple length is 6")
3. Erosion control material shall be placed in contact with the soil over a prepared seedbed.
4. All anchor slots shall be stapled at approximately 12" intervals.

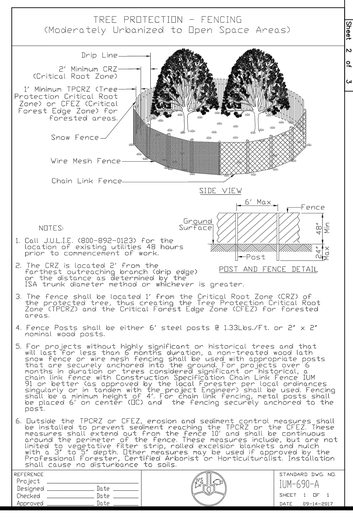
Sheet 1 of 1	Drawing No. IUM-630	File No.	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET INSTALLATION DETAILS	Date
			Designed	
			Drawn B. JOHNSON	11/08
			Checked	
			Approved	



NOTES:
1. Maintaining temporary concrete washout facilities shall include removing and disposing of hardend concrete and/or slurry and returning the facilities to a functional condition.
2. Facility shall be cleaned or reconstructed in a new area once washout becomes two-thirds full.

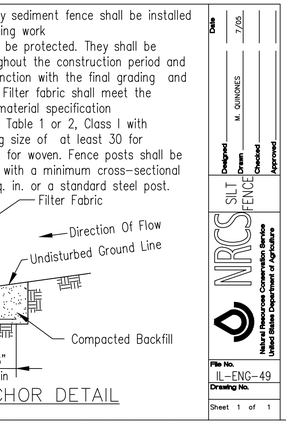


Sheet 2 of 3	Drawing No. IUM-636-SHEET	File No.	TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY – EARTHEN TYPE	Date
			Designed	
			Drawn B. JOHNSON	6/08
			Checked	
			Approved	

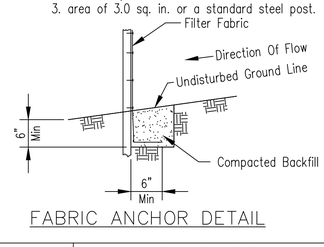


NOTES:
1. Call JULIE (800-892-0123) for the location of existing utilities 48 hours prior to commencement of work.
2. The CRZ is located 2' From the farthest outreaching branch (drip edge) or the distance as determined by the ISA trunk diameter method or whichever is greater.
3. The fence shall be located 1' from the Critical Root Zone (CRZ) of the protected tree, thus creating the Tree Protection Critical Root Zone (TPCRZ) and the Critical Forest Edge Zone (CFEZ) for forested areas.
4. Fence Posts shall be either 6' steel posts @ 1.33lbs/Ft. or 2" x 2" nominal wood posts.
5. For projects without highly significant or historical trees and that will last for less than 6 months duration, a non-treated wood lath, snow fence or wire mesh fencing shall be used with appropriate posts that are securely anchored into the ground. For projects over 6 months in duration or trees considered significant or historical, a chain link fence with Construction Specification Chain Link Fence IUM 91 or better (as approved by the local Forester per local ordinances singularly or in tandem with the project Engineer) shall be used. Fencing shall be a minimum height of 4' For chain link fencing, metal posts shall be placed 6' on center (OC) and the fencing securely anchored to the posts.
6. Outside the TPCRZ or CFEZ, erosion and sediment control measures shall be installed to prevent sediment reaching the TPCRZ or the CFEZ. These measures shall extend out from the fence 10' and shall be continuous around the perimeter of the fence. These measures include, but are not limited to vegetative filter strip, rolled excelsior blankets and mulch with a 4" to 6" depth. Other measures may be used if approved by the professional forester, Certified Arborist or Horticulturalist. Installation shall cause no disturbance to soils.

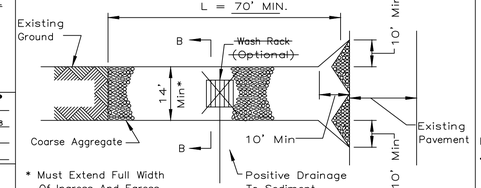
REFERENCE		STANDARD DWG. NO.
Project		IUM-690-A
Designed ____ Date ____		SHEET 1 OF 1
Checked ____ Date ____		DATE 09-14-2017
Approved ____ Date ____		



NOTES: Temporary sediment fence shall be installed prior to any grading work
1. in the area to be protected. They shall be maintained throughout the construction period and removed in conjunction with the final grading and site stabilization. Filter fabric shall meet the requirements of material specification
2. 592 Geotextile Table 1 or 2, Class I with equivalent opening size of at least 30 for nonwoven and 50 for woven. Fence posts shall be either wood post with a minimum cross-sectional
3. area of 3.0 sq. in. or a standard steel post.



STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PLAN

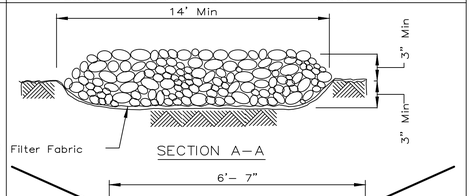


* Must Extend Full Width Of Ingress And Egress Operation.

NOTES:
1. Filter fabric shall meet the requirements of material specification 592 GEOTEXTILE, Table I or 2, Class I, II orIV and shall be placed over the cleared area prior to the placing of rock.
2. Rock or reclaimed concrete shall meet one of the following IDOT coarse aggregate gradation, CA–1, CA–2, CA–3 or CA–4 and be placed according to construction specification 25 ROCKFILL using placement Method 1 and Class III compaction.
3. Any drainage facilities required because of washing shall be constructed according to manufacturers specifications.
4. If wash racks are used they shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications.

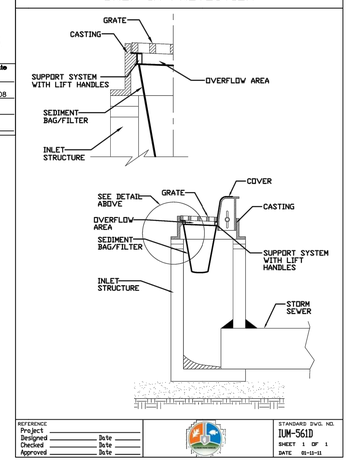
REFERENCE		STANDARD DWG. NO.
Project		IL-630
Designed ____ Date ____	NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service	SHEET 1 OF 2
Checked ____ Date ____		DATE 8-18-94
Approved ____ Date ____		

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PLAN



REFERENCE		STANDARD DWG. NO.
Project		IL-630
Designed ____ Date ____	NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service	SHEET 2 OF 2
Checked ____ Date ____		DATE 8-18-94
Approved ____ Date ____		

INLET PROTECTION – PAVED AREAS
DROP-IN PROTECTION



REFERENCE		STANDARD DWG. NO.
Project		IUM-561D
Designed ____ Date ____		SHEET 1 OF 1
Checked ____ Date ____		DATE 03-13-13
Approved ____ Date ____		

OWNER CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

_____ _____
OWNER DATE

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

Date 7/05 | Designed | Drawn M. QUINONES | Checked | Approved

NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture

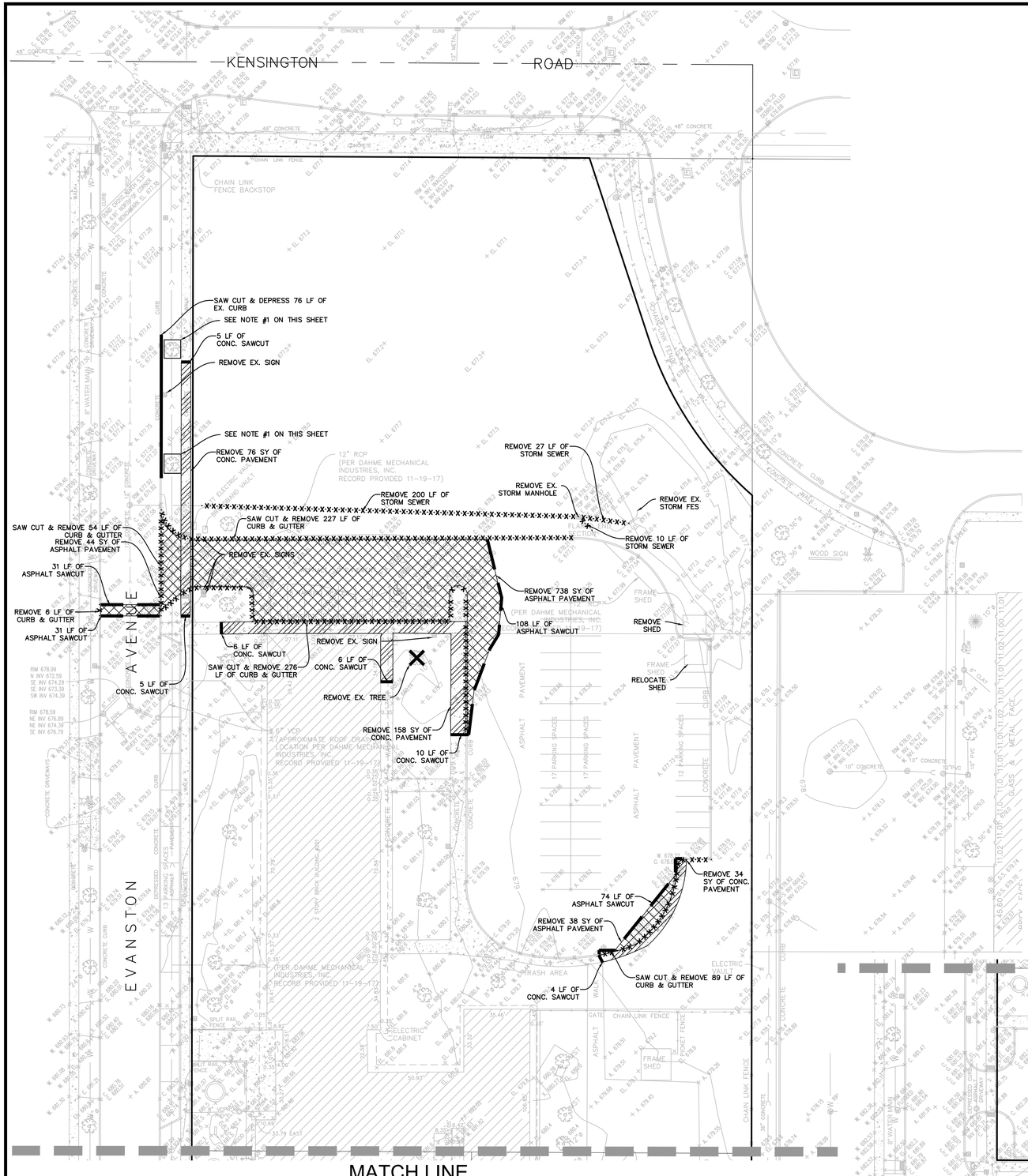
SILT FENCE

File No. IL-ENG-49
Drawing No.
Sheet 1 of 1

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
SOIL EROSION CONTROL NOTE & DETAILS

PROJECT NO. M17096
DRAWN BY: CS
CHECKED BY: CS
SHEET NO. C3.001



LEGEND

- REMOVE ITEM
- SAWCUT BACK OF CURB
- FULL DEPTH SAWCUT PAVEMENT
- REMOVE ASPHALT PAVEMENT
- REMOVE CONC. PAVEMENT
- REMOVE TREE

NORTH

30 0 15 30

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTE:

1. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ANY IMPACT WITH THE EXISTING TREE AND ROOTS IN THE PARKWAY. THIS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE VILLAGE AND OWNER TO DETERMINE IF REMOVAL IS NECESSARY.

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112 Grayslake, IL
Aurora, IL 60504 www.meritcorp.com
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

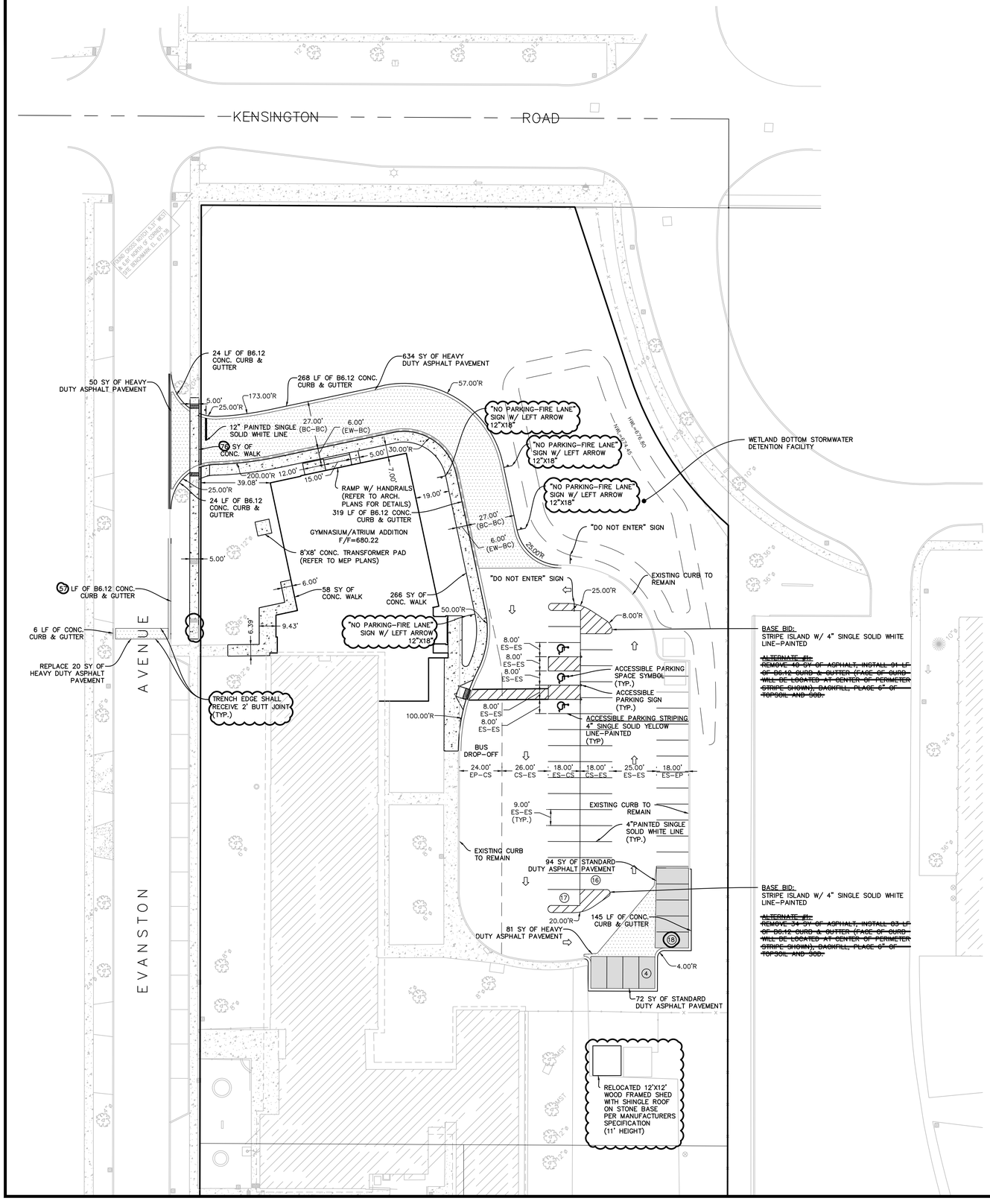
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
DEMOLITION PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C4.000



BASE BID:
STRIPE ISLAND W/ 4" SINGLE SOLID WHITE LINE-PAINTED

~~ALTERNATE #1:~~
~~REMOVE 16 SY OF ASPHALT, INSTALL 91 LF OF B6.12 CURB & GUTTER (FACE OF CURB WILL BE LOCATED AT CENTER OF PERIMETER STRIPE SHOWN); BACKFILL, PLACE 6" OF TOPSOIL AND SOD.~~

BASE BID:
STRIPE ISLAND W/ 4" SINGLE SOLID WHITE LINE-PAINTED

~~ALTERNATE #1:~~
~~REMOVE 34 SY OF ASPHALT, INSTALL 83 LF OF B6.12 CURB & GUTTER (FACE OF CURB WILL BE LOCATED AT CENTER OF PERIMETER STRIPE SHOWN); BACKFILL, PLACE 6" OF TOPSOIL AND SOD.~~

LEGEND

- DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER (SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 10.000)
- REVERSE PITCH CURB AND GUTTER
- HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SEE DETAILS ON THIS SHEET)
- STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT (SEE DETAILS ON THIS SHEET)
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT (SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 10.000)
- PL — PROPERTY LINE
- ES — EDGE OF STRIPE
- CS — CENTER OF STRIPE
- B — BUILDING
- BC — BACK OF CURB
- EW — EDGE OF WALK
- R — RADIUS
- LIGHTPOLE

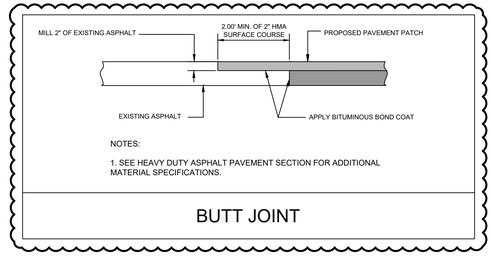
NORTH
30 0 15 30
1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

NOTES:

1. FOR ALL BUILDING AND DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE, REFER TO SIGN PLAN BY ARCH. FOR DETAILS.

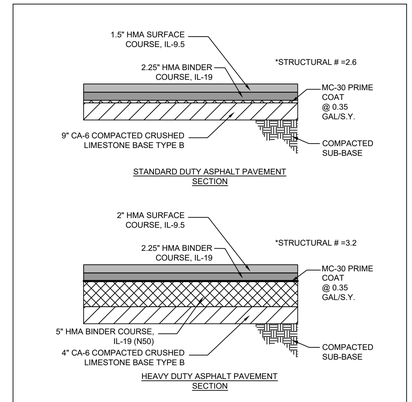
2. ANY VILLAGE ROADWAY DAMAGE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE APPLICANT AND/OR CONTRACTOR. ALL REPAIR LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WILL BE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE VILLAGE. THE MINIMUM PATCH WIDTH IS TO THE NEXT MAJOR SEAM IN THE ROADWAY. CONTRACTORS SHALL USE CAUTION AND PROTECT THE ROADWAY ONCE THE EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER IS REMOVED.

3. NO PARKING FIRE LANE SIGNS SHALL BE WHITE WITH RED 3" LETTERS. THE TOP OF THE SIGN SHALL BE 6' ABOVE GRADE.



NOTES:
1. SEE HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS.

BUTT JOINT



ASPHALT PAVEMENT SECTIONS

MC - SITES
REVISED: 10/2016

SITE DATA TABLE

DEVELOPER/OWNER	NORTHWEST SUBURBAN SPECIAL EDUCATION ORGANIZATION 799 W. KENSINGTON ROAD MOUNT PROSPECT, ILLINOIS 60056
SITE PLAN DESIGNER/ CIVIL ENGINEER	MERITCORP GROUP, LLC. 4222 Meridian Park, Suite 112 AURORA, IL 60504
ADDRESS	201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE MOUNT PROSPECT, ILLINOIS 60004
CURRENT/PROPOSED ZONING	R-3 - ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT
PROPOSED BUILDINGS	BUILDING ADDITION - 10,955 SQUARE FEET
PROPOSED BUILDING HEIGHT	20 FEET (EXCLUDING PARAPETS & MECHANICAL)
PARKING SPACES REQUIRED	1 SPACE PER EMPLOYEE PLUS 1 SPACE FOR EACH 10 LICENSED CAPACITY SLOTS (INCLUDES 3 ACCESSIBLE SPACES)
PARKING PROVIDED	55 SPACES (INCLUDES 3 ACCESSIBLE SPACES)

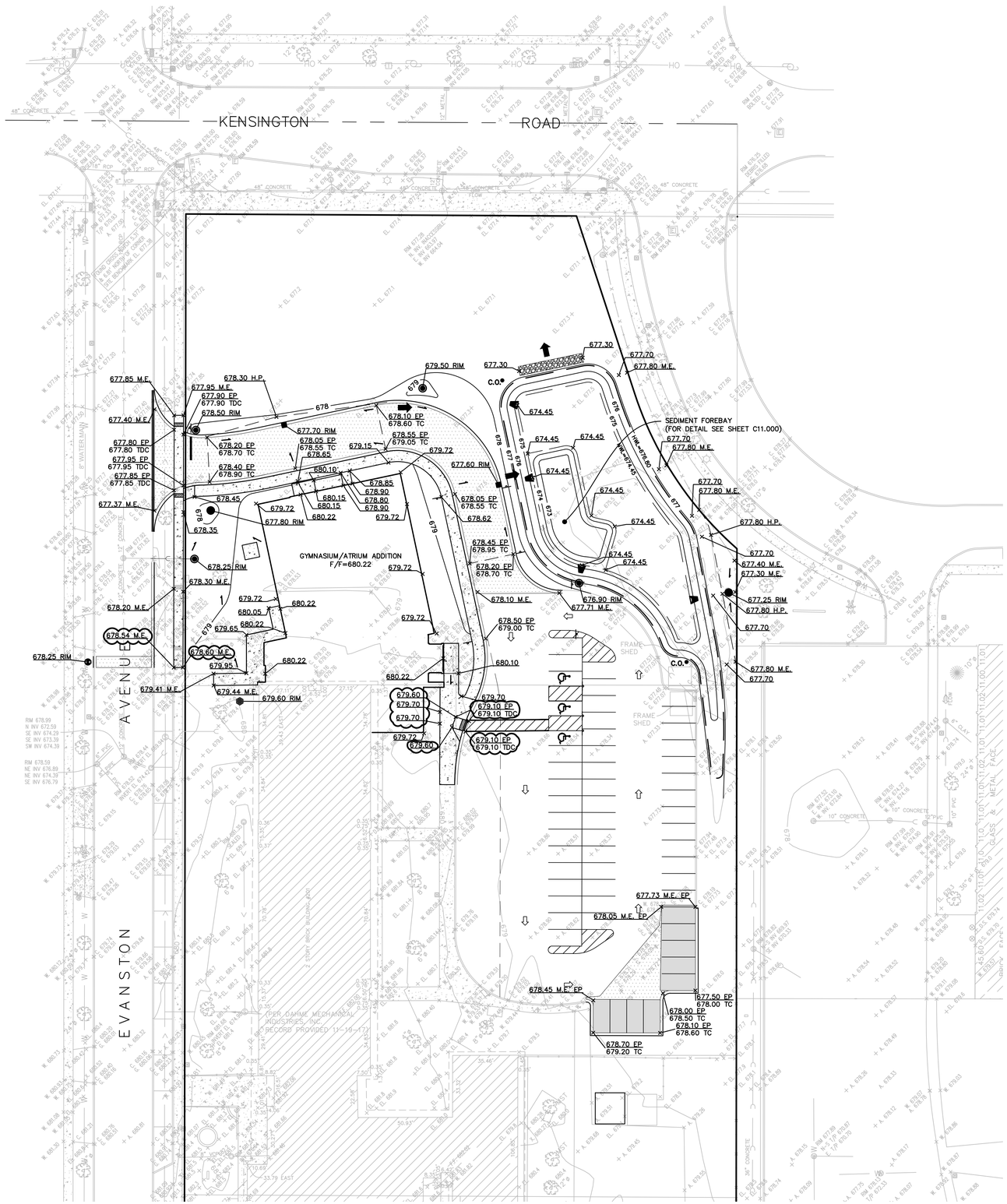
COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112 Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
GEOMETRIC PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096
DRAWN BY: CS
CHECKED BY: CS
SHEET NO. C5.000



LEGEND

	DEPRESSED CURB AND GUTTER (SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 12)
	REVERSE PITCH CURB AND GUTTER
720	GRADING CONTOUR
	EMERGENCY OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE
	DRAINAGE FLOW ARROW
T/F	TOP OF FOUNDATION
G/F	GARAGE FLOOR
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
TC	TOP OF CURB
TDC	TOP OF DEPRESSED CURB
M.E.	MATCH EXISTING
T/W	TOP OF WALL
B/W	BOTTOM OF WALL
HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL
NWL	NORMAL WATER LEVEL

NORTH

30 0 15 30

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

COPYRIGHT © 2020
MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com
www.meritcorp.com

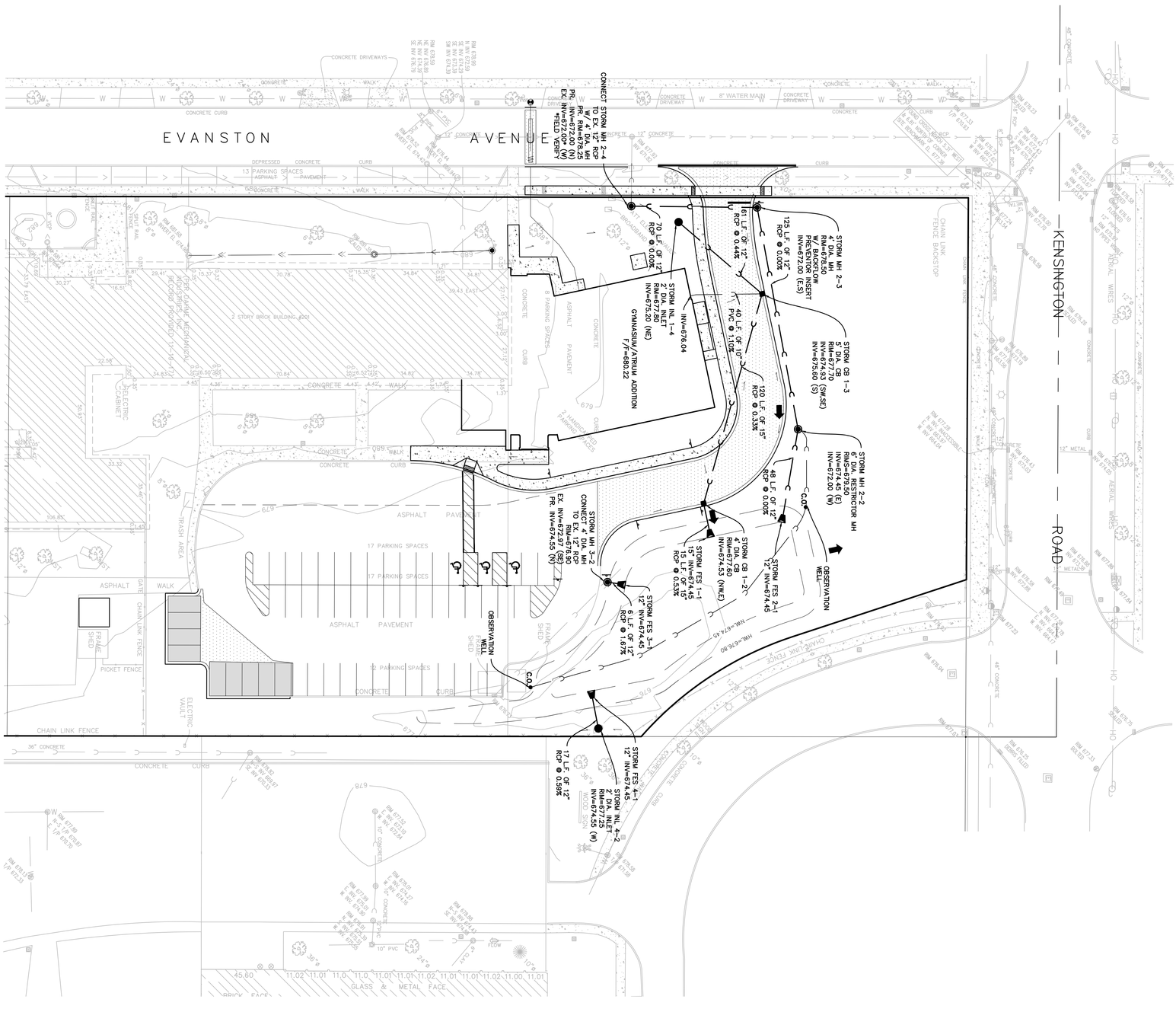
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
GRADING PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C6.000



LEGEND

WATER LINE
SANITARY LINE
STORM SEWER
SANITARY MANHOLE
VALVE VAULT
FIRE HYDRANT
STORM CURB FRAME & GRATE
STORM MANHOLE
STORM CATCH BASIN
STORM FLARED END SECTION

NORTH

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

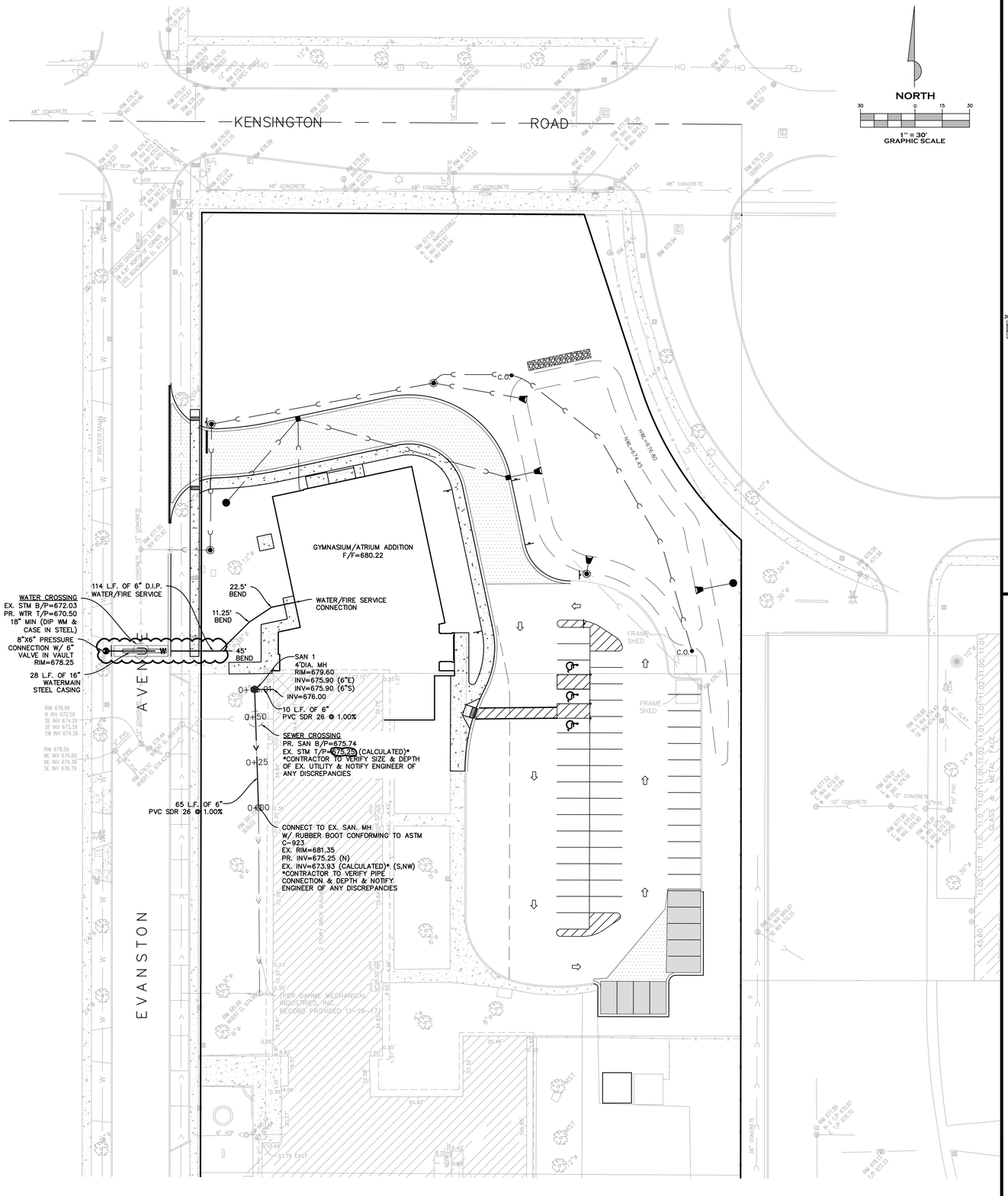
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
STORM SEWER PLAN

SHEET NO. C7.000
CHECKED BY: CS
DRAWN BY: CS
PROJECT NO. M17096

MeritCorp GROUP LLC
ENGINEERING - PLANNING - SURVEYING - ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com

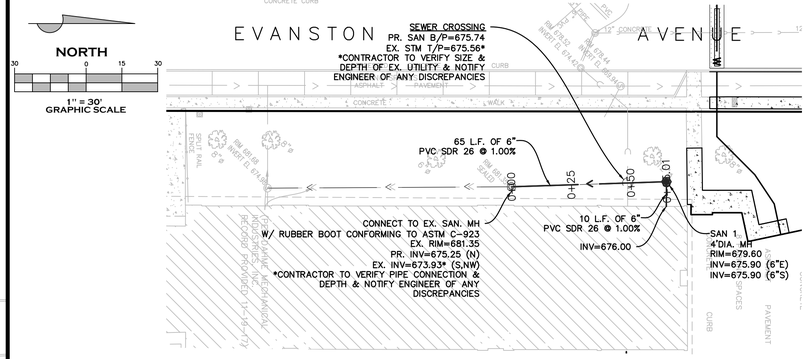
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

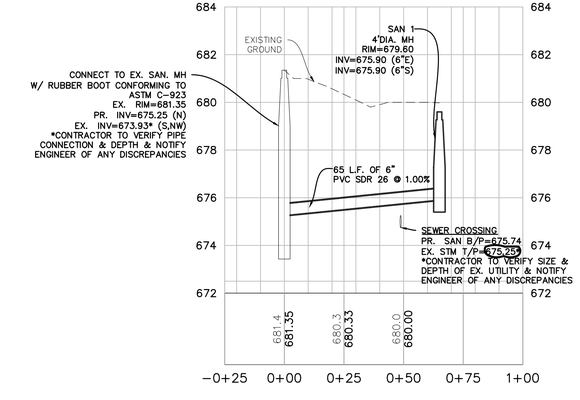
COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp



LEGEND

- WATER LINE
- SANITARY LINE
- STORM SEWER
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- VALVE VAULT
- FIRE HYDRANT
- STORM CURB FRAME & GRATE
- STORM MANHOLE
- STORM CATCH BASIN
- STORM FLARED END SECTION





SANITARY PLAN & PROFILE

SCALE:
V: 1" = 3'
H: 1" = 30'

COPYRIGHT © 2020
MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING - PLANNING - SURVEYING - ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
UTILITY PLAN

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C8.000

GENERAL SITE IMPROVEMENTS

1. COPIES OF THE REFERENCED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DETAILS ARE ALL TO BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE CONTRACT. INCIDENTAL ITEMS OR ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THIS WORK MAY NOT BE SPECIFICALLY NOTED BUT ARE CONSIDERED A PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

2. THE GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT, INCLUDING GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (IF ANY) APPLY TO THE WORK SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

3. EASEMENTS FOR EXISTING UTILITIES, BOTH PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, AND UTILITIES WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS ACCORDING TO INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN THE RECORDS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE EXACT LOCATION OF THESE UTILITY LINES IN THE FIELD AND FOR THEIR PROTECTION FROM DAMAGE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. IF EXISTING UTILITY LINES OF ANY NATURE ARE ENCOUNTERED WHICH CONFLICT IN LOCATION WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE DEVELOPER'S REPRESENTATIVE SO THE CONFLICT MAY BE RESOLVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 OR J.U.L.I.E. (800-892-0123) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL PRIVATE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. ANY UTILITY THAT IS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE UTILITY OWNER.

5. RELOCATING UTILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS EXCEPT WHEN NOTED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THESE OWNERS WHEN MOVING IS NECESSARY.

6. EXPENSE IN CONNECTING PROPOSED UTILITIES TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL UTILITY OWNERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY OWNERS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

8. ALL UTILITY WORK WHERE THE INNER EDGE OF THE TRENCH IS WITHIN 2 FEET OF ANY EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTER, CURB AND GUTTER, STABILIZED SHOULDER OR SIDEWALK SHALL RECEIVE TRENCH BACKFILL. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE INSTALLED PER LOCAL MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS OR AT A MINIMUM FOLLOW IDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION SECTION 208 FOR TRENCH BACKFILL.

9. ALL FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PROPOSED STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR EXTENDED TO OUTLET INTO A PROPOSED DRAINAGE SWALE. IF THIS CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED, THEN IT SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH NEW PIPE OF SIMILAR SIZE AND MATERIAL TO THE ORIGINAL LINE AND PUT IN ACCEPTABLE OPERATING CONDITION. A RECORD OF THE LOCATION OF ALL FIELD TILE OR DRAIN PIPE ENCOUNTERED SHALL BE KEPT BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE MUNICIPALITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

10. WHENEVER ANY LOOSE MATERIAL IS DISPOSED IN THE FLOW LINE OF GUTTERS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES OR DITCHES SUCH THAT THE NATURAL FLOW LINE OF WATER IS OBSTRUCTED, THE LOOSE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE CLOSE OF EACH WORKING DAY. AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND FLOW LINES SHALL BE FREE FROM DIRT AND DEBRIS. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

11. REMOVED DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, SIDEWALK AND CURBS AND CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE AT LOCATIONS PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

12. BEFORE APPROPRIATE ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER AND/OR THE MUNICIPALITIES AND FINAL PAYMENT, ALL WORK SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITIES AND THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVES. FINAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AFTER ALL OF THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE HIS WORK FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE AND SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEFECTS IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OF THIS WORK DURING THAT PERIOD.

13. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH I.D.O.T. STANDARDS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND PROVIDED WHENEVER CONSTRUCTION FOR UTILITIES IS WITHIN A PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY AREA. ORDINANCES OF THE MUNICIPALITY MAY ALSO GOVERN TRAFFIC CONTROL. THE COST OF PROVIDING, INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING NECESSARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

14. ALL PROPOSED ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS ARE FINISHED SURFACE ELEVATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

15. UPON AWARDING OF THE CONTRACT AND WHEN REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIAL AND PERFORMANCE BOND IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY TO GUARANTEE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THE UNDERWRITER SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE MUNICIPALITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT COMMENCE WORK UNTIL ALL REQUIRED INSURANCE IS OBTAINED AND ACCEPTED.

16. ALL PERMITS, BONDS AND EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE AS REQUIRED BY UTILITY COMPANIES AND THE MUNICIPALITY SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE COST OF THESE PERMITS AND BONDS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COLLECT AND REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, EXCESS MATERIALS, TRASH, OIL AND GREASE RESIDUE, MACHINERY, TOOLS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS WHICH ARE PRESENT UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING ANY AND ALL PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE HAULING AND DISPOSAL REQUIRED FOR CLEAN-UP AS DIRECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY OR OWNER. BURNING ON THE SITE IS NOT PERMITTED.

18. NO CONSTRUCTION PLAN SHALL BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SPECIFICALLY MARKED FOR CONSTRUCTION. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK WITH THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE JOB SITE. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL LINE AND GRADE STAKES PROVIDED BY THE OWNER. IF THERE ARE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, HE MUST IMMEDIATELY REPORT TO THE OWNER BEFORE DOING ANY WORK OR ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY. IN THE EVENT OF DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE WRITTEN INSTRUCTION FROM THE OWNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY PART OF THE WORK AFFECTED BY OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES. FAILING TO SECURE SUCH INSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE PROCEEDED AT HIS OWN RISK AND EXPENSE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DOUBT OR QUESTIONS ARISING WITH RESPECT TO THE TRUE MEANING OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE DECISION OF THE OWNER SHALL BE FINAL.

19. NOTIFICATION OF COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION: A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND/OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AND THE AFFECTED GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES IN WRITING AT LEAST THREE FULL WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. B. FAILURE OF CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW PROPER NOTIFICATION TIME WHICH RESULTS IN TESTING COMPANIES TO BE UNABLE TO VISIT SITE AND PERFORM TESTING WILL CAUSE CONTRACTOR TO SUSPEND OPERATION (PERTAINING TO TESTING) UNTIL TESTING AGENCY CAN SCHEDULE TESTING OPERATIONS. THE COST OF SUSPENSION OF WORK SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

20. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL KEEP ACCESS AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES FOR EMPLOYEES AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES. AT NO TIME SHALL ACCESS BE DENIED TO EMPLOYEES OF THE SITE.

21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ELECTRONIC COPIES AND 2 SETS OF COPIES OF "RECORD" DRAWINGS TO THE MUNICIPALITIES AND OWNER PRIOR TO ANY REQUEST FOR FINAL INSPECTION. SAID PLANS SHALL INDICATE THE FINAL LOCATIONS AND LAYOUT OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND SHALL INCLUDE VERIFICATION OF ALL BUILDING PADS, INVERTS, RIMS AND SPOT GRADE ELEVATIONS AND INCORPORATE ALL FIELD DESIGN CHANGES APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. MYLAR DRAWINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEN THE COPIES ARE APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VIDEO RECORD THE WORK AREA PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF DOCUMENTING EXISTING CONDITIONS.

23. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CARE NEAR ANY AND ALL EXISTING ITEMS WHICH ARE NOT INDICATED TO BE REMOVED OR MODIFIED. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THESE ITEMS BY CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED AND/OR RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE CONTRACTORS OWN EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE CONDITION OF THE EXISTING WALKWAYS FRONTING THE SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE OR INADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE REPLACED PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION O THE PROJECT.

EARTHWORK

1. ALL SITE WORK, GRADING AND EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS" (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), THE MOST RECENT EDITION.

2. EARTH EXCAVATION SHALL INCLUDE CLEARING, STRIPPING AND STOCKPILING TOPSOIL, REMOVING UNSUITABLE MATERIALS, THE CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS, NON-STRUCTURAL FILLS, FINAL SHAPING AND TRIMMING TO THE LINES, GRADES AND CROSS-SECTIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 200 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL UNSUITABLE OR EXCESS MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.

3. TOPSOIL EXCAVATED SHALL BE STOCKPILED ON THE SITE OR IN AREAS DESIGNATED BY THE OWNER UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT THIS TOPSOIL CAN BE USED FOR FINAL GRADING.

4. THE CONTRACTOR IS REFERRED TO SOILS INVESTIGATION FOR THE SITE AND ALL ADDENDA THERETO, SHOWING THE RESULTS OF SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION MADE ON THIS SITE. COPIES OF SAID SOILS REPORTS ARE ON FILE WITH THE OWNER AND ARE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL INVESTIGATIONS AS STATED IN SAID REPORT ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED INTO THESE CONSTRUCTION NOTES BY REFERENCE AND SHALL BE FOLLOWED BY THE CONTRACTORS. THE GRADING OPERATIONS ARE TO BE CLOSELY SUPERVISED AND INSPECTED, PARTICULARLY DURING THE REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF EMBANKMENTS, BY THE SOILS ENGINEER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE.

5. THE GRADING AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL NOT CAUSE PONDING OF STORM WATER. ALL AREAS ADJACENT TO THESE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE GRADED TO ALLOW POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

6. ALL TESTING, INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION OF SOILS QUALITY, UNSUITABLE REMOVAL AND ITS REPLACEMENT AND OTHER SOILS RELATED OPERATIONS SHALL BE ENTIRELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SOILS ENGINEER AND THE OWNER.

7. THE PROPOSED GRADING ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FINISH GRADE. A MINIMUM OF SIX (6) INCHES OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE PLACED IN OPEN AREAS BEFORE FINISH GRADE ELEVATIONS ARE ACHIEVED.

8. THE CONTRACTOR WILL USE CARE WHEN GRADING NEAR TREES, SHRUBS AND BUSHES WHICH ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED SO AS NOT TO CAUSE INJURY TO ROOTS OR TRUNKS. SHOULD THE EXISTING BECOME DAMAGE OR DIE, CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE IN KIND AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT. SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR TREES THAT ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CARE IN GRADING OR EXCAVATING NEAR ANY AND ALL EXISTING ITEMS WHICH ARE NOT INDICATED TO BE REMOVED. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THESE EXISTING ITEMS BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED BY HIM AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

10. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED IN EXCAVATING FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADES SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL TO THE LIMITS APPROVED BY THE OWNER. UNSUITABLE MATERIAL THAT IS EXCAVATED, AS DIRECTED BY THE SOILS ENGINEER AND OWNER, SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OWN EXPENSE AND SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

11. THE EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR BACKFILLING OF ALL CURBS, AS SOON AS THE CONCRETE HAS SET SUFFICIENTLY, TO THE REQUIRED ELEVATION WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL WHICH SHALL BE COMPACTED UNTIL FIRM AND SOLID, AND NEATLY GRADED.

12. THE PAVEMENT SUBGRADE SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN +/- 0.10' (AVERAGING ZERO) OF PROPOSED SUBGRADE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND SET BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD. ALL FILL DEPOSITED IN THE AREAS SHALL BE CLEAN CLAY COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY SHOWN ON THE DRY WEIGHT CURVES DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR ANALYSIS.

13. WASTE EXCAVATION SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE AND AT A LOCATION PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH LOCATION BE APPROVED BY OWNER.

14. SUITABLE EXCAVATION IS CLASSIFIED AS EXCAVATION CAPABLE OF 3,000 PSF BEARING WHEN COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

15. SUITABLE EMBANKMENT IS CLASSIFIED AS EMBANKMENT CAPABLE OF 3,000 PSF BEARING WHEN COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR, TO BE USED WITHIN PAVEMENT AREAS. SUITABLE EMBANKMENT CONTAINS 15% COMPACTION FACTOR.

16. UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION IS CLASSIFIED AS EXCAVATION NOT NECESSARILY CAPABLE OF A 3,000 PSF BEARING WHEN COMPACTED.

17. UNCLASSIFIED EMBANKMENT IS CLASSIFIED AS EMBANKMENT NOT REQUIRING 3,000 PSF BEARING WHEN COMPACTED. THIS FILL IS TO BE USED IN AREAS OUTSIDE ROADWAY LIMITS AND PAD AREAS.

18. UNCLASSIFIED EMBANKMENT SHALL BE COMPACTED TO NATURAL COMPACTION. SUITABLE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR.

19. EARTHWORK QUANTITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BIDDING. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN QUANTITIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO OWNER.

20. ALL UNDERCUTTING SHALL BE DONE AT THE DIRECTION OF THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE. THE UNDERCUT SHALL BE CROSS-SECTIONED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AFTER THE UNDERCUTTING HAS BEEN DONE TO DETERMINE QUANTITY.

21. ALL UTILITY SPOIL PILES SHALL BE CLEANED UP BY THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR. MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND LOCATION OF DISPOSAL ON THE SITE SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER.

22. EXCAVATION BELOW TOPSOIL FOR PAVEMENT SHALL BE TO 2' BEHIND CURB OR PAVEMENT EDGE IN CUT AREA. EXCAVATION BELOW TOPSOIL FOR PADS SHALL BE 5' BEYOND BUILDING LIMITS.

23. TOPSOIL PRESENT IN CUT AREAS SHALL BE STOCKPILED OR USED AS UNCLASSIFIED EMBANKMENT ON SITE OR DISPOSED OF AT THE DIRECTION OF THE OWNER. STOCKPILE LOCATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

24. IF REQUIRED, BORROW EXCAVATION SHALL BE OBTAINED OFF-SITE. ON-SITE BORROW AREAS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO BORROW EXCAVATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE AREA CROSS-SECTIONED BY AN AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE OWNER AND SHALL HAVE THE AREA CROSS-SECTIONED BY THE SAME AFTER THE BORROW AREA HAS BEEN EXCAVATED. IF BORROW MATERIAL IS REQUIRED, THE COST OF OBTAINING, TRANSPORTING, AND PLACEMENT OF THE BORROW MATERIAL ALONG WITH ANY FILLING OF BORROW PITS, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE AGREED UPON BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF BORROW WORK.

25. BERMING FOR LANDSCAPING SHALL BE ROUGH GRADED TO WITHIN 8" OF FINISHED GRADES AS SHOWN ON LANDSCAPE PLANS.

GENERAL PAVING AND SURFACING

1. ALL PAVING OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS" (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), LATEST EDITION AND WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY.

2. FINE GRADING: A. PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CURB AND GUTTER AND THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE MATERIAL, THE STREETS SHALL BE FINE GRADED TO WITHIN 0.1 FOOT OF FINAL SUBGRADE ELEVATION, TO A LIMIT OF TWO (2) FEET BEYOND THE BACK OF CURB.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROOF ROLL THE SUBGRADE AND BASE BEFORE PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION PROCEEDS. THE SUBGRADE AND BASE WILL NOT BE APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY OR APPROVED FOR PAYMENT WITHOUT PROOF ROLLING. PROOF ROLLING SHALL BE DONE WITH A RUBBER TIRED VEHICLE HAVING A GROSS WEIGHT OF NOT LESS THAN 30,000 POUNDS (15 TONS). IF THE SUBGRADE OR BASE HAS FAILURES OR PUMPING AS INDICATED BY PROOF ROLLING, THE SUBGRADE OR BASE SHALL EITHER REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL TO A DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER OR OTHER CORRECTIVE MEASURES AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.

4. THE FOLLOWING APPLICATION RATES ARE TO BE USED DURING PAVING: A. BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (TACK COAT) ON EXISTING BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACES (PRIME TO BE RC-70) = 0.10 GAL./SQ.YD. B. BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (PRIME COAT) ON AGGREGATE BASE (PRIME TO BE MC-30) = 0.50 GAL./SQ.YD. C. BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE AND BINDER COURSES. (BINDER COURSE SHALL BE B MIXTURE), (SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE C MIXTURE) = 115 LBS./SQ.YD. ALL MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I BITUMINOUS AND SHALL BE VIRGIN MATERIAL. RECYCLED MATERIALS FOR BINDER MAY BE PERMITTED OUTSIDE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY UPON APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.

5. PAVEMENT: THE PAVEMENT MATERIALS SHALL BE DETAILED ON THE ENGINEERING PLANS. THICKNESSES SPECIFIED SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED THICKNESS.

6. GENERAL: THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL: A. REPAIR ANY BASE COURSE AND BINDER COURSE FAILURES PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE. B. SWEEP THE BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE FINAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE.

7. ACCEPTANCE: A. PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE COURSE, THE SUBGRADE MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER. B. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE SURFACE COURSE, THE CONTRACTOR, WHEN REQUIRED, SHALL OBTAIN SPECIMENS OF THE BINDER COURSE WITH A CORE DRILL WHERE DIRECTED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF THICKNESS VERIFICATION.

8. WHEN REQUESTED BY THE OWNER, DOCUMENTATION FOR THICKNESS AND AREAS OF PLACEMENT FOR THE BASE COURSE AND BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR VERIFICATION.

9. ALL NOTES AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL APPLY.

STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. ALL STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS" (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), LATEST EDITION AND TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF I.E.P.A., O.S.H.A. AND THE MUNICIPALITY.

2. STORM SEWER WITH LESS THAN 3' OF COVER SHALL BE CLASS V RCP CONFORMING TO ASTM C-76, STORM SEWER WITH MORE THAN 3' OF COVER SHALL BE CLASS III RCP CONFORMING TO ASTM C-76, "O" RING JOINTS CONFORMING TO ASTM C443 SHALL BE USED FOR ALL R.C.P. STORM SEWER PIPE. STORM SEWER DENOTED AS DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI A21.51 WITH JOINTS CONFORMING TO ANSI 21.11.

3. ALL STORM DRAINS WHICH FALL WITHIN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR TRENCH BACKFILL ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE DETAILS HEREIN.

4. ALL STORM PIPE, JOINTS AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND BACKFILLED PER THE CORRESPONDING MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS. SHOULD THERE BE ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL CODES, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO BIDDING AND ORDERING THE MATERIAL.

5. ALL NOTES AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL APPLY.

SANITARY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM NOTES

1. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE I.E.P.A., O.S.H.A. AND THE MUNICIPALITY.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PUBLIC WORKS A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEWER.

3. ALL SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE DEFLECTION TESTED AND LOW-PRESSURE AIR TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 31-1.11 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE VACUUM TESTED AS PER ASTM C-1244-02.

4. TELEVISION TESTING ALL SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE TELEVISED WITH DVD EQUIPMENT AND A WRITTEN REPORT SUBMITTED BEFORE ACCEPTANCE. TESTING SHALL BE WITNESSED AND APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

5. IF THE SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION FAILS TO MEET THE TEST REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE CAUSE OR CAUSES OF THE DEFECT AND SHALL, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS.

6. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTIONS MEETING ASTM C-478 AND AN ECCENTRIC CONE INSTALLED TO LINE UP WITH THE MANHOLE STEPS. ALL MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH MUNICIPAL STANDARDS.

7. ALL MANHOLE JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH BITUMINOUS MASTIC.

8. NOT MORE THAN 2 RINGS OF 2 INCH MINIMUM SIZE UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 12 INCHES OF PRECAST ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE USED TO ADJUST FRAME ELEVATIONS.

9. ALL MANHOLE LIDS MUST BE SET WITH PREFORMED BUTYL MASTIC.

10. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED OF DIRT AND DEBRIS AND ALL VISIBLE LEAKAGE ELIMINATED BEFORE FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE.

11. ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH COMPACTED CA-6 CRUSHED GRAVEL OR STONE.

12. WATERMAINS SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM SEWERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH I.E.P.A. REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" SECTION.

13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS OF SANITARY SEWERS AND SERVICES AT THE COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DEWATERING NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT TRENCHES AND TO INSTALL THE SANITARY SEWER. ANY DEWATERING SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT.

15. WATER PUMPED OR OTHERWISE DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING SHALL BE FILTERED AND DIRECTED TO THE STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE.

16. CERTIFICATION: IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PIPE MANUFACTURERS TO CERTIFY THAT PIPE AND JOINT MATERIALS FURNISHED ARE CAPABLE OF MEETING THE LOWER PRESSURE AIR TEST, INFILTRATION TEST, AND EXFILTRATION TEST, ARE MANUFACTURED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE A.S.T.M., A.N.S.I., A.W.W.A., OR A.A.S.H.O. TEST(S) SPECIFIED.

17. ALL SANITARY PIPE, JOINTS AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND BACKFILLED PER THE CORRESPONDING MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS. SHOULD THERE BE ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL CODES, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO BIDDING AND ORDERING THE MATERIAL.

18. ALL NOTES AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL APPLY.

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. ALL WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS" (STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS), LATEST EDITION, AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE I.E.P.A., O.S.H.A. AND THE MUNICIPALITY.

2. ALL WATER MAIN SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON CLASS 52, WITH MECHANICAL JOINTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ALL WATER SERVICES LEADS SHALL BE TYPE "K" COPPER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

3. ALL TEES, BENDS, VALVES, AND FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED WITH A CONCRETE BASE, AND SUPPORTED LATERALLY WITH POURED IN PLACE THRUST BLOCKING AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH.

4. DISINFECTION OF THE WATER MAINS - UPON COMPLETION OF THE NEWLY LAID WATER MAINS, THE WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION PROCEDURE DESIGNATION AWWA C-651-99, LATEST EDITION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COLLECTING SAMPLES AND HAVING BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING PERFORMED AS REQUIRED BY THE I.E.P.A., THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH TO THE MUNICIPALITY THE REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION, TEST RESULTS, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE I.E.P.A. FOR PLACING THE WATER MAINS OR SERVICE LINES IN SERVICE AND/OR SECURING AN OPERATING PERMIT.

5. WATER MAINS AND WATER SERVICE LINES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM SANITARY SEWERS, STORM SEWERS, COMBINED SEWERS, HOUSE SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND DRAINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH "TITLE 35: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY SUBTITLE F: PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES, CHAPTER II: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, PARTS 651-654 TECHNICAL POLICY STATEMENTS, SECTION 653.119."

6. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, A WATER MAIN MUST BE LAID AT LEAST TEN FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED DRAIN OR SEWER LINE. SHOULD LOCAL CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH WOULD PREVENT A LATERAL SEPARATION OF TEN FEET, A WATER MAIN MAY BE LAID CLOSER THAN TEN FEET TO A STORM OR SANITARY SEWER PROVIDED THAT THE WATER MAIN INVERT IS AT LEAST EIGHTEEN INCHES ABOVE THE CROWN OF THE SEWER, AND IS EITHER IN A SEPARATE TRENCH OR IN THE SAME TRENCH ON AN UNDISTURBED EARTH SHELF LOCATED TO ONE SIDE OF THE SEWER. IF IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBTAIN PROPER HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL SEPARATION AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, THEN THE SEWER MUST ALSO BE CONSTRUCTED OF WATER MAIN TYPE MATERIAL (DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH SLIP-ON OR MECHANICAL JOINTS, ETC.) AND PRESSURE TESTED TO THE MAXIMUM EXPECTED SURCHARGE HEAD TO ASSURE WATER TIGHTNESS BEFORE BACKFILLING.

7. WATER VALVES AND FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE OPERATED BY MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL, ONLY.

8. ALL WATERMAIN PIPE, JOINTS AND FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND BACKFILLED PER THE CORRESPONDING MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS. SHOULD THERE BE ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL CODES, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO BIDDING AND ORDERING THE MATERIAL.

9. ALL NOTES AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS SHALL APPLY.

MWRD NOTES:

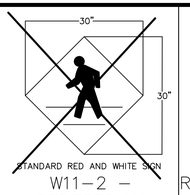
A. REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCOR



STANDARD RED AND WHITE SIGN

R1-2 – YIELD



STANDARD RED AND WHITE SIGN

W11-2 – PEDESTRIAN CROSSING WARNING



ACCESSIBLE SPACE SIGNAGE

NOTES:

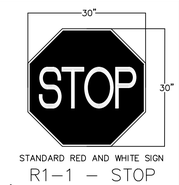
1. ALL SIGNS SHALL FOLLOW THE MUTCD, MOST RECENT EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE LOCAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OR MUNICIPALITY STANDARDS.
2. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT AND LOCATION AS SPECIFIED BY THE MUTCD, LOCAL D.O.T. OR LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STANDARDS.

MC - SITE2
REVISED: 7/2012



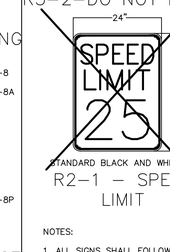
STANDARD RED AND WHITE SIGN

R5-2-DO NOT ENTER



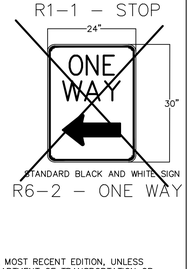
STANDARD RED AND WHITE SIGN

R1-1 – STOP



STANDARD BLACK AND WHITE SIGN

R2-1 – SPEED LIMIT



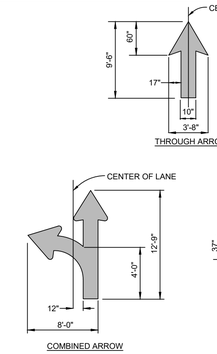
STANDARD BLACK AND WHITE SIGN

R6-2 – ONE WAY

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNS SHALL FOLLOW THE MUTCD, MOST RECENT EDITION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY THE LOCAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OR MUNICIPALITY STANDARDS.
2. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED AT A HEIGHT AND LOCATION AS SPECIFIED BY THE MUTCD, LOCAL D.O.T. OR LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STANDARDS.

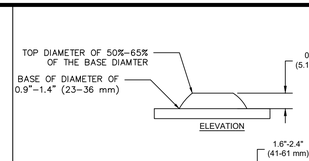
MC - SITE1
REVISED: 7/2012



NOTES:
1. ON-SITE MARKINGS SHALL BE WHITE PAINT WITH REFLECTIVE SURFACES.

TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW DETAILS

MC - SITE7
REVISED: 7/2012

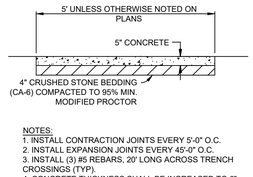


NOTES:

1. ALL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN AND THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJACENT WALKING SURFACES EITHER LIGHT–ON–DARK, OR DARK–ON–LIGHT.
3. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 2'.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING TILES SHALL BE PLASTIC REPLACEABLE PADS WITH EMBEDDED ANCHORS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

DETECTABLE WARNINGS

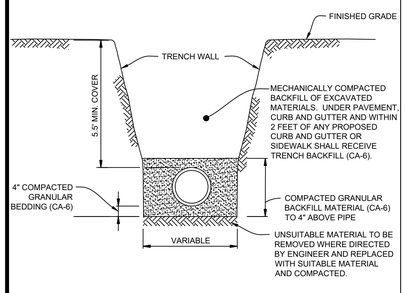
MC - SITE12
REVISED: 6/2013



NOTES:
1. INSTALL CONTRACTION JOINTS EVERY 5'-0" O.C.
2. INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 45'-0" O.C.
3. INSTALL (3) #5 REBARS, 20' LONG ACROSS TRENCH CROSSINGS (TYP).
4. CONCRETE THICKNESS SHALL BE INCREASED TO 6" AT ALL DRIVEWAYS.
5. P.C.C. SHALL BE CLASS SI, 3500 PSI @ 14 DAYS, SIX BAG MIX.
6. SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A BROOM FINISH.

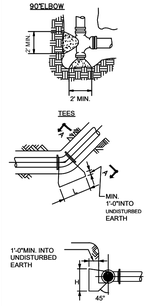
PCC SIDEWALK

MC - SITE3
REVISED: 7/2012



WATER MAIN/SERVICE TRENCH DETAIL

MC - W9
REVISED: 7/2012



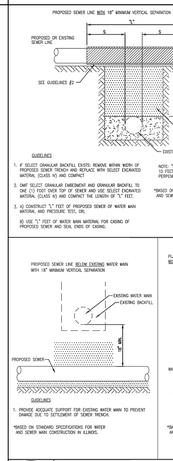
NOTES:

1. PROVIDE THRUST BLOCKING TO PREVENT MOVEMENT OF LINES UNDER PRESSURE AT BENDS, TEES, CAPS, VALVES, HYDRANTS, AND AT POINTS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL BLOCKING SHALL BE WITH POURED CLASS SI (3000 PSI) CONCRETE A MINIMUM OF 12" THICK PLACED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH SURFACE AND FITTING.
3. DIMENSIONS OF THRUST BLOCKS ARE BASED ON 2000PSF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY, WORKING PRESSURE OF 100 PSIG AND A SAFETY FACTOR OF 1.5.
4. ALL BLOCKING SHALL BE POURED INTO UNDISTURBED EARTH.
5. ALL BENDS OR ELBOWS OF 11 1/4° OR GREATER SHALL HAVE THRUST BLOCKING.
6. 9' ADEQUATE UNDISTURBED BEARING AREA CANNOT BE OBTAINED, USE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS IN COMBINATION WITH RESTRAINED AND/OR TIED JOINTS.
7. THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE ANCHORED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT PIPE AND FITTINGS WILL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR REPAIRS.

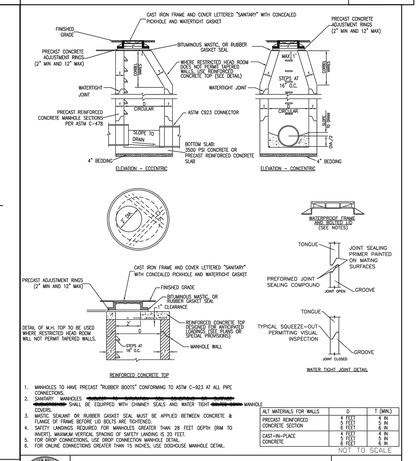
PIPE SIZE INCHES	DEGREE OF BEND	MINIMUM CONCRETE BEARING AREA (SQUARE FEET)							
		CLASS 150		CLASS 200		CLASS 250		CLASS 300	
		TEE OR DEAD END	BEND	TEE OR DEAD END	BEND	TEE OR DEAD END	BEND	TEE OR DEAD END	BEND
6"	90	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5
	45	1.5	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.5	1.5
	22.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.0
	11.25	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
8"	90	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0
	45	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5	2.0
	22.5	1.5	1.0	1.5	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.5
	11.25	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
10"	90	3.5	3.0	4.0	3.0	5.0	3.0	5.0	4.0
	45	2.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	4.0	3.0
	22.5	2.0	1.5	2.5	1.5	3.0	1.5	3.5	2.5
	11.25	1.5	1.0	1.5	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.5	2.0
12"	90	5.0	4.0	6.0	4.0	7.0	4.0	8.0	5.5
	45	3.5	2.5	4.5	2.5	5.5	2.5	6.5	4.5
	22.5	2.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	4.5	2.0	5.0	3.5
	11.25	2.0	1.5	2.5	1.5	3.0	1.5	3.5	2.5
16"	90	8.5	7.0	11.0	7.0	13.0	7.0	15.0	10.0
	45	6.0	4.5	7.5	4.5	9.5	4.5	11.0	7.5
	22.5	3.5	3.0	4.5	3.0	5.5	3.0	6.5	4.5
	11.25	3.0	2.0	3.5	2.0	4.5	2.0	5.0	3.5
20"	90	12.5	10.0	16.0	10.0	19.5	10.0	23.0	15.0
	45	8.5	6.0	11.0	6.0	13.5	6.0	16.0	10.5
	22.5	4.5	4.0	5.5	4.0	7.0	4.0	8.0	5.5
	11.25	4.0	3.0	5.0	3.0	6.0	3.0	7.0	5.0
24"	90	17.0	14.0	22.0	14.0	27.0	14.0	32.0	21.0
	45	12.0	8.5	15.5	8.5	19.0	8.5	22.5	15.0
	22.5	6.5	5.5	8.0	5.5	10.0	5.5	12.0	8.0
	11.25	5.5	4.0	7.0	4.0	8.5	4.0	10.0	7.0
30"	90	25.5	21.0	33.0	21.0	41.0	21.0	48.0	32.0
	45	18.0	13.0	23.0	13.0	28.5	13.0	33.5	22.5
	22.5	9.5	8.0	12.0	8.0	15.0	8.0	17.5	12.0
	11.25	8.0	6.0	10.5	6.0	13.0	6.0	15.0	10.5
36"	90	36.0	29.5	46.5	29.5	57.5	29.5	68.0	45.0
	45	25.5	18.5	32.5	18.5	40.0	18.5	47.5	32.0
	22.5	13.5	11.5	17.0	11.5	21.0	11.5	25.0	17.0
	11.25	11.5	8.5	14.5	8.5	18.0	8.5	21.5	14.5

THRUST BLOCK DETAIL

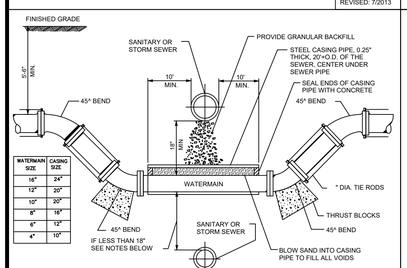
MC - W4
REVISED: 7/2012



TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
WATER AND SEWER SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS (PER IEPA)	STD. DWG. NO. 41
	PAGE NO. 42



TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
TYPICAL SANITARY MANHOLE "A" AND "B" DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.39
	PAGE NO. 48



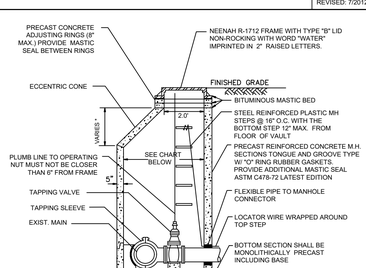
WATERMAIN SIZE	CASING SIZE
16"	24"
12"	20"
10"	20"
8"	16"
6"	12"
4"	10"

EPA REQUIREMENTS

WHERE A WATERMAIN CROSSES BELOW A SANITARY OR STORM SEWER, REGARDLESS OF THE VERTICAL SEPARATION, BOTH THE WATERMAIN AND THIS SEWER MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF WATERMAIN TYPE MATERIALS, AND CONSTRUCTION MUST EXTEND ON EACH SIDE OF THE CROSSING UNTIL THE NORMAL DISTANCE FROM THE WATERMAIN TO THE SEWER IS AT LEAST 10 FEET. THE SEWER MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF SLIP-ON OR MECHANICAL JOINT CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE, ASBESTOS CEMENT PRESSURE PIPE, PRE-STRESSED CONCRETE PIPE OR PVC PIPE MEETING WATERMAIN STANDARDS. AS AN ALTERNATE, EITHER THE WATERMAIN OR THE SEWER CAN BE INSTALLED INSIDE A CASING PIPE WHICH EXTENDS AT LEAST 10 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE CROSSING. THE PRECEDING REQUIREMENT ALSO APPLIES WHERE THE BOTTOM OF THE WATERMAIN IS LESS THAN 18" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE SANITARY OR STORM SEWER AND WHERE THE HORIZONTAL DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WATERMAIN AND THE SANITARY OR STORM SEWER IS LESS THAN 10'.
**ALSO SEE "IEPA WATER AND SEWER SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS" FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

WATERMAIN CASING PIPE AND SEWER SEPARATION

MC - W1
REVISED: 7/2012

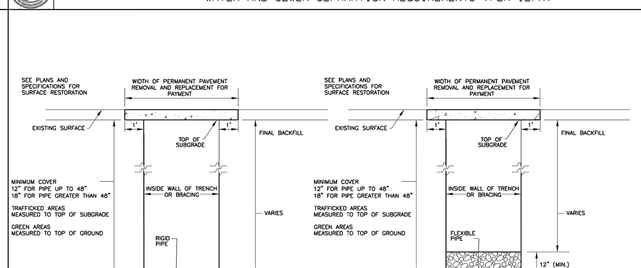


Diameter of Main	D	C	T, Min.
12" and Under	6'-0"	3'-0"	5"
14" and Over	6'-0"	3'-6"	6"

* For Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Top Slab, Refer to IDOT Standard #2354

PRESSURE CONNECTION VAULT DETAIL

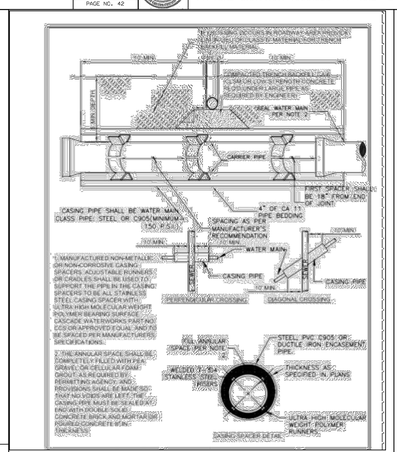
MC - W2
REVISED: 7/2012



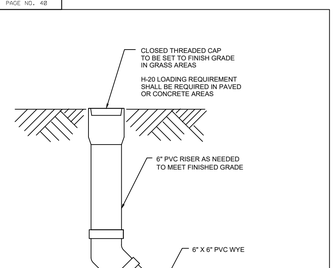
NOTES:
1. FOR QUALIFIED SEWER CONSTRUCTION ONLY.
2. SHORING, OR EQUIVALENT PROTECTIVE SYSTEM, REQUIRED FOR TRENCHES OF 5' DEPTH OR GREATER, OR AS REQUIRED BY MUNICIPALITY.

NOT TO SCALE

TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
RIGID AND FLEXIBLE PIPE INSTALLATION DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO. 34
	PAGE NO. 35



WATERMAIN CASING DETAIL



CLEANOUT DETAIL

MC - SAN6
REVISED: 7/2012

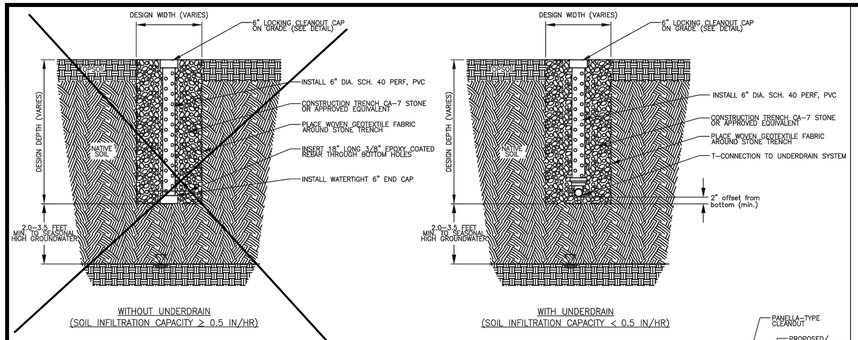
COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

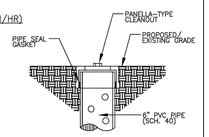
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com
Grayslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PROJECT NO. M17096
DRAWN BY: CS
CHECKED BY: CS
SHEET NO. C10.000



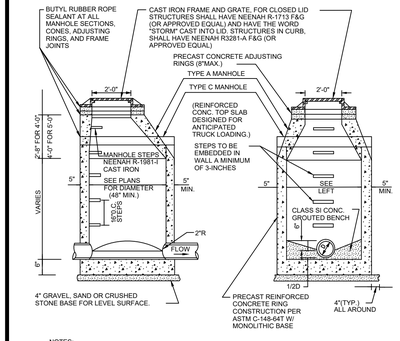


OBSERVATION WELL CLEANOUT CAP DETAIL

NOTES:
1) ONE OBSERVATION WELL SHALL BE INSTALLED PER 6,000 SQ. FT. OF SURFACE AREA.
2) PERFORATIONS SHALL BE 3/8" CIRCULAR HOLES, 4" ON CENTER, 90° AROUND PIPE.
3) OBSERVATION WELL FOR BIORETENTION FACILITIES SHALL EXTEND 6"–12" ABOVE GRADE AND CONTAIN AN OVERFLOW GRATE INSTEAD OF LOCKING CAP.
4) PIPES/FITTINGS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR HIGHER QUALITY, 6" DIAMETER MINIMUM.

NOT TO SCALE

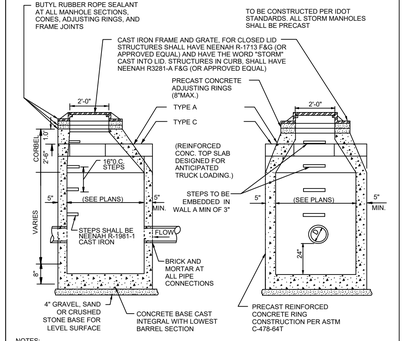
TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	10/11/18
TYPICAL OBSERVATION WELL DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.8
	PAGE NO. 9



NOTES:
1. TYPE A MANHOLES SHALL HAVE ECCENTRIC CONES, TYPE C MANHOLES SHALL HAVE FLAT TOP SLABS.
2. REFER TO PLANS FOR SIZE, ORIENTATION, AND ELEVATION OF ALL PIPE OPENINGS.
3. CONE OPENING AND STEPS SHALL BE LOCATED SO NOT TO BE DIRECTLY OVER PIPE OPENING BUT GENERALLY PERPENDICULAR TO THE WATER FLOW LINE.
4. ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE WATER TIGHT BY USE OF RESILIENT, FLEXIBLE, NON-HARDENING, PREFORMED BITUMINOUS MASTIC(RAM-NEK OR APPROVED EQUAL).
5. THE MANHOLE BENCH FOR STORM SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH I.D.O.T. REQUIREMENTS. THE BENCH SHALL BEGIN AT THE SPRINGLINE OF THE PIPE.
6. PROVIDE MOLDED INVERT CHANNEL.

STORM MANHOLE TYPE A OR C

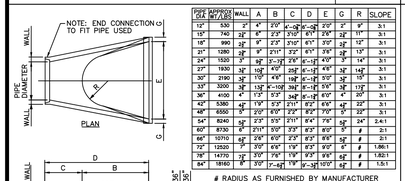
MC - STM6
REVISED: 7/2012



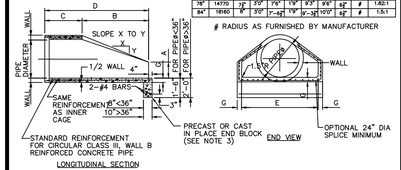
NOTES:
1. TYPE A MANHOLES SHALL HAVE ECCENTRIC CONES, TYPE C MANHOLES SHALL HAVE FLAT TOP SLABS.
2. REFER TO PLANS FOR SIZE, ORIENTATION, AND ELEVATION OF ALL PIPE OPENINGS.
3. STEPS SHALL BE NEENAH R-1981-I CAST IRON.
4. CONE OPENING AND STEPS SHALL BE LOCATED SO AS NOT TO BE DIRECTLY OVER PIPE OPENING BUT GENERALLY PERPENDICULAR TO THE WATER FLOW LINE.
5. ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS AND ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE WATER TIGHT BY USE OF RESILIENT, FLEXIBLE, NON-HARDENING, PREFORMED BITUMINOUS MASTIC(RAM-NEK OR APPROVED EQUAL).

STORM CATCH BASIN TYPE A OR C

MC - STM9
REVISED: 7/2012



PIPE DIAMETER (IN.)	WEIGHT (LBS)	WALL	A	B	C	D	E	G	R	SLOPE
12"	530	2"	4"	2'-0"	1'-0"	2'-8"	2'-0"	2"	9"	3:1
15"	740	2"	6"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-0"	2'-3"	2"	11"	3:1
18"	990	2"	6"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-3"	2'-3"	2"	12"	3:1
21"	1280	2"	8"	2'-11"	2'-2"	3'-7"	2'-9"	2"	13"	3:1
24"	1530	2"	8"	2'-11"	2'-2"	3'-11"	2'-9"	2"	14"	3:1
27"	1930	2"	10"	3'-0"	2'-2"	4'-3"	3'-0"	2"	14"	3:1
30"	2190	2"	10"	3'-0"	2'-8"	4'-6"	3'-0"	2"	15"	3:1
33"	3200	2"	12"	3'-6"	2'-8"	4'-10"	3'-6"	2"	15"	3:1
36"	4100	4"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	20"	3:1
42"	5380	4"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	22"	3:1
48"	6500	5"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	22"	3:1
54"	8240	5"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	24"	2.4:1
60"	8130	5"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	#	2:1
66"	10710	5"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	#	2:1
72"	12520	7"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	#	1.86:1
78"	14370	7"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	#	1.82:1
84"	18160	8"	12"	3'-6"	3'-3"	5'-2"	3'-6"	2"	#	1.5:1



DESIGN NOTES:

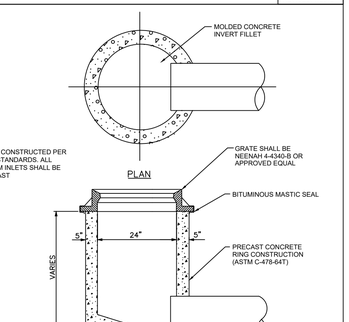
1. CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR USE WITH CONCRETE PIPE CULVERTS HAVING SKEWS NO GREATER THAN 15°.

2. STANDARDS 2364 AND 2379 (GRATING FOR CONCRETE FLARED END SECTIONS) SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR USE WITH THIS STANDARD WHENEVER FLARED END SECTIONS FOR 24" THRU 54"DIAMETER ACROSS ROAD CULVERTS ARE, OR WILL BE, LOCATED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE OF THE ROADWAY.

3. THE END BLOCK SHALL BE PLACED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION.

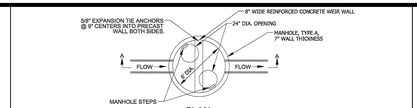
PRECAST RCP FLARED END SECTION

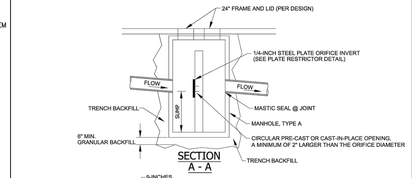
MC - STM12
REVISED: 7/2012

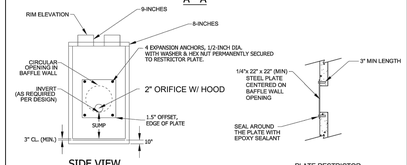


STORM INLET, TYPE A

MC - STM4
REVISED: 7/2012



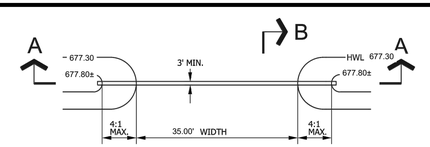


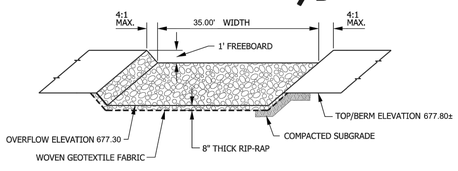


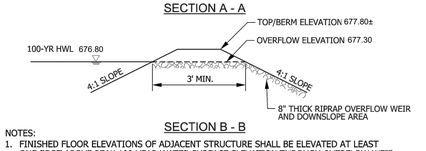
NOTES:
1. STRUCTURE AND BAFFLE WALL FABRICATED USING REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
2. RESTRICTORS LESS THAN 4" IN DIAMETER PROVIDE HOOD/SNOUT OR WIRE MESH
3. BAFFLE WALL PERMANENTLY INSTALLED AS PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE
4. PIPE TO STRUCTURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ASTM C923 IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS.
5. CAUTION: 1/4-INCH STEEL PLATE DIMENSIONS TO BEST FIT PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
6. ANCHOR EMBEDMENT SHALL BE 3-INCHES MINIMUM.
7. SEE STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS.

NOT TO SCALE

TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	10/04/2019
TYPICAL OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE (WALL) DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.25
	PAGE NO. 24



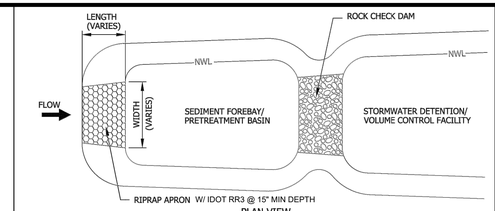


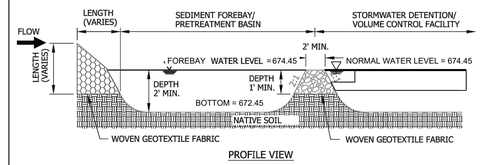


NOTES:
1. FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS OF ADJACENT STRUCTURE SHALL BE ELEVATED AT LEAST ONE FOOT ABOVE PEAK 100-YEAR WATER SURFACE ELEVATION THROUGH OVERFLOW WEIR.
2. WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL MEET OR EXCEED STANDARDS OF IUM MATERIAL SPECIFICATION 592, TABLE 1, CLASS I, II, OR III.

NOT TO SCALE

TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
TYPICAL EMERGENCY OVERFLOW WEIR	STD. DWG. NO.22
	PAGE NO. 23



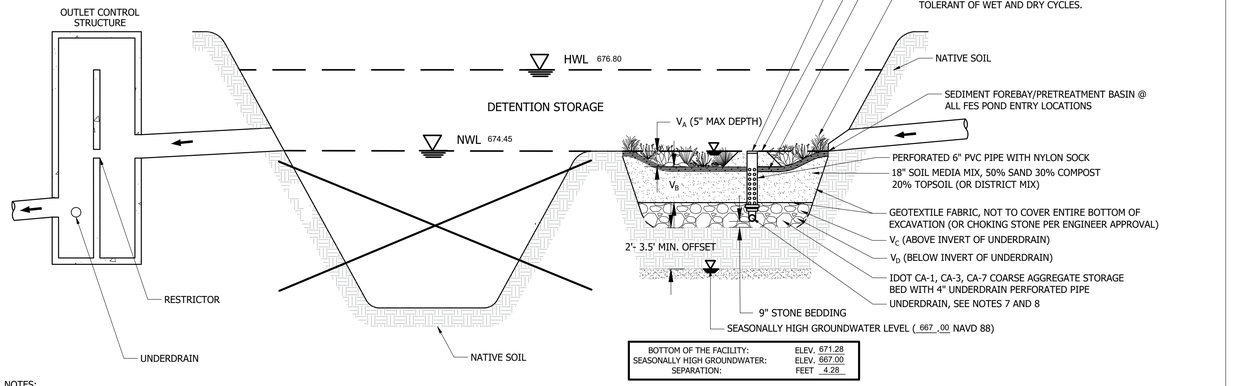


NOTES:
1) RIPRAP APRON DIMENSIONS AND GRADATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED ACCORDING TO IUM PRACTICE STANDARD 910, TABLES 1 AND 2.
2) WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL MEET OR EXCEED REQUIREMENTS IN ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION 592, TABLE 1, CLASS I, II, OR III.
3) SEDIMENT FOREBAY/PRETREATMENT BASIN VOLUME SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 10% OF THE STORMWATER DETENTION/VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE.
4) ROCK CHECK DAM DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IUM PRACTICE STANDARD FOR ROCK CHECK DAM (905).
5) CONCRETE OVERFLOW SPILLWAY OR GABION BASKETS MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF ROCK CHECK DAM.
6) DEPTH IN SEDIMENT FOREBAY/PRETREATMENT BASIN SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET AND A MAXIMUM OF 6 FEET.
7) SIDE SLOPES OF OF FACILITY SHALL NOT EXCEED 3:1.

NOT TO SCALE

TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	7/1/15
SEDIMENT FOREBAY/ PRETREATMENT BASIN TYPICAL DETAIL	STD. DWG. NO.12
	PAGE NO. 13

VOLUME TYPE	DEPTH	POROSITY	STORAGE VOLUME	VOLUME PROVIDED
V_A : SURFACE STORAGE	5"	1.00	1.00 X V_A	0.039 AC-FT
V_B : SURFACE STORAGE	18"	0.25	0.50 X 0.25 X V_B	0.019 AC-FT
V_C : COARSE AGGREGATE (ABOVE INVERT)	6"	0.36	0.50 X 0.36 X V_C	0.009 AC-FT
V_D : COARSE AGGREGATE (BELOW INVERT)	9"	0.36	0.36 X V_D	0.027 AC-FT
			TOTAL	0.094 AC-FT



BOTTOM OF THE FACILITY:	ELEV. 671.28
SEASONALLY HIGH GROUNDWATER:	ELEV. 667.00
SEPARATION:	FEET 4.28

NOTES:

1. THE PERIMETER OF THE VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY SHALL MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION DISTANCE OF: 10 FEET FROM FOUNDATIONS, UNLESS WATERPROOFED; 20 FEET FROM ROADWAY GRAVEL SHOULDER; AND 100 FEET FROM POTABLE WATER WELLS, SEPTIC TANKS/FIELDS, OR OTHER UNDERGROUND TANKS.
2. SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWERS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY. SANITARY OR COMBINED SEWERS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BELOW THE FOOTPRINT OF THE VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY. WHEN LOCAL CONDITIONS PREVENT THE SEWER FROM BEING LOCATED OUTSIDE THE FOOTPRINT OF THE FACILITY THE SEWER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO WATER MAIN QUALITY STANDARDS, AND IT SHALL BE ENCASED WITH A WATER MAIN QUALITY CARRIER PIPE WITH THE ENDS SEALED.
3. MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 2 FEET (3.5 FEET IN COMBINED SEWER AREAS) BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY AND SEASONALLY HIGH GROUNDWATER LEVEL IS REQUIRED.
4. STONE STORAGE OPTIONS ARE IDOT CA-1, CA-3, CA-7, OR APPROVED ALTERNATE. NO RECYCLED MATERIALS.
5. BOTTOM OF VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY SHALL BE AS FLAT AS POSSIBLE. BOTTOM SLOPES SHALL NOT EXCEED 20:1. DETENTION BASIN SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE 3:1 MINIMUM.
6. THE DEPTH BELOW OUTLET SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES AND SHALL BE DEWATERED IN 72 HOURS OR LESS.
7. UNDERDRAINS ARE REQUIRED IN TYPICAL CLAYEY SOILS WHERE INFILTRATION RATES ARE LESS THAN 0.5 INCH/HOUR. UNDERDRAIN SHOULD BE NO LARGER THAN 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER TO ENCOURAGE RETENTION, HAVE AN OBSERVATION WELL INSTALLED AT THE TERMINAL END AND BE SPACED NO MORE THAN 30 FEET ON CENTER ACROSS A RETENTION FIELD. ONE OBSERVATION WELL REQUIRED PER 6,000 SQUARE FEET OF SURFACE AREA.
8. VOLUME CONTROL FACILITY UNDERDRAIN SYSTEM SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A DOWNSTREAM STRUCTURE, DOWNSTREAM OF THE RESTRICTOR AND BAFFLE WALL IN THE RESTRICTOR STRUCTURE.

NOT TO SCALE

.\mwrd logo.jpg	TECHNICAL GUIDANCE MANUAL	10/04/2019
	TYPICAL VOLUME CONTROL STORAGE BELOW DETENTION BASIN OUTLET	STD. DWG. NO.XX
		PAGE NO.XX

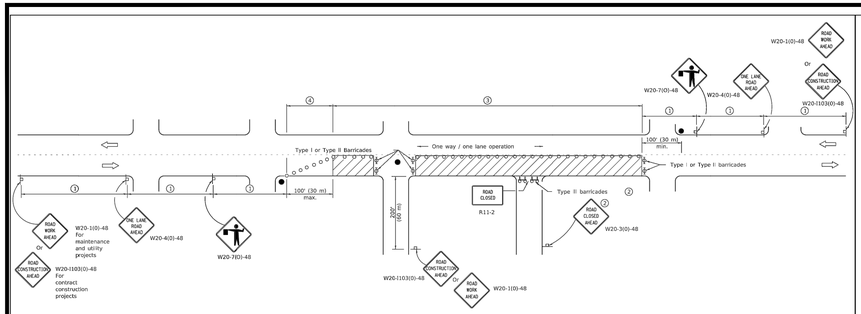
COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Parkway, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com
Graylslake, IL
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PROJECT NO. M17096
DRAWN BY: CS
CHECKED BY: CS
SHEET NO. C11.000



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights
- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sliderad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

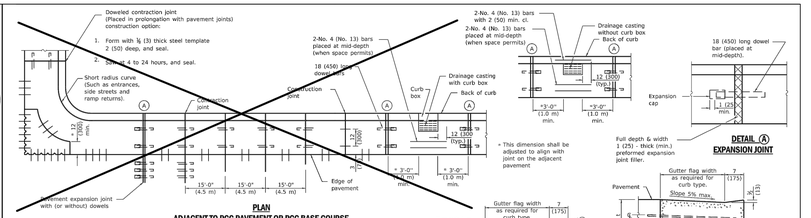
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation
PASSED January 1, 2011 — ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING
APPROVED April 1, 2011 — ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
BSM15 (1-1-11)

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED

STANDARD 701501-06



BARRIER CURB

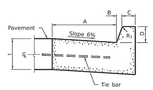


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS BARRIER CURB					
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1
B-6.06 ★ (B-15.15)	6 (150)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)
B-6.12 (B-15.3)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)
B-6.18 (B-15.45)	18 (450)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)
B-12.06 (B-22.45)	6 (150)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)
B-12.12 (B-22.60)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)
B-12.18 (B-22.75)	18 (450)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)

★ For corner islands only.

MOUNTABLE CURB

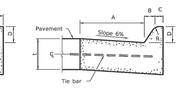


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS MOUNTABLE CURB						
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R_1	R_2
M-2.06 (M-5.15)	6 (150)	2	4	2	3	2
M-2.12 (M-5.30)	12 (300)	2 (50)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	2 (50)
M-4.06 (M-10.15)	6 (150)	4	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.12 (M-10.30)	12 (300)	4 (100)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.18 (M-10.45)	18 (450)	4 (100)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-4.24 (M-10.60)	24 (600)	4 (100)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.06 (M-15.15)	6 (150)	6 (150)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.12 (M-15.30)	12 (300)	6 (150)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.18 (M-15.45)	18 (450)	6 (150)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA
M-6.24 (M-15.60)	24 (600)	6 (150)	4 (100)	2 (50)	3 (75)	NA

ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED

GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 36 (900) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 420001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

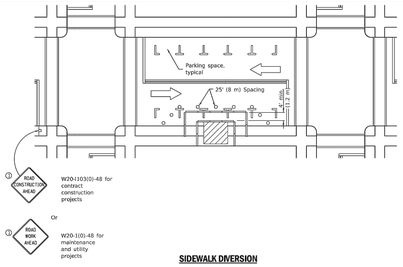
See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-18	Revised General Note for tie bar spacing to 36 (900) ctrs.
1-1-15	Added B-6.06 (B-15.15) barrier curb and gutter to table (corner islands only).

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (Sheet 1 of 2)

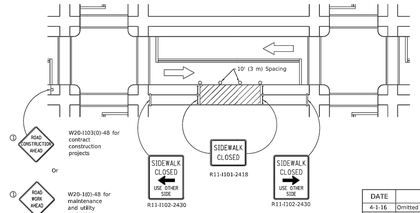
STANDARD 606001-07



SIDEWALK DIVERSION

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade



SIDEWALK CLOSURE

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corners across the street from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

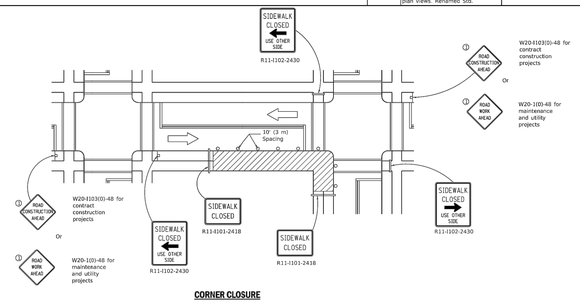
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence
	from standard as this is
	covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION
	Modified appearance of
	plan views. Renamed Std.

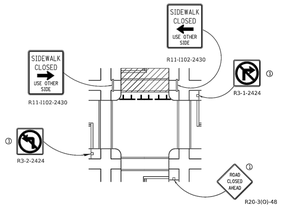
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE (Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701801-06

Illinois Department of Transportation
PASSED January 1, 2016 — ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING
APPROVED April 1, 2016 — ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
BSM15 (1-1-11)



CORNER CLOSURE

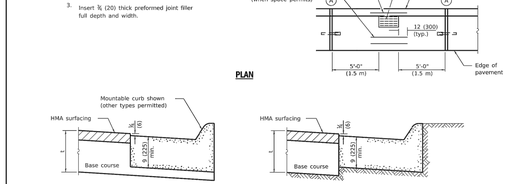


CROSSWALK CLOSURE

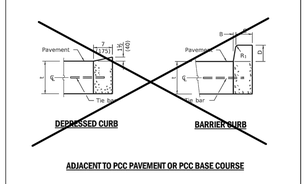
Illinois Department of Transportation
PASSED April 1, 2016 — ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING
APPROVED April 1, 2016 — ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
BSM15 (1-1-11)

SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE (Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701801-06



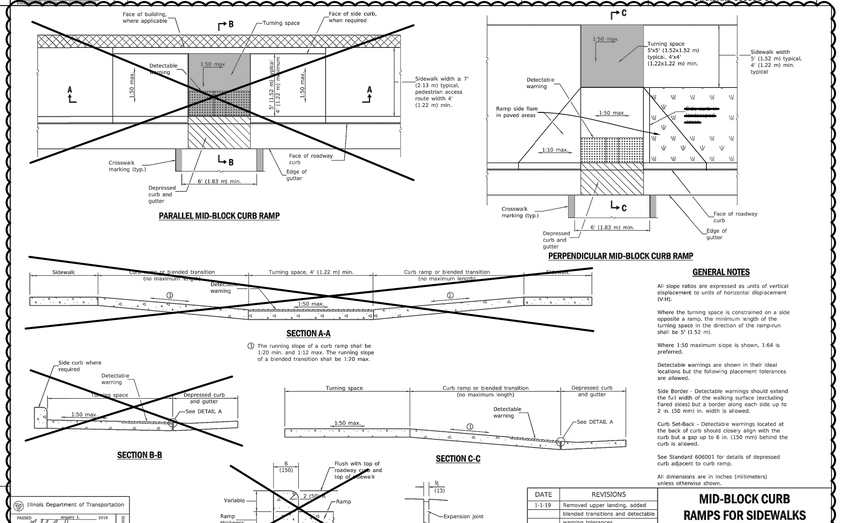
Illinois Department of Transportation
PASSED January 1, 2018 — ENGINEER OF ROAD AND BRIDGES
APPROVED January 1, 2018 — ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
BSM09 (1-1-18)



CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606001-07

Illinois Department of Transportation
PASSED January 1, 2019 — ENGINEER OF ROAD AND BRIDGES
APPROVED January 1, 2019 — ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT
BSM09 (1-1-18)



GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

Where the turning space is comprised on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in. width is allowed.

Curb Setback - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transitions and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and upper landings.

MID-BLOCK CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424016-05

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING - PLANNING - SURVEYING - ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Park, Ste. 112
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

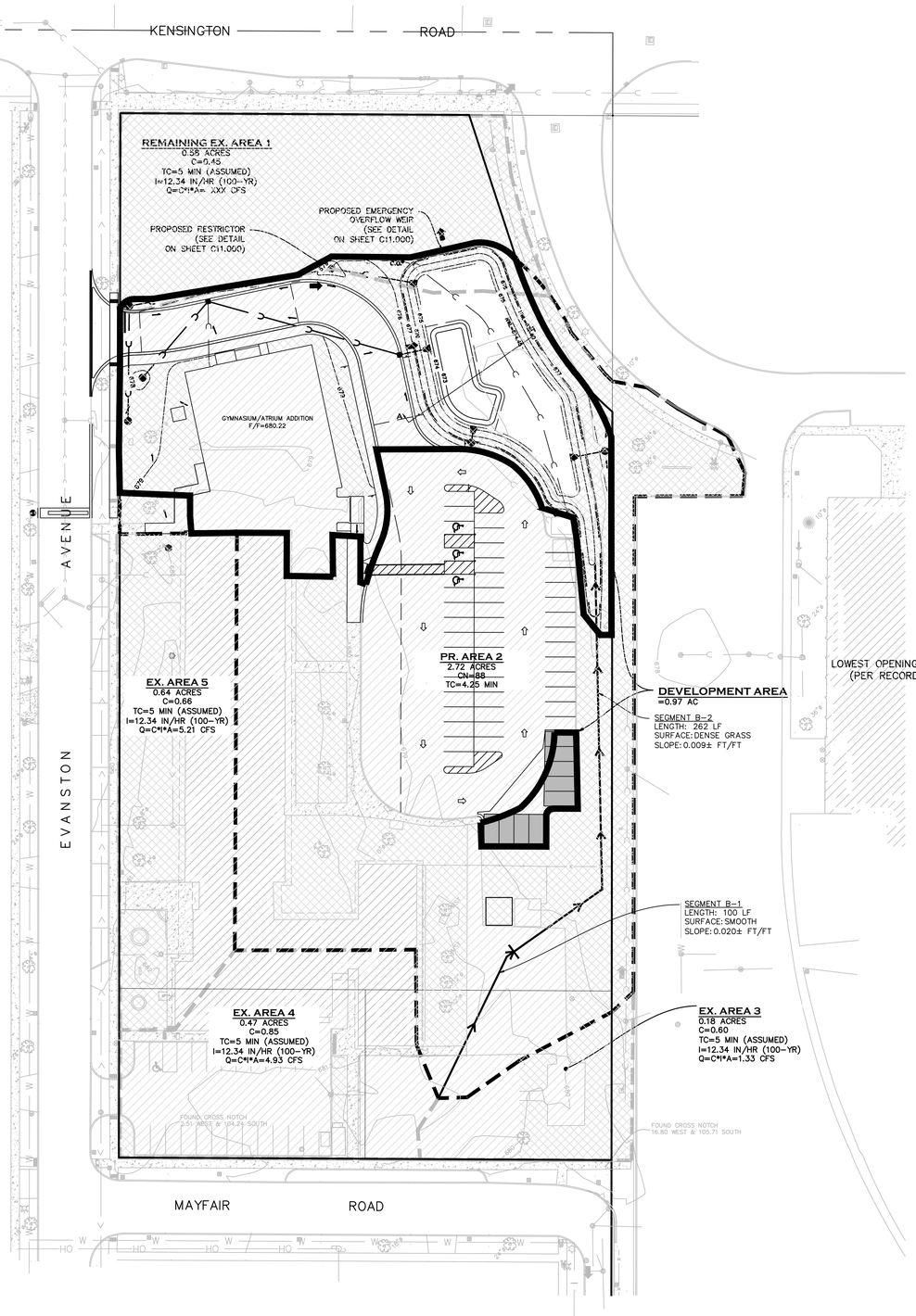
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C12.000



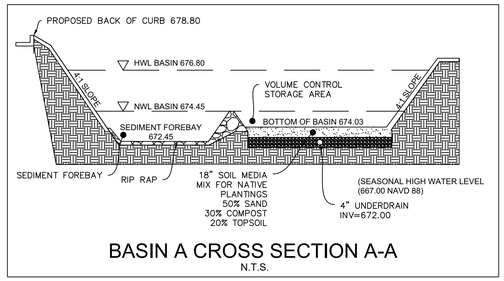
LEGEND

- PR. DRAINAGE AREA PERIMETER
- EX. DRAINAGE AREA PERIMETER
- DEVELOPMENT AREA
- TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- PERVIOUS AREA
- IMPERVIOUS AREA
- EX. OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE
- PR. OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE

NORTH

40 0 20 40

1" = 40'
GRAPHIC SCALE



BASIN A CROSS SECTION A-A
N.T.S.

SUMMARY

TOTAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP	= 3.38 AC
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT AREA	= 0.97 AC
PROPOSED PERVIOUS AREA	= 0.37 AC
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA	= 0.46 AC
PROPOSED POND AREA	= 0.14 AC

(100 YEAR 24 HR EVENT SUBTRACTED FROM ALLOWABLE RELEASE)

PR. AREA A	= 2.72 AC
PROPOSED PERVIOUS AREA	= 1.09 AC
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA	= 1.49 AC
PROPOSED POND AREA	= 0.14 AC

CURVE NUMBER CALCULATIONS

BASIN A
CN TRIBUTARY TO BASIN A = 89.13
ADJUSTED CN = 79.49

TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS

BASIN A
MAX FLOW LENGTH USED = 362 FT
TC = 4.25 MIN (ASSUME 5 MIN)

DEVELOPMENT AND RETENTION SUMMARY

BASIN A
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT AREA = 0.97 AC
HWL = 676.80
NWL = 674.45
BOTTOM = 671.28
DETENTION REQUIRED = 0.32 AC-FT
EX. DETENTION PROVIDED = 0.12 AC-FT
DETENTION PROVIDED = 0.44 AC-FT
VOLUME CONTROL REQUIRED = 0.050 AC-FT
VOLUME CONTROL PROVIDED = 0.094 AC-FT

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE THIS SHEET FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION OR BIDDING.

COPYRIGHT © 2020 MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
02-21-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
03-06-2020	ISSUED FOR 75% COMPLETE
03-20-2020	ISSUED FOR 95% COMPLETE
03-23-2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04-29-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
04-30-2020	100% COMPLETE PLANS
06-15-2020	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
01-29-2021	ISSUED FOR BID
02-09-2021	ADDENDUM #1
03-26-2021	ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS

MeritCorp
ENGINEERING - PLANNING - SURVEYING - ENVIRONMENTAL
3892 Dividend Rd.
Aurora, IL 60504
Office 630.554.6655
www.meritcorp.com

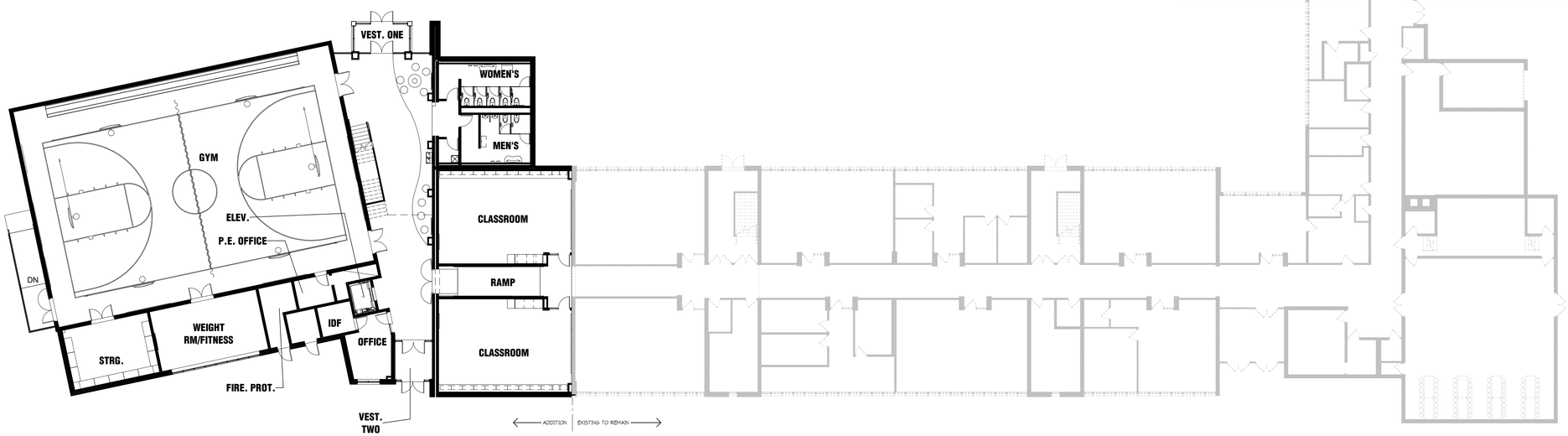
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL ADDITION
& RENOVATION
NSSEO
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
FINAL ENGINEERING PLANS
MWRD EXHIBIT

PROJECT NO. M17096

DRAWN BY: CS

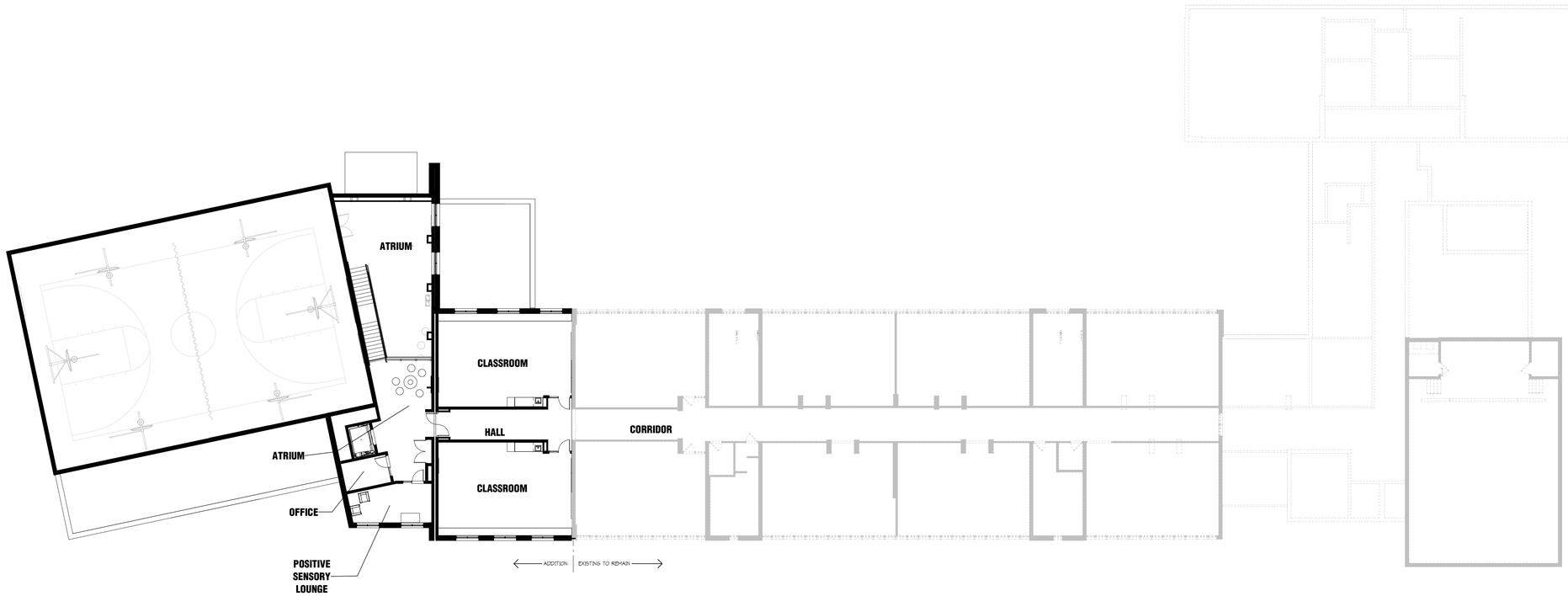
CHECKED BY: CS

SHEET NO. C13.000



1 GROUND FLOOR PLAN - OVERALL
1/16" = 1'-0"
0 12' 24'

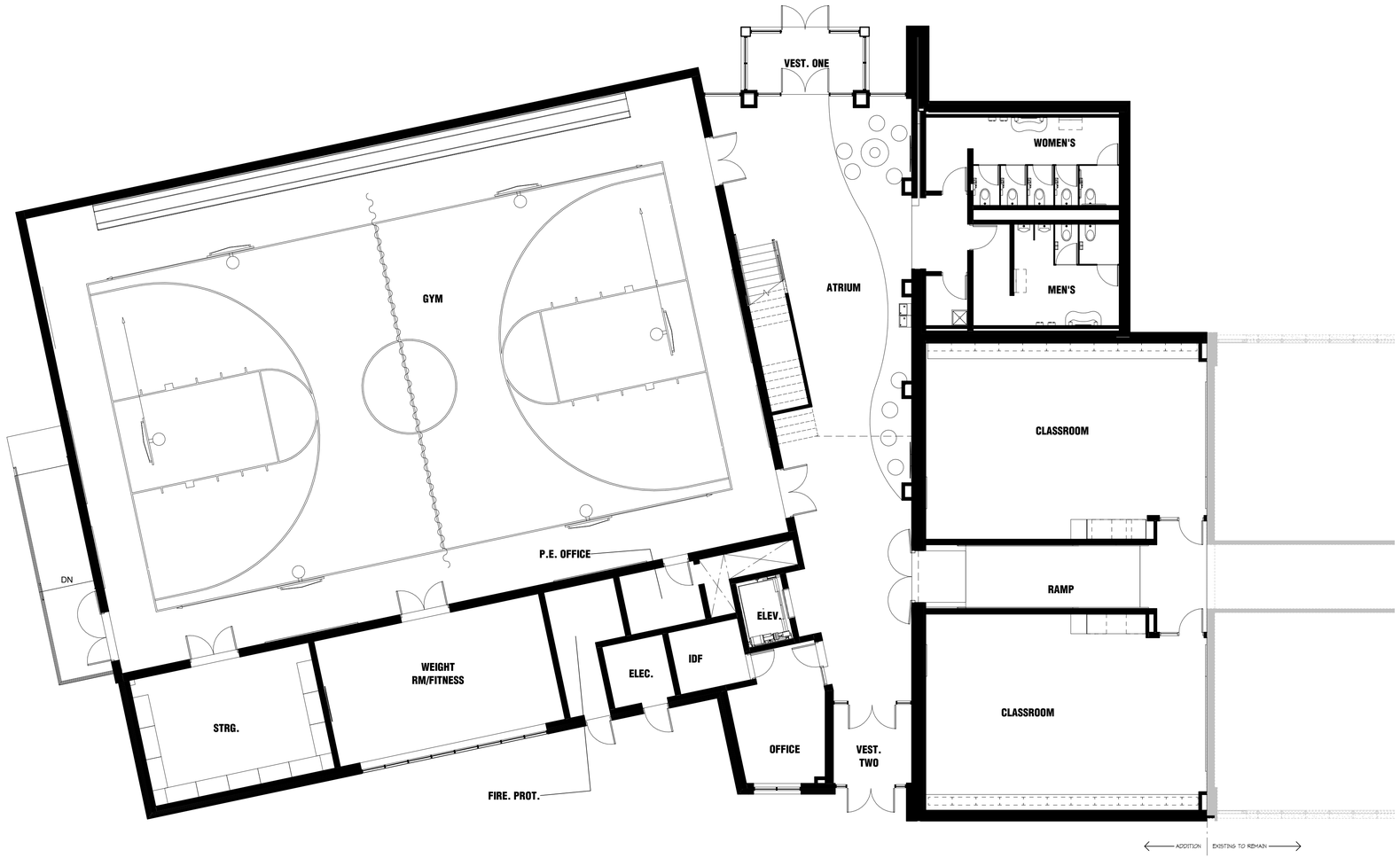
OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
GROUND FLOOR



1 UPPER LEVEL PLAN - OVERALL
1/16" = 1'-0"
0 12' 24'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
UPPER FLOOR

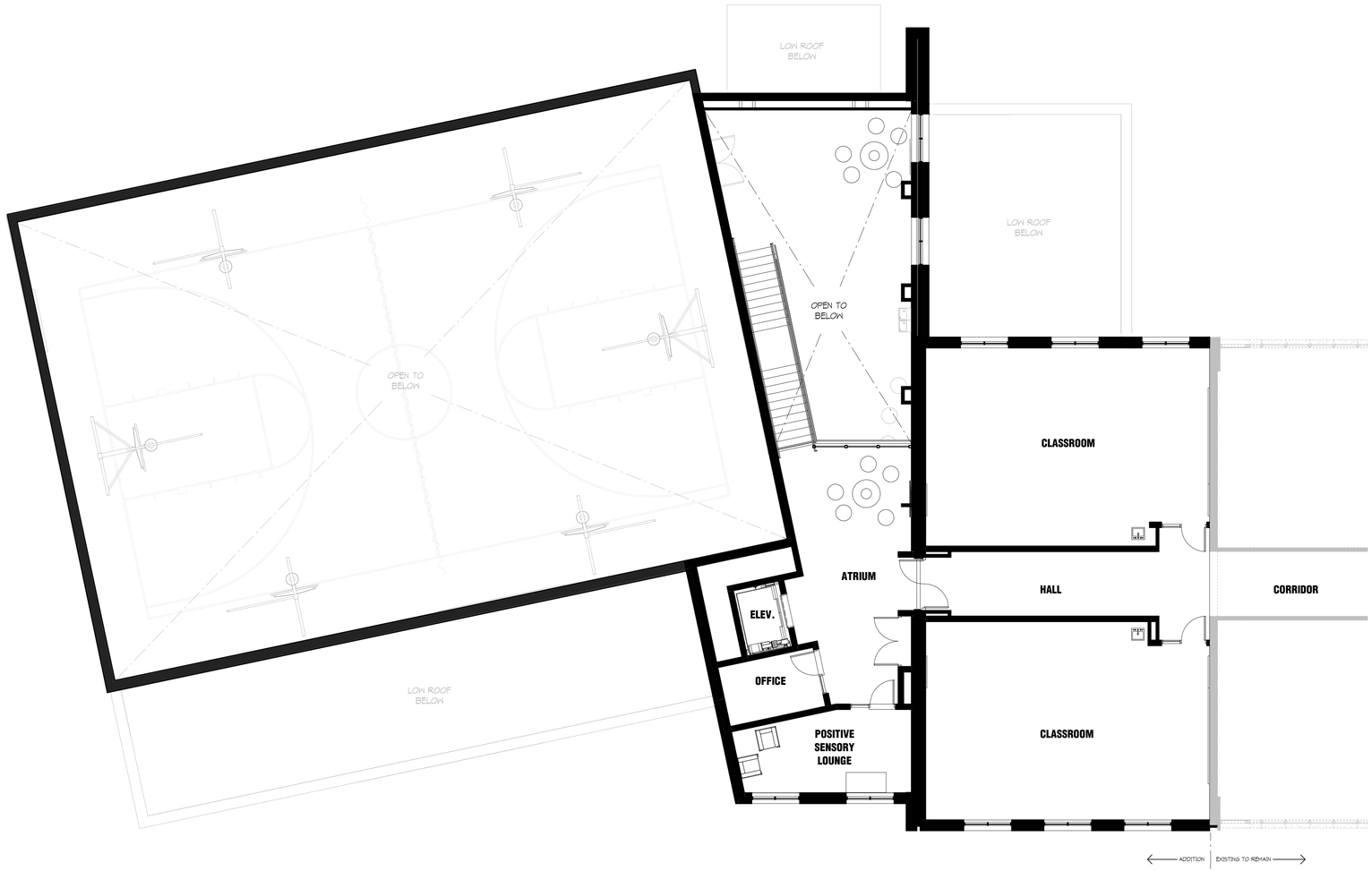
Comm No: 173230



1 GROUND LEVEL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'

ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
GROUND FLOOR

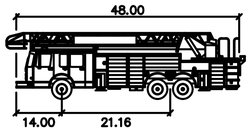
Comm No: 173230



1 UPPER LEVEL PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"
0 6' 12'

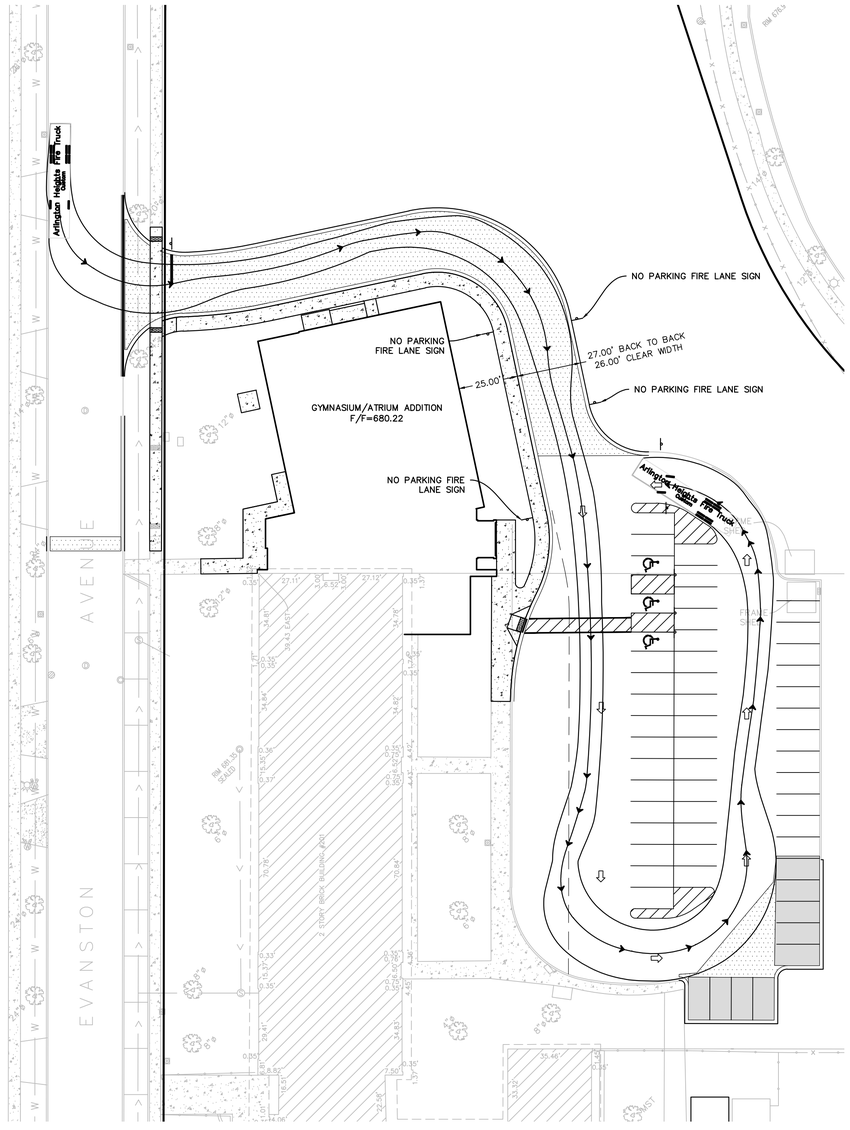
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN
UPPER FLOOR

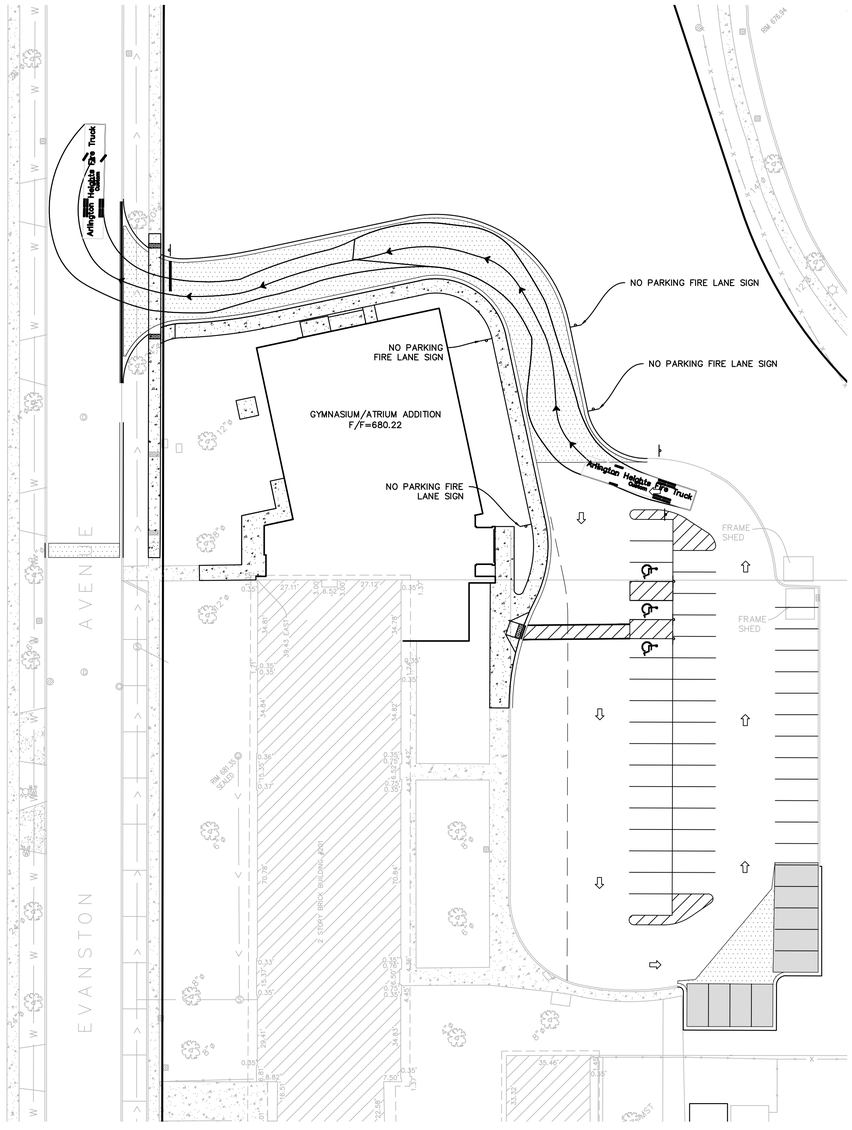
Comm No: 173230



Arlington Heights Fire Truck

	feet
Width	: 8.50
Track	: 8.50
Lock to Lock Time	: 6.0
Steering Angle	: 33.3





30 0 15 30

1" = 30'
GRAPHIC SCALE

COPYRIGHT © 2020
MeritCorp

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
4/21/2020	ISSUED FOR REVIEW
3/26/2021	REVISED PER COMMENTS

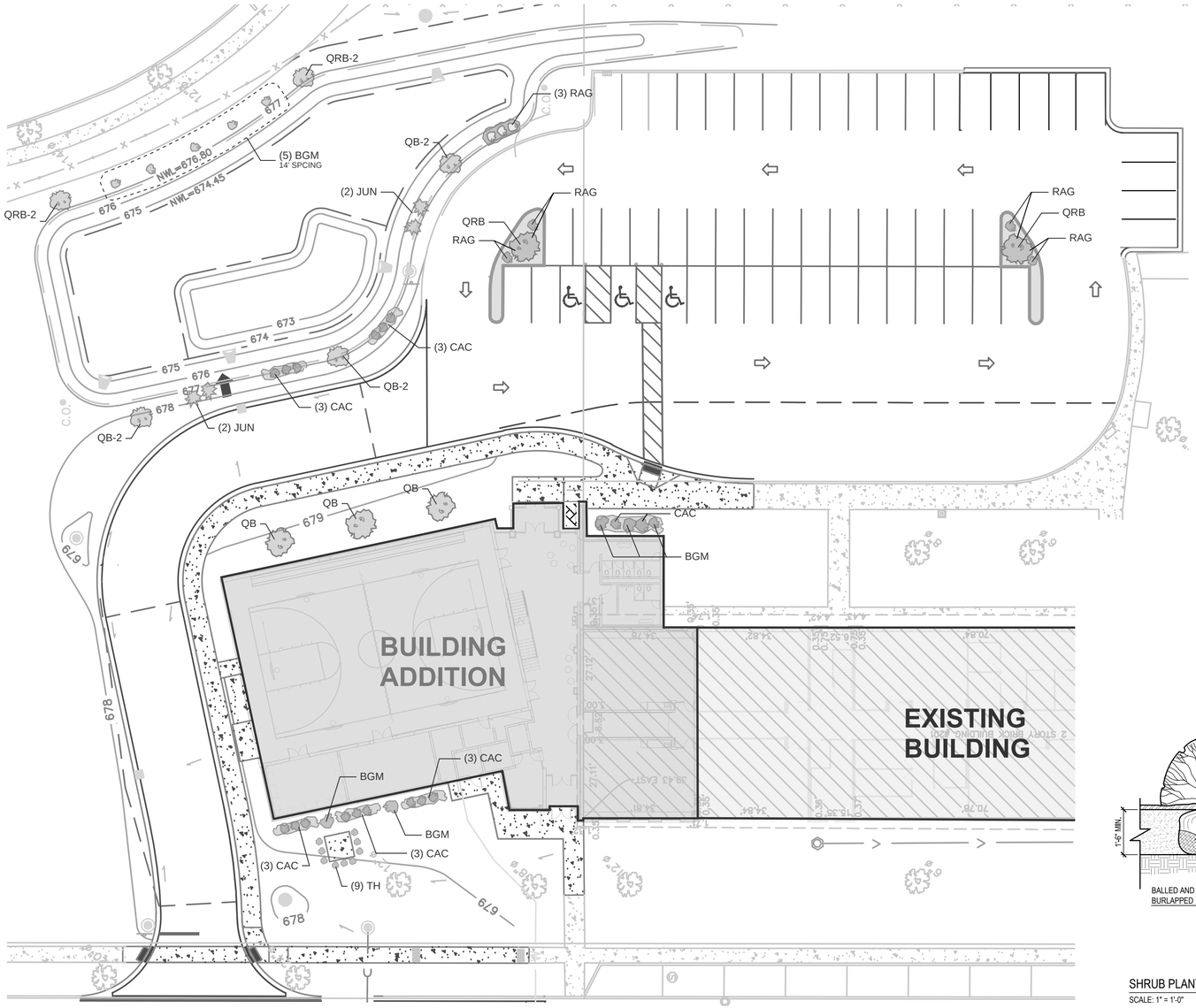
MeritCorp
ENGINEERING · PLANNING · SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
4222 Meridian Parkway, Suite 112 Grayslake, IL
Aurora, IL 60506 www.meritcorp.com
Office 630.554.6655
Lic. No. 184-005860
www.meritcorp.com

TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL
201 S. EVANSTON AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

AUTOTURN

PROJECT NO. M17096	
DRAWN BY:	TCH
CHECKED BY:	CLS
SHEET NO.	1 / 1

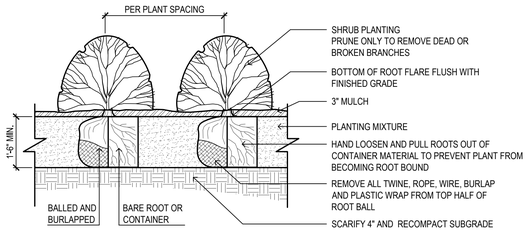
NSSEO
TIMBER RIDGE SCHOOL GYMNASIUM ADDITION



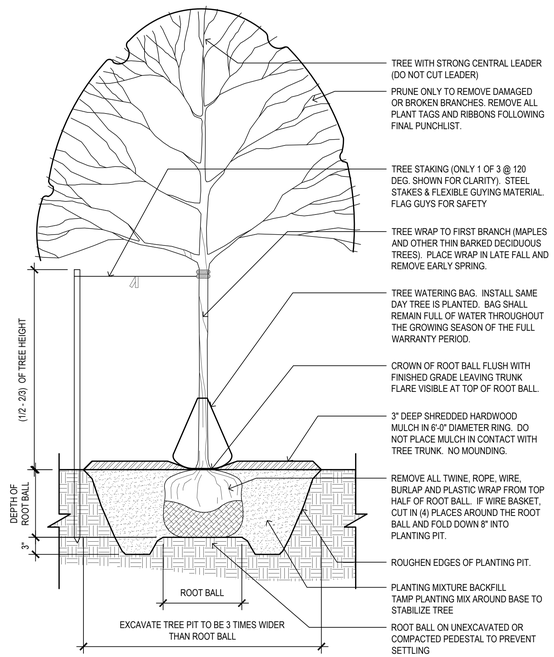
1 LANDSCAPE PLAN
1" = 20'-0"
0 15' 30'

N

PLANTING SCHEDULE					
KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING
CANOPY TREES					
QB	3	QUERCUS ROBAR x BICOLOR 'NADLER'	KINDERED SPIRIT OAK	4" CAL.	
QB-2	3	QUERCUS ROBAR x BICOLOR 'NADLER'	KINDERED SPIRIT OAK	2" CAL.	
ORNAMENTAL TREES					
QRB	2	QUERCUS ROBAR x BICOLOR 'NADLER'	KINDERED SPIRIT OAK	4" CAL.	
QRB-2	2	QUERCUS ROBAR x BICOLOR 'NADLER'	KINDERED SPIRIT OAK	2" CAL.	
SHRUBS					
BGM	10	BUXUS 'GREEN MOUNTAIN'	GREEN MOUNTAIN BOXWOOD	#5 CONT.	36" O.C. - U.N.O.
CAC	17	CLETHRA ALNIFOLIA 'CALEB'	VANILLA SPICE SUMMERSWEET	#5 CONT.	36" O.C.
RAG	7	RHUS ARMOATICA 'GRO-LO'	GRO LO SUMAC	#5 CONT.	36" O.C.
JUN	4	JUNIPER CHINENSIS	SEA GREEN JUNIPER	#5 CONT.	48" O.C.
TH	9	THUJA OCCIDENTALIS	AMERICAN ARBORVITAE	#5 CONT.	36" O.C.



SHRUB PLANTING
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



TREE PLANTING
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

LANDSCAPE PLAN
ENLARGED PLAN AND DETAILS

ROUND 1 COMMENT REVISIONS - 3.26.2021
Comm No: 173230



Exhibit 1.A

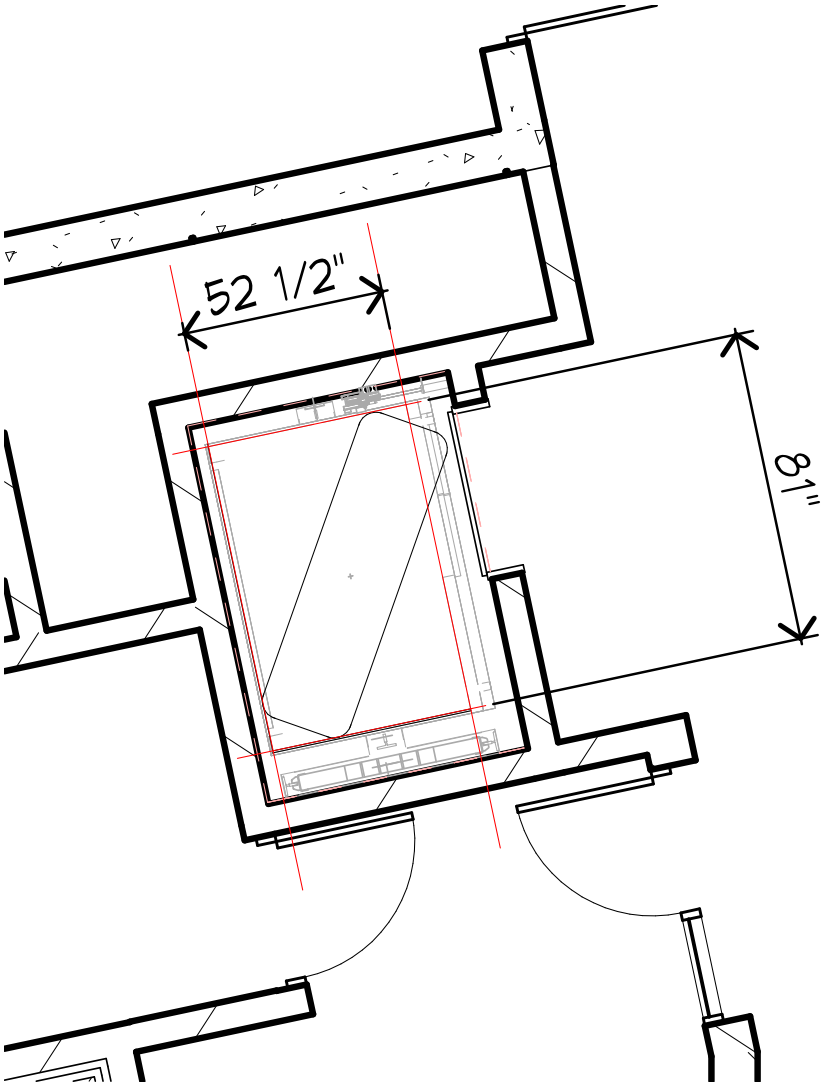


Exhibit 1.B

Traffic Impact and Parking Study

Timber Ridge School - NSSEO

Arlington Heights, Illinois

February 5, 2021

Prepared for:

Timber Ridge School
201 S. Evanston Avenue, Arlington Heights IL 60004-6832
Ph. 847.463.8300 Fax. 847.818.8923

Prepared by:
Lynn M. Means, P.E., PTOE
Senior Transportation Engineer

GHA



Part I. Introduction and Project Context

Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. (GHA) has conducted a Traffic Impact Study for an addition to the existing North Suburban Special Education Organization (NSSEO) Timber Ridge School (School). The School is located at 201 S. Evanston Avenue in Arlington Heights, Illinois. It is currently served by approximately 100 students (kindergarten through 8th grade) and 70 school staff. The School also provides a pre-school program, served by 30 students and 3 staff. Access to the site is provided via two driveways on Evanston Avenue. The site is served by 73 off-street parking spaces, including 3 accessible spaces; visitor on-street parking is also provided along the east side of Kensington Road adjacent to the School.

As currently proposed, the development will include the construction of a gymnasium addition, weight/fitness room, boys/girls' bathrooms, site accessibility improvements (including an elevator), three offices, positive sensory lounge, additional support space, gym storage room and two additional classrooms, which will provide the ability to serve 25 additional students and 4 staff. Access to the site will be maintained via two driveways on Evanston Avenue; however, the northern access will be relocated approximately 80 feet to the north, towards Kensington Road.

This Traffic Impact Study evaluates traffic access, safety and parking. The following summarizes our findings and provides various recommendations for your consideration. *Appendices* referenced are in the Technical Addendum at the end of this document.

Part II. Background Information

Site Location Map and Roadway Inventory

Exhibit 1 provides a site location map. The existing traffic, parking and circulation operations in the site area are illustrated on ***Exhibits 2A, 2B and 2C***, respectively.

Appendix A provides a photo inventory of the site vicinity. Pertinent comments on the area land use, street network operations and pedestrian mobility include:

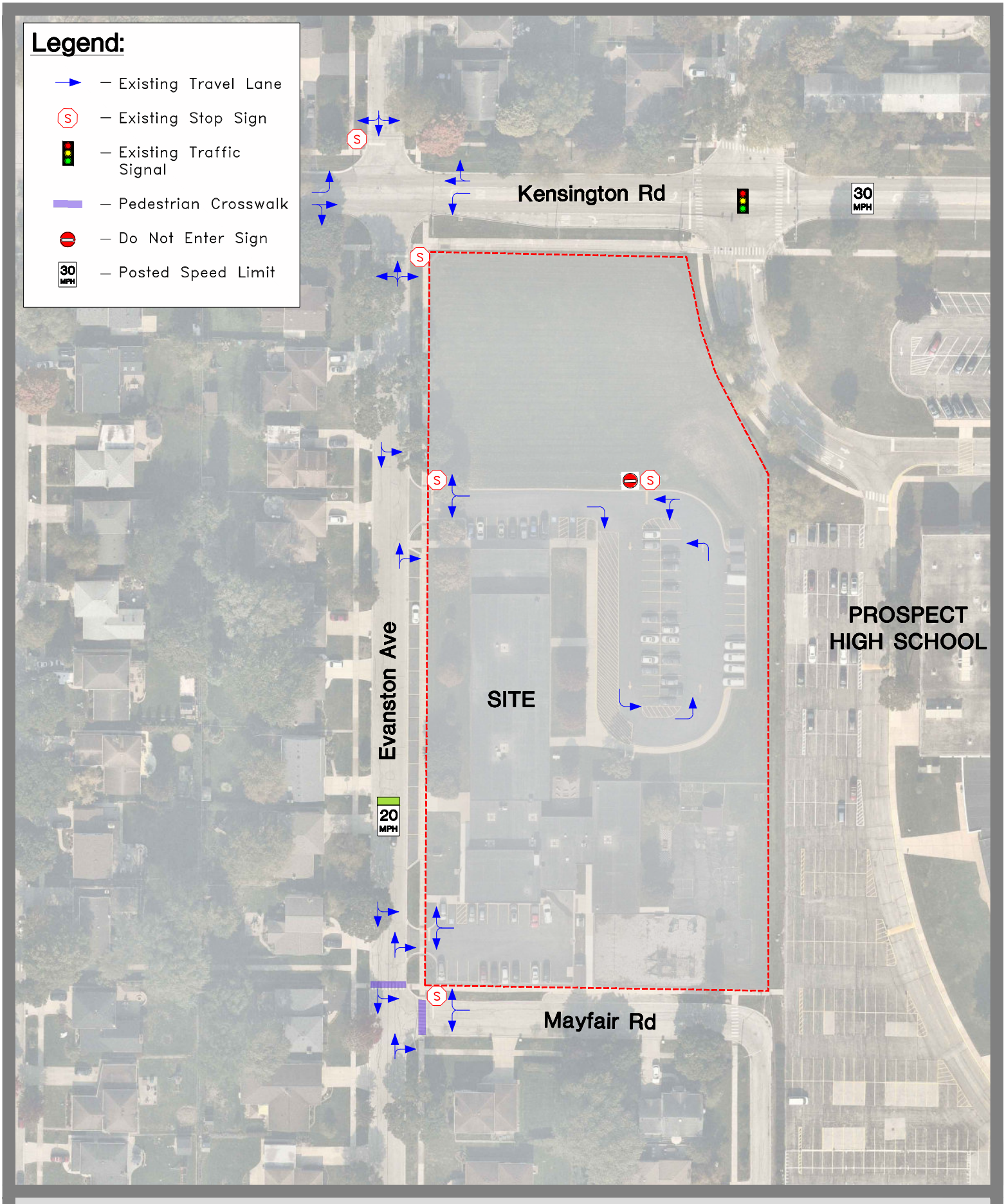
- Land uses surrounding the site are predominately residential. Prospect High School is located to the east of the School.
- Kensington Road is an east-west local roadway, under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights in the site vicinity. It provides a three-lane cross-section (one through lane in each direction and a center lane for turns at intersections). On-street parking is prohibited along both the north and south sides of the roadway. The posted speed limit on Kensington Road is 30 miles per hour (mph). It has an annual average daily traffic (AADT) volume of 7,750 vehicles, year 2018.
- Evanston Avenue is a north-south local roadway, under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights in the site vicinity. It provides a two-lane cross-section (one travel lane in each direction. On-street parking is restricted on both sides of the roadway on school days between the hours of 8AM and 4PM except the east side of Evanston Avenue adjacent to the site, where School visitor parking is permitted. The posted speed limit on Evanston Avenue is 25 mph. A 20-mph speed limit is posted adjacent to the site, on school days when pedestrians are present.
- Sidewalks are provided in the site vicinity along both sides of the roads.



Exhibit 1 - Location Map

Timber Ridge School
Arlington Heights, IL

Map Center: 87.95309°W 42.07902°N

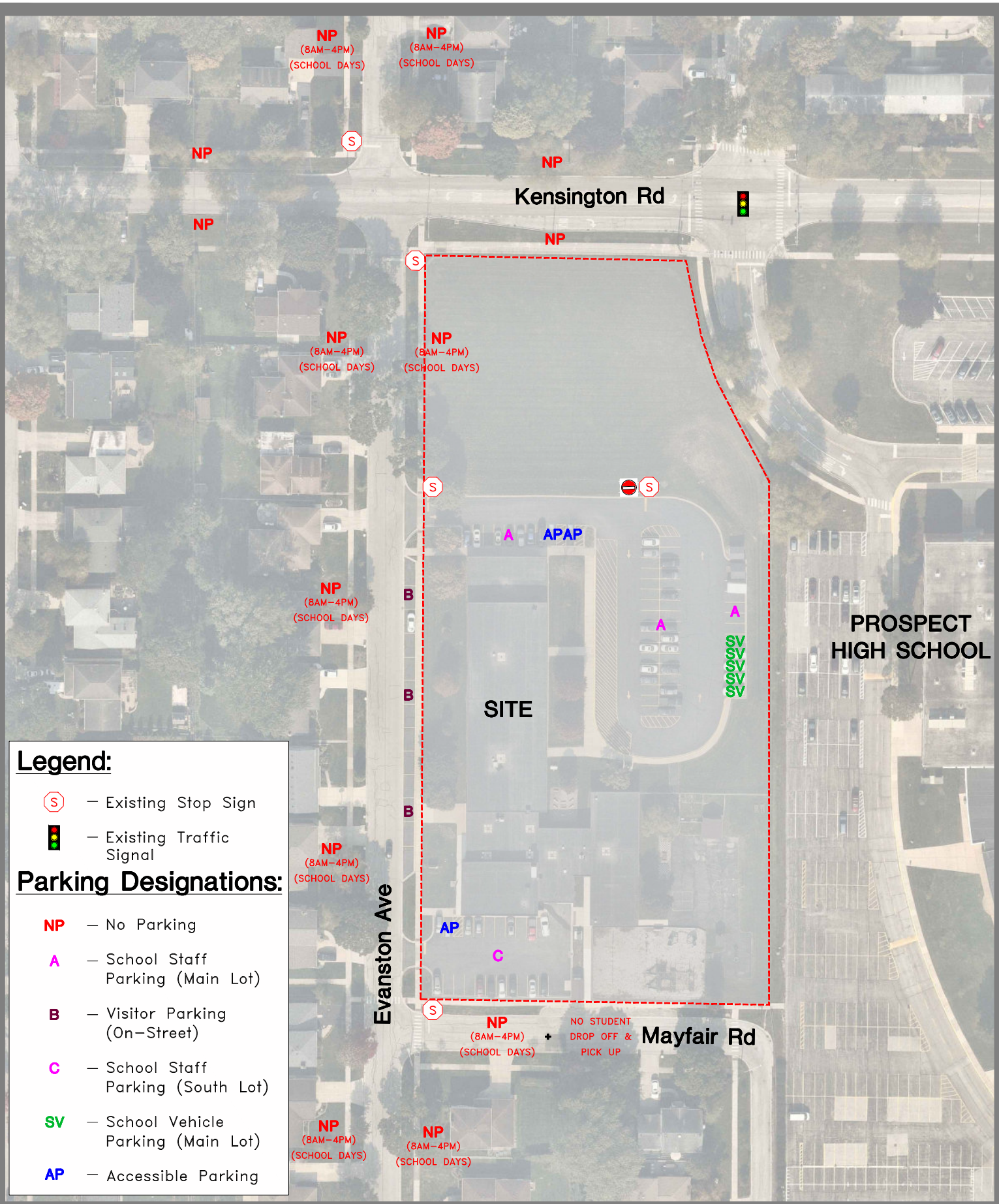


GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 2A
Existing Traffic Operations



Legend:

- S — Existing Stop Sign
- — Existing Traffic Signal

Parking Designations:

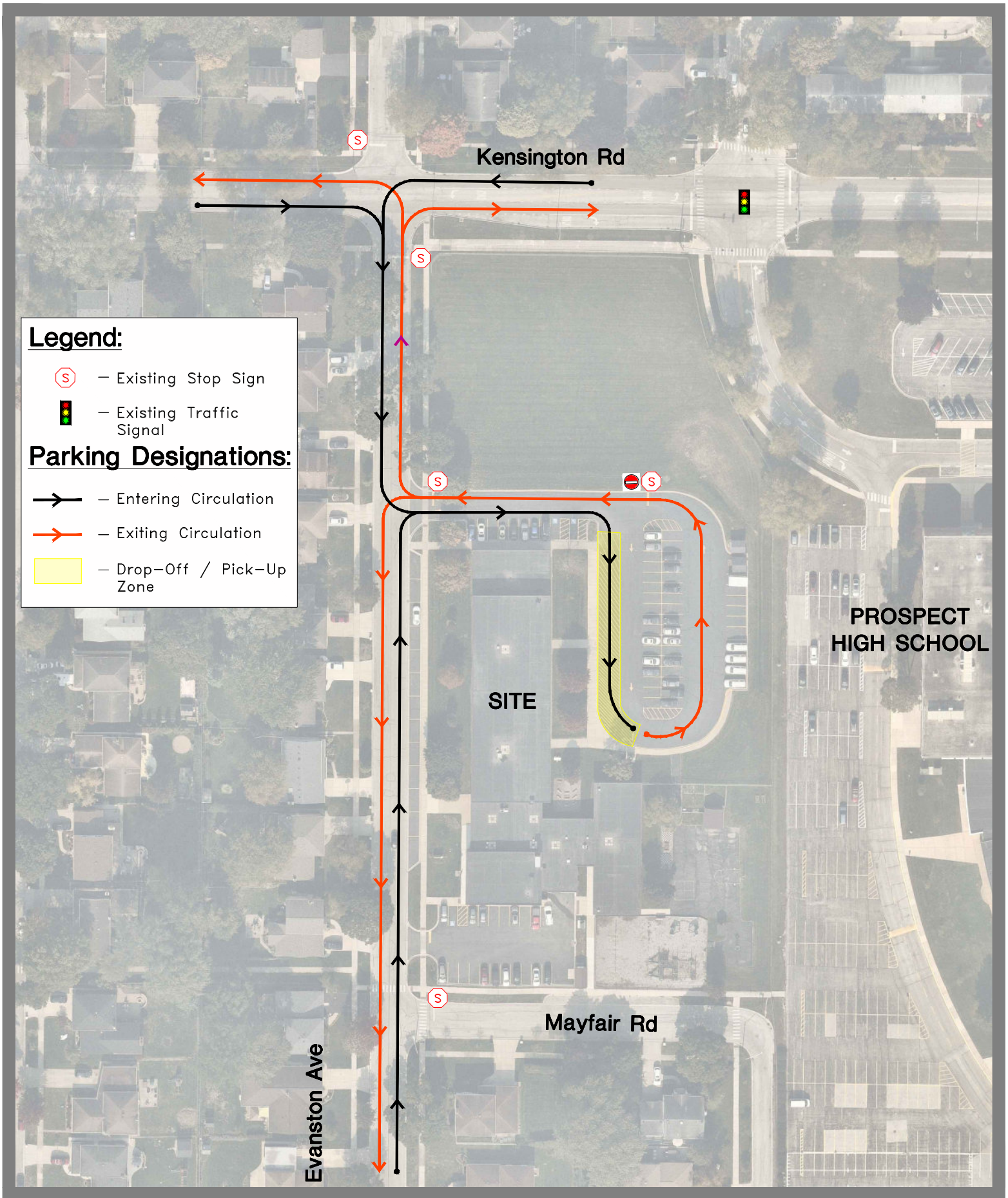
- NP — No Parking
- A — School Staff Parking (Main Lot)
- B — Visitor Parking (On-Street)
- C — School Staff Parking (South Lot)
- SV — School Vehicle Parking (Main Lot)
- AP — Accessible Parking

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 2B
Existing Parking Operations



GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 2C
Drop-Off / Pick-Up Circulation

Existing School Characteristics

- School hours are from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM. *The School is currently operating on a hybrid model, with a morning program from 9:00 to 11:15 AM and an afternoon program from 12:45 to 3:00 PM.*
- The student enrollment at NSSEO Timber Ridge School is approximately 100 students. *Enrollment is currently down by 10 students (to 90 students) due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Approximately 1/3 of the student population (30 students) are currently remote learning. Students are equally split between the morning and afternoon programs: 30 students per session.*
- The School is supported by approximately 70 staff members, with start and end times of approximately 8:00AM and 4:00 PM, respectively.
- The School also provides a pre-school program, served by 30 students and 3 staff. Staff hours for this program are 8:15 AM to 2:15 PM and student hours are 8:30 AM to 2:00 PM. *Enrollment is current half (15 students) due to the COVID-19 pandemic.*
- Students are transported to the School via van, bus and taxi; there are no walkers/bikers, as well as minimal students dropped-off/picked-up by parents (less than 5%).
- Average student occupancy per vehicle is 3.8: 4 students per van, 6 students per bus and 1 student per taxi. *Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, to provide adequate student separation, the average student occupancy per vehicle is 2: 4 students per bus and 1 student per van/taxi.*

Existing Operational Observations

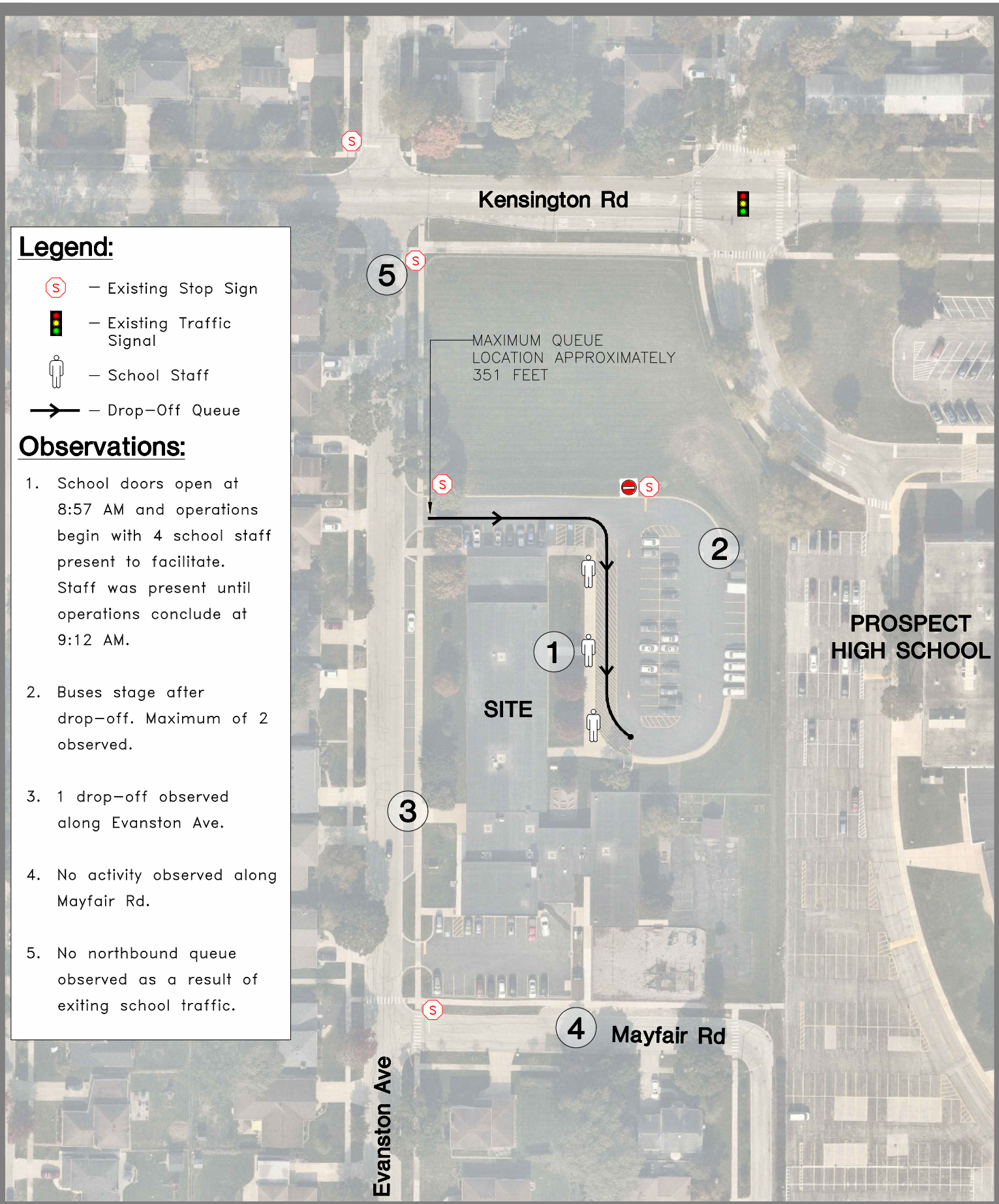
Observations were conducted of the NSSEO Timber Ridge School drop-off and pick-up activities. Separate morning and afternoon observations were conducted due to the current hybrid model. Some of these observations, which are depicted on ***Exhibits 3A – 3D***, include the following:

Drop-Off (see *Exhibits 3A & 3C*)

- School staff is present along the drop-off lane at the main entrance to facilitate student drop-offs.
- School doors do not open until 8:57 AM. *For the afternoon session doors open at 12:45 PM.*
- Buses stage briefly in the northeast area of the main parking lot after dropping off students; a maximum stacking (queueing) of 3 buses was observed.
- Bus/taxi/van drop-off activity was contained within the main parking lot. *For the afternoon session, the queue extended onto Evanston Avenue (3 vehicles); however, the vehicle queue was quickly cleared, within 2 minutes of doors opening.*
- One student was dropped off on Evanston Avenue at the School entrance.
- No School activity was observed along Mayfair Road, located to the south of the School.
- No northbound vehicle queuing / issues were observed on northbound Evanston Avenue at Kensington Road, resulting from School drop-off activity.

Pick-Up (see *Exhibits 3B & 3D*)

- Similar to drop-off operations, staff is present along the pick-up lane at the main entrance to facilitate student pick-ups.
- Bus/taxi/van drop-off activity was contained within the main parking lot.
- One student was dropped off on Evanston Avenue at the School entrance.
- No northbound vehicle queuing / issues were observed on northbound Evanston Avenue at Kensington Road, resulting from School pick-off activity.



Legend:

- S — Existing Stop Sign
- — Existing Traffic Signal
- — School Staff
- — Drop-Off Queue

Observations:

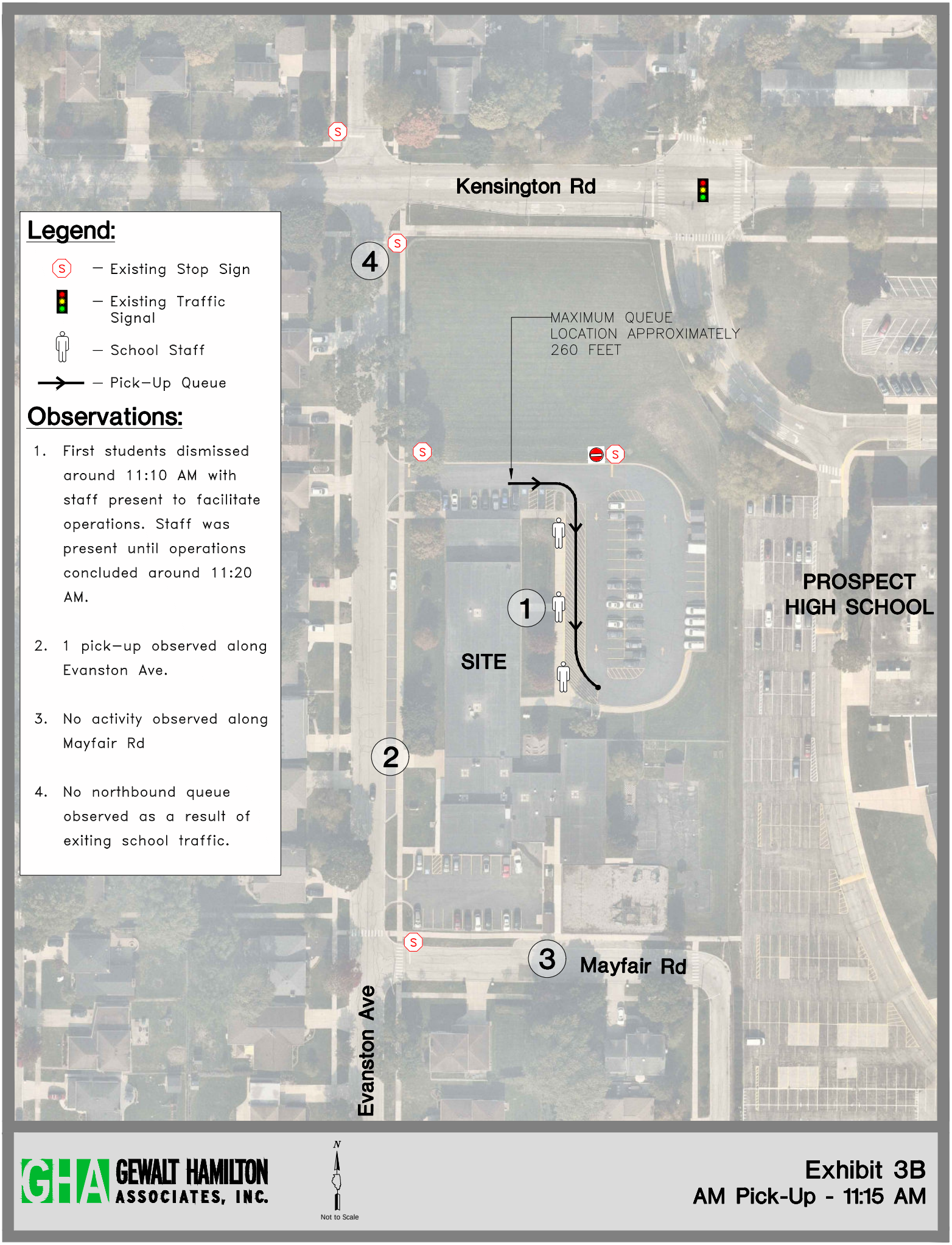
1. School doors open at 8:57 AM and operations begin with 4 school staff present to facilitate. Staff was present until operations conclude at 9:12 AM.
2. Buses stage after drop-off. Maximum of 2 observed.
3. 1 drop-off observed along Evanston Ave.
4. No activity observed along Mayfair Rd.
5. No northbound queue observed as a result of exiting school traffic.

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 3A
AM Drop-Off - 9:00 AM



Legend:

- S — Existing Stop Sign
- — Existing Traffic Signal
- — School Staff
- — Pick-Up Queue

Observations:

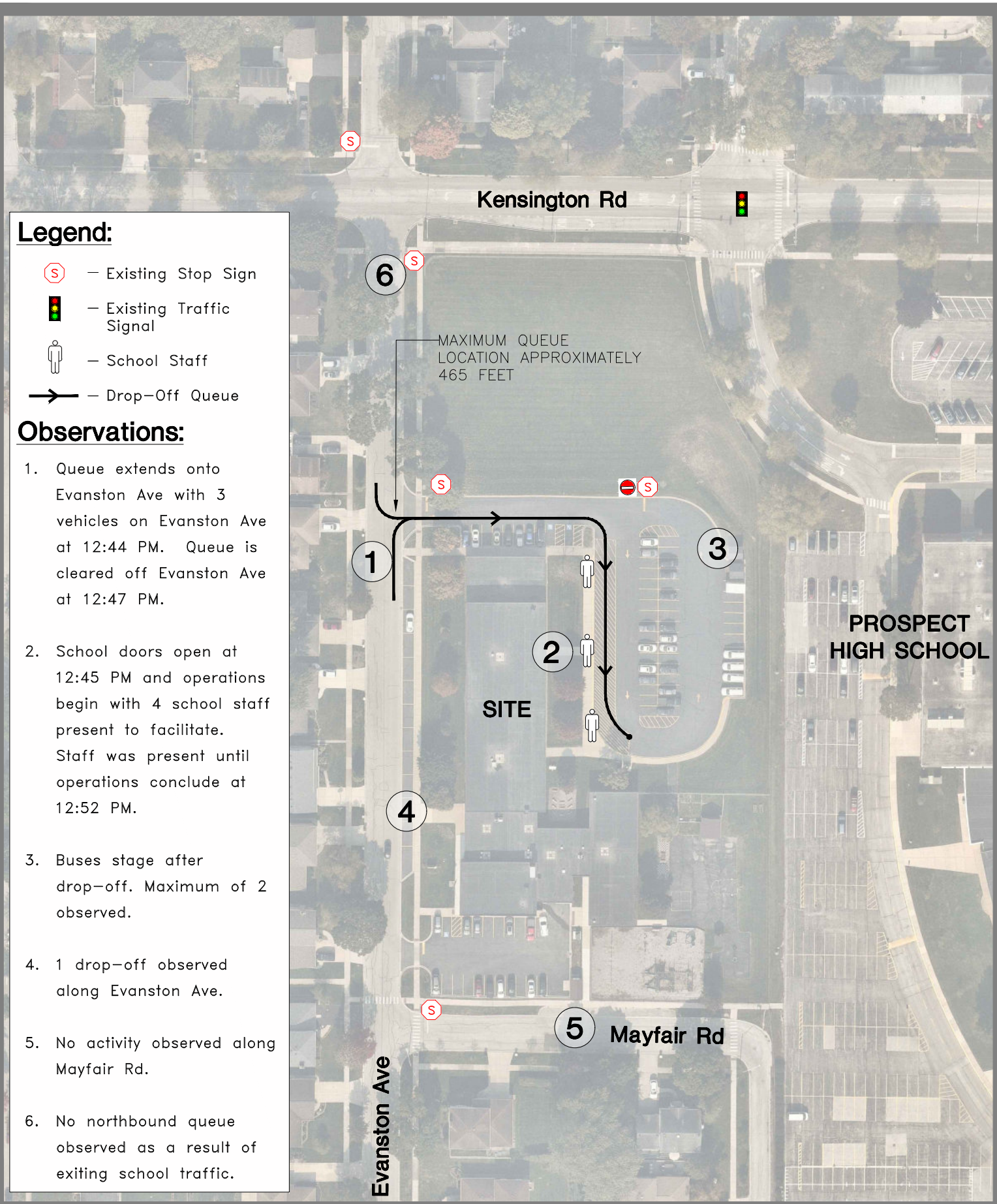
1. First students dismissed around 11:10 AM with staff present to facilitate operations. Staff was present until operations concluded around 11:20 AM.
2. 1 pick-up observed along Evanston Ave.
3. No activity observed along Mayfair Rd
4. No northbound queue observed as a result of exiting school traffic.

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 3B
AM Pick-Up - 11:15 AM



Legend:

- S — Existing Stop Sign
- — Existing Traffic Signal
- — School Staff
- — Drop-Off Queue

Observations:

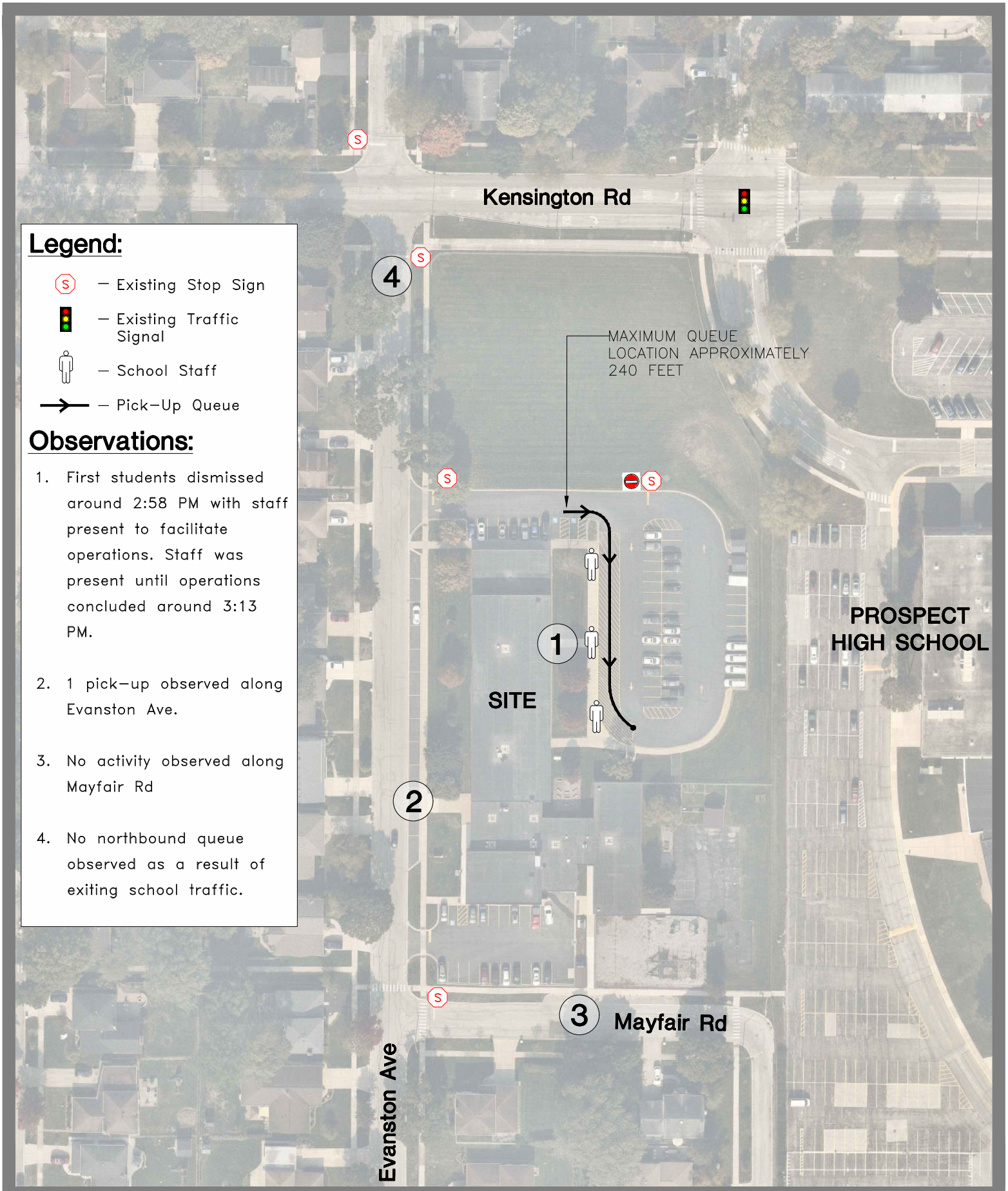
1. Queue extends onto Evanston Ave with 3 vehicles on Evanston Ave at 12:44 PM. Queue is cleared off Evanston Ave at 12:47 PM.
2. School doors open at 12:45 PM and operations begin with 4 school staff present to facilitate. Staff was present until operations conclude at 12:52 PM.
3. Buses stage after drop-off. Maximum of 2 observed.
4. 1 drop-off observed along Evanston Ave.
5. No activity observed along Mayfair Rd.
6. No northbound queue observed as a result of exiting school traffic.

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 3C
PM Drop-Off - 12:45 PM



Legend:

- S — Existing Stop Sign
- — Existing Traffic Signal
- — School Staff
- — Pick-Up Queue

Observations:

1. First students dismissed around 2:58 PM with staff present to facilitate operations. Staff was present until operations concluded around 3:13 PM.
2. 1 pick-up observed along Evanston Ave.
3. No activity observed along Mayfair Rd
4. No northbound queue observed as a result of exiting school traffic.

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 3D
PM Pick-Up - 3:00 PM

Existing Traffic

Peak period traffic turning movement and pedestrian counts were conducted by GHA on Wednesday, January 13, 2021 from 7:30 to 9:30 AM and 2:30 to 4:30 PM. ***Exhibit 4*** summarizes the existing weekday morning and afternoon school peak hour traffic volumes. The observed weekday morning school peak hour occurred from 8:30 to 9:30 AM, the weekday afternoon school peak hour occurred from 2:45 to 3:45 PM.

Exhibit 4 also provides the AADT (24-hour volume) along Kensington Road as published by IDOT on their website www.gettingaroundillinois.com. Summaries of the existing GHA and IDOT traffic counts can be found in ***Appendix B***.

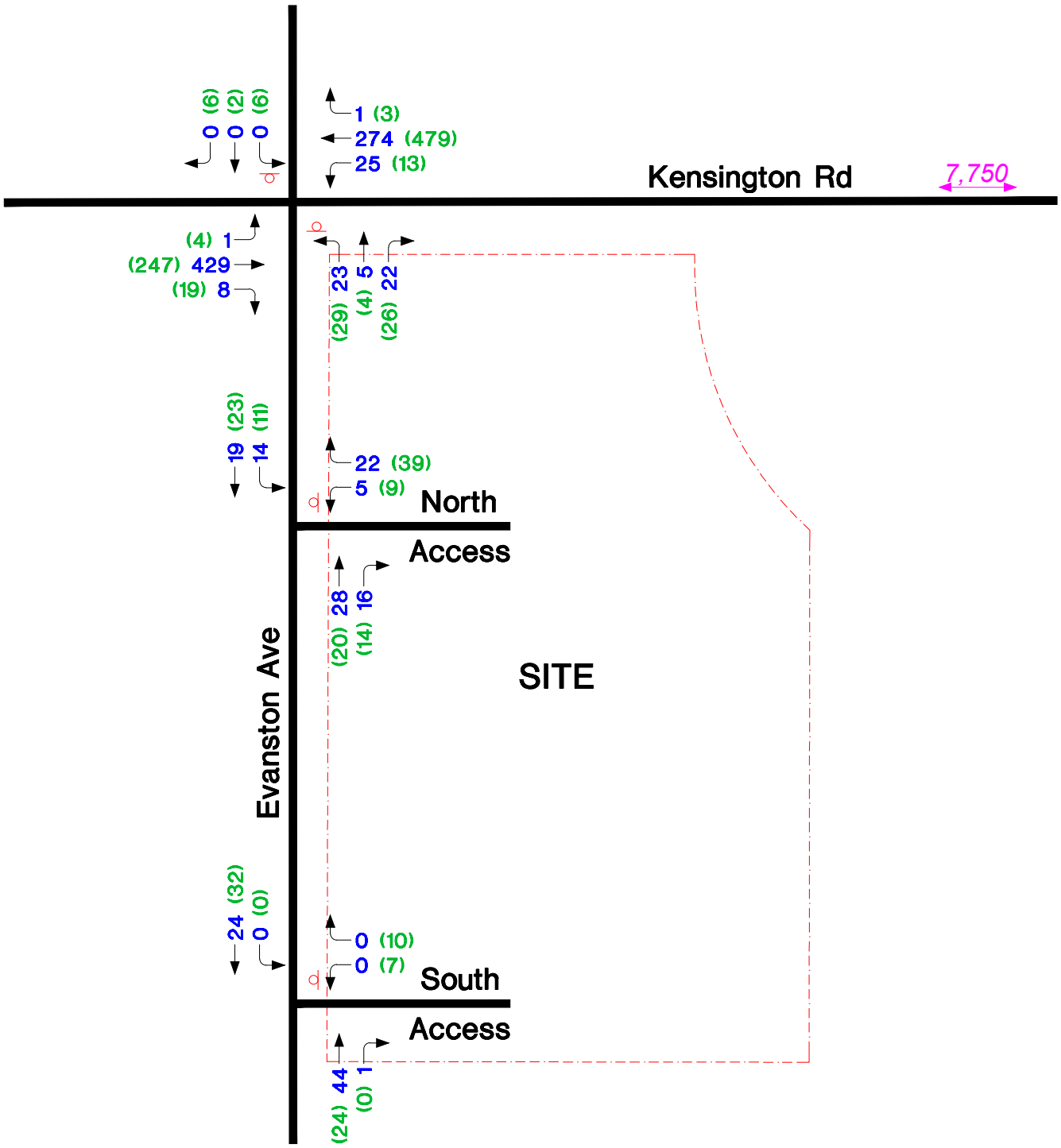
Notes: 1. The 2021 intersection volumes were approximately 3 to 28 percent higher than historical Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) roadway segment peak hour volumes during the weekday morning and afternoon school peak hours along Kensington Road to account for abnormal traffic conditions associated with business and school closures in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic.

2. *The IDOT roadway volumes were performed in July 2018 when area schools were not in session. Accordingly, to provide a conservative analysis scenario, traffic associated with reduced student attendance at the nearby Prospect High School, as well as incremental difference at the Timber Ridge School (less students, however lower vehicle occupancy) was estimated and assigned to the adjacent roadway network. A summary of additional site and background traffic is provided in* ***Table 1*** and associated Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE),10th Edition *Trip Generation* worksheets used in the calculations are provided in ***Appendix C***.

Table 1: Estimated Trip Generation – Background Traffic

Land Use / Size	ITE Land Use Code	AM School Peak Hour			PM School Peak Hour		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Prospect High School							
Pre-Covid / 2,150 Students	530	649	305	954	186	395	581
Less Current In-Person / 550 Students (25%)		*-260*	*-123*	*-383*	*-73*	*-154*	*-227*
Total		**389**	**182**	**571**	**113**	**241**	**354**
Timber Ridge - Preschool							
Pre-Covid / 30 Students	565	15	13	28	--	--	--[1]
Less Current In-Person / 15 Students (50%)		*-9*	*-9*	*-18*			
Total		**6**	**4**	**10**			
Timber Ridge – K-8 School							
Pre-Covid / 100 Students[2]	--	26	26	52	26	26	52
Less Current In-Person / 30 Students[3]		*-15*	*-15*	*-15*	*-15*	*-15*	*-15*
Total		**11**	**11**	**22**	**11**	**11**	**22**

[1] Preschool dismissal (2:00 PM) does not coincide with School afternoon peak hour (2:45 – 3:45 PM).
[2] Average student occupancy per vehicle: 3.8.
[3] Average student occupancy per vehicle: 2.0.



Legend:

XX – Weekday AM School Peak Hour (8:30–9:30 AM)
(XX) – Weekday PM School Peak Hour (2:45–3:45 PM)
XX – Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)
– Existing Stop Sign

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Not to Scale

Exhibit 4
Existing Traffic

Sources: 1) GHA January, 2021 2) IDOT 2018 AADT

Existing Parking

In order to determine the existing parking demand in the study area, GHA conducted a parking inventory and parking occupancy surveys for the off-street and on-street vehicular parking areas, serving the NSSEO Timber Ridge School. parking surveys were conducted hourly on Wednesday, January 13, 2021 between 8:00 and 10:00 AM, 11:00 AM and 12:00 PM and 1:00 and 3:00 PM. These times were chosen as they represent the peak hours of occupancy based on predicted usage during the day for the existing School use.

The results of the parking survey, as summarized in ***Table 2***, indicate the following key findings and observations:

- The peak parking demand within the School parking lots did not exceed 73 percent (53 of 73 spaces occupied). There was a minimum of 17 spaces available, including 2 accessible spaces. *This can readily accommodate the additional staff (4) associated with the proposed addition.*
- There was ample on-street visitor parking available throughout the day, along the east side of Kensington Road adjacent to the School.
- As previously identified, there is ample capacity to accommodate the peak school drop-off and pick-up demand.

Table 2: Parking Inventory and Occupancy Survey: Wednesday, January 13, 2021

Parking			Timeframe / Spaces Occupied					
Description	**Type**	**Supply**	**8:00 AM**	**8:30 AM**	**9:30 AM**	**11:30 AM**	**1:00 PM**	**2:00 PM**
Off-Street Parking								
Main Parking Lot	Reserved (NW)	8	8	8	8	7	8	8
	ADA (NW)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Reserved (Center)	34	22	22	22	18	20	20
	School Vehicle	5	4	4	4	2	4	4
	Reserved (East) [A]	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Parking Lot	Reserved	21	15	16	16	16	19	20
	ADA	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Total Parking Spaces (Off-Street)		***73***	***49***	***51***	***51***	***44***	***52***	***53***
Percent Occupied		***--***	***67.1%***	***69.9%***	***69.9%***	***60.3%***	***71.2%***	***72.6%***
On-Street Parking								
Evanston Ave (Kensington Rd – Mayfair Rd)	East Side	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
	West Side [B]	19	0	1	1	0	0	0
Total On-Street		***32***	***0***	***1***	***1***	***0***	***0***	***0***
Percent Occupied		--	***0.0%***	***3.1%***	***3.1%***	***0.0%***	***0.0%***	***0.0%***

Key

85%-100% Occupied
60%-85% Occupied
0%-60% Occupied

Notes

[A] Main Parking Lot "Reserved (East)" had 3 sapces blocked by portable storage units. Those units are holding furniture not used during COVID due to the need for increased social distancing in classrooms, and the storage units will be removed after COVID once the furniture can be moved back into the classrooms. At that time, the parking spaces will no longer be blocked.

[B] No Parking from 8:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Small bus parked along Mayfair Road around 1:55 PM.

A storage shed is located in the northeast corner of the parking lot that will be relocated, which would permit 2 additional parking spaces.

Part III. Traffic Evaluation

Future Site Characteristics

Proposed Development Plan

The Site Plan prepared by Wold Architects & Engineers is provided in ***Appendix D***. The development will include a gymnasium addition, weight/fitness room, boys/girls' bathrooms, site accessibility improvements (including an elevator), three offices, positive sensory lounge, additional support space, gym storage room and two additional classrooms. The addition will provide capacity for an additional 25 students and 4 staff. The School will be served by an additional 2 off-street parking spaces, for a total of 75 spaces, including 4 accessible. Visitor parking will also be maintained along the east side of Kensington Road adjacent to the School.

Access to the site will be maintained via two driveways on Evanston Avenue; however, the northern access will be relocated approximately 80 feet to the north, towards Kensington Road. This will also provide for additional on-site stacking space of approximately 100 feet (4 to 5 vehicles) for drop-off and pick-up activities. Additional site circulation improvements also include a widened drop-off/pick-up lane (expanded from approximately 18 to 25 feet), as well as widened adjacent drive aisle (also expanded from approximately 19 to 25 feet).

Trip Generation

Trip generation rates based on the existing site characteristics were used to determine the anticipated traffic from the proposed addition. The estimated vehicular trip generation for the proposed development is summarized in ***Table 3.***

Table 3: Estimated Trip Generation – Additional Site Traffic

Land Use / Size	ITE Land Use Code	AM School Peak Hour			PM School Peak Hour		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Timber Ridge – K-8 School							
25 Students[1]	--	7	7	14	7	7	14
4 Staff		4	0	4	0	4	4
Total		**11**	**7**	**18**	**7**	**11**	**18**

[1] Average student occupancy per vehicle: 3.8.

Directional Distribution

The anticipated trip distribution of site traffic is summarized in ***Table 4***. This was based on current travel patterns, the operational characteristics of the street system and site access.

Table 4: Trip Distribution

Route & Direction	Percent Route	
	Arrive From	Depart To
Kensington Road		
West of Evanston Avenue	20%	40%
East of Evanston Avenue	25%	35%
Evanston Avenue		
North of Kensington Road	--	5%
South of the Site	55%	20%
Total	**100%**	

-- = less than 5%.

Site and Total Traffic Assignments

Exhibit 5 illustrates the site traffic assignment for the *new* school trips, which is based on the traffic characteristics summarized in *Tables 3 and 4* (traffic generation and trip distribution) and assigned to the area roadways. The site traffic and Existing traffic (see *Exhibits 5* and *4,* respectively) were combined to produce the Total traffic, which is illustrated on ***Exhibit 6***.

Capacity Analysis

Capacity analyses are a standard measurement that identifies how an intersection operates. They are measured in terms of level of service (LOS). The concept of LOS is defined as a qualitative measure describing operational conditions within a traffic stream and their perception by motorists and/or passengers. A level-of-service definition provides an index to quality of traffic flow in terms of such factors as speed, travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort, convenience, and safety.

Six levels of service are defined for each type of facility. They are given letter designations from A to F, with LOS A representing the best operating conditions and LOS F the worst. LOS C is often considered acceptable for design purposes and LOS D is usually considered as providing the lower threshold of acceptable operations. However, due to the traffic characteristics of dense urban areas, such as Chicago, it is not uncommon to have intersections operating at LOS E or LOS F during peak periods.

Since the level of service of a traffic facility is a function of the traffic flows placed upon it, it may operate at a wide range of levels of service, depending on the time of day or day of the week. A description of the operating condition under each level of service, based on the analysis parameters as published in the Transportation Research Board's (TRB) Highway Capacity Manual (HCM), Sixth Edition, is provided in ***Table 5***.

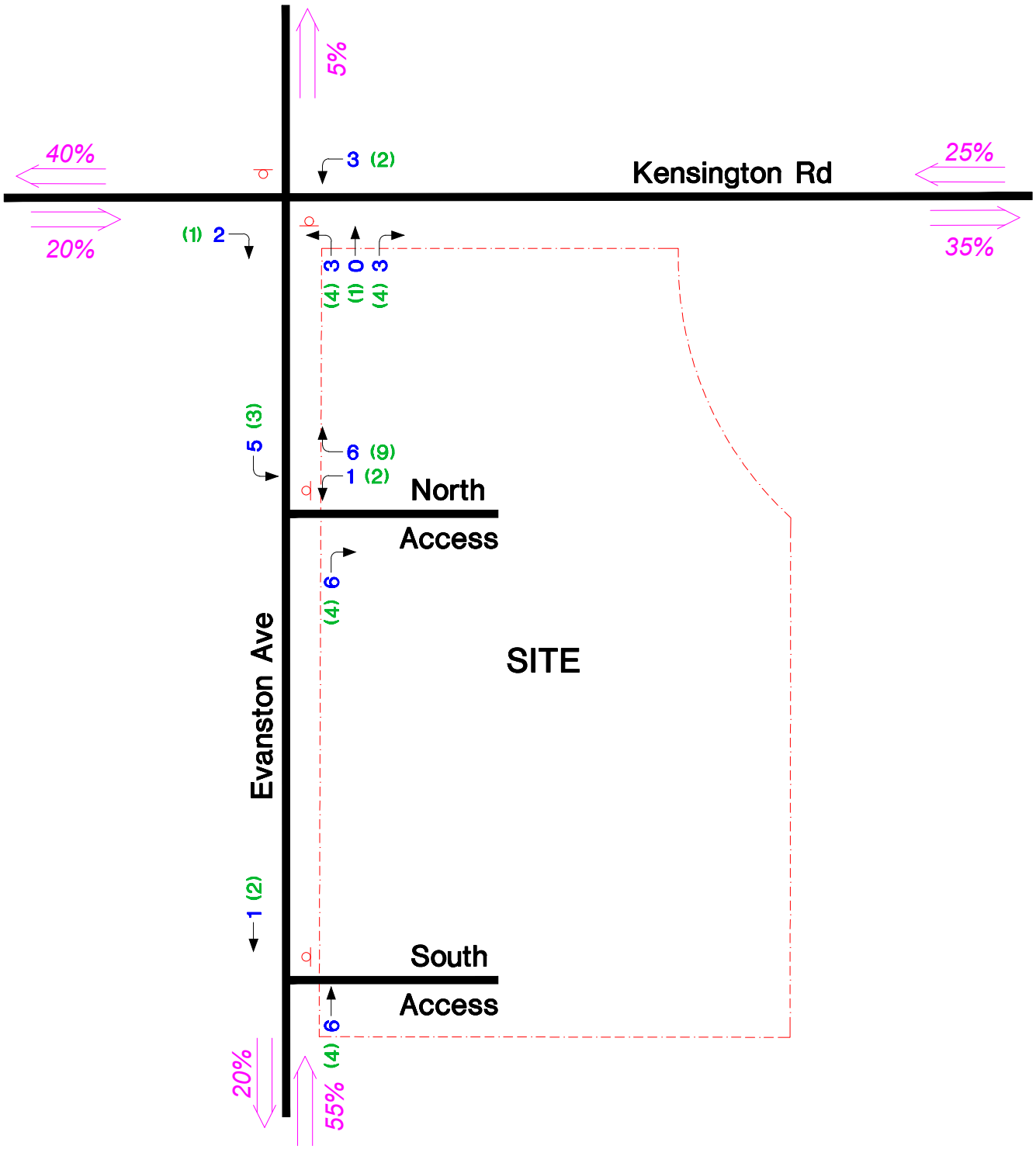
Table 5: Level of Service (LOS) Summary

LOS	Description	Delay (sec/veh)	
		Traffic Signal	Stop Sign
A	Describes conditions with little to no delay to motorists.	<10	< 10
B	Represents a desirable level with relatively low delay to motorists.	>10 and < 20	>10 and < 15
C	Describes conditions with average delays to motorists.	>20 and < 35	>15 and < 25
D	Describes operations where the influence of congestion becomes more noticeable. Delays are still within an acceptable range.	>35 and < 55	>25 and < 35
E	Represents operating conditions with high delay values. This level is often considered within urban settings or for minor streets intersecting major arterial roadways to be the limit of acceptable delay.	>55 and < 80	>35 and < 50
F	Is considered to be unacceptable to most drivers with high delay values that often occur, when arrival flow rates exceed the capacity of the intersection.	>80	>50

An intersection capacity analysis was used to analyze the intersections for the weekday morning and afternoon school peak hours using the methodologies outlined in the HCM using Synchro v10 software, for the following scenarios:

- *Existing Traffic* - Existing traffic (year 2021, adjusted to pre-COVID pandemic conditions),
- *Total Traffic* – Existing traffic plus the addition of site generated traffic.

Table 6 summarizes the intersection capacity analysis results and calculated 95th-percentile queues. Capacity analysis summary printouts are provided in ***Appendix E***.

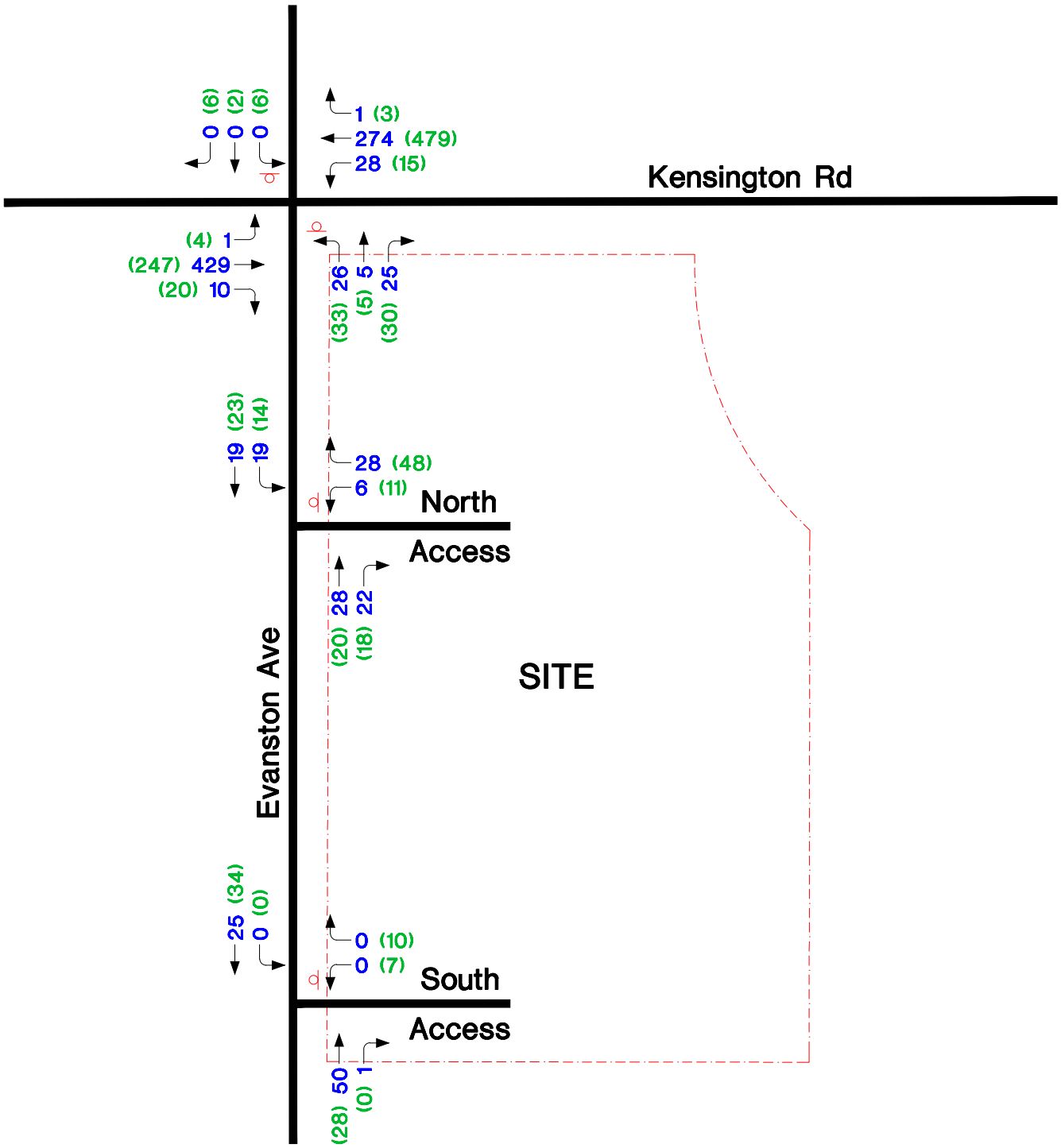


GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

N

Not to Scale

Exhibit 5
Site Traffic



Legend:

XX – Weekday AM School Peak Hour (8:30–9:30 AM)
(XX) – Weekday PM School Peak Hour (2:45–3:45 PM)
– Existing Stop Sign

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Not to Scale

Exhibit 6
Total Traffic

Table 6: Level-of-Service Summary

Intersection / Timeframe		Roadway Conditions	Movement Group By Approach > = Shared Lane - = Non Critical or not Allowed Movement											
			Eastbound			Westbound			Northbound			Southbound		
1. Kensington Rd at Evanston Ave		**TWSC - NB/SB Stops**	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
AM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**A**	**-**	**-**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**C**	**<**	**>**	**A**	**<**
		• Delay	7.9	-	-	8.7	-	-	-	19.1	-	-	0.0	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**-**			**C (19.1)**			**A (0.0)**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**A**	**-**	**-**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**C**	**<**	**>**	**A**	**<**
		• Delay	7.9	-	-	8.7	-	-	-	19.6	-	-	0.0	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**-**			**C (19.6)**			**A (0.0)**	
PM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**A**	**-**	**-**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**D**	**<**	**>**	**C**	**<**
		• Delay	8.9	-	-	8.2	-	-	-	25.0	-	-	22.2	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	8	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**-**			**D (25.0)**			**C (22.2)**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**A**	**-**	**-**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**D**	**<**	**>**	**C**	**<**
		• Delay	8.9	-	-	8.2	-	-	-	26.7	-	-	22.6	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	40	-	-	8	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**-**			**D (26.7)**			**C (22.6)**	
2. Evanston Ave at North Site Access		**TWSC - WB Stops**	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
AM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	9.1	-	7.5	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (9.1)**			**-**			**-**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**>**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	9.2	-	7.6	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	5	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (9.2)**			**-**			**-**	
PM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	9.1	-	7.5	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (9.1)**			**-**			**-**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**>**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	9.2	-	7.5	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (9.2)**			**-**			**-**	
3. Evanston Ave at South Site Access		**TWSC - WB Stops**	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT	LT	TH	RT
AM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (0.0)**			**-**			**-**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (0.0)**			**-**			**-**	
PM School Peak	**A.Existing (See Exhibit 4)**	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	8.7	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (8.7)**			**-**			**-**	
	B. Total (See Exhibit 6)	• LOS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**>**	**A**	**<**	**<**	**A**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		• Delay	-	-	-	-	8.7	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
		• 95th Queue Length (ft)	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		• Approach LOS (Delay)		**-**			**A (8.7)**			**-**			**-**	

As shown in Table 6, under both existing and future (total) traffic conditions, all study intersections and approaches are anticipated to operate at acceptable levels of service (at LOS D or better). The proposed addition has minimal, if any, impact on intersection operations (delay and/or queuing).

Part IV. Conclusions and Recommendations

A traffic impact study was performed for the proposed addition to the NSSEO Timber Ridge School in Arlington Heights, Illinois. Existing and future conditions in the study area have been described, analyzed and evaluated with respect to traffic operations and the impact of the planned development. Conclusions and recommendations of this effort are presented below:

1. The proposed development includes a gymnasium addition, weight/fitness room, boys/girls' bathrooms, site accessibility improvements (including an elevator), three offices, positive sensory lounge, additional support space, gym storage room and two additional classrooms.
2. The annex is anticipated to serve an additional student enrollment of 25 students, served by 4 staff.
3. Improvements to on-site circulation will also be provided, including a widened drop-off/pick-up lane, widened adjacent drive aisle and additional on-site stacking (queuing) capacity.
4. The site will be served by an additional 2 off-street parking spaces, for a total of 75 spaces, including 4 accessible spaces. Visitor parking will be maintained along the east side of Kensington Road adjacent to the School.
5. Trip generation for the increase in Pre-K student population was quantified for the weekday morning and afternoon school peak periods using industry standard (ITE Trip Generation).
6. Analyses have been conducted for all study intersections to determine the impact from the planned development. The capacity analysis results indicate that the increase in projected site-generated traffic has little effect upon the operations of the area roadway network.
7. Site improvements, including accessible walkways, will be provided to safely accommodate pedestrians to/from the proposed addition and the existing sidewalk network.
8. Based on the project volume of additional student drop-off/pick-up and staff traffic, it is anticipated that these vehicles can be accommodated within the available spaces and parking lot.

Part V. Technical Addendum

The following Appendices were previously referenced. They provide technical support for our observations, findings and recommendations discussed in the text.

Appendices

A. Photo Inventory
B. Traffic Count Summaries
C. ITE Trip Generation Excerpts
D. Site Plan
E. Intersection Capacity Analyses

Reviewed By:



License Expires November 30, 2021

Technical Addendum

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Appendices

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Appendix A
Photo Inventory

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.



Looking west along Mayfair Rd at Evanston Ave



Looking east along Mayfair Rd at Dale Ave



Looking north along Evanston Ave at Mayfair Rd



Looking north along Evanston Ave at South Parking Lot Access



Looking west along South Parking Lot Access at Evanston Ave



Looking south along Evanston Ave at South Parking Lot Access



Looking north along Evanston Ave near west School Entrance



Looking north along Evanston Ave at North Parking Lot Access



Looking west along North Parking Lot Access at Evanston Ave



Looking east along North Parking Lot Access into Parking Lot



Looking south in North Parking Lot at Drop-Off/Pick-Up Lane



Looking south along Evanston Ave at North Parking Lot Access



Looking north along Evanston Ave at Kensington Rd



Looking east along Kensington Rd at Evanston Ave



Looking south along Evanston Ave at Kensington Rd



Looking west along Kensington Rd at Evanston Ave

Appendix B
Traffic Count Summaries

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

South Evanston Avenue & East Kensington Road - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Full Length (7:30 AM-9:30 AM, 2:30 PM-4:30 PM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808236, Location: 42.080839, -87.952611

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg	Kensington Eastbound						Kensington Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Direction																									
Time	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	Int
2021-01-13 7:30AM	0	51	17	0	**68**	1	8	47	1	0	**56**	0	2	0	2	0	**4**	0	0	0	2	0	**2**	1	**130**
7:45AM	1	53	8	0	**62**	1	3	37	0	0	**40**	8	2	2	4	0	**8**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	**110**
Hourly Total	1	104	25	0	**130**	2	11	84	1	0	**96**	8	4	2	6	0	**12**	2	0	0	2	0	**2**	1	**240**
8:00AM	0	51	3	0	**54**	3	2	40	1	0	**43**	9	0	0	3	0	**3**	1	1	0	0	0	**1**	9	**101**
8:15AM	1	44	0	0	**45**	1	3	45	0	0	**48**	1	4	0	1	0	**5**	1	1	0	0	0	**1**	1	**99**
8:30AM	0	37	1	0	**38**	0	2	27	0	0	**29**	0	3	0	3	0	**6**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	**73**
8:45AM	0	43	3	0	**46**	0	8	42	0	0	**50**	0	3	3	4	0	**10**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	**106**
Hourly Total	1	175	7	0	**183**	4	15	154	1	0	**170**	10	10	3	11	0	**24**	3	2	0	0	0	**2**	11	**379**
9:00AM	0	46	2	0	**48**	0	5	42	1	0	**48**	1	7	1	7	0	**15**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	**111**
9:15AM	1	31	0	0	**32**	0	3	36	0	0	**39**	1	4	0	3	0	**7**	3	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	**78**
Hourly Total	1	77	2	0	**80**	0	8	78	1	0	**87**	2	11	1	10	0	**22**	4	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	**189**
2:30PM	2	40	1	0	**43**	1	5	60	0	0	**65**	0	1	0	0	0	**1**	3	1	1	2	0	**4**	0	**113**
2:45PM	1	40	5	0	**46**	0	3	63	0	0	**66**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	0	0	**2**	5	**114**
Hourly Total	3	80	6	0	**89**	1	8	123	0	0	**131**	2	1	0	0	0	**1**	3	3	1	2	0	**6**	5	**227**
3:00PM	1	34	4	0	**39**	0	2	48	1	0	**51**	0	7	1	12	0	**20**	0	1	1	1	0	**3**	1	**113**
3:15PM	1	36	4	0	**41**	0	2	79	1	0	**82**	0	11	1	7	0	**19**	1	0	1	4	0	**5**	0	**147**
3:30PM	1	58	2	0	**61**	0	4	120	1	0	**125**	0	7	1	3	0	**11**	0	3	0	1	0	**4**	1	**201**
3:45PM	3	57	4	0	**64**	1	4	88	2	0	**94**	2	2	0	1	0	**3**	0	0	0	6	0	**6**	0	**167**
Hourly Total	6	185	14	0	**205**	1	12	335	5	0	**352**	2	27	3	23	0	**53**	1	4	2	12	0	**18**	2	**628**
4:00PM	4	54	3	0	**61**	2	3	64	1	0	**68**	0	5	2	2	0	**9**	0	1	1	1	0	**3**	3	**141**
4:15PM	1	41	2	0	**44**	0	1	72	1	0	**74**	0	2	0	3	0	**5**	3	1	1	0	0	**2**	0	**125**
Hourly Total	5	95	5	0	**105**	2	4	136	2	0	**142**	0	7	2	5	0	**14**	3	2	2	1	0	**5**	3	**266**
Total	17	716	59	0	**792**	10	58	910	10	0	**978**	24	60	11	55	0	**126**	16	11	5	17	0	**33**	24	**1929**
% Approach	2.1%	90.4%	7.4%	0%	**-**	-	5.9%	93.0%	1.0%	0%	**-**	-	47.6%	8.7%	43.7%	0%	**-**	-	33.3%	15.2%	51.5%	0%	**-**	-	**-**
% Total	0.9%	37.1%	3.1%	0%	**41.1%**	-	3.0%	47.2%	0.5%	0%	**50.7%**	-	3.1%	0.6%	2.9%	0%	**6.5%**	-	0.6%	0.3%	0.9%	0%	**1.7%**	-	-
Lights	17	702	59	0	**778**	-	54	893	10	0	**957**	-	53	11	51	0	**115**	-	10	5	16	0	**31**	-	1881
% Lights	100%	98.0%	100%	0%	**98.2%**	-	93.1%	98.1%	100%	0%	**97.9%**	-	88.3%	100%	92.7%	0%	**91.3%**	-	90.9%	100%	94.1%	0%	**93.9%**	-	97.5%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	2	0	0	**2**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	2
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0.2%	0%	0%	**0.2%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0.1%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	14	0	0	**14**	-	4	15	0	0	**19**	-	7	0	4	0	**11**	-	1	0	1	0	**2**	-	46
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	2.0%	0%	0%	**1.8%**	-	6.9%	1.6%	0%	0%	**1.9%**	-	11.7%	0%	7.3%	0%	**8.7%**	-	9.1%	0%	5.9%	0%	**6.1%**	-	2.4%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	24	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

South Evanston Avenue & East Kensington Road - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Forced Peak (8:30 AM - 9:30 AM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808236, Location: 42.080839, -87.952611

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg / Direction	Kensington Eastbound						Kensington Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 8:30AM	0	37	1	0	**38**	0	2	27	0	0	**29**	0	3	0	3	0	**6**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	**73**
8:45AM	0	43	3	0	**46**	0	8	42	0	0	**50**	0	3	3	4	0	**10**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	**106**
9:00AM	0	46	2	0	**48**	0	5	42	1	0	**48**	1	7	1	7	0	**15**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	**111**
9:15AM	1	31	0	0	**32**	0	3	36	0	0	**39**	1	4	0	3	0	**7**	3	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	**78**
Total	1	157	6	0	**164**	0	18	147	1	0	**166**	2	17	4	17	0	**38**	5	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	**368**
% Approach	0.6%	95.7%	3.7%	0%	**-**	-	10.8%	88.6%	0.6%	0%	**-**	-	44.7%	10.5%	44.7%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	-
% Total	0.3%	42.7%	1.6%	0%	**44.6%**	-	4.9%	39.9%	0.3%	0%	**45.1%**	-	4.6%	1.1%	4.6%	0%	**10.3%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	-
PHF	0.250	0.853	0.500	-	**0.854**	-	0.563	0.875	0.250	-	**0.830**	-	0.607	0.333	0.607	-	**0.633**	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	0.829
Lights	1	153	6	0	**160**	-	17	146	1	0	**164**	-	15	4	16	0	**35**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	359
% Lights	100%	97.5%	100%	0%	**97.6%**	-	94.4%	99.3%	100%	0%	**98.8%**	-	88.2%	100%	94.1%	0%	**92.1%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	97.6%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	4	0	0	**4**	-	1	1	0	0	**2**	-	2	0	1	0	**3**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	9
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	2.5%	0%	0%	**2.4%**	-	5.6%	0.7%	0%	0%	**1.2%**	-	11.8%	0%	5.9%	0%	**7.9%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	2.4%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	3	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

South Evanston Avenue & East Kensington Road - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Forced Peak (2:45 PM - 3:45 PM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808236, Location: 42.080839, -87.952611

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg Direction	Kensington Eastbound						Kensington Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 2:45PM	1	40	5	0	**46**	0	3	63	0	0	**66**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	0	0	**2**	5	**114**
3:00PM	1	34	4	0	**39**	0	2	48	1	0	**51**	0	7	1	12	0	**20**	0	1	1	1	0	**3**	1	**113**
3:15PM	1	36	4	0	**41**	0	2	79	1	0	**82**	0	11	1	7	0	**19**	1	0	1	4	0	**5**	0	**147**
3:30PM	1	58	2	0	**61**	0	4	120	1	0	**125**	0	7	1	3	0	**11**	0	3	0	1	0	**4**	1	**201**
Total	4	168	15	0	**187**	0	11	310	3	0	**324**	2	25	3	22	0	**50**	1	6	2	6	0	**14**	7	**575**
% Approach	2.1%	89.8%	8.0%	0%	**-**	-	3.4%	95.7%	0.9%	0%	**-**	-	50.0%	6.0%	44.0%	0%	**-**	-	42.9%	14.3%	42.9%	0%	**-**	-	-
% Total	0.7%	29.2%	2.6%	0%	**32.5%**	-	1.9%	53.9%	0.5%	0%	**56.3%**	-	4.3%	0.5%	3.8%	0%	**8.7%**	-	1.0%	0.3%	1.0%	0%	**2.4%**	-	-
PHF	1.000	0.724	0.750	-	**0.766**	-	0.688	0.646	0.750	-	**0.648**	-	0.568	0.750	0.458	-	**0.625**	-	0.500	0.500	0.375	-	**0.700**	-	0.715
Lights	4	163	15	0	**182**	-	10	302	3	0	**315**	-	20	3	20	0	**43**	-	5	2	5	0	**12**	-	552
% Lights	100%	97.0%	100%	0%	**97.3%**	-	90.9%	97.4%	100%	0%	**97.2%**	-	80.0%	100%	90.9%	0%	**86.0%**	-	83.3%	100%	83.3%	0%	**85.7%**	-	96.0%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	5	0	0	**5**	-	1	8	0	0	**9**	-	5	0	2	0	**7**	-	1	0	1	0	**2**	-	23
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	3.0%	0%	0%	**2.7%**	-	9.1%	2.6%	0%	0%	**2.8%**	-	20.0%	0%	9.1%	0%	**14.0%**	-	16.7%	0%	16.7%	0%	**14.3%**	-	4.0%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/North Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Full Length (7:30 AM-9:30 AM, 2:30 PM-4:30 PM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808237, Location: 42.080084, -87.952598

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg	Driveway						Access						Evanston						Evanston						
Direction	Eastbound						Westbound						Northbound						Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	Int
2021-01-13 7:30AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	2	2	0	**4**	0	16	9	0	0	**25**	1	**29**
7:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	11	0	9	4	0	**13**	0	6	5	0	0	**11**	0	**24**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	13	0	11	6	0	**17**	0	22	14	0	0	**36**	1	**53**
8:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	0	1	0	**1**	8	0	2	0	0	**2**	0	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	**8**
8:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	0	1	0	**1**	2	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**8**
8:30AM	0	0	1	0	**1**	1	1	0	0	0	**1**	1	0	6	1	0	**7**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**12**
8:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	3	0	**3**	1	0	7	6	0	**13**	0	4	7	0	0	**11**	0	**27**
Hourly Total	0	0	1	0	**1**	6	1	0	5	0	**6**	12	0	19	7	0	**26**	0	4	18	0	0	**22**	0	**55**
9:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	1	0	6	0	**7**	2	0	9	0	0	**9**	0	2	5	0	0	**7**	0	**23**
9:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	1	0	**1**	0	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**9**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	1	0	7	0	**8**	2	0	14	0	0	**14**	0	2	8	0	0	**10**	0	**32**
2:30PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	1	1	0	**2**	0	0	6	1	0	**7**	0	**9**
2:45PM	0	0	1	0	**1**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	1	3	0	**4**	0	1	7	0	0	**8**	0	**13**
Hourly Total	0	0	1	0	**1**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	2	4	0	**6**	0	1	13	1	0	**15**	0	**22**
3:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	13	0	**15**	1	0	6	2	0	**8**	0	4	3	0	0	**7**	0	**30**
3:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	3	0	10	0	**13**	0	0	9	3	0	**12**	0	0	7	0	0	**7**	0	**32**
3:30PM	1	0	0	0	**1**	0	2	0	6	0	**8**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	1	6	0	0	**7**	0	**20**
3:45PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	2	0	**2**	4	0	1	0	0	**1**	1	0	8	0	0	**8**	0	**11**
Hourly Total	1	0	0	0	**1**	1	7	0	31	0	**38**	5	0	20	5	0	**25**	1	5	24	0	0	**29**	0	**93**
4:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	4	0	0	3	0	**3**	0	0	6	1	0	**7**	0	0	7	0	0	**7**	0	**17**
4:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	2	0	**2**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	3	1	0	**4**	0	**9**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	4	0	0	5	0	**5**	0	0	9	1	0	**10**	0	0	10	1	0	**11**	0	**26**
Total	1	0	2	0	**3**	14	9	0	48	0	**57**	35	0	75	23	0	**98**	1	34	87	2	0	**123**	1	**281**
% Approach	33.3%	0%	66.7%	0%	**-**	-	15.8%	0%	84.2%	0%	**-**	-	0%	76.5%	23.5%	0%	**-**	-	27.6%	70.7%	1.6%	0%	**-**	-	-
% Total	0.4%	0%	0.7%	0%	**1.1%**	-	3.2%	0%	17.1%	0%	**20.3%**	-	0%	26.7%	8.2%	0%	**34.9%**	-	12.1%	31.0%	0.7%	0%	**43.8%**	-	-
Lights	1	0	2	0	**3**	-	8	0	38	0	**46**	-	0	74	14	0	**88**	-	32	85	2	0	**119**	-	256
% Lights	100%	0%	100%	0%	**100%**	-	88.9%	0%	79.2%	0%	**80.7%**	-	0%	98.7%	60.9%	0%	**89.8%**	-	94.1%	97.7%	100%	0%	**96.7%**	-	91.1%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	1	0	10	0	**11**	-	0	1	9	0	**10**	-	2	2	0	0	**4**	-	25
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	11.1%	0%	20.8%	0%	**19.3%**	-	0%	1.3%	39.1%	0%	**10.2%**	-	5.9%	2.3%	0%	0%	**3.3%**	-	8.9%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/North Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
AM Peak (8:30 AM - 9:30 AM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808237, Location: 42.080084, -87.952598

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg / Direction	Driveway Eastbound						Access Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	L	T	R	U	App	Ped*	Int
2021-01-13 8:30AM	0	0	1	0	**1**	1	1	0	0	0	**1**	1	0	6	1	0	**7**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**12**
8:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	3	0	**3**	1	0	7	6	0	**13**	0	4	7	0	0	**11**	0	**27**
9:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	1	0	6	0	**7**	2	0	9	0	0	**9**	0	2	5	0	0	**7**	0	**23**
9:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	1	0	**1**	0	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**9**
Total	0	0	1	0	**1**	2	2	0	10	0	**12**	4	0	27	7	0	**34**	0	6	18	0	0	**24**	0	**71**
% Approach	0%	0%	100%	0%	**-**	-	16.7%	0%	83.3%	0%	**-**	-	0%	79.4%	20.6%	0%	**-**	-	25.0%	75.0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	**-**
% Total	0%	0%	1.4%	0%	**1.4%**	-	2.8%	0%	14.1%	0%	**16.9%**	-	0%	38.0%	9.9%	0%	**47.9%**	-	8.5%	25.4%	0%	0%	**33.8%**	-	**-**
PHF	-	-	0.250	-	**0.250**	-	0.500	-	0.417	-	**0.429**	-	-	0.750	0.292	-	**0.654**	-	0.375	0.643	-	-	**0.545**	-	0.657
Lights	0	0	1	0	**1**	-	1	0	7	0	**8**	-	0	27	4	0	**31**	-	5	18	0	0	**23**	-	63
% Lights	0%	0%	100%	0%	**100%**	-	50.0%	0%	70.0%	0%	**66.7%**	-	0%	100%	57.1%	0%	**91.2%**	-	83.3%	100%	0%	0%	**95.8%**	-	88.7%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	1	0	3	0	**4**	-	0	0	3	0	**3**	-	1	0	0	0	**1**	-	8
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	50.0%	0%	30.0%	0%	**33.3%**	-	0%	0%	42.9%	0%	**8.8%**	-	16.7%	0%	0%	0%	**4.2%**	-	11.3%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/North Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
PM Peak (2:45 PM - 3:45 PM) - Overall Peak Hour
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808237, Location: 42.080084, -87.952598

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg / Direction	Driveway Eastbound						Access Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 2:45PM	0	0	1	0	**1**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	1	3	0	**4**	0	1	7	0	0	**8**	0	**13**
3:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	13	0	**15**	1	0	6	2	0	**8**	0	4	3	0	0	**7**	0	**30**
3:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	3	0	10	0	**13**	0	0	9	3	0	**12**	0	0	7	0	0	**7**	0	**32**
3:30PM	1	0	0	0	**1**	0	2	0	6	0	**8**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	1	6	0	0	**7**	0	**20**
Total	1	0	1	0	**2**	1	7	0	29	0	**36**	4	0	20	8	0	**28**	0	6	23	0	0	**29**	0	**95**
% Approach	50.0%	0%	50.0%	0%	**-**	-	19.4%	0%	80.6%	0%	**-**	-	0%	71.4%	28.6%	0%	**-**	-	20.7%	79.3%	0%	0%	**-**	-	**-**
% Total	1.1%	0%	1.1%	0%	**2.1%**	-	7.4%	0%	30.5%	0%	**37.9%**	-	0%	21.1%	8.4%	0%	**29.5%**	-	6.3%	24.2%	0%	0%	**30.5%**	-	**-**
PHF	0.250	-	0.250	-	**0.500**	-	0.583	-	0.558	-	**0.600**	-	-	0.556	0.667	-	**0.583**	-	0.375	0.821	-	-	**0.906**	-	0.742
Lights	1	0	1	0	**2**	-	7	0	22	0	**29**	-	0	20	3	0	**23**	-	5	23	0	0	**28**	-	82
% Lights	100%	0%	100%	0%	**100%**	-	100%	0%	75.9%	0%	**80.6%**	-	0%	100%	37.5%	0%	**82.1%**	-	83.3%	100%	0%	0%	**96.6%**	-	86.3%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	7	0	**7**	-	0	0	5	0	**5**	-	1	0	0	0	**1**	-	13
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	24.1%	0%	**19.4%**	-	0%	0%	62.5%	0%	**17.9%**	-	16.7%	0%	0%	0%	**3.4%**	-	13.7%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/South Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Full Length (7:30 AM-9:30 AM, 2:30 PM-4:30 PM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808238, Location: 42.07907, -87.952598

Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg	Driveway						Access						Evanston						Evanston						
Direction	Eastbound						Westbound						Northbound						Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 7:30AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	4	4	0	**8**	1	5	4	0	0	**9**	0	**17**
7:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	12	0	12	1	0	**13**	1	1	3	0	0	**4**	0	**17**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	12	0	16	5	0	**21**	2	6	7	0	0	**13**	0	**34**
8:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	11	0	2	1	0	**3**	0	0	5	0	0	**5**	2	**8**
8:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	2	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**7**
8:30AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	6	0	0	**6**	1	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	**11**
8:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	14	1	0	**15**	0	0	7	0	0	**7**	0	**22**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	7	0	0	0	0	**0**	13	0	26	2	0	**28**	3	0	20	0	0	**20**	2	**48**
9:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	9	0	0	**9**	0	0	6	0	0	**6**	0	**15**
9:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**7**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	13	0	0	**13**	0	0	9	0	0	**9**	0	**22**
2:30PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	6	0	0	**6**	0	**9**
2:45PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	1	0	**1**	3	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	6	0	2	**8**	1	**12**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	1	0	**1**	3	0	6	0	0	**6**	0	0	12	0	2	**14**	1	**21**
3:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	1	0	1	0	**2**	1	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	**11**
3:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	5	0	**7**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	0	7	0	1	**8**	0	**19**
3:30PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	4	0	1	0	**5**	0	1	2	0	0	**3**	0	0	10	0	0	**10**	0	**18**
3:45PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	4	1	0	0	0	**1**	2	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	10	0	0	**10**	0	**14**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	5	8	0	7	0	**15**	3	1	14	0	0	**15**	0	0	31	0	1	**32**	0	**62**
4:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	1	0	0	0	**1**	2	0	7	0	0	**7**	1	0	7	0	0	**7**	2	**15**
4:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**6**
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	1	0	0	0	**1**	2	0	10	0	0	**10**	1	0	10	0	0	**10**	2	**21**
Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	16	9	0	8	0	**17**	36	1	85	7	0	**93**	6	6	89	0	3	**98**	5	**208**
% Approach	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	52.9%	0%	47.1%	0%	**-**	-	1.1%	91.4%	7.5%	0%	**-**	-	6.1%	90.8%	0%	3.1%	**-**	-	**-**
% Total	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	4.3%	0%	3.8%	0%	**8.2%**	-	0.5%	40.9%	3.4%	0%	**44.7%**	-	2.9%	42.8%	0%	1.4%	**47.1%**	-	**-**
Lights	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	9	0	8	0	**17**	-	1	75	7	0	**83**	-	6	86	0	3	**95**	-	195
% Lights	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	100%	0%	100%	0%	**100%**	-	100%	88.2%	100%	0%	**89.2%**	-	100%	96.6%	0%	100%	**96.9%**	-	93.8%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	10	0	0	**10**	-	0	3	0	0	**3**	-	13
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	11.8%	0%	0%	**10.8%**	-	0%	3.4%	0%	0%	**3.1%**	-	6.3%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	5	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/South Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Forced Peak (8:30 AM - 9:30 AM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808238, Location: 42.07907, -87.952598

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg	Driveway						Access						Evanston						Evanston						
Direction	Eastbound						Westbound						Northbound						Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 8:30AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	6	0	0	**6**	1	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	**11**
8:45AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	2	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	14	1	0	**15**	0	0	7	0	0	**7**	0	**22**
9:00AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	0	0	0	0	**0**	3	0	9	0	0	**9**	0	0	6	0	0	**6**	0	**15**
9:15AM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	**7**
Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	4	0	0	0	0	**0**	5	0	33	1	0	**34**	1	0	21	0	0	**21**	0	**55**
% Approach	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	97.1%	2.9%	0%	**-**	-	0%	100%	0%	0%	**-**	-	**-**
% Total	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	60.0%	1.8%	0%	**61.8%**	-	0%	38.2%	0%	0%	**38.2%**	-	**-**
PHF	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-	0.589	0.250	-	**0.567**	-	-	0.750	-	-	**0.750**	-	0.625
Lights	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	30	1	0	**31**	-	0	20	0	0	**20**	-	51
% Lights	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	90.9%	100%	0%	**91.2%**	-	0%	95.2%	0%	0%	**95.2%**	-	92.7%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	3	0	0	**3**	-	0	1	0	0	**1**	-	4
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	9.1%	0%	0%	**8.8%**	-	0%	4.8%	0%	0%	**4.8%**	-	7.3%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Evanston/South Site Access - TMC

Wed Jan 13, 2021
Forced Peak (2:45 PM - 3:45 PM)
All Classes (Lights, Articulated Trucks, Buses and Single-Unit Trucks, Pedestrians)
All Movements
ID: 808238, Location: 42.07907, -87.952598

GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Provided by: Gewalt Hamilton Associates Inc.
625 Forest Edge Drive, Vernon Hills, IL, 60061, US

Leg / Direction	Driveway Eastbound						Access Westbound						Evanston Northbound						Evanston Southbound						
Time	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	L	T	R	U	**App**	Ped*	**Int**
2021-01-13 2:45PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	1	0	**1**	3	0	3	0	0	**3**	0	0	6	0	2	**8**	1	**12**
3:00PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	1	0	1	0	**2**	1	0	5	0	0	**5**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	**11**
3:15PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	2	0	5	0	**7**	0	0	4	0	0	**4**	0	0	7	0	1	**8**	0	**19**
3:30PM	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	4	0	1	0	**5**	0	1	2	0	0	**3**	0	0	10	0	0	**10**	0	**18**
Total	0	0	0	0	**0**	1	7	0	8	0	**15**	4	1	14	0	0	**15**	0	0	27	0	3	**30**	1	**60**
% Approach	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	46.7%	0%	53.3%	0%	**-**	-	6.7%	93.3%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	90.0%	0%	10.0%	**-**	-	-
% Total	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	11.7%	0%	13.3%	0%	**25.0%**	-	1.7%	23.3%	0%	0%	**25.0%**	-	0%	45.0%	0%	5.0%	**50.0%**	-	-
PHF	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	0.438	-	0.400	-	**0.536**	-	0.250	0.700	-	-	**0.750**	-	-	0.675	-	0.375	**0.750**	-	0.789
Lights	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	7	0	8	0	**15**	-	1	9	0	0	**10**	-	0	27	0	3	**30**	-	55
% Lights	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	100%	0%	100%	0%	**100%**	-	100%	64.3%	0%	0%	**66.7%**	-	0%	100%	0%	100%	**100%**	-	91.7%
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0
% Articulated Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%
Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	0	5	0	0	**5**	-	0	0	0	0	**0**	-	5
% Buses and Single-Unit Trucks	0%	0%	0%	0%	**-**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	0%	35.7%	0%	0%	**33.3%**	-	0%	0%	0%	0%	**0%**	-	8.3%
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	-

*Pedestrians and Bicycles on Crosswalk. L: Left, R: Right, T: Thru, U: U-Turn

Volume Count Report

LOCATION INFO	
Location ID	016 4496
Type	LINK
Fnct'l Class	5
Located On	Kensington Rd
From Road	Northwest Hwy
To Road	Waterman Ave
Direction	2-WAY
County	Cook
Community	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
MPO ID	
HPMS ID	
Agency	Illinois DOT

COUNT DATA INFO	
Count Status	Accepted
Start Date	Tue 7/24/2018
End Date	Wed 7/25/2018
Start Time	1:00:00 PM
End Time	1:00:00 PM
Direction	2-WAY
Notes	
Station	KENSINGTON RD
Study	
Speed Limit	
Description	
Sensor Type	
Source	CombineVolumeCountsIncremental
Latitude,Longitude	

INTERVAL:60-MIN	
Time	**Hourly Count**
0:00-1:00	23
1:00-2:00	10
2:00-3:00	4
3:00-4:00	11
4:00-5:00	20
5:00-6:00	56
6:00-7:00	134
7:00-8:00	347
8:00-9:00	331
9:00-10:00	331
10:00-11:00	346
11:00-12:00	367
12:00-13:00	439
13:00-14:00	371
14:00-15:00	383
15:00-16:00	407
16:00-17:00	423
17:00-18:00	450
18:00-19:00	380
19:00-20:00	340
20:00-21:00	202
21:00-22:00	159
22:00-23:00	80
23:00-24:00	49
Total	5,663
AM Peak	11:00-12:00 367
PM Peak	17:00-18:00 450

Appendix C
ITE Trip Generation Excerpts

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

High School
(530)

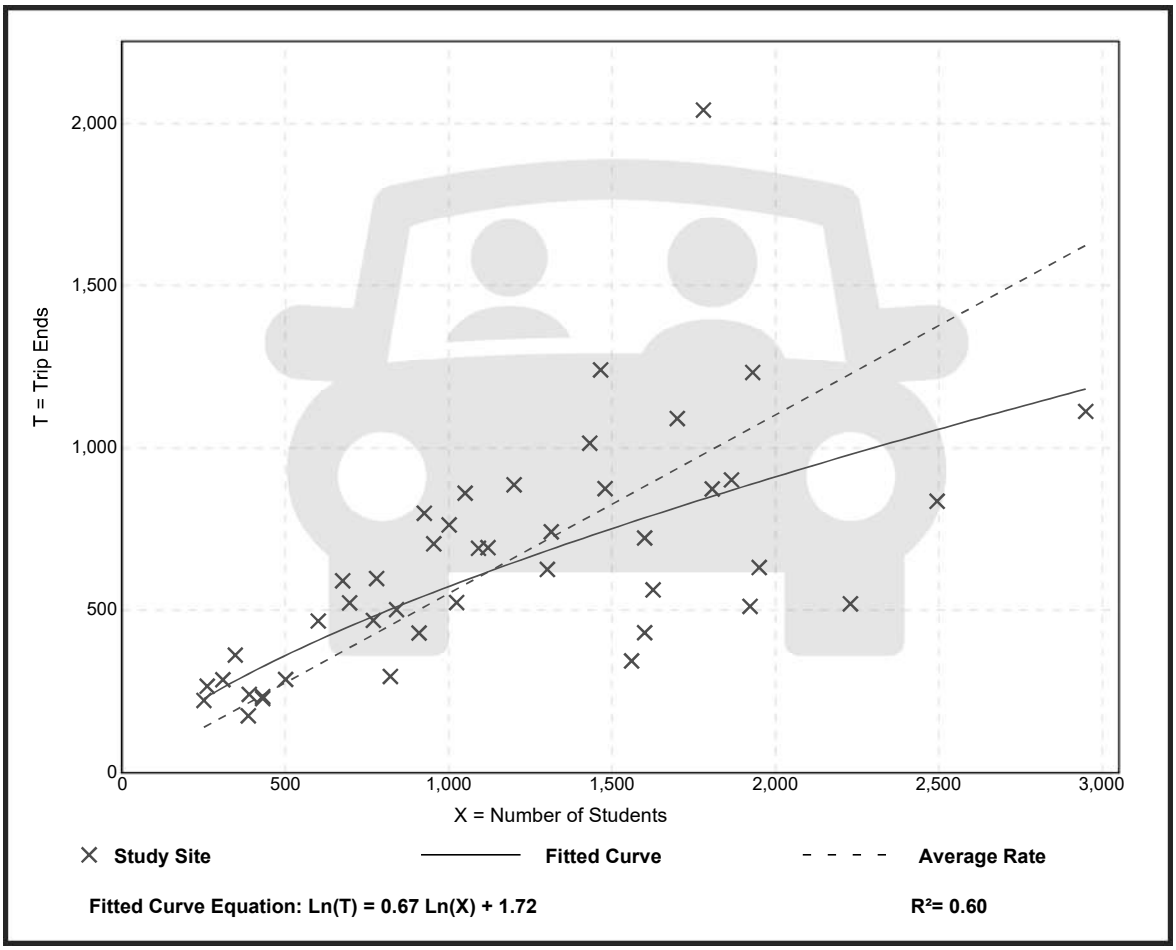
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: **Students**
On a: **Weekday,**
AM Peak Hour of Generator

Setting/Location: **General Urban/Suburban**
Number of Studies: 44
Avg. Num. of Students: 1177
Directional Distribution: 68% entering, 32% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
0.55	0.22 - 1.15	0.23

Data Plot and Equation



Trip Gen Manual, 10th Ed + Supplement • Institute of Transportation Engineers

High School
(530)

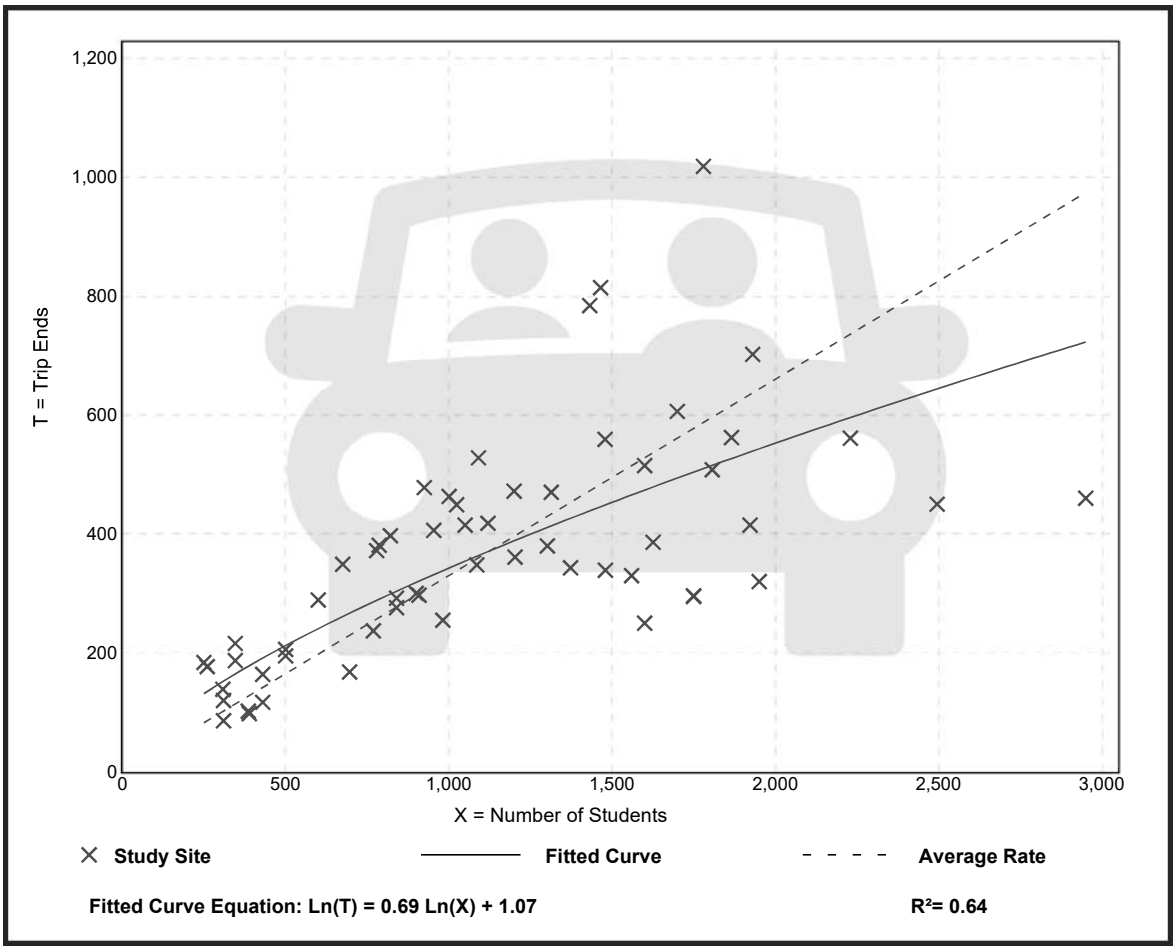
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: **Students**
On a: **Weekday,**
PM Peak Hour of Generator

Setting/Location: **General Urban/Suburban**
Number of Studies: 58
Avg. Num. of Students: 1127
Directional Distribution: 32% entering, 68% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
0.33	0.16 - 0.74	0.13

Data Plot and Equation



Trip Gen Manual, 10th Ed + Supplement • Institute of Transportation Engineers

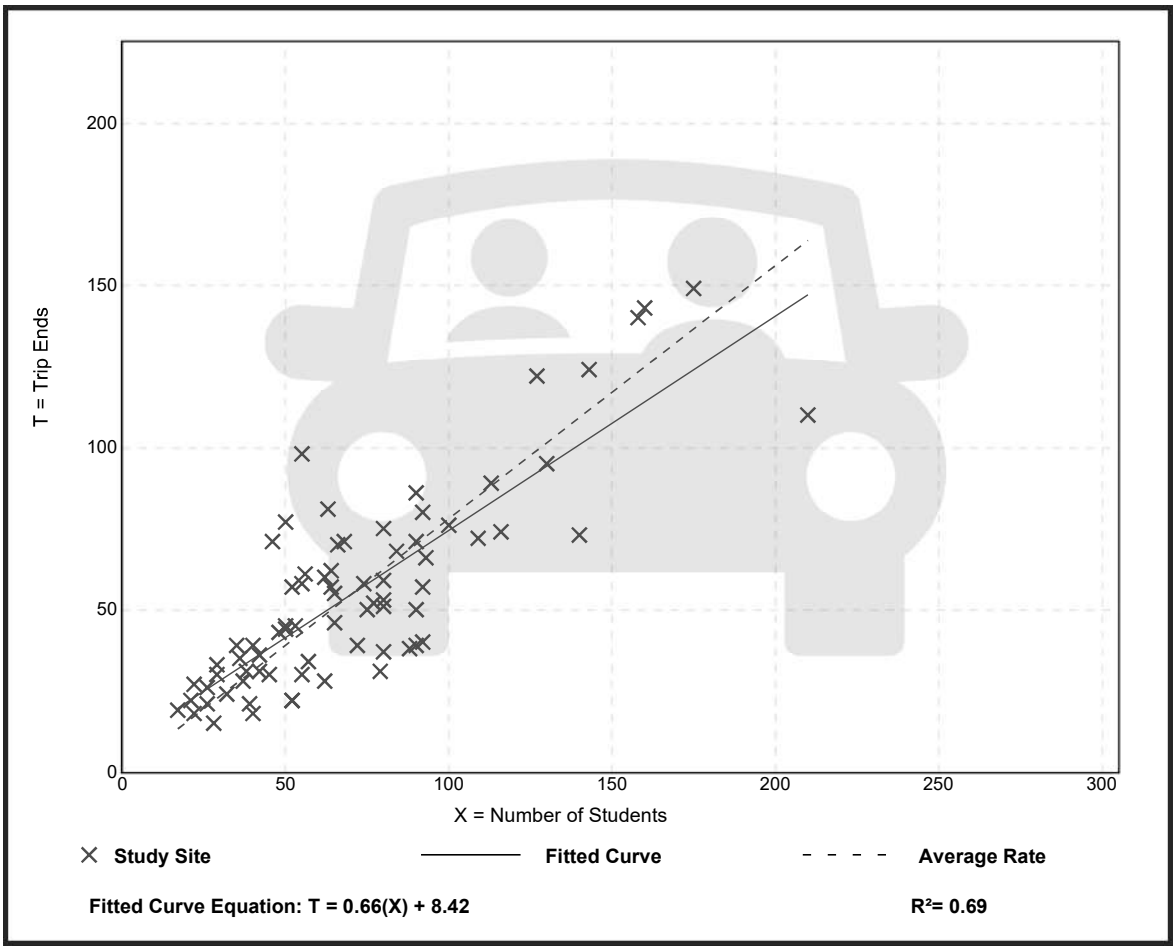
Day Care Center
(565)

Vehicle Trip Ends vs:	**Students**
On a:	**Weekday,**
	Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic,
	One Hour Between 7 and 9 a.m.
Setting/Location:	**General Urban/Suburban**
Number of Studies:	75
Avg. Num. of Students:	71
Directional Distribution:	53% entering, 47% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
0.78	0.39 - 1.78	0.25

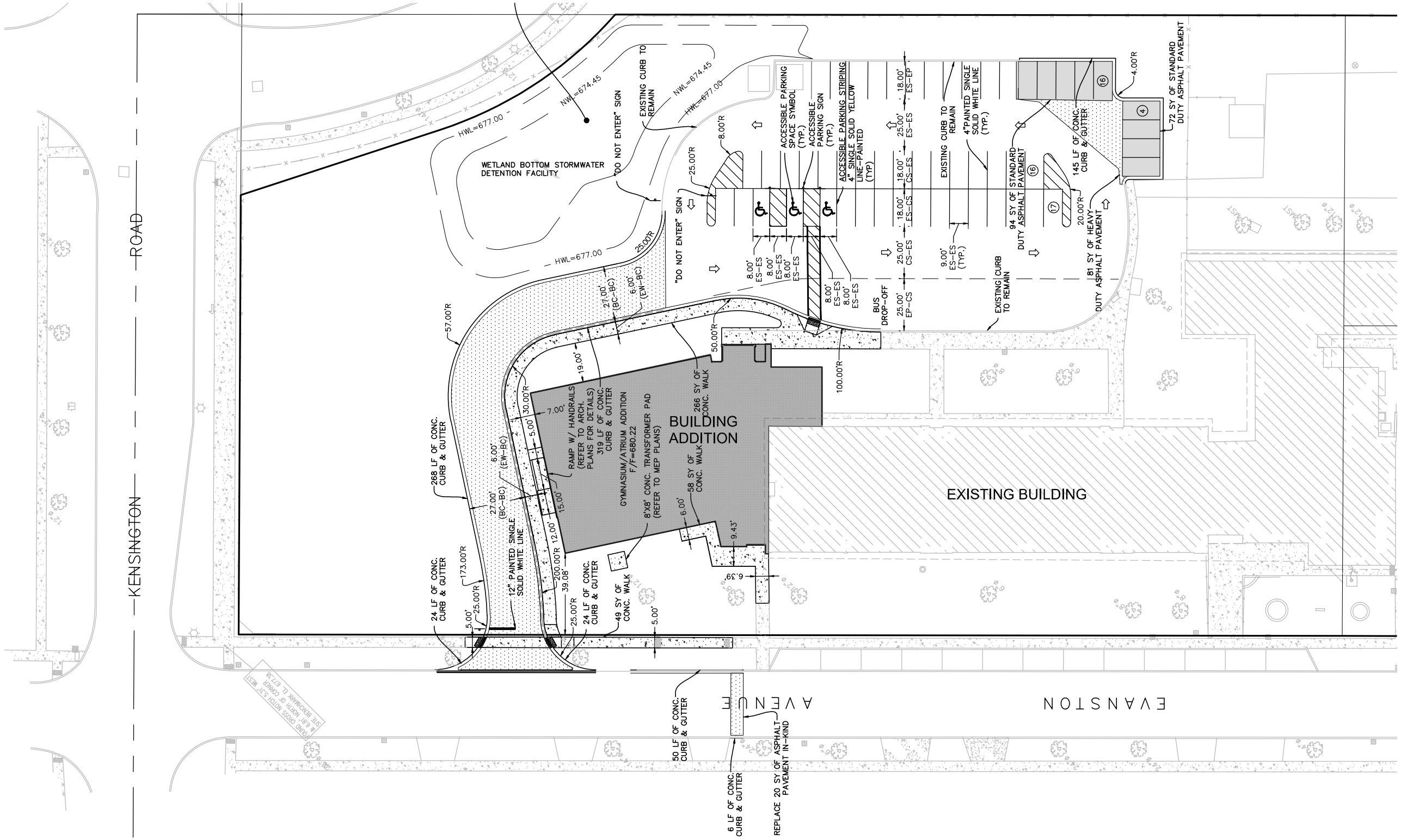
Data Plot and Equation



Trip Gen Manual, 10th Ed + Supplement • Institute of Transportation Engineers

Appendix D
Site Plan

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.



1 SITE PLAN
1" = 50'-0"
0 37'-6" 75'
N

GEOMETRIC SITE PLAN
Page DD1.01 Comm No: 173230

Appendix E
Intersection Capacity Analyses

GHA GEWALT HAMILTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.5

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	1	429	8	25	274	1	23	5	22	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	1	429	8	25	274	1	23	5	22	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	3	0	5	5	0	3	0	0	2	2	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	2	0	5	1	0	12	0	6	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	1	517	10	30	330	1	28	6	27	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	334	0	0	532	0	0	920	923	529	937	928	334
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	529	-	394	394	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	394	-	543	534	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.15	-	-	7.22	6.5	6.26	7.1	6.5	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.22	5.5	-	6.1	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.22	5.5	-	6.1	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.245	-	-	3.608	4	3.354	3.5	4	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1237	-	-	1020	-	-	241	272	542	247	270	712
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	530	-	635	609	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	609	-	528	528	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1233	-	-	1015	-	-	234	261	538	224	259	710
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	261	-	224	259	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	527	-	632	589	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	589	-	495	525	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0.7	19.1	0
HCM LOS			C	A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	316	1233	-	-	1015	-	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.191	0.001	-	-	0.03	-	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	19.1	7.9	-	-	8.7	-	-	0
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.7	0	-	-	0.1	-	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	5	22	28	16	14	19
Future Vol, veh/h	5	22	28	16	14	19
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	66	66	66	66	66	66
Heavy Vehicles, %	1	30	0	43	17	0
Mvmt Flow	8	33	42	24	21	29

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	129	58	0	0	70	0
Stage 1	58	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	71	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.41	6.5	-	-	4.27	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.41	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.41	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.509	3.57	-	-	2.353	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	868	935	-	-	1441	-
Stage 1	967	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	954	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	852	931	-	-	1436	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	852	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	963	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	940	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.1	0	3.2
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	915	1436	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.045	0.015	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	9.1	7.5	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	44	1	0	24
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	44	1	0	24
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	1	0	0	5	5	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	62	62	62	62	62	62
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	9	0	0	5
Mvmt Flow	0	0	71	2	0	39

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	117	77	0	0	78	0
Stage 1	77	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	40	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	884	990	-	-	1533	-
Stage 1	951	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	988	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	879	985	-	-	1526	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	879	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	946	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	987	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1526	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	0	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.3

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	4	247	19	13	479	3	29	4	26	6	2	6
Future Vol, veh/h	4	247	19	13	479	3	29	4	26	6	2	6
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	7	0	1	1	0	7	0	0	2	2	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	3	0	9	3	0	20	0	9	17	0	17
Mvmt Flow	6	343	26	18	665	4	40	6	36	8	3	8

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	676	0	0	370	0	0	1078	1081	359	1101	1092	674
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	369	-	710	710	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	712	-	391	382	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.19	-	-	7.3	6.5	6.29	7.27	6.5	6.37
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	5.5	-	6.27	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	5.5	-	6.27	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.281	-	-	3.68	4	3.381	3.653	4	3.453
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	925	-	-	1151	-	-	181	220	670	177	216	430
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	616	624	-	402	440	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	439	-	604	616	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	919	-	-	1150	-	-	172	213	668	160	209	427
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	213	-	160	209	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	619	-	397	430	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	429	-	561	611	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0.1	0.2	25	22.2
HCM LOS			D	C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	261	919	-	-	1150	-	-	229
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.314	0.006	-	-	0.016	-	-	0.085
HCM Control Delay (s)	25	8.9	-	-	8.2	-	-	22.2
HCM Lane LOS	D	A	-	-	A	-	-	C
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.3	0	-	-	0	-	-	0.3

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	4.5

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	9	39	20	14	11	23
Future Vol, veh/h	9	39	20	14	11	23
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	74	74	74	74	74	74
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	24	0	62	17	0
Mvmt Flow	12	53	27	19	15	31

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	102	41	0	0	50	0
Stage 1	41	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	61	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.44	-	-	4.27	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.516	-	-	2.353	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	901	971	-	-	1466	-
Stage 1	987	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	967	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	888	967	-	-	1460	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	888	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	983	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	957	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.1	0	2.4
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	951	1460	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.068	0.01	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	9.1	7.5	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.2	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	7	10	24	0	0	32
Future Vol, veh/h	7	10	24	0	0	32
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	1	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	79	79	79	79	79	79
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	35	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	9	13	30	0	0	41

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	75	35	0	0	34	0
Stage 1	34	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	41	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	933	1044	-	-	1591	-
Stage 1	994	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	987	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	929	1039	-	-	1585	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	929	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	990	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	987	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.7	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	991	1585	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.022	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.7	0	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	1	429	10	28	274	1	26	5	25	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	1	429	10	28	274	1	26	5	25	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	3	0	5	5	0	3	0	0	2	2	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	2	0	5	1	0	12	0	6	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	1	517	12	34	330	1	31	6	30	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	334	0	0	534	0	0	929	932	530	947	938	334
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	-	402	402	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	399	402	-	545	536	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.15	-	-	7.22	6.5	6.26	7.1	6.5	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.22	5.5	-	6.1	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.22	5.5	-	6.1	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.245	-	-	3.608	4	3.354	3.5	4	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1237	-	-	1019	-	-	238	269	541	243	266	712
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	530	-	629	604	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	604	-	526	527	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1233	-	-	1014	-	-	231	257	537	218	255	710
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	257	-	218	255	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	527	-	626	582	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	582	-	489	524	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0.8	19.6	0
HCM LOS			C	A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	314	1233	-	-	1014	-	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.215	0.001	-	-	0.033	-	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	19.6	7.9	-	-	8.7	-	-	0
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.8	0	-	-	0.1	-	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.7

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	6	28	28	22	19	19
Future Vol, veh/h	6	28	28	22	19	19
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	66	66	66	66	66	66
Heavy Vehicles, %	1	30	0	43	17	0
Mvmt Flow	9	42	42	33	29	29

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	150	63	0	0	79	0
Stage 1	63	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	87	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.41	6.5	-	-	4.27	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.41	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.41	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.509	3.57	-	-	2.353	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	844	928	-	-	1429	-
Stage 1	962	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	939	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	823	924	-	-	1424	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	823	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	958	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	919	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.2	0	3.8
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	904	1424	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.057	0.02	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	9.2	7.6	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.2	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	50	1	0	25
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	50	1	0	25
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	1	0	0	5	5	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	62	62	62	62	62	62
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	9	0	0	5
Mvmt Flow	0	0	81	2	0	40

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	128	87	0	0	88	0
Stage 1	87	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	41	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	871	977	-	-	1520	-
Stage 1	941	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	987	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	866	972	-	-	1513	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	866	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	936	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	986	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1513	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	0	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	4	247	20	15	479	3	33	5	30	6	2	6
Future Vol, veh/h	4	247	20	15	479	3	33	5	30	6	2	6
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	7	0	1	1	0	7	0	0	2	2	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	3	0	9	3	0	20	0	9	17	0	17
Mvmt Flow	6	343	28	21	665	4	46	7	42	8	3	8

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1			Minor2		
Conflicting Flow All	676	0	0	372	0	0	1085	1088	360	1112	1100	674
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	370	-	716	716	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	718	-	396	384	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.19	-	-	7.3	6.5	6.29	7.27	6.5	6.37
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	5.5	-	6.27	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	5.5	-	6.27	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.281	-	-	3.68	4	3.381	3.653	4	3.453
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	925	-	-	1149	-	-	179	218	669	174	214	430
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	624	-	398	437	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	436	-	600	615	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-						
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	919	-	-	1148	-	-	170	211	667	155	207	427
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	211	-	155	207	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	619	-	393	426	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	425	-	552	610	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0.1	0.2	26.7	22.6
HCM LOS			D	C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	259	919	-	-	1148	-	-	224
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.365	0.006	-	-	0.018	-	-	0.087
HCM Control Delay (s)	26.7	8.9	-	-	8.2	-	-	22.6
HCM Lane LOS	D	A	-	-	A	-	-	C
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.6	0	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.3

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	4.8

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	11	48	20	18	14	23
Future Vol, veh/h	11	48	20	18	14	23
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	74	74	74	74	74	74
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	24	0	62	17	0
Mvmt Flow	15	65	27	24	19	31

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	112	43	0	0	55	0
Stage 1	43	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	69	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.44	-	-	4.27	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.516	-	-	2.353	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	890	968	-	-	1459	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	959	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	875	964	-	-	1453	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	875	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	981	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	947	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.2	0	2.8
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	946	1453	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.084	0.013	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	9.2	7.5	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.3	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.9

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	7	10	28	0	0	34
Future Vol, veh/h	7	10	28	0	0	34
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	1	0	4	4	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	79	79	79	79	79	79
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	35	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	9	13	35	0	0	43

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	82	40	0	0	39	0
Stage 1	39	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	43	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	925	1037	-	-	1584	-
Stage 1	989	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	985	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	921	1032	-	-	1578	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	921	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	985	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.7	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	983	1578	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.022	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.7	0	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0.1	0	-

Village of Arlington Heights
Building & Life Safety Department

Interoffice Memorandum

To: Sam Hubbard, Development Planner, Planning and Community Development

From: Deb Pierce, Plan Reviewer, Building & Life Safety Department

Subject: Timber Ridge Gym Addition – SUP to allow an Elementary School

PC#: 21-005– Round 1

Date: March 11, 2021

Sam...

I do not have any objections or comments on the project. Being a public school, the plans will be reviewed by the State of Illinois.

RECEIVED
MAR 1[illegible] 2021
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Building & Life Safety Department

Fire Safety Review

Date: 3/3/2021 P.C. Number: 21-002 Round 1

Project Name: Timber Ridge Gym Addition

Project Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave.

Planning Department Contact: Sam Hubbard, Planning and Community Development

RECEIVED
MAR 15 2021
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

General Comments:

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.

1. All currently adopted codes shall apply.

2. Where height of building exceeds 30 feet, *approved* aerial fire apparatus access roads shall be provided. Aerial fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of 26 feet, exclusive of shoulders, in the immediate vicinity of the building or portion thereof. One or more of the required access routes meeting this condition shall be located not less than 15 feet and not greater than 30 feet from the building, and positioned parallel to one entire side of the building. The side of the building on which the aerial fire apparatus access road is positioned shall be approved by the *fire code official*.

3. Overhead utility and power lines shall not be located over the aerial fire apparatus access road or between the aerial fire apparatus road and the building. Other obstructions shall be permitted to be placed with the approval of the *fire code official*.

5. An auto turn diagram is required to confirm fire apparatus access.

6. Fire department connections shall be located on the street side of buildings, fully visible and located at the main front entrance of the building and within a maximum travel distance of 100 feet to the nearest fire hydrant and in accordance with the NFPA standard applicable to the system design. The location of fire department connections shall be approved.

7. A complete NFPA compliant fire suppression system is required. Supervised indicating control valves shall be provided at the point of connection to the riser on each floor.

8. Fire protection equipment and service rooms shall be identified in an approved manner.

9. Approved access shall be provided and maintained for all fire protection equipment to permit immediate safe operation and maintenance of such equipment.

10. In buildings and structures where standby power is required or furnished to operate an elevator the operation shall comply with current code requirements.

11. A fully functional fire alarm shall be installed per NFPA 72. The alarm annunciator panel shall be located at the front entrance.

12. The fire alarm shall be capable of sending a wireless signal and shall be monitored by Northwest Central Dispatch. Once accepted, fire alarm system shall not be placed out of service unless approved by the Village.

13. A visible exterior weatherproof alarm notification device, emitting a white flashing light when activated and located within closest proximity to the front main entrance of the building or tenant space as approved by the Fire Code Official.

14. A zoning indicator panel and the associated controls, or, fire alarm control panel shall be located within the closest proximity to the front main entrance.

15. A key box (Knox Box) shall be provided and contain keys to gain necessary access as required by the fire code official.

16. Where provided, fire pump rooms and *automatic sprinkler system* riser rooms shall be designed with adequate space for all equipment necessary for the installation, as defined by the manufacturer, with sufficient working space around the stationary equipment. Clearances around equipment to elements of permanent construction, including other installed equipment and appliances, shall be sufficient to allow inspection, service, repair or replacement without removing such elements of permanent construction or disabling the function of a required fire-resistance-rated assembly. Fire pump and *automatic sprinkler system* riser rooms shall be provided with doors and unobstructed passageways large enough to allow removal of the largest piece of equipment. Fire pumps shall be installed in accordance with the Fire Code and NFPA 20 and shall comply with all current code requirements including a minimum of two water mains located in different streets.

17. In order to be considered part of an accessible means of egress, an elevator shall comply with the emergency operation and signaling device requirements.

18. Signs shall be posted on both sides of an approach of any fire lane stating "NO PARKING – FIRE LANE". Signs shall have arrows indicating the area of parking restriction.

19. Fire lane signs shall be white with red three-inch letters. The dimensions of the sign shall be 12 inches horizontally and 18 inches vertically. These signs shall be installed so that the top of the sign is no less than 6 feet nor more than 6 feet above grade.

20. All new elevators shall be equipped with emergency key opening devices at all landings. The location and specific type of device shall be approved by the Fire Department.

21. If the elevator uses an automatic dialer, the ten digit number 847-590-3470 shall be used. If bidirectional communication is available and is used, the elevator should call 911. The phone line used to dial 911 must have the correct address information affiliated with that phone line.

22. E**mergency Signs required for elevators** shall be 7 inches by 5 inches and read as follows: IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATOR. USE EXIT STAIRS.

23. At least one elevator shall be provided for fire department emergency access to all floors. The elevator car shall be of such a size and arrangement to accommodate an ambulance stretcher in its horizontal, open position, provided the cab size shall be not less than 60 inches by 85 inches, to accommodate an ambulance stretcher in its horizontal, open position; and shall be identified by the International Symbol for emergency medical services (Star of Life). The Symbol shall be not less than 3 inches high and shall be placed inside on both sides of the hoist-way door frame.

24. Separate permits may be required for fuel tanks to supply an emergency back-up generator and the generator if one is proposed.

25. Additional fire protection systems may be required for cooking appliances if used.

Date 03-5-20

Reviewed By: _____

Fire Safety Supervisor

PLAN COMMISSION PC #21-005
Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S Evanston Ave
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:

Projected Coordinate System:	NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection:	Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting:	984250.00000000
False_Northing:	0.00000000
Central_Meridian:	-88.33333333
Scale_Factor:	0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin:	36.66666667
Linear Unit:	Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System:	GCS_North_American_1983
Datum:	D_North_American_1983 Prime Meridian: Greenwich Angular Unit: Degree

13. The proposed detention/retention facility will be a private system and as such will not be the Village's responsibility to maintain. The basin requires a 1-foot freeboard with an overflow weir at the 6" line. If needed, a portion of the parking lot may be used as freeboard.The basin requires a 5' flat zone around the perimeter before the top of slope begins. Provide calculations for sizing the weir. An Onsite Utility Maintenance Agreement must be executed prior to final engineering approval. Please contact the Village Engineer for an editable version of the OUMA.

14. Plan Commission approval will require preliminary engineering plans including detention calculations. An MWRD permit will be required for this project. Provide a complete drainage report, including:
    a) The MWRD permit for the existing detention basin showing the detention calculations for the entire site including impervious area, pervious area, detention provided and detention required. In the event the detention provided under current conditions does not meet the detention required, additional modifications to the pond may be needed.
    b) The HWL of 676.80 is incorrectly labeled as NWL.

15. Provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted. This can be addressed at final engineering.

16. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of the Fire Department's responding vehicle, in this case the tower truck. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths and the extent of the front and rear overhangs, as provided in an "Autoturn" exhibit. The vehicle shall be shown maneuvering through the site in all possible directions of travel. Attached are the specifications for the tower apparatus.

17. Provide a detail for the curb ramps. This can be addressed at final engineering.

18. Provide additional spot elevations for the level landing area for the parking lot curb ramp. This can be addressed at final engineering.

19. Sidewalk shall continue through the driveway with the curb stopping on either side of the sidewalk. This can be addressed at final engineering.

20. The proposed sanitary sewer to be constructed over the existing storm sewer has a separation of only 0.18 ft. The existing material of the storm sewer shall be identified and verified that it is capable of potentially bearing a point load from the sanitary sewer.

21. The pavement patch for Evanston Ave shall meet the heavy-duty pavement cross section. This can be addressed at final engineering.

22. All methods of construction and materials must conform to the most recent version of "A Manual of Practice for Design of Public and Private Improvements" as published by the Village of Arlington Heights Public Works Engineering Division.

23. An RPZ will be required for the fire and domestic service within the addition. Sizing will be provided once plumbing plans are finalized.

24. Pressure connection must be in a vault with a minimum diameter of 60". The connection shall be moved so minimum of 5ft from existing driveway.

25. Verify the condition of the sidewalk fronting the construction site prior to any work being done. Any damage or inadequate drainage shall be replaced by permitee prior to the completion of the project.

26. Provide a maintenance plan for detention facility.

27. A 6" compound meter will be required for fire and domestic supply.

28. Roadway surface shall be repaired 2' beyond edge of any trench to provide smooth transition.

29. Install chimney seals on all proposed sanitary structures.

30. Provide additional information on bussing. Are full size buses expected to be used on a regular basis or for special events? Where will buses be staged? Provide a turning template showing buses maneuvering in both directions through the entrance.

3/17/21

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

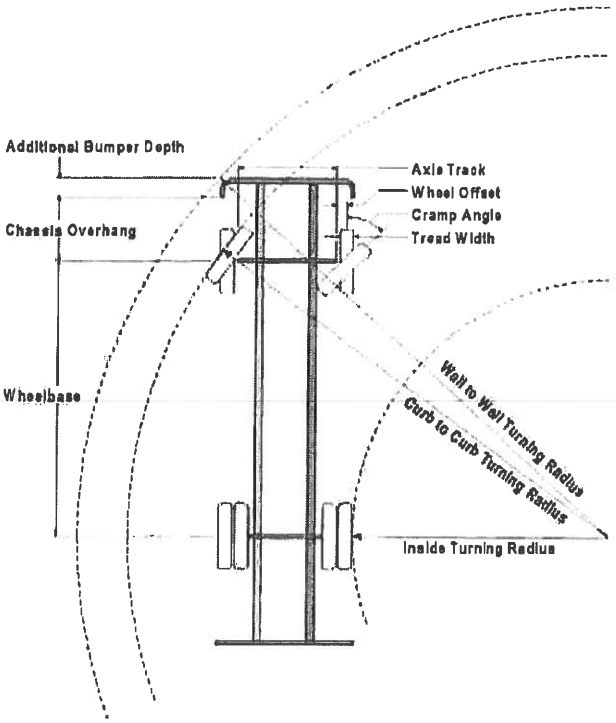
Attachments:
Fire Apparatus 114 Turning Performance Analysis (1 page)

Turning Performance Analysis

05/22/2018

Bid Number: 307
Department: Arlington Heights, IL

Chassis: Dash CF Chassis, PAP, PUC (Big Block)
Body: Aerial, Platform 100', PUC, Alum Body



Parameters:

*Inside Cramp Angle:	40°
Axle Track:	82.92 in.
Wheel Offset:	5.3 in.
Tread Width:	17.8 in.
Chassis Overhang:	78 in.
Additional Bumper Depth:	22 in.
Front Overhang:	136.1 in.
Wheelbase:	267.5 in.

Calculated Turning Radii:

Inside Turn:	25 ft. 3 in.
Curb to curb:	41 ft. 3 in.
Wall to wall:	48 ft. 2 in.

Category	Option	Description
Axle, Front, Custom	0090913	Axle, Front, Oshkosh TAK-4, Non Drive, 24,000 lb, Qtm/AXT/DCF
Wheels, Front	0019618	Wheels, Front, Alcoa, 22.50" x 13.00", Aluminum, Hub Pilot
Tires, Front	0078245	Tires, Front, Michelin, XZY3 (wb), 445/65R22.50, 20 ply
Bumpers	0550017	Bumper, 22" Extended, Arrow XT
Aerial Devices	0657391	Aerial, 100' Pierce Platform, 35 MPH Wind Rating, 400lb Tip Load Allowance

Notes:

*Actual Inside cramp angle may be less than shown.

Curb to Curb turning radius calculated for 9.00 inch curb.

Definitions:

Inside CrampAngle	Maximum turning angle of the front inside fire.
Axle Track	King-pin to King-pin distance of front axle.
Wheel Offset	Offset from the center line of the wheel to the King-pin.
Tread Width	Width of the tire tread.
Chassis Overhang	Distance of the center line of the front axle to the front edge of the cab. This does not include the bumper depth.
Additional Bumper Wheel	Depth that the bumper assembly adds to the front overhang.
Wheelbase	Distance between the center lines of the vehicles front and rear axles.
Inside Turning Radius	Radius of the smallest circle around which the vehicle can turn.
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	Radius of the smallest circle around which the vehicle's tires can turn. This measures assumes a curb height of 9 inches.
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	Radius of the smallest circle around which the vehicle's tires can turn. This measures takes into account any front overhang due to chassis , bumper extensions and or aerial devices.

Arlington Heights Fire Department
Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 21-002

Project Name Timber Ridge Gym Addition

Project Location 201 S. Evanston

Planning Department Contact Sam Hubbard

General Comments

Round 1
General Comments:

1)Building is to be sprinkled per code.

2) The Fire Department Connection shall be located at the main front entrance. It shall be fully visible and accessible and within 100 feet of the nearest accessible fire hydrant capable of delivering the required flow.

3) A Knox Box shall be located at the main front entrance. Please locate another Knox box by the exterior door to the fire protection room.

4) Install a fully operational annunciator panel or alarm panel at the main front entrance.

5) The Fire department requests an auto-turn diagram using our fire engine to navigate the rear parking lot.

Note:The main front entrance may not be changing for this addition.

NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW

Date March 16, 2021 Reviewed By: LT. Mark Aleckson

Arlington Heights Fire Department

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

Community Services Bureau

DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S Evanston Ave.
SUP

Round 1 Review Comments **03/08/2021**

1. **Character of use:**
   The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

2. **Are lighting requirements adequate?**
   Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the building should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal activity.

3. **Present traffic problems?**
   A traffic impact study was conducted. This addition will not create any new traffic problems.

4. **Traffic accidents at particular location?**
   This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. **Traffic problems that may be created by the development.**
   This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

6. **General comments:**

   - Please ensure that there is an emergency information/contact card on file with the Arlington Heights Police Department and that it is up-to-date. Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during all construction phases. The form is attached. Please complete and return. This allows police department personnel to contact an agent during emergency situations or for suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

   - Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.

   - Consider posting no trespassing / loitering/ no un-authorized use signage. The Arlington Heights Police Dept. has and utilizes trespass warning forms under qualifying circumstances when requested by property management.

   - Upon completion, an updated school map must be submitting to the police department with all updated exterior door numbers and school crisis plans.

O-01 #330

Alexandra Ovington, Crime Prevention Officer
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

Sgt [illegible] 565

Supervisor's Signature

Arlington Heights Police Department

Emergency Information Card

Arlington Heights Police Department
200 E. Sigwalt Street
Arlington Heights, IL 60005-1499
Phone: 847/368-5300

1. Fill in all information by tabbing to each field.
2. When completed, save the form and send as an attachment to: policemail@vah.com.

Completed forms may also be printed and submitted in the following manner:

Print Form (To Mail)

By Mail: Arlington Heights Police Department
200 E. Sigwalt Street, Arlington Heights, IL. 60005
Attention: Police Administration

By Fax: (847) 368-5970 - Attention: Police Administration

In Person: Dropped off at the Arlington Heights Police Department's front desk for forwarding to Police Administration.

Name (Firm or Residence)

Address/City

Telephone Number

Date Information Obtained

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY PLEASE CALL:

Contact #1

Name

Address/City

Telephone Number

Cell Number

Contact #2

Name

Address/City

Telephone Number

Cell Number

Alarm System

☐ No

☐ Yes Phone number:

Alarm Company Name

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. 21-005
Petitioner: Julie Jilek
Assistant Superintendent

Owner: Northwest Suburban Special
Education Organization (NSSEO)

Contact Person: Julie Jilek
Address: 799 W Kensington Rd
Mt Prospect, IL 60056
Phone #: 847-463-8103
Fax #: 847-463-8114
E-Mail: jjilek@nsseo.org

P.I.N.# 03-33-218-004 and -005
Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave.
Rezoning: ____ Current: ____ Proposed: ____
Subdivision: ____
# of Lots: ____ Current: ____ Proposed: ____
PUD: ____ For: ____
Special Use: ✓ For: Elementary School
Land Use Variation: ____ For: ____

Land Use: ____ Current: School
Proposed: School
Site Gross Area: 3.38
# of Units Total: N/A
1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

No comments.

3-5-21
Environmental Health Officer Date

3/5/21
Director Date

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. 21-005
Petitioner: Julie Jilek
Assistant Superintendent

Owner: Northwest Suburban Special
Education Organization (NSSEO)

Contact Person: Julie Jilek
Address: 799 W Kensington Rd
Mt Prospect, IL 60056
Phone #: 847-463-8103
Fax #: 847-463-8114
E-Mail: jjilek@nsseo.org

P.I.N.# 03-33-218-004 and -005
Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave.
Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
Subdivision: _____
# of Lots: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
PUD: _____ For: _____
Special Use: ✔ For: Elementary School
Land Use Variation: _____ For: _____

Land Use: _____ Current: School
Proposed: School
Site Gross Area: 3.38
# of Units Total: N/A
1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

	YES	NO	
1.	X		COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN?
2.	X		COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN?
3.	X		VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS? (See below.)
4.		X	VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS? (See below.)
5.		X	SUBDIVISION REQUIRED?
6.		X	SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED? (See below.)

Comments:

Please see attached comments.

Date

Planning & Community Development Dept. Review

March 17, 2021

REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S. Evanston Avenue

Case Number: PC 21-005

General:

7. The Plan Commission must review and approve the following actions:
   a) **Special Use Permit to allow a school on the subject property.**
   b) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 80 space to 77 spaces.**
   c) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.**
   d) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.**
   e) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5' tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25'.**
   f) **A variation may be required for the proposed sheds (accessory structure), which will be determined once additional information has been provided.**

8. Should it be determined that a variation is required for the storage shed (accessory structure) relocation(s), the justification document must be revised to incorporate a response to the criteria for this variation.

9. Is the preschool that exists within the Timber Ridge school operated by NSSEO, or is it run by a different entity? Is enrollment at the preschool determined by NSSEO, or are children enrolled similar to a daycare, i.e. any parent can apply for enrollment of their child in the preschool?

10. The Plat of Survey only includes a portion of the overall subject property. Please either revise the Plat to include the entire Timber Ridge Property, or provide a legal description for the entire property (not just the portion included on the Plat of Survey). An electronic format of the entire legal description (Microsoft Word) must be provided.

11. Please revise the project narrative to include a description of any green features that will be incorporated into the building addition and associated site improvements. The project narrative is missing a year inserted within the text.

12. Please provide a list of the addresses to where an invitation to the neighborhood meeting was sent.

13. Please ensure that all plans and/or studies to be resubmitted as a result of the Round 1 review comments include a revision date. Additionally, any revised plans must incorporate any changes as recommended by the Design Commission.

Site and Building:

14. Please confirm the existing number of classrooms within the building and the proposed number of classrooms upon completion of the building addition.

15. The civil plans must be updated to reflect the proposed landscape islands within the parking lot. Additionally, the civil plans should show striping for the two spaces at the north side of the eastern parking row within the main parking lot (for a total of 18 spaces within this row).

16. Please revise the demolition plans to clearly show which storage sheds are proposed for demolition and which sheds are proposed for relocation. Provide a plan showing the location of the relocated storage sheds and provide details on the shed size (height, square footage). A picture of the relocated sheds should be provided for reference, or alternatively, the construction specifications for the sheds can be provided.

17. The transformer proposed in front of the school building along Evanston shall be relocated to a more appropriate location behind the rear of the building for screening. Landscaping to buffer the transformer should be provided.

18. Other than the proposed transformer, will there be any new HVAC, generators, or utility/mechanical equipment proposed on the site?

19. The site area and associated calculations on the architectural site plan are incorrect.

Parking:

20. Please confirm the total number of parking spaces within the southern lot. From aerials it appears that only 21 spaces exist within this parking lot. Will another space be striped at the eastern side of the southern parking row once the shed in this location has been relocated?

21. How many vans are stored overnight on the property?

22. The parking study surveyed parking under the existing hybrid model where a certain number of students are taught remotely. Please confirm if there has been any reduction in onsite staff during the hybrid/remote teaching and/or staggered classes which demand would not have been accounted for during the survey.

Prepared by: 

Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S. Evanston Avenue
PC #21-002
March 16, 2021

Landscape Comments

1) Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15, a four-inch caliper shade trees are required at the ends of all parking rows and must be located in an island that is equal in area to one parking space. Please enlarge the islands and incorporate shade trees at the ends of all parking rows.

2) It is recommended that three or four shade trees be provided north of the drive aisle in order to soften/buffer the proposed addition.

3) Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-3, landscaping is required along the perimeter of detention basins. Please incorporate a mix of trees and shrubs along the perimeter of the basin.

4) There is a transformer pad located on the west elevation along Evanston Avenue. Explore options for the placement of the transformer so that it is located in the rear and fully screened with landscaping. If there are any utility meters or mechanical units, they must be screened with landscaping or another appropriate method of screening.

Wold Architects and Engineers
220 North Smith Street, Suite 310
Palatine, IL 60067
woldae.com | 847 241 6100

PLANNERS
ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS

Plan Commission Review

Round 1 Comments - Responses

Petitioner Name: Jonathan Kuzynowski, Wold Architects & Engineers on behalf of NSSEO

Date: March 26, 2021

Project: Timber Ridge School Gymnasium Addition – NSSEO

Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Thank you for reviewing the submitted application. Our responses have been formatted as so; Reviewer comments are shown in *italics* and responses from Wold, our consultants and the owner are shown in **bold**. Included with the responses on the following pages, please find the attached exhibits page, revised drawings, and all other associated documentation.

Fire Safety Comments:

1. All currently adopted codes shall comply.

- **The project shall comply with applicable building and fire codes**

2. Where height of building exceeds 30 feet, approved aerial fire apparatus access roads shall be provided. Aerial fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of 26 feet, exclusive of shoulders, in the immediate vicinity of the building or portion thereof. One or more of the required access routes meeting this condition shall be located not less than 15 feet and not greater than 30 feet from the building, and positioned parallel to one entire side of the building. The side of the building on which the aerial fire apparatus access road is positioned shall be approved by the fire code official.

- Please see the enclosed aerial fire apparatus turning exhibit.

3. Overhead utility and power lines shall not be located over the aerial fire apparatus access road or between the aerial fire apparatus road and the building. Other obstructions shall be permitted to be placed with the approval of the fire code official.

- There are not any aerial utilities near the access drive or the building.

5. An auto turn diagram is required to confirm fire apparatus access.

- **Please see the enclosed aerial fire apparatus turning exhibit.**

6. Fire department connections shall be located on the street side of buildings, fully visible and located at the main front entrance of the building and within a maximum travel distance of 100 feet to the nearest fire hydrant and in accordance with the NFPA standard applicable to the system design. The location of the fire department connections shall be approved.

- **Requirement to be discussed with the fire department. The necessary connection shall be provided as required.**

7. A complete NFPA compliant fire suppression system is required. Supervised indicating control valves shall be provided at the point of the connection to the riser on each floor

- **The building Addition will be provided with complete NFPA compliant fire suppression system, with supervised indicating control valve in the fire riser room.**

8. Fire protection equipment and service rooms shall be identified in an approved manner.

- **Proper identification to be provided at new fire protection equipment and service rooms.**

9. Approved access shall be provided and maintained for all fire protection equipment to permit immediate safe operation and maintenance of such equipment.

- **Access shall be provided to all fire protection equipment as required to provide and maintain safe operation and allow for equipment maintenance.**

10. In buildings and structures where standby power is required or furnished to operate an elevator the operation shall comply with current code requirements.

- **This building is not required to have standby power, other than battery backup egress lighting**

11. A fully functional fire alarm shall be installed per NFPA 72. The alarm annunciator panel shall be located at the front entrance.

- **The design is in compliance. The new addition is an extension of the existing system. The annunciator is existing and should be at the existing main entrance.**

12. The fire alarm shall be capable of sending a wireless signal and shall be monitored by Northwest Central Dispatch. Once accepted, the fire alarm system shall not be placed out of service unless approved by the Village.

- **The fire alarm system is existing and should transmit to the dispatch.**

13. A visible exterior weatherproof alarm notification device, emitting a white flashing light when activated and located within closest proximity to the front main entrance of the building or tenant space as approved by the Fire Code Official.

- **The required notification device shall be provided.**

14. A zoning indicator panel and the associated controls, or, fire alarm control panel shall be located within the closest proximity to the front main entrance.

- **There is an existing annunciator at the school main entrance. A new annunciator will also be provided at the new entrance to the gym addition**

15. A key box (Knox Box) shall be provided and contain keys to gain necessary access as required by the fire code official.

- **A Knox Box shall be provided as required.**

16. Where provided, fire pump rooms and automatic sprinkler system riser rooms shall be designed with adequate space for all equipment necessary for the installation, as defined by the manufacturer, with sufficient working space around the stationary equipment. Clearances around equipment to elements of permanent construction, including other installed equipment and appliances, shall be sufficient to allow inspection, service, repair or replacement without removing such elements of permanent construction or disabling the function of a required fire-resistance-rated assembly. Fire pump and automatic sprinkler system riser rooms shall be provided with doors and unobstructed passageways large enough to allow removal of the largest piece of equipment. Fire pumps shall be installed in accordance with the Fire Code and NFPA 20 and shall comply with all current code requirements including a minimum of two water mains located in different streets.

- **A dedicated sprinkler riser room has adequate space for equipment and sufficient working space. Fire pump is not required.**

17. In order to be considered part of an accessible means of egress, an elevator shall comply with the emergency operation and signaling device requirements.

- **The new elevator shall comply with applicable building and accessibility code requirements.**

18. Signs shall be posted on both sides of an approach of any fire lane stating "NO PARKING – FIRE LANE". Signs shall have arrows indicating the area of parking restriction.

- **Signs have been added to the Sheet C5.000 of the Final Engineering Plans to indicate the fire lane.**

19. Fire lane signs shall be white with red three-inch letters. The dimensions of the sign shall be 12 inches horizontally and 18 inches vertically. These signs shall be installed so that the top of the sign is no less than 6 feet nor more than 6 feet above grade.

- The sign details have been added to the Final Engineering Plans.

20. All new elevators shall be equipped with emergency key opening devices at all landings. The location and specific type of device shall be approved by the Fire Department.

- **The elevator shall be equipped with the required emergency key opening devices at all landings.**

21. If the elevator uses an automatic dialer, the ten digit number 847-590-3470 shall be used. If bidirectional communication is available and is used, the elevator should call 911. The phone line used to dial 911 must have the correct address information affiliated with that phone line.

- **Emergency phone connection to be provided as required.**

22. Emergency Signs required for elevators shall be 7 inches by 5 inches and read as follows: IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATOR. USE EXIT STAIRS.

- **Signage to be provided as required.**

23. At least one elevator shall be provided for fire department emergency access to all floors. The elevator shall be provided for fire department emergency access to all floors. The elevator car shall be of such size and arrangement to accommodate an ambulance stretcher in its horizontal, open position, provided the cab size shall be not less than 60 inches by 85 inches, to accommodate an ambulance stretcher in its horizontal, open position; and shall be identified by the International Symbol for emergency medical services (Star of Life). The Symbol shall be not less than 3 inches high and shall be placed inside on both sides of the hoist-way door frame.

- **The project was designed in consultation with elevator manufacturers to ensure that the basis of design would accommodate a stretcher. Although the cab dimensions do not comply specifically with the cited dimensions, the manufacturer has identified the specified cab as accommodating a stretcher. Per the manufacturer, only a hospital elevator would be able to meet the specified dimension. A hospital elevator is an impractical solution for this small school building, and cannot fit within the current footprint of the building. The Owner would suffer hardship in the form of additional costs for the elevator and shaft construction, additional design time, and substantial delay in the construction. Please refer to the attached drawing (Exhibit 1.B) which shows the specified cab with a standard ambulance gurney (24" X 84" with 5" rounded corners).**

24. Separate permits may be required for fuel tanks to supply an emergency back- up generator and the generator if one is proposed.

- **No generator or emergency back-up generator is proposed.**

25. Additional fire protection systems may be required for cooking appliances if used.

- **No cooking appliances are proposed.**

Village Engineer Comments:

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that the accept this understanding.

- **We accept this understanding. Building permits for Illinois school projects are provided by the Regional Office of Education.**

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection: (See Round 1 comments for full details)

- A note referencing State Plane Coordinate System has been added to Sheet C 2.000 of the plans as requested.

13. The proposed detention/retention facility will be a private system and such will not be the Village's responsibility to maintain. The basin requires a 1-foot freeboard with an overflow weir at the 6" line. If needed a portion of the parking lot may be used as freeboard. The basin requires a 5' flat zone around the perimeter before the top of slope begins. Provide calculations for sizing the weir. An Onsite Utility Maintenance Agreement must be executed prior to final engineering approval. Please contact the Village Engineer for an editable version of the OUMA.

-The proposed basin and Watershed Development Ordinance permit submittal has been designed as requested and has been reviewed and revised per the Village Engineering department (Nanci Julius). All calculations have been provided in the report. The OUMA document has been provided to the owner and will be executed and submitted prior to final engineering approval.

14. Plan Commission approval will require preliminary plans including detention calculations. A MWRD permit will be required for this project. Provide a complete drainage report, including:

a) The MWRD permit for the existing detention basin showing the detention calculations for the entire site including impervious area, pervious area, detention provided and detention required. In the event the detention provided under current conditions does not meet the detention required, additional modifications to the pond may be needed.

- **Please see the enclosed report. The existing detention was included and has been provided in addition to the required detention for the proposed development.**

b) The HWL of 676.80 is incorrectly labeled as NWL.

- **The note has been updated.**

15. Provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted. This can addressed at final engineering.

- **Existing lighting in east parking lot is unchanged. Cut sheets and photometric lighting diagrams can be provided at final engineering.**

16. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of Fire Department's responding vehicle, in this case the tower truck. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths and the extent of the front and rear overhangs, as provided in an "Autoturn" exhibit. The vehicle shall be shown maneuvering through the site in all possible directions of travel. Attached are the specifications for the tower apparatus.

- **See the enclosed exhibit.**

17. Provide a detail for the curb ramps. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- **A detail has been added as requested.**

18. Provide additional spot elevations for the level landing area for the parking lot curb ramp. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- **Additional elevations have been added as requested.**

19. Sidewalk shall continue through the driveway with the curb stopping on either side of the sidewalk. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- The curb has been removed at the sidewalk for the new driveway entrance as requested.

20. The proposed sanitary sewer to be constructed over the existing storm sewer has a separation of only .18 ft. The existing material of the storm sewer shall be identified. And verified that it is capable of potentially bearing a point load from the sanitary sewer.

- **Elevations of the existing storm sewer cannot be determined at this time. When construction starts the contractor will field verify the size, material and depth of the existing roof drains and any conflicts will be reviewed at that time.**

21. The pavement patch for Evanston Ave shall meet the heavy-duty pavement cross section. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- **The pavement patch note has been modified to clarify utilizing the heavy duty pavement cross section as requested.**

22. All methods of construction and materials must conform to the most recent version of "A Manual of Practice for Design of Public and Private Improvements" as published by the Village of Arlington Heights Public Works Engineering Division.

- **A Master Note #1.H has been added on sheet C1.000 as requested.**

23. An RPZ will be required for the fire and domestic service within the addition. Sizing will be provided plumbing plans are finalized.

- **The new service is a dedicated fire service with no domestic water. Domestic water to the addition is served from the existing building. The new fire service is provided with a double check detector.**

24. Pressure connection must be in a vault with a minimum diameter of 60". The connection shall be moved so minimum of 5ft from existing driveway.

- **The pressure connection detail indicates the minimum diameter shall be 60". The connection has been moved to be a minimum of 5' from the existing driveway.**

25. Verify the condition of the sidewalk fronting the construction site prior to any work being done. Any damage or inadequate drainage shall be replaced by permitee prior to eh completion of the project.

- **A Master Note #13 has been added to the plans indicating the contractor shall replace any damaged walk as requested.**

26. Provide a maintenance plan for detention facility.

- **MWRD Exhibit R has been added to the Watershed Development Ordinance Permit submittal package Exhibit B.**

27. A 6" compound meter will be required for fire and domestic supply.

- **The new service is a dedicated fire service with no domestic water. Domestic water to the addition is served from the existing building's domestic water meter.**

28. Roadway surface shall be repaired 2' beyond edge of any trench to provide smooth transition.

- **A detail has been added to sheet C5.000 to repair surface 2' beyond the edge of the trench as requested.**

29. Install chimney seals on all proposed sanitary structures.

- **The sanitary manhole detail has been modified to require chimney seals as requested.**

30. Provide additional information on bussing. Are full size buses expected to be used on a regular basis or for special events? Where will buses be staged? Provide a turning template showing buses maneuvering in both directions through the entrance.

- **Full size busses are occasionally used for field trips. They would stage in the back, east side of the school where busses drop off and pick up students. They would typically be there after morning drop off and before afternoon pick up.**

Arlington Heights Fire Department Comments:

1. Building is to be sprinkled per code.

- **The building addition shall be sprinkled per code.**

2. The Fire Department Connection shall be located at the main front entrance. It shall be fully visible and accessible and within 100 feet of the nearest accessible fire hydrant capable of delivering the required flow.

- **Requirement to be discussed with the fire department. The necessary connection shall be provided as required.**

3. A Knox Box shall be located at the main front entrance. Please locate another Knox box by the exterior door to the fire protection room.

- **A new Knox Box shall be installed near the new fire protection room.**

4. Install a fully operational annunciator panel or alarm panel at the main front entrance.

- **The existing building currently has an annunciator panel at the main front entrance.**

5. The Fire department requests an auto-turn diagram using our fire engine to navigate the rear parking lot.

- **See the enclosed AutoTurn exhibit.**

Arlington Heights Police Department Comments:

1. Character of use: Character of us is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

- **No action needed.**

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?: Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the building should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal activity.

- **Exterior lighting to be provided at the building addition shall provide illumination as required by Arlington Heights code.**

3. Present traffic problems? A traffic impact study was conducted. This addition will not create any new traffic problems.

- **No action needed.**

4. Traffic accidents at particular location? This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

- **No action needed.**

5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development. This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

- **No action needed.**

5. General Comments:

- Please ensure that there is an emergency information/contact card on file with the Arlington Heights Police Department and that it is up-to-date. Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during all construction phases. The form is attached. Please complete and return. This allows police department personnel to contact an agent during emergency situations or for suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

- **Emergency information/ contact card has been completed and included as part of this official response.**

- Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.

- **Plantings are provided per village ordinance and shall provide open sightlines.**

- Consider posting no trespassing/ loitering/ no un-authorized use signage. The Arlington Heights Police Dept. has and utilizes trespass warning forms under qualifying circumstances when requested by property management.

- **The site currently has posted no trespassing /loitering/ un-authorized use signage.**

- Upon Completion, an updated school map must be submitted to the police department with all updated exterior door numbers and school crisis plans.

- **The school will submit an updated school map following completion of the building addition construction.**

Health Services Department Comments:

- **No comments to address.**

Arlington Heights Planning and Community Development Dept Comments:

General:

7. The Plan Commission must review and approve the following actions: - (see village Round 1 comments for details)

- We acknowledge that the listed items are part of the plan commission review.

8. Should it be determined that a variation is required for the storage shed (accessory structure) relocation(s), the justification document must be revised to incorporate a response to the criteria for this variation.

- If it is determined that a variation is necessary for the relocation of an existing shed, the Special Use Permit & Variations justification document will be revised to include the relocation of the shed.

9. Is the preschool that exists within the Timber Ridge school operated by NSSEO, or is it run by a different entity? Is the enrollment at the preschool determined by NSSEO, or are children enrolled similar to a daycare, i.e. any parent can apply for enrollment of their child in the preschool?

- **The preschool program (ECDEC) is not operated by NSSEO; it is a program for at-risk children program funded by the Illinois State Board of Education. NSSEO provides one classroom at Timber Ridge School for their program. NSSEO does not determine enrollment. Eligible families enroll through ECDEC.**

10. The Plat of Survey only includes a portion of the overall subject property. Please either revise the Plat to include the entire Timber Ridge Property, or provide legal description for the entire property (not just the portion included on the Plat of Survey). An electronic format of the entire legal description (Microsoft Word) must be provided.

- **Legal description of both parcels will be submitted electronically to the Planning & Community Development Department.**

11. Please revise the project narrative to include a description of any green features that will be incorporated into the building addition and associated site improvements. The project narrative is missing a year inserted within the text.

- **The project narrative has been revised to include the above requested edits and is included as part of this response package.**

12. Please provide a list of the addresses to where an invitation to the neighborhood meeting was sent.

- **A list of the addresses where an invitation to the neighborhood meeting (January 16, 2021) were delivered will be provided to Planning & Community Development.**

13. Please ensure that all plans and/or studies to be resubmitted as a result of the Round 1 review comments include a revision date. Additionally, any revised plans must incorporate any changes as recommended by the Design Commission.

- **All revised plans and/or studies to be resubmitted as response to Round 1 review comments shall include a revision date. A design commission application has been completed and submitted but no feedback has be received from the commission at this time.**

Site and Building:

14. Please confirm the existing number of classrooms within the building and the proposed number of classrooms upon completion of the building addition.

- **Timber Ridge has 16 typical sized classrooms; however, not all are used as classrooms. For example, one is currently used as our STEM lab. I the schools existing configuration, typically 14-15 are used as classrooms. At completion of the building addition, Timber Ridge School will have a total of 18 classrooms.**

15. The civil plans must be updated to reflect the proposed landscape islands within the parking lot. Additionally the civil plans should show striping for the two spaces at the north side of the eastern parking row within the main parking lot (for a total of 18 spaces within this row).

- **As outlined in the Planning & Community Development Dept. Review Round 1 comments, a variance to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end due to a hardship created for the owner. Based on review comments from village engineering, additional space needed for the required shade trees. This could have a negative impact on the total number of parking spaces.**

16. Please revise the demolition plans to clearly show which storage sheds are proposed for demolition and which sheds are proposed for relocation. Provide a plan showing the location of the relocated storage sheds and provide details on the shed size (height, square footage). A picture of the relocated storage sheds should be provided for reference, or alternatively, the construction specifications for the sheds can be provided.

- **The existing relocated shed location has been added to sheet C5.000. The size and type of shed has been added and all installation will be per manufacturer's specifications. The shed to be relocated is 11'-0" tall and a foot print of 12'x 12' (144SF). Please also see Exhibit 1.A for a picture of the existing shed that is proposed to be relocated.**

17. The transformer proposed in front of the school building along Evanston shall be relocated to a more appropriate location behind the rear of the building for screening. Landscaping to buffer the transformer should be provided.

- **The transformer has been located based upon input by the utility company. Placement allows the primary to be kept at a reasonable length. If the transformer is relocated to the east side of the building, the owner would suffer substantial costs, additional time to redesign and substantial delay in construction. Screening to be provided in the manor of plantings that will shield visibility from pedestrian views in the north, south and west directions. Please refer to the updated landscape plan that has been included as part of this response package.**

18. Other than the proposed transformer, will there be any new HVAC, generators, or utility/mechanical equipment proposed on the site?

- **No HVAC, generators, or other utility/mechanical equipment are proposed on the site.**

19. The site Area and associated calculations on the architectural site plan are incorrect.

- **The Architectural Site plan has been revised and included as part of this response package.**

Parking:

20. Please confirm the total number of parking spaces with the southern lot. From aerials it appears only 21 spaces exist with this parking lot. Will another space be striped at the eastern side of the southern parking row once the shed in this location has been relocated?

- **The existing south parking lot has 22 parking spaces. The south westernmost parking spots will not be restriped to due lack of space to get an additional spot (approximately 7' remains).**

21. How many vans are overnight on the property?

- **At this time, six Chevy Suburbans are stored overnight on the property.**

22. The parking study surveyed parking under the existing hybrid model where a certain number of students are taught remotely. Please confirm if there has been any reduction in onsite staff during the hybrid/remote teaching and/or staggered classes which demand would not have been accounted for during the survey.

- Even though some students are still remote, almost all staff are teaching/working from the building. Therefore, what was observed during the traffic study would be typical of a standard school day (pre-COVID). The demand for parking would not change or increase.

Landscape Comments:

1. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15, a four-inch caliper shade trees are required at the ends of all parking rows and must be located in an island that is equal in area to one parking space. Please enlarge the islands and incorporate shade trees at the ends of the parking rows.

- **A variance has been requested as part of the Special Use permit process to the parking rows related to the comment to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end due to a hardship created for the owner. The proposed parking arrangement has been designed to work within the existing perimeter of the east parking lot. Increased parking lot islands would reduce the total number of parking spaces which also requires a variance. If the requested variance is not granted, the parking islands shall be enlarged to comply with Chapter 28, Section 6.15.**

2. It is recommended that three of four shade trees be provided north of the drive aisle in order to soften/buffer the proposed addition.

- **Shade trees had been considered along the north side of the drive aisle but it was determined that additional trees would decrease any remaining play area that the school has. The play area has already been reduced in order to allow for the building addition and the intent was to maintain as much of the remaining play area as possible.**

3. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-3, Landscaping is required along the perimeter of detention basins. Please incorporate a mix of trees and shrubs along the perimeter of the basin.

- **The landscape plan has been revised per the comments above and has included as part of this response package**

4. There is a transformer pad located on the west elevation along Evanston Avenue. Explore options for the placement of the transformer so that it is located in the rear and fully screened with landscaping. If there are any utility meters or mechanical units, they must be screened with landscaping or another appropriate method of screening.

- **Optional locations for the transformer were considered. Due to recommendation from the utility company and consideration of a potential hardship, it has been requested that the location of the transformer shall remain the same. The landscape plan has been revised per the comments above and has included as part of this response package**

Thank you very much for your consideration. Please don't hesitate to reach out if there are any additional questions.

Sincerely,

Jonathan Kuzynowski

Wold Architects and Engineers

3.26.2021

Village of Arlington Heights, IL
Building & Life Safety Department

Fire Safety Review

Date: 3/30/2021 P.C. Number: 21-002 Round 2

Project Name: Timber Ridge Gym Addition

Project Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave.

Planning Department Contact: Sam Hubbard, Planning and Community Development

General Comments:

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.

1. No additional comments.

Date 03-30-21

Reviewed By: _____

Fire Safety Supervisor

PLAN COMMISSION PC #21-005
Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S Evanston Ave
Round 2

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 12, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29 and 30 are acceptable.

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 11 is noted. A building permit from the Village of Arlington Heights will be required as an MWRD permit is necessary for this project. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 13 and 14 is noted. The Engineering Division is willing to sign off on the existing plan to start the MWRD review process with the following understanding:
    a) If the MWRD has additional requirements, which may include looking at including more of the site in the proposed calculations, further review and approval by the Village will be required.
    b) The existing detention basin was constructed in 2006. In reviewing the project files, the required storage for the improvements that took place at that time was 0.15 ac-ft. The existing basin capacity of 0.12 ac-ft is undersized by 0.03 ac-ft.
    c) If the MWRD does not have any additional requirements beyond the 0.44 ac-ft of detention provided on the current plans, the developer will still have to provide 0.47 ac-ft of storage to account for the existing basin being undersized by 0.03 ac-ft.
    d) The Engineering Division will provide supplemental documentation on the existing basin directly to the Engineer.

34. The petitioner's response to comment no. 16 is noted. The exhibit provided only shows the truck entering the site from southbound Evanston Ave. Provide an exhibit showing a truck entering the site from northbound Evanston Ave. This can be addressed at final engineering.

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 17 is noted. The curb ramp is designed to be at the maximum allowed running slope. It is recommended that the slope be reduced to insure compliance with current ADA requirements. This can be addressed at final engineering.

Public Works

36. The petitioner's response to comment no. 23 is noted. An RPZ will be required for the fire service within the addition. Sizing will be provided when plumbing plans are finalized. A double detector is not accepted. A fire meter with RPZ is required.

37. The petitioner's response to comment no. 27 is not acceptable. A 6" compound meter will be required for fire supply. The Village is required to measure all flows. Install a fire only meter on the new line.

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. — Date: 4/6/21
Village Engineer

Arlington Heights Fire Department
Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 21-005

Project Name Timber Ridge Gym Addition

Project Location 201 S. Evanston

Planning Department Contact Sam Hubbard

General Comments

Round 2

The Fire Department has no additional comments at this time.

NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW

Date March 30, 2021 Reviewed By: LT. Mark Aleckson

Arlington Heights Fire Department

Planning & Community Development Dept. Review

April 7, 2021

REVIEW ROUND 2

Project: Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S. Evanston Avenue

Case Number: PC 21-005

General:

23. The response to comments #10-13, #18-20, and #22 are acceptable.

24. Based on your responses, the Plan Commission must review and approve the following actions:
    a) **Special Use Permit to allow a school on the subject property.**
    b) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 80 space to 77 spaces.**
    c) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without the code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.**
    d) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.**
    e) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5' tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25'.**
    f) **Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to to allow an accessory structure (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard**

25. The response to comment #8 is noted. The proposed shed location requires a variation. Please provide the required justification for this variation.

26. The response to comment #9 is noted. The daycare can be classified as a "Day Nursery School" and is therefore not subject to the Day Care special use permit requirement.

27. The response to comment #15 is noted. However, the civil plans were not revised to show the proposed landscape islands (civil plans show the parking lot as striping with no landscape islands). The civil plans shall be revised at time of permit and the petitioner shall acknowledge this understanding.

28. The response to comment #16 is noted. As outlined above, the relocated storage shed requires a variation from Section 6.5-2, to allow an accessory structure (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard. Please provide necessary justification.

29. The response to comment #17 is noted. However, staff recommends this element be relocated to the rear of the building.

30. The response to comment #21 is noted. Given the size of the vans, would 11' wide stalls be more appropriate, which is the current configuration of the vans stalls within the existing parking lot.

Prepared by: Sam Hubert

Timber Ridge Gym Addition
201 S. Evanston Avenue
PC #21-002
April 8, 2021

Landscape Comments

1) Options must be explored for the relocation of the transformer along Evanston Avenue so that it is located in the rear and fully screened with landscaping.

Wold Architects and Engineers
220 North Smith Street, Suite 310
Palatine, IL 60067
woldae.com | 847 241 6100

PLANNERS
ARCHITECTS
ENGINEERS

Plan Commission Review

Round 2 Comments - Responses

Petitioner Name: Jonathan Kuzynowski, Wold Architects & Engineers on behalf of NSSEO

Date: April 14, 2021

Project: Timber Ridge School Gymnasium Addition – NSSEO

Location: 201 S. Evanston Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Thank you for reviewing the submitted application. Our responses have been formatted as so; Reviewer comments are shown in *italics* and responses from Wold, our consultants and the owner are shown in **bold**. Included with the responses on the following pages, please find the attached exhibits page, revised drawings, and all other associated documentation.

Fire Safety Comments:

-No Additional Comments-

Village Engineer Comments:

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 12, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, and 30 are acceptable.

- **No additional comments required.**

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 11 is noted. A building permit from the Village of Arlington Heights will be required as an MWRD permit is necessary for this project. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

- Acknowledged. All storm water management or site related permitting shall be completed as required. All other building permits to be completed with the authority having jurisdiction (ROE). Copies of permits issued by the ROE can be provided upon request at the time that they are available.

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 13 and 14 is noted. The Engineering Division is willing to sign off on the existing plan to start the MWRD review process with the following understanding:

a) If the MWRD has additional requirements, which may include looking at including more of the site in the proposed calculations, further review and approval by the Village will be required.

- Acknowledged

b) The existing detention basin was constructed in 2006. In reviewing the project files, the required storage for the improvements that took place at that time was 0.15 ac-ft. The existing basin capacity of 0.12 ac-ft is undersized by 0.03 ac-ft.

- **Acknowledged**

c) If the MWRD does not have any additional requirements beyond the 0.44 ac-ft of detention provided on the current plans, the developer will still have to provide 0.47 ac-ft of storage to account for the existing basin being undersized by 0.03 ac-ft.

- **Upon receipt of the calculations, the extent of existing detention provided will be analyzed. The proposed volume control facility does have 0.044 ac-ft of additional volume provided and may be an alternative consideration.**

d) The Engineering Division will provide supplemental documentation on the existing basin directly to the Engineer.

- **Noted.**

34. The petitioner's response to comment no. 16 is noted. The exhibit provided only shows the truck entering the site from the southbound Evanston Ave. Provide an exhibit showing a truck entering the site from northbound Evanston Ave. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- **Noted.**

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 17 is noted. The curb ramp is designed to be at the maximum allowed running slope. It is recommended that the slope be reduced to insure compliance with current ADA requirements. This can be addressed at final engineering.

- **As noted, the ramp meets ADA as designed.**

PUBLIC WORKS:

36. The petitioner's response to comment no. 23 is noted. An RPZ will be required for the fire service within the addition. Sizing will be provided when plumbing plans are finalized. A double detector is not accepted. A fire meter with RPZ is required.

- **The double-check detector will be revised to a RPZ as required.**

37. The petitioner's response to comment no. 27 is not acceptable. A 6" compound meter will be required for fire supply. The village is required to measure all flows. Install a fire only meter on the new line.

- **A 6" compound meter shall be installed at the fire supply as requested.**

Arlington Heights Fire Department Comments:

-No Additional Comments-

Arlington Heights Planning and Community Development Dept. Comments:

General:

23. The response to comments #10-13, #18-20, and #22 are acceptable.

- No additional comments required.

24. Based upon your responses, the Plan Commission must review and approve the following actions: - (see village Round 2 comments for details)

- We acknowledge that the listed items are part of the plan commission review.

25. The response to comment #8 is noted. The proposed shed location requires a variation. Please provide the required justification for this variation.

- An updated Special Use Variation Request will be provided as part the round 2 comments official response.

26. The response to comment #9 is noted. That daycare can be classified as a "Day Nursery School" and is therefore not subject to the Day Care special use permit requirement.

- No additional comment required.

27. The response to comment #15 is noted. However, the civil plans were not revised to show the proposed landscape islands (civil plans show the parking lot as striping with no landscape islands). The civil plans shall be revised at time of permit and the petitioner shall acknowledge this understanding.

- Correct, as noted in village comment no. 24, a variation to Chapter 28, section 6.15-1.2b has been requested to not provide the landscape islands including a shade tree on each end. This has been requested due to a hardship for the owner. We acknowledge that the listed items are part of the plan commission variation review. Plans shall reflect the required islands and shade trees if the requested variation is not granted.

28. The response to comment #16 is noted. As outlined above, the relocated storage shed requires a variation from Section 6.5-2, to allow an accessory structure (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard. Please provide justification.

- Justification shall be provided as part of an updated Special Use Variation Request document included as part the official response to round 2 comments.

29. The response to comment #17 is noted. However, staff recommends this element be relocated to the rear of the building.

- Alternate placement of the transformer as recommend in comment #29 is not possible due to an undue hardship that would be placed on the owner. Costs would include additional square footage added to the building footprint to relocate the electrical room, additional required infrastructure, time for re-engineering, and the potential need to rebid a portion of or all of the project. It is estimated that the total cost to make this change would be an increase approximate of 3-5% of the total project cost. As mentioned in the round 1 response, such a change would also mean a substantial delay in construction. Although not required by village ordinance, it is the district's full intention to provide visual screening as outlined in the Village of Arlington Height's design guidelines. Other schools (Greenbrier) located within the village have precedent of screened transformers being located on sides of the building that would not be considered the back of the building. For all of the reasons listed above, we urge the commission to consider the cost to the school district (as well as taxpayers) and reconsider the recommendation to relocate the transformer from its originally proposed location.

30. The response to comment #21 is noted. Given the size of the vans, would 11' wide stalls be more appropriate, which is the current configuration of the vans stalls within the existing parking lot.

- The owner would prefer to maintain 11' wide parking stalls for a total of 9 stalls. This alteration does have an impact on the total number of stalls being provided. This change shall be reflected at the time of final engineering. An updated Special Use Variation Request document included as part the official response to round 2 comments reflects the change in total parking stalls to be provided.

Landscape Comments:

1. Options must be explored for the relocation of the transformer along Evanston Avenue so that it is located in the rear and fully screened with landscaping

- **Please see response above to item 29.**

Sincerely,

Jonathan Kuzynowski

Wold Architects and Engineers

4.14.2021



Exhibit 1.A

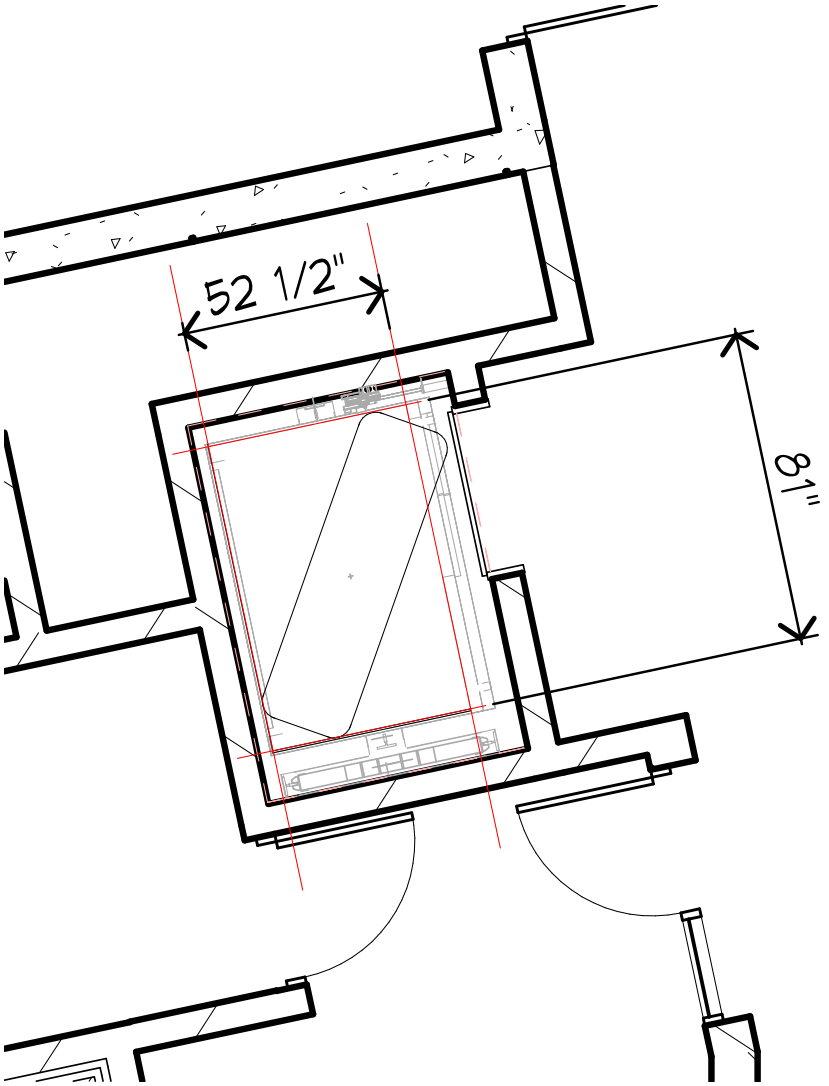


Exhibit 1.B

From: Michael and Jill Stark
To: Hubbard, Sam; [redacted]
Cc: Anthony DeRicco; Kyle Schmidt; Jennifer Schmidt
Subject: Timber Ridge School
Date: Friday, May 21, 2021 5:10:11 AM

The Stark family of 116 S. Evanston (yes - we're the deaf family of Arlington Heights.)

We are very saddened about all this. The beautiful open grass field is one of the reasons why we purchased this home in 2007.

We will miss the beautiful sunrise in the mornings too. (Please see photo attached.)

The open grass field is therapeutic and beneficial - not only for us as longtime home owners but for dogs, families of our Windsor neighborhood and the students who attend this school. They'd just run or lay in grass, feeling calm especially during their recreation time.

Building a large 30-foot building block (taller than what our village allows) in front of our home will affect our property values and its appeal. It is aggravating.

We don't wish to have more traffic in our private residential street yet suggest you to rethink this plan.

Thank you.
Jill and Michael Stark



From: ANTHONY DERICCO
To: Hubbard, Sam; [redacted]
Subject: Timber Ridge School Variance
Date: Wednesday, May 19, 2021 6:32:10 PM

We live directly across from Timber Ridge School (120 S. Evanston).
We have some very valid concerns for us and our neighbors.
A big part of why we purchased our home six years ago was the open green space across the street. We also have spent a lot of time and money on landscaping specifically planted with the morning sun in mind. Installing a 30' tall building directly in front of our home will forever change our property value.
The current plan shows there is space in the back of the building that will be parking. Maybe the building can be located further east or behind the existing building with the parking area along the west and south side of the property to lessen the impact to the neighbors.
If it comes down to your current plan, please know that the 30' height for your addition will be a detriment to the neighbors directly affected. It is taller than the village allows and we do not approve of the variance in height.
Please consider the few neighbors that you will be directly affecting in making your final decision. It is extremely important to us.
Thank you,
Tony and Sherri DeRicco

PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

Project Name: Timber Ridge Gym Addition
PC Number: 21-005
Location: 201 S. Evanston Avenue

Requested Action:

1. A Special Use Permit to allow an Elementary School building addition on the subject property.
2. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.4-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 81 space to 75 spaces.
3. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2b., to allow certain parking rows to terminate without a code required landscape island including a shade tree on each end.
4. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 10.8-4, Community Service Uses, to reduce the required number of bike parking spaces from 8 spaces to 0 spaces.
5. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.5, Maximum Height, to allow a 30.5' tall building where code restricts the maximum allowable building height to 25'.
6. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (shed) in a side yard where accessory structures are only allowed within a rear yard.

	Date	# of Business Days
Staff Informs Petitioner that PC Approval is Required	06/15/20	-
Petitioner Provides Plans needed for CPRC	12/07/20	120
Conceptual Plan Review Meeting (CPRC)	12/16/20	7
Awaiting Petitioner PC Application	03/01/21	49
PC Application Submittal Date	03/01/21	-
1st Round Department Comments	03/19/21	14
Petitioner's Response – 1st Round	03/26/21	5
2nd Round Department Comments	04/08/21	9
Petitioner's Response – 2nd Round	04/14/21	4
PC Hearing*	05/26/21	62 days from application date
Village Board	06/07/21	7
Anticipated Village Board Ord. Adoption	06/21/21	10

* Petitioner was originally offered the 4/28/21 Plan Commission date, but due to an error on their public hearing notification letter, they had to re-schedule for 05/26/21

Hubbard, Sam

From:	Michael and Jill Stark [redacted]
Sent:	Thursday, June 3, 2021 8:49 AM
To:	Hubbard, Sam; Julie Jilek
Subject:	Re: Draft Meeting Minutes
Attachments:	Kensington Elementary.jpg

Hello again,

Thank you for providing me the transcript. We didn't see the interpreter at all yet had trouble pinning her screen from the very start. It wouldn't matter anyway as her screen kept freezing throughout the meeting.

My husband Michael went there during the 1970's - it was a regular elementary school under District 25 with a small Hearing Impaired Program. He had good memories there, especially during recess time outside on the grass field. See photo attached.
Within 50 years, that school building had gone through three different names. Kensington Elementary, Gillet ...and now it's Timber Ridge.

We are very surprised Jilek has claimed the school building has NO gym. There IS a gym - even it's small. It's by the staff parking lot by Mayfair. Why couldn't you expand it THERE, instead of building a new large one on the grass field? Add in the elevator as you update/renovate.

The traffic on Evanston has increased the last few years, despite of what you have claimed in your presentation.

What will happen to the building AFTER Timber Ridge? Again, that building went through few different ownership the last 50 years. Please rethink this plan.

Jill (and Michael) Stark


KENSINGTON SCHOOL
DEAF CLASS
1973 - 1974

Village Board
6/7/2021

Item: Discussion of Downtown Special Events

Department: Village Managers Office

At the January 25th Committee of the Whole Meeting the Village Board directed Staff to work with stakeholders and analyze options for a post Alfresco special event to take the place of the Mane Event and Taste of Arlington. Staff has engaged with various stakeholders on these issues and while there is no consensus among them at this time, we can report on the respective feedback we have received and offer some options for a downtown special event this year as we continue to explore options in the future with various stakeholders including downtown residents, businesses, the Chamber of Commerce, the Special Events Commission and others. The timing and presence of Arlington Alfresco are also important considerations.

In addition to buy in from stakeholders the logistical and financial implications of various options should be considered. These options and a summary of the feedback we have received are included in the attached materials.

Staff Recommendation:

1. That a new Food and Beverage Tax concept be developed for restaurants in the Alfresco zone along with an annual licensing fee concept for non-Alfresco restaurants who utilize public parking spaces for eating areas and for non-restaurant businesses who wish to use Alfresco space. The purpose of these new revenues would be help offset the Village's costs of Alfresco. The concept would be reviewed further for final approval at a later Village Board meeting.
2. That Alfresco run from approximately the first weekend in May to the first weekend in October going forward
3. That the Village Staff be directed to approach the Chamber and SEC to develop a two-day Mane/Taste type Finale Event the second weekend in October this year following the 2019 funding and operational program.
4. In the event that the Chamber does not wish to participate in the recommended format- this year, it is recommended that the Village experiment with a one-day Finale Event to be overseen by Village Staff and the SEC.

5. That the Village Staff, Chamber, and SEC continue to work towards a new permanent post Alfresco "finale" event for the second October weekend in 2022 and beyond.

Staff would like to discuss these recommendations and receive additional direction from the Village Board at the June 7th meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Memo to Mayor and Board	Memorandum
Letter to Village - Brooks	Correspondence
SEC Propose Event Calendar	Exhibits
AHCC Taste of Culture Proposal	Exhibits
Downtown Resident Survey	Report
Downtown Business Survey	Report
Mane Taste Survey	Report

DATE: June 2, 2021

TO: Mayor Hayes and Village Board

FROM: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager

SUBJECT: Special Event Planning

Background:
At the January 25th COW meeting the Village Board directed Staff to take the following actions regarding special events after hearing a presentation on analysis of the issues at that time:

- Restart Arlington Alfresco in March with a termination in November or an earlier date if a downtown end of season festival is planned
- Waive parking requirements for non-Alfresco restaurants to help them continue business during pandemic conditions
- Direct Staff to continue to allow but monitor outdoor music in the Alfresco zone with the authority granted to halt music in the venue if too loud
- Direct Staff to develop an operational plan and budget for a post-pandemic Alfresco concept commencing annually in May including criteria for live music, hours, security, and other standards
- Direct Staff to work with Special Events Commission, Chamber of Commerce, and other stakeholders on the development, cost and operational analysis of alternative downtown special events concepts to take place at the annual conclusion of Alfresco and in 2021 if possible

Staff has been working on those items since January and is seeking Village Board feedback and direction on some of them at this time, particularly in relation to potential special events in 2021 and the timing of the conclusion of Alfresco this year.

Feedback from Stakeholders Regarding Downtown Special Events:
Staff has met and corresponded with downtown business owners and residents, the Chamber, and the Special Events Commission on multiple occasions related to these and other issues since the January meeting. This is in addition to the survey that was conducted last fall (see attached survey). The status of those discussions are captured below:

Chamber of Commerce: On Thursday of last week the Chamber provided a new updated proposal for a three-day event to take place in September in the middle of Alfresco called "A Celebration of Taste and Culture". The event would be very similar to the Mane and Taste with live music, a business expo and food booths but would be one day longer than Mane/Taste. It would run on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, September 10th through 12th. They are asking that the Village cover the expense of all Village services for the three-day event, certain rental equipment and a marketing campaign. The Chamber would cover stage/lighting and entertainment costs, marketing and signage.

Staff has not had the opportunity to meet with the Chamber on this concept. However, in discussions on the previous iteration proposed earlier this year, the Chamber indicated that it does not wish to partner with the Special Events Commission on this new event. The Chamber also indicated that they are not interested in participating in a shorter one-day event this year. Nor are they interested in holding the Taste of Arlington at a new location.

In previous years, the Village covered 100% of the cost of the Mane Event (Day 1) and 70% of the cost of Taste of Arlington (Day 2). The Village charges all other outside entities 100% of the Village's out of pocket or overtime costs for their events. As noted in previous correspondence, not only does has the Chamber benefitted from the 70% subsidy of the Taste, it also benefited from the set-up of the environment for the Mane Event, which precedes it. In 2019 the Village's total costs for the event were $83,563. This amount does not include straight time hours for Village Staff but does include overtime expenses. The Chamber reimbursed the Village for $4,800 of these Village costs in addition to the out of pocket costs that they incurred on their own. The Chamber does generate net revenue for its organization through sponsorship proceeds from the event.

The Chamber's new proposal suggests a DEI component could be added on the third day of the event and that the tents could somehow be installed within the fencing established for Alfresco. Staff has not seen any formal proposal for how tents could be set up within the Alfresco space and has concerns on whether this could

be feasible given that each restaurant's area is fenced out as is the main pedestrian corridor. The set up and take down of Alfresco fencing is labor intensive, disruptive to business and very time-consuming. Staff believes there would not be enough space to add tents within the pedestrian corridor and allow for required emergency access. The Chamber also suggests it would move all of the restaurants' private outdoor furniture and store it during the event. Staff has not heard the Chamber's ideas on how DEI could be incorporated into a street fair type environment as proposed.

Special Events Commission: The Special Events Commission (SEC) and Village Staff have run the Mane Event, other than the business expo portion, for 20 years. In response to the Chamber's indication that they no longer wish to run an event with the Commission, the SEC has proposed a line up of events given the presence of Alfresco. They have proposed a one day "Octoberfeast" event in October after Alfresco is dismantled. The event would be similar to Mane/Taste with rental booths for businesses and musical entertainment, just like the Chamber's proposal. To avoid conflicts timing wise with Autumn Harvest which would normally occur in October, they are proposing that a new "Summer Harvest" event take place in August in place of Autumn Harvest. The Commission has proposed that these events be paid for with existing funds budgeted for the Mane/Taste in the 2021 Budget. Under their plan, they would work with a rental company to rent and set up tents for participating businesses in the event the Chamber didn't want to participate.

The SEC does not propose to partner with the Chamber on this event, given the Chamber's lack of interest. But the SEC indicated they would partner with the Chamber if the Village Board wishes for them to do so.

Downtown Business Owners: Village Staff conducted a comprehensive survey of downtown business owners that was reported to the Board in late January. Fifty-three downtown business responded. I have attached a copy those survey results for your review. At that time the following results were found:

- 7.69% indicated that they would like to end Alfresco early and hold Mane and Taste as usual
- 48.72% indicated that Mane and Taste be held at a different location than the Alfresco zone, but at the same time as usual
- 35.9% indicated that Mane/Taste should be made into a different event when Alfresco ends for the year
- 7.69% had no opinion.

Staff has met, corresponded with, and heard from various downtown business owners since that survey was written to confirm whether or not their perspectives have changed at all and to gather deeper insights.

Overall, the feedback that we have received indicated that there has not been a notable change in perspective from the various businesses since the survey was presented to the Village Board in January. Based on feedback received since the survey, it appears a number of downtown restaurants within the Alfresco zone favor the Alfresco environment to a Mane/Taste type environment in terms of profitability, particularly those restaurants that have benefitted the most from Alfresco (See attached letter from Chip Brooks). Those restaurants have indicated they would prefer to see Mane/Taste go away altogether in favor of an extra week of Alfresco given the extra costs and logistical challenges that they face during a Mane/Taste type event.

However, some downtown restaurants indicated they would benefit from BOTH Alfresco AND a Mane/Taste type celebration at the very end of the event. These businesses have suggested that the Mane/Taste format brings additional visitors to the downtown and provides additional exposure for their businesses.

In meetings and one on one discussions, downtown retailers and other non-restaurant businesses within the Mane/Taste zone have generally indicated mixed feelings on the benefits of Mane/Taste, again not a significant variation from the survey. Some businesses indicate that they benefitted from exposure from the event, other businesses indicated that the presence of tents blocking their storefronts reduces exposure to their businesses to customers during the event.

Based on informal feedback received in meetings and one-on-one discussions, downtown restaurants generally preferred to keep Alfresco open annually as long as weather permits. Non-restaurant businesses generally preferred Alfresco end earlier if possible.

Businesses and Organizations that Rent Tents During Mane/Taste: Of the 94 organizations that had tents during Mane/Taste in 2019, 89 are still in business today. Of the 89, 17 of them (19% of the total) are not Arlington Heights businesses. Eleven (12.3%) of the tents were occupied by Not for Profit/Government entities. Twenty-six (29%) of the tents were occupied by downtown businesses. The remaining 35 (39%) tents were occupied by Arlington Heights businesses that are outside of the downtown area.

The 35 non-downtown, for-profit businesses were sent surveys (presented in January). Nineteen of them responded. Of that group:

- 63.1% responded that the events were worthwhile for their business to participate in.
- 26.3% indicated the events were somewhat worthwhile for business participation.
- 47.3% derived direct sales or significant business from participating.
- 31.5% responded cancelling events would significantly impact their business.

Downtown Residents: The survey of downtown residents received 484 responses. Meetings conducted since the survey have not indicated a change in perspective. The results were similar to downtown businesses, however, there was greater support among residents for a Mane/Taste event to be held at the end of Alfresco:

- 5.72% indicated that they would like to end Alfresco early and hold Mane and Taste as usual
- 34.55% indicated that Mane and Taste be held at a different location than the Alfresco zone, but at the same time as usual
- 48.7% indicated that Mane/Taste should be made into a different event when Alfresco ends for the year
- 10.76% had no opinion.

A recent downtown resident meeting reiterated the general support for a year end Mane/Taste type event in the downtown as shown in the survey.

Funding for Alfresco:

The Village does not have unlimited revenues to support special events. Both Alfresco and the Mane/Taste require a significant investment in money and staff time. One issue that has arisen in our discussions is the fairness of the Village continuing to pay for Alfresco out of normal Food and Beverage Tax revenues (provided by customers of restaurants throughout the community), when it benefits only a small number of restaurants directly.

Staff has been exploring the creation of a new Food and Beverage Tax (FBT) that would be applied only to restaurants within the Alfresco zone out of acknowledgement of the direct benefit of the program to their business. This new tax would be used to offset the Village's new costs for Alfresco and allow the remainder of the Arts and Entertainment funds to be applied to events that create an overall community benefit.

Based on average FBT sales from 2017-20, an additional 0.75% to 1% FBT tax on Alfresco restaurants only would be sufficient to support the Village's costs for Alfresco, if applied year-round. Non-Alfresco restaurants downtown who utilize on-street parking for additional outdoor seating and non-restaurant businesses within the Alfresco area who wish to utilize street space in front of their business could be charged an annual license fee for that privilege. If the Village Board so wishes, Staff will refine the numbers prior to final approval, once sales from some of our summer months are known so that an updated tax rate can be incorporated into the budget.

Operational/Logistical Considerations:

Staff believes that creating, planning, and managing an altogether new Mane/Taste type event will be challenging this year due the shorter than normal time frame, and lower than usual staffing in some key Village areas due to holding positions open during last year's economic uncertainty and some key retirements. Normally these events are planned several months in advance. Due to the uncertainty of the pandemic, and the unanswered questions relating to the new Alfresco environment, decision making and planning has been delayed. While our region and the State is on track to open up fully in June, any event planned for this year does not have to be the same as a "normal" year due these operational considerations. For these reasons, Staff believes that the easiest option would be to hold an event immediately post Alfresco that utilizes the same playbook as previous Mane/Taste events- with Staff, the Special Events Commission, and the Chamber all playing their familiar roles. By the same token, Staff does not believe there is sufficient time to effectively evaluate a new concept for implementation this fall. The addition of a third day, on a Sunday, also adds disproportionately to the cost of the event as employee time is more costly on Sundays. While Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion are important goals of the Village, Staff believes any events with a DEI theme should be well thought out and include input from many community stakeholders. Therefore, Staff has concerns with including such an element in a street festival this summer.

As noted earlier, Staff does not believe a Mane/Taste type of event is compatible within the Alfresco environment given the lack of space in the footprint. Staff also does not believe holding a Mane/Taste type event at any other time than the beginning or end of Alfresco is feasible. The cost and time to break down the fencing and then put it back up again would be high. In addition, there is no temporary storage available currently for the fencing. During the off season the fencing will be put in long-term storage at the Public Works Annex.

If an event is to be planned this year, Staff believes a more familiar concept for which there is already a playbook would be easier to accomplish the weekend after

Alfresco ends, allowing time to transition from one mode to the other. Staff also believes Sounds of Summer type concerts are very doable within the Alfresco environment and would add a festival type energy to the existing concept. Staff is discussing planning one or two concerts towards the end of the Alfresco season to experiment this year.

While Alfresco remained open until November last year and opened in March this year, attendance was low during the colder months. In addition, the roped off version of Alfresco (necessary to facilitate potential snow operations) was not as attractive as the full fenced in version possible during the warm weather months. Therefore, Staff believes that Alfresco is best suited during Late April to early October when weather is more likely to be conducive to outdoor eating.

Analysis:
If the Village Board does pursue a new FBT to allow Alfresco patrons to support the cost of the concept on an ongoing annual basis, decisions still need to be made regarding the value, impacts, operational model, timing, and funding for a Mane/Taste type event given the presence of Alfresco. Separate decisions need to be made for what if any event should be held in 2021 as well as what will be done in the future.

Part of the benefit of Mane/Taste traditionally has been a way to showcase our downtown as a place to visit and help downtown entertainment venues raise their profile. However, a number of our downtown restaurants have indicated that Alfresco is a more cost effective and more profitable avenue to achieve that goal for them and that Mane/Taste is “played out” as a concept. This begs the question of why would the Village spend money, Staff time, and energy on an event in a location where a number of the businesses in that area don’t want it anymore? Much of the festival type energy could be duplicated with concerts in Harmony Park within the Alfresco environment without much of the cost and logistical concerns that come with Mane/Taste (such as policing open alcohol consumption) on the street. It is also unknown if the presence of the Alfresco environment throughout the summer, will lessen interest in a downtown festival by potential attendees.

The other side of the equation is that our feedback indicates Mane/Taste does provide a number of other non-downtown businesses (35 in 2019) the opportunity to get meaningful exposure for their businesses. In addition, the Mane/Taste weekend is a touchpoint in the year for the community where neighbors can see neighbors and enjoy outdoor music and enjoy street food in a festival type atmosphere. Face

painting, inflatables, and other community benefits have brought families downtown for the creation of good memories as well.

The Mane Event has been the signature event of the Special Events Commission for many years and it has flourished under its leadership and service. In addition to musical acts, the SEC has provided a family friendly atmosphere that residents enjoy. The Taste of Arlington and business expo have been excellent additions that have helped provide exposure to local businesses and added to the "street fest" atmosphere that residents enjoy, providing an opportunity for the Chamber to put its best foot forward, while taking advantage of the environment facilitated by the efforts of the SEC.

Given the well established "playbook" for Mane and Taste and the short time frame this year, Staff believes the easiest path forward for 2021 would be to hold a two-day event, possibly rebranded as a "Finale" event for Alfresco (name to be developed), to take place at the end of Alfresco. If possible, the Chamber could manage the Business Expo and second day of the event and the SEC would manage the first night. However, at this time, the Chamber has not indicated a willingness to work with the SEC again. Accordingly, the SEC's option of a one day event could be considered as an alternative for 2021, if the Chamber does not wish to participate.

The end time for Alfresco must also be determined. While some businesses would like to see a longer Alfresco season, Staff is concerned about inclement weather and the negative impacts on business who do not benefit as much from the environment. Staff believes that an Alfresco season that runs roughly from the first weekend in May to the first weekend in October is a fair compromise between the stakeholders, and allows for more operational certainty than a later finish. The Mane/Taste type event could be held the second weekend in October. This would allow the breakdown of the Alfresco and Festival environments to occur before Public Work's leaf removal season gets busy, and far before snow operations begin.

Recommendations:
Based on these factors Staff makes the following recommendations regarding these matters:

1. That a new Food and Beverage Tax concept be developed for restaurants in the Alfresco zone along with an annual licensing fee concept for non-Alfresco restaurants who utilize public parking spaces for eating areas and for non-restaurant businesses who wish to use Alfresco space. The purpose

of these new revenues would be help offset the Village's costs of Alfresco. The concept would be reviewed further for approval at a later Village Board meeting.

2. That Alfresco run from approximately the first weekend in May to the first weekend in October going forward

3. That the Village Staff be directed to approach the Chamber and SEC to develop a two-day Mane/Taste type Finale Event the second weekend in October this year following the 2019 funding and operational program.

4. In the event that the Chamber does not wish to participate in the recommended format- this year, it is recommended that the Village experiment with a one-day Finale Event to be overseen by Village Staff and the SEC.

5. That the Village Staff, Chamber, and SEC continue to work towards a new permanent post Alfresco "finale" event for the second October weekend in 2022 and beyond.

Staff would like to get Board feedback and direction on these issues at the June 7th Village Board meeting.

CC: Diana Mikula, Chief Pecora, Chief Larson, Cris Papierniak, Charles Perkins, Michael Mertes

Attachments

HEY NONNY

LIVE MUSIC + LOCAL KITCHEN

May 4, 2021

Mayor Thomas Hayes
Village Trustees
Randall Recklaus. Village Manager

Re: Arlington Alfresco and Taste of Arlington

Mr. Mayor, Trustees, and Mr. Recklaus:

We heard a couple of weeks ago that our Chamber of Commerce had submitted to the Village a proposal for (a) ending Arlington Alfresco at the beginning of September and (b) holding a Taste of Arlington/Mane Event-type street festival immediately thereafter. That was a surprise, and adopting that proposal would be horrible for Hey Nonny (Alfresco was very good last fall; the Taste effectively closes Hey Nonny). So we (a) scheduled a meeting of downtown hospitality businesses for April 28, and (b) called Jon Ridler to express our concerns and learn some background. He reported that the proposal was sent at the Village's request. We haven't seen the proposal, so it is quite possible that we've got it wrong. But we wanted to report to you the bare outlines of our hospitality group meeting last week. Our group is happy to discuss this further with you or to present views at a Village Board meeting.

1. Closing Date for Arlington Alfresco. Fifteen businesses were represented at the meeting or gave comments. Of those, thirteen expressed a strong desire that Arlington Alfresco *not* end in early September, but rather to go as late in the fall as is feasible. These include Scratchboard Kitchen, CoCo & Blu, Armand's, Passero, Bottle & Bottega, Hey Nonny, Peggy Kinnane's, Cortland's Garage, Shakou, Salsa 17, Metropolis PAC, La Tasca and Beer On The Wall. The other two (Kilwins, Metropolis Ballroom) were not strongly opposed to that result, but had legitimate concerns that we can and will address.

2. Taste of Arlington. For most of our downtown businesses, the Taste is an expensive and inefficient relic of the pre-Alfresco era. From the standpoint many of our businesses, the Taste should be replaced by more frequent, less expensive, events that are designed to drive pedestrian traffic downtown when it is otherwise light. As Derek Hanley put it, "the Taste is every day now in downtown Arlington Heights. We don't need it and it is time for it to go away." Our group recognizes that there are other interests at stake. Our group is working on how the Chamber can play an important role in (and earn revenues from) the more frequent events in our downtown, and also how some events can provide visibility opportunities for businesses outside of our downtown. Our group will assemble and submit to you and the Chamber some ideas on events.

3. The Future of Our Downtown. Our group is highly enthusiastic about the future of our downtown, and eager to invest time, effort and money to further its development and to market it as a regional dining and entertainment attraction. We intend to work together to develop the outline of a plan for all that, and then to work with the Village to hone and implement it.

Sincerely,

Chip Brooks
Hey Nonny

cc: Downtown Hospitality Group

Special Events Commission

Proposed Events for Calendar 2021 and beyond

The Special Events Commission (SEC) is proposing the following changes to our typical event calendar. Approval for the proposals are being sought due to the Village's decision to permit Arlington AlFresco to happen again in 2021 and likely into future years. The SEC has been a willing partner with the Village and are happy to modify our event schedule for the best interest of the residents and businesses of the Village. To minimize disruption of other "events" hosted by other organizations in the Village, we seek to keep the same date(s) we have been utilizing for decades:

Summer Harvest: Saturday, August 14, 2021 at Harmony Park
Autumn Feast: October 2, 2021 in same location of Mane Event
Tree Lighting: Friday, November 26, 2021 at North School Park
Hearts of Gold: Saturday, February 12 or 19 2022 depending on availability

We fully understand that any proposals will be subject to the State of Illinois guidelines and subject to cancellation. With Village approval, any planning we conduct for this year could be used for future years should cancellation be necessary. We simply need to secure the dates and locations and continue planning and scheduling. We anticipate pent up demand for banquet venues, bands, entertainers and feel the need to "pencil things in".

The SEC has been integral to the success of Mane Event for 20+ years in mid-August and AlFresco precludes this from happening. However, we request to keep the date we have been using. Mane Event and Autumn Harvest have been extremely popular events and our planned proposal simply flip-flops the dates. It would be impractical for the SEC to have a Mane Event type event late September and then have Autumn Harvest the first weekend in October. This is the reason for the request to keep our dates as we have had them.

Summer Harvest, August 14, 2021 at Harmony Park
AlFresco was a huge success and the SEC wanted to do something to enhance that experience on Saturday, August 14, 2021. The concept is to have a family friendly event in Harmony Park and perhaps adjoining streets. This event would replace Autumn Harvest and the location needs to be moved from North School Park due to the overlapping time commitments for National Nights Out. This would likely be held during the day to attract people to downtown when the restaurants would ordinarily be slow. We envision a variety of activities including face-painters, balloon twisters, craft tables, petting zoo, hayride and an activity to replace the scarecrow building contest. This event would be done in conjunction with the Park District and Village service groups as we always have done for past Autumn Harvest events.

Summer Harvest would be budget neutral with the funds budgeted for Autumn Harvest.

OctoberFeast, Saturday, October 2, 2021 (or the earliest weekend after the dismantling of AlFresco)
This would be the equivalent of Mane Event but held in the fall at the cross section of Campbell and Vail. Envision a band, food booths (hence the emphasis on October *Feast).* This would NOT be a fund-raiser for the SEC or any other organization and would then permit us to provide booth rental costs to the restaurants at a significantly lower price-point than has been offered over the past several years. We have reached out to a band and have been told that they are now being approached for the fall and *it is*

important that we secure a date as soon as possible. The band has us on their calendar but we need you to confirm that we can move ahead with planning. Note: it is possible that we could expand into a two day event in future years. This event would be done in conjunction with the Police, Fire and Public Works that we have partnered with for past Mane Events.

OctoberFeast would be budget neutral with the funds budgeted for Mane Event.

Tree Lighting, Friday, November 26, 2021

The Tree Lighting would take place at North School Park as it has every year with similar format working cooperatively with the Park District. Singers, trolley cars, the Park District decorations and speeches along with the customary count-down to the tree lighting.

Note that the SEC was at the forefront of having a virtual tree lighting in 2020. We take our volunteer responsibilities seriously and figured out a way to entertain the community.

Tree Lighting would be budget neutral to that approved.

Hearts of Gold, Saturday, February 12 or 19, 2022

The Hearts of Gold Banquet recognizes those in our community who go above and beyond. This year, we held a virtual banquet since the SEC felt it was important to understand that with or without a pandemic, our community stays involved. In 2022, we hope to bring back the same as previous years, award recipients, speeches, dinner and overall good feelings. However, due to the backlog of weddings and special gatherings, it is important to book a date now if we hope to have an event. We are going ahead and reaching out to Rolling Green to ascertain availability.

Hearts of Gold budget is yet to be determined.

Spring Sweep, Saturday, April 30, 2022

This event was a very popular event for the community and could only be held with access to a parking lot like the RaceTrack. Clearly this is now an uncertainty. Since electronics can now be put to the curb for trash pick-up, some of the need goes away. The SEC will determine our financial needs for this event before the next budget is confirmed.

Without your support and that of the Village Board of Trustees, none of these would happen. We continue to pursue our mission of providing family-friendly events for the whole community and look forward to doing the events detailed above. With your agreement, we will continue the planning necessary for these events.

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
CHAMBER of COMMERCE
connect • engage • succeed

Mayor Thomas Hayes
Village Trustee Robin LaBedz
Village Trustee Jim Tinaglia
Village Trustee Mary Beth Canty
Village Trustee John Scaletta
Village Trustee Nicole Grasse
Village Trustee Richard Baldino
Village Trustee Jim Bertucci
Village Trustee Tom Schwingbeck
Manager Randy Recklaus

Dear Mayor Hayes, Village Trustees and Manager Recklaus;

The success of the expanded Alfresco dining in the downtown aided many of those restaurants in its footprint and others who had the ability to open in their parking lots during this past challenging year. We understand that success for some does not mean success for all. As we come out of the pandemic restrictions, it is important to work towards a success model that is more inclusive.

Over the past 10 years, excluding 2020, the Chamber has developed and implemented successful organizational best practices for the operations of the Mane and Taste of Arlington Heights.

A Taste of Culture Celebration is needed more now than any previous year to help small businesses connect with the community and help those restaurants outside of the expanded Alfresco footprint. I encourage you to direct village staff to work with our Chamber Staff to find solution concepts and provide the funding needed to host a Taste of Culture Celebration on September 10, 11 and 12, 2021.

The AHCC is not advocating to close the expanded Alfresco area for this proposed weekend, we are proposing a solution that will repurpose the space to allow for the Celebration. This can be done by removing and storing some of the dining tables and seating and then resetting the dining tables and seating following the Celebration. Alfresco dining could still be enjoyed on the sidewalk areas were possible throughout the Celebration weekend.

As an Arlington Heights Chamber of Commerce Board Member, I am committed to strengthening our partnership with the Village Board, staff, business community and residents.

The Chamber's proposal is attached for your consideration.

In Partnership;

Ernest Rose
Chairman, Arlington Heights Chamber of Commerce
Partner, Drost Kivlahan McMahon & O'Connor

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS CHAMBER of COMMERCE
connect • engage • succeed

Event Name: Taste of Culture Celebration

Date: Friday, September 10 through Sunday, September 12, 2021

Location:

Downtown – Campbell & Vail Streets – Harmony Park
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Event Description:
The AHCC has secured a hold on the Stage, Lighting and Sound – Headliner Bands and vendor equipment for the September 10 – 12th weekend. Other community festivals have secured their dates already and this was essential to guarantee the production of the Celebration if approval is given.

Projected Attendance:
Based on being in Phase 5 for this event an average daily attendance would be projected at 6,000 to 8,000 people daily.

Objective:
To create an end of the Summer Celebration to bring community residents and businesses together to share in food, fun and fellowship.

Event Hours:

Friday	5:00pm – 11:00pm
Saturday	12:00pm – 11:00pm
Sunday	12:00pm – 8:00pm

Safety Strategy:
To allow more space for attendees to move more freely on the streets during the event in 2021, a limited amount of vendor space will be provided. 50 total business, restaurant and cultural vendors will be available each day. (in 2019 there were 93 vendors who participated on Friday)

Event Structure:

Friday – local businesses and restaurants will be featured for attendees to enjoy along with local & regional entertainment. Food and alcohol will be for sale from restaurant vendors.

Saturday – local businesses and restaurants will be featured for attendees to enjoy along with local & regional entertainment. Cultural groups will provide entertainment from the main stage and on the streets. Local and regional entertainment will also be included. Food and alcohol will be for sale from restaurant vendors.

Sunday – Local artists and cultural groups will occupy the vendor tents for attendees to engage with and enjoy. Street performers and cultural acts will be featured. Limited food vendors and alcohol will be for sale on the street.

Proposal:

Expanded Alfresco Concept Solution:

- We propose hiring a local moving company to tag and remove restaurant tables and chairs on the street, store them for the weekend celebration and then replace the tables and chairs allowing for the extension of the expanded Alfresco dinning through the Fall.
- Where space allows on the sidewalks, downtown restaurants can have Alfresco dinning throughout the Celebration weekend as in past years. Existing white fencing can be used to define those separate dining areas.
- This establishes an inclusive model for businesses outside the expanded Alfresco footprint.
- This establishes a focus on DEI in the Arlington Heights community through a Sunday event.

3-Day Taste of Culture Celebration

Village: Expenses

- Public Works, Police, Fire, Health Inspectors – All VAH staff and equipment required
- Moving and Storage Expenses for restaurant tables and chairs
- Sanitation and portable bathrooms
- Marketing

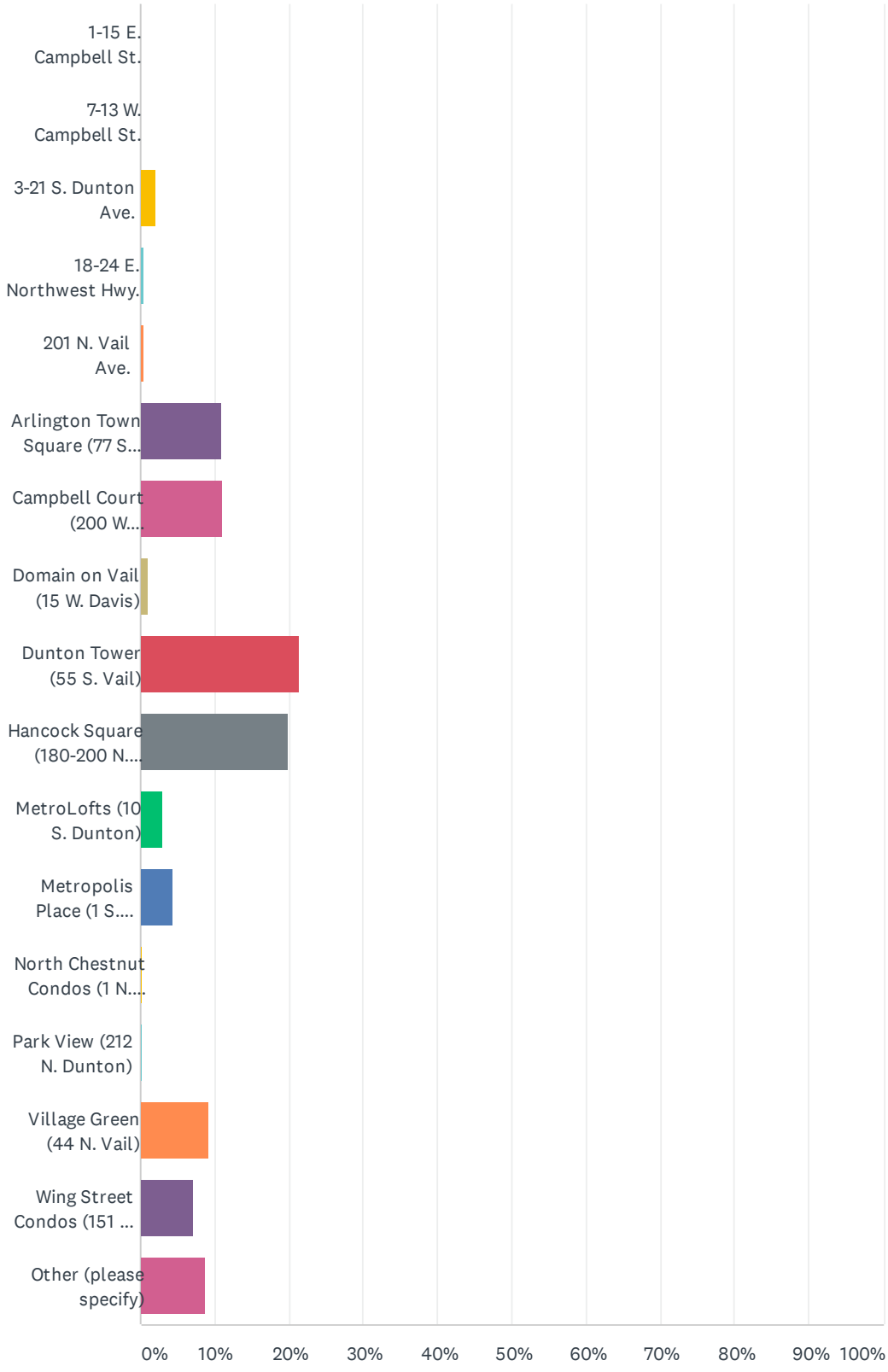
AHCC: Expenses

- Stage, Lighting, Sound – Friday and Saturday
- Entertainment
- Vendor Equipment Rental
- Marketing

The budget savings to the Village from the AHCC covering the cost for the stage, lighting, sound and entertainment for both days is projected at $16,000. This $16,000 savings can be applied to the additional Village expenses.

Q1 Where do you reside?

Answered: 484 Skipped: 1



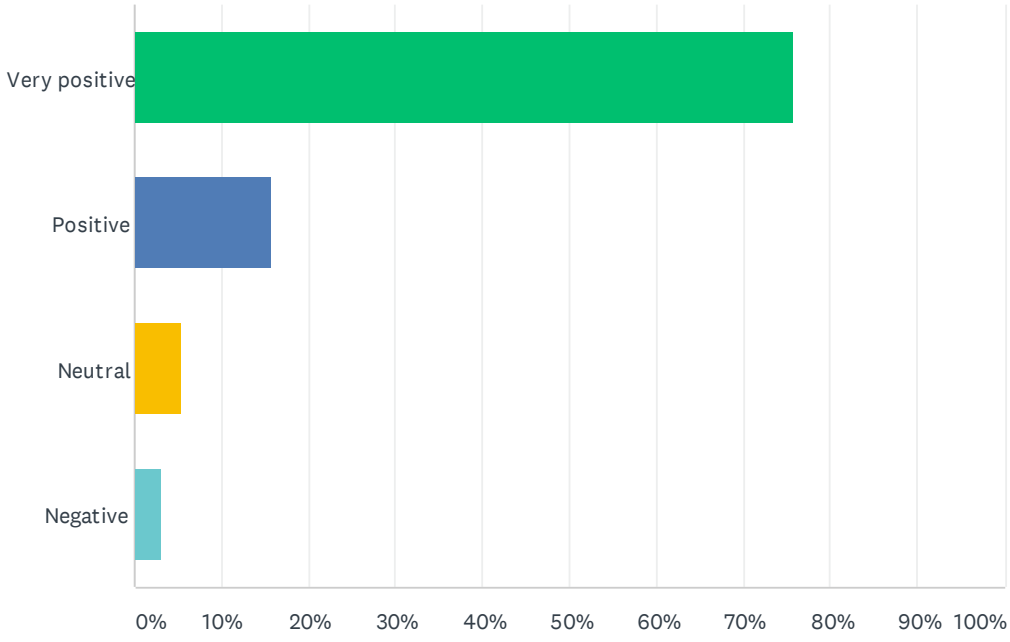
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
1-15 E. Campbell St.	0.00%	0
7-13 W. Campbell St.	0.00%	0
3-21 S. Dunton Ave.	2.07%	10
18-24 E. Northwest Hwy.	0.41%	2
201 N. Vail Ave.	0.41%	2
Arlington Town Square (77 S. Evergreen)	10.95%	53
Campbell Court (200 W. Campbell)	11.16%	54
Domain on Vail (15 W. Davis)	1.03%	5
Dunton Tower (55 S. Vail)	21.28%	103
Hancock Square (180-200 N. Arlington Heights or 299 N. Dunton)	19.83%	96
MetroLofts (10 S. Dunton)	2.89%	14
Metropolis Place (1 S. Highland)	4.34%	21
North Chestnut Condos (1 N. Chestnut)	0.21%	1
Park View (212 N. Dunton)	0.21%	1
Village Green (44 N. Vail)	9.30%	45
Wing Street Condos (151 W. Wing)	7.02%	34
Other (please specify)	8.88%	43
TOTAL		484

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	121 West Campbell	1/13/2021 4:59 PM
2	Dryden ave	1/13/2021 4:50 PM
3	n Patton	1/13/2021 3:34 PM
4	Rand and Euclid	1/13/2021 3:27 PM
5	510 S Roosevelt Ave	1/13/2021 2:45 PM
6	Near Lutheran Home	1/13/2021 2:27 PM
7	615 W Maple	1/13/2021 2:12 PM
8	602 S Princeton Ave	1/13/2021 2:11 PM
9	314 N Dryden	1/13/2021 1:57 PM
10	Palatine	1/13/2021 1:56 PM
11	Terramere North AH	1/13/2021 1:49 PM
12	South of central	1/13/2021 1:46 PM
13	S Gibbons Ave	1/13/2021 1:29 PM
14	Golf & Algonquin area	1/13/2021 1:24 PM
15	Hoffman estate	1/13/2021 1:16 PM
16	Near lake Arlington	1/13/2021 1:02 PM
17	Beverly Lane	1/13/2021 12:59 PM
18	1615 Arlington Hts rd	1/13/2021 12:55 PM
19	Pioneer Park	1/13/2021 12:41 PM
20	1337 S Vail Ave	1/13/2021 12:36 PM
21	House, Hickory Avenue and Fredrick (60004)	1/13/2021 12:24 PM
22	1316 E. Eastman St.	1/13/2021 12:15 PM
23	Donald Ave.	1/13/2021 12:09 PM
24	742 S Dunton	1/13/2021 12:06 PM
25	15 N. Salem Ave	1/13/2021 12:04 PM
26	Miner	1/13/2021 11:22 AM
27	Arlington Crossings	1/13/2021 11:16 AM
28	Arlington Vista	1/13/2021 11:06 AM
29	Kennicott Ave	1/13/2021 11:06 AM
30	1322 W. Park Street	1/13/2021 10:44 AM
31	Residential area of Arlington heights	1/13/2021 10:29 AM
32	77 S Evergreen Ave	1/10/2021 12:13 PM
33	44 N Vail Ave Unit 512	1/7/2021 11:42 AM
34	44 N. Vail	1/7/2021 8:23 AM
35	15 N. Vail Ave Apt. 305	1/6/2021 11:46 PM
36	44 Vail	1/6/2021 7:29 PM
37	200 block of Evergreen Avenue	1/6/2021 4:04 PM

38	15 N Vail	1/5/2021 8:11 PM
39	15 N Vail (domain on vail)	1/5/2021 6:34 PM
40	W Davis street	1/5/2021 6:18 PM
41	15 N Vail	1/5/2021 5:11 PM
42	15. W Davis st	1/5/2021 4:47 PM
43	200N Arlington Heights Road	1/5/2021 4:41 PM

Q2 What was your overall opinion of Arlington Alfresco?

Answered: 467 Skipped: 18



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very positive	75.80%	354
Positive	15.63%	73
Neutral	5.35%	25
Negative	3.21%	15
TOTAL		467

#	PLEASE EXPLAIN:	DATE
1	Great image for our community. Stimulate the economy during the pandemic.	1/13/2021 5:01 PM
2	Love it and feels give us a safe option and more sitting.	1/13/2021 3:29 PM
3	Only have a few restaurants that we go to.	1/13/2021 3:25 PM
4	So convenient to walk around the streets and cross intersections from place to place...	1/13/2021 2:29 PM
5	We always look for places to eat outdoors even when there is not a pandemic. Often hard to find. Made downtown seem more lively.	1/13/2021 1:52 PM
6	Enjoyed dining outside and less at traffic downtown AH	1/13/2021 1:25 PM
7	I thought this was a fantastic idea! I think if this is annual maybe make the “barricades” more attractive.	1/13/2021 12:57 PM
8	Festive Atmosphere, It was awesome	1/13/2021 12:42 PM
9	Loved that my kids could walk around with blocked off streets; the atmosphere was inviting and creating excitement in the warmer months. Was nice to supper our local business in this atmosphere	1/13/2021 12:26 PM
10	It sometimes was very crowded and had bikers and little kids on scooters	1/13/2021 12:08 PM
11	Very positive, upbeat	1/13/2021 12:05 PM
12	It was the best thing that has happened in this town since I've lived here! It felt like a unique experience that people from all over the greater chicagoland are wanted to be a part of	1/13/2021 9:52 AM
13	People park in permit spaces and never get ticketed or towed. I pay $75 for a place to park and have to park at times on level 5 in the vail street garage during festivals. It’s a crock!!!!	1/13/2021 7:56 AM
14	I liked that people came down for dining.	1/13/2021 5:27 AM
15	I loved the atmosphere... and the walkability. Cars often driven too fast in town center and ruin the vibe. LOVED IT HOPE WE DO IT EVERY YEAR EVEN AFTER COVID... once covid is over it could be expanded with more music on the plaza	1/12/2021 9:30 PM
16	a lot of people came into town	1/12/2021 7:49 PM
17	Loved having the option to eat outside and enjoy the weather. Made me feel safe	1/12/2021 6:42 PM
18	It drew big crowds that could not seem to keep their masks on. I went to pick up take out a few times and people were all around me maskless. Either waiting for friends or stopping at tables to socialize, again without masks. I am lucky I didn't get covid from anyone. This is a good idea when Covid is over.	1/12/2021 6:30 PM
19	I personally support the restaurants and I want them to do well by ordering take out food. I felt the music on the streets was way to loud. The customers visiting AH were parking in resident parking floors and parking anywhere they wanted without a parking sticker. I came home from work late at night to urine, vomit and garbage cans tipped over in the parking garage elevator.	1/12/2021 6:16 PM
20	Because of covid I was glad that people could do it. But I didn’t eat at restaurants because I am in healthcare and was trying to keep my residents alive. I did a few times of carry out but eventually it was just too risky to go into restaurants.	1/12/2021 6:12 PM
21	Nice to have the vibe we are accustomed and also see the businesses survive and hopefully thrive	1/12/2021 4:38 PM
22	I think Arlington Alfresco was important and valuable to the businesses during the pandemic and it gave Arlington Heights residents something to do when many other entertainment options were closed. The Village did a great job in a short period of time to get Arlington Alfresco organized and up and running. There were some negative factors related to Arlington Alfresco that we were willing to accept because of the pandemic. However, we would not want to have to endure these negative factors on an on-going basis once the pandemic is over.	1/12/2021 4:19 PM
23	I thought it was great! really enjoyed it	1/12/2021 4:02 PM
24	It made for a really nice and safe downtown area. And i hope it was good for business	1/12/2021 3:50 PM

25	Enjoyed eating outside especially during the Pandemic as it was a safer way to eat at a restaurant. Went when the weather was cooler and appreciated the heaters.	1/12/2021 3:47 PM
26	It gave people a chance to go. I loved seeing people and being able to go somewhere. I liked being able to go to a restaurant.	1/12/2021 3:44 PM
27	Love live music	1/12/2021 3:35 PM
28	I felt it was a fabulous experience and much needed.	1/12/2021 3:29 PM
29	Wonderful atmosphere. It created a community feel and I made some new friends among my neighbors thanks to this.	1/12/2021 3:17 PM
30	Having the ability to be outside and enjoy the downtown without speeding cars everywhere was an extremely positive experience. I think overall people would be much more comfortable in downtown AH w/o the traffic. Plus the restaurants having all that space was fantastic!	1/12/2021 3:13 PM
31	great to have space for families and friends to gather- easy to get food and drink	1/12/2021 3:09 PM
32	Very user friendly. Trade-off of less auto traffic is especially attractive.	1/12/2021 2:59 PM
33	It helped downtown businesses.	1/12/2021 2:58 PM
34	We loved the aesthetics, the atmosphere it created in the downtown, and the neighborhood dynamics that came with it.	1/12/2021 2:54 PM
35	This should be permanent :)	1/12/2021 2:51 PM
36	It was amazing for keeping business open and running during covid 19! Also just super cool experience having walk ways through everything!	1/12/2021 2:50 PM
37	It was awesome! Seemed great for businesses and felt like an ongoing block party. Did not disrupt my day-today	1/12/2021 2:40 PM
38	Loved the community everyday and less car traffic	1/12/2021 2:30 PM
39	Was nice to be able to dine outdoors without anxiety during the pandemic because of how all the restaurants followed strict guidelines .	1/12/2021 2:20 PM
40	Only issue was noise after 10 pm	1/12/2021 2:19 PM
41	enjoyed having more outdoor dining, I wasn't very impacted by the noise/ended at reasonable hours, having the streets closed down was good for walking around.	1/12/2021 2:10 PM
42	Limiting access to these major roads was a major headache. The crowds and noise until late in the night was also not enjoyable. Hard pass for this year, please.	1/12/2021 2:07 PM
43	It was helpful to the businesses in our town and became a destination spot for many outside of our community. The only problem I saw was more garbage and debris left on our grounds and on the streets involved. We had some plants pulled out intentionally.	1/12/2021 2:05 PM
44	1. Noisy 2. No one wearing masks 3. Overcrowded, no social distancing in the restaurants or out on the street 4. Basically made several blocks in my neighborhood areas I had to avoid for several months	1/12/2021 1:58 PM
45	Parking issues as always in Vail Street Garage. People parking in our permit spaces that we pay $75 a month for. No help from village during this and festivals. I hate all these Downton events.	1/12/2021 1:56 PM
46	It was awesome to have so close to our building! We are very close to Hey Nonny so we could often times hear the music they had going on (which we loved), but it also brought so much life to the downtown area! It felt like there was a festival going on every night. I really hope that it becomes a permanent staple as it provide no disruptions to our lives and only adds to the character of the downtown area and makes it a place to be!	1/12/2021 1:55 PM
47	keep the business open - how unfair that the businesses on the north side of the track did not have the same street opportunity	1/12/2021 10:10 AM
48	Good good. Some bad. Some ugly. Good for businesses. Bad for nearby residents. Ugly is all the drinking, noise and garbage in the streets	1/12/2021 12:43 AM
49	I enjoyed the ability to walk in the street, and dine outside. It created a fun and engaging	1/11/2021 4:10 PM

	experience. I also think the location of the barriers worked out well, giving access to parking.	
50	It was great to provide business to our bars and restaurants during the pandemic but there were a lot of issues with noise, trash, sidewalk safety, beverage trucks and deliveries, no enforcement of masks-no bikes or skateboarding or pets, and the aesthetics of the entrances and on Wing Street.	1/11/2021 2:58 PM
51	Wished more mask wearing during the pandemic was imposed. There were a lot of people congregating in close contact. Other than that loved the alfresco idea.	1/11/2021 12:56 PM
52	Some things were great. Noise levels were not	1/11/2021 12:46 PM
53	Fantastic	1/11/2021 8:22 AM
54	It's so nice	1/11/2021 8:08 AM
55	I was happy to help the restaurants but it increased traffic on Wing and there was limited parking for guests in my building.	1/10/2021 1:25 PM
56	Great Atmosphere that brought lots of people to our downtown area.	1/10/2021 10:37 AM
57	The Arlington Hts downtown has best selection of shops, entertainment, restaurants and bars of any village in the Chicagoland area. Saving these businesses was extremely important to all residents and helps protect home values. Alfresco also showed us that these resources can be improved with all the outside seating.	1/10/2021 9:53 AM
58	Bunch of people with no-masks walking around and sitting outside during peak COVID periods makes the street a no-go zone for me. I live next to a cesspool now. I am sure its nice for those business/bars, and I really like the outdoor aspect. But I haven't been to Peggy's for a year due to how Arlington Heights handled COVID.	1/9/2021 5:11 PM
59	It kept the restaurants open in a safe and responsible way.	1/9/2021 5:01 PM
60	It was kept up very nicely wanly and eyesore and I welcome it again	1/9/2021 4:37 PM
61	This provided an opportunity for restaurants to remain open and keep the downtown area active and vibrant.	1/9/2021 3:13 PM
62	Loved to be able to support the local restaurants	1/9/2021 1:03 PM
63	i loved it, it was well organized and welcoming	1/9/2021 11:35 AM
64	Was great to have safe, easy access to so many restaurants	1/9/2021 10:36 AM
65	It brought excitement to the downtown area and had people from all around Chicagoland buzzing about the town.	1/9/2021 10:27 AM
66	Was able to bring many friends from other suburbs and Chicago to Arlington Hts to enjoy food and fellowship together when everywhere else was closed because of COVID	1/9/2021 10:26 AM
67	It brought our community together, it is unique, gave us a sense of a neighborhood, not just a downtown.	1/9/2021 8:56 AM
68	I loved how it made the downtown feel and look alive.	1/8/2021 10:29 AM
69	Good for business and a fun environment.	1/8/2021 8:36 AM
70	The people enjoyed it, the restaurants and stores were busy and it had a european feel. It also brought in people from other communities.	1/8/2021 8:05 AM
71	Great Community!	1/7/2021 6:44 PM
72	It was an awesome cultural experience.	1/7/2021 6:06 PM
73	think this way of supporting local business was a great idea, with plenty of room for improvement. Obviously there is an issue with not only noise after hours- especially the piano bar. Tragic issues were minimal and felt more like a part of this community as new residents. I too believe this event was the main reason the restaurants in downtown Arlington Heights were able to survive this summer. I always saw a strong police force on patrol and while I understand that is necessary for large gatherings, I think there is room for improvement on what they are actually doing- standing around talking together or monitoring safety guidelines like masks and social distancing. I still take those aspects very seriously and while there are	1/7/2021 4:39 PM

	vaccines now, the pandemic is far from over. My biggest concern with alfresco is there is no limit to the number of people in the street or any way of encouraging mask wearing while walking in a crowd. Which is was crowded on nicer days and I was harassed by one person for wearing my masks into the building during a busier afternoon. I agree there was an issue with the piano bar and hey Nonny competing shows every other night, especially that only one of the was respecting the noise hours and the other was playing well into the evening. If AH can truly encourage people to wear their masks in the street and control the entertainment venues hours of music, then I would be comfortable supporting this again.	
74	I absolutely loved it!	1/7/2021 4:27 PM
75	Created community, helped businesses and reduced the fear factor.	1/7/2021 4:23 PM
76	I enjoyed eating with friends outdoors on a sunny and pleasant day. Also enjoyed watching the people from my balcony in the evening. Sometimes we ate in Nonnys restaurant and listened to the concerts.	1/7/2021 2:19 PM
77	Brought our downtown to life during a very dark time and helped keep our local businesses afloat.	1/7/2021 2:15 PM
78	One big advantage was the social distancing along with the the socialization of the comunity.	1/7/2021 1:46 PM
79	It was great for the local businesses and made a difficult summer more enjoyable.	1/7/2021 1:39 PM
80	I believe it added a lot of benefits including property values. It brought in business to our community which was needed. It put Arlington Heights on the map in a very positive manner. I hope it’s continues.	1/7/2021 1:20 PM
81	Awesome- only disappointment was with Tuscan Wine Shop and Ttowa Bistro that they were not fully supported right away like the other restaurants	1/7/2021 12:37 PM
82	Love the vibe !	1/7/2021 12:33 PM
83	My husband and I loved Arlington Alfresco. We frequently visited the restaurants and thought it was a great way to keep the downtown vibrant and successful during hard times. We love living downtown because of the restaurants and activity, and would never want these businesses to suffer.	1/7/2021 12:25 PM
84	felt safer walking in and out of dta restaurants and bars. in the summer there is always a ton of traffic. this was a much more relaxing environment	1/7/2021 12:06 PM
85	It was a wonderful opportunity, especially during a pandemic, to be outside, socializing and sharing a meal or beverage with friends.	1/7/2021 11:58 AM
86	Great experience to enjoy and help downtown Arlington Heights business	1/7/2021 11:47 AM
87	Very happy w restaurants on Campbell but not w wine shop at 151 w wing st	1/7/2021 11:37 AM
88	Was kept clean and the visitors were orderly did not have noise issues	1/7/2021 11:37 AM
89	Supported needed local businesses and added a really cool community experience	1/7/2021 11:26 AM
90	Enjoyed the atmosphere. Without Al Fresco, the downtown area felt dead.	1/7/2021 11:25 AM
91	We need to support our local businesses. The atmosphere was wonderful! It was a bright spot during the pandemic.	1/7/2021 11:18 AM
92	Great to see local businesses stay open and provide a vibrant downtown.	1/7/2021 11:17 AM
93	It gave maximum opportunity for our restaurants to thrive in spite of pandemic issues. Little or no negative impact on traffic.	1/7/2021 11:17 AM
94	Deliveries were extensive between Vail and Campbell buildings in Village Green. Too long of a time period.	1/7/2021 11:12 AM
95	Loved it overall but it needs more oversight as to trash in courtyards and control of private lots.	1/7/2021 11:04 AM
96	It was well managed, thoughtfully planned and a definite addition to the neighborhood.	1/7/2021 10:57 AM
97	This was a great way to increase business for the desperate restaurants forced to close indoor dining due to unconstitutional mandates set in place by the elected officials.	1/7/2021 10:54 AM

98	In general, it was successful. Problems did occur with animals urinating in that area. Also, bike riders were plentiful. Police did nothing to control those two problems.	1/7/2021 10:48 AM
99	Gave options for safe dining and helped local businesses	1/7/2021 10:41 AM
100	Loved being able to dine outside	1/7/2021 10:38 AM
101	The event revealed what the area could be: vibrant, fun, financially appealing, over what it usually is: traffic congested, unsafe and noisy.	1/7/2021 10:27 AM
102	It brought a much added vigor and community to our neighborhood. It was safe, quiet, well-organized and quite energizing.	1/7/2021 10:19 AM
103	Creates a terrific sense of community.	1/7/2021 10:13 AM
104	It was great dining outside in the summer. Covid or no Covid.	1/7/2021 10:12 AM
105	It was wonderful to dine outside like they do in Europe. It was equally nice not to have cars honking, running you down and making loud noises as they come through town. My husband and I would love to see this permanently put into place. My husband and I were dining outside until the last moment of freezing cold came through.	1/7/2021 10:03 AM
106	Less vehicle traffic downtown allowed for less noise pollution and more adequate seating for dining.	1/7/2021 9:28 AM
107	sometimes folks got very loud. not sure if drunk	1/7/2021 9:24 AM
108	I enjoyed the energy level being exuded by the participants without any disorderly conduct.	1/7/2021 8:47 AM
109	It was wonderful to see folks out and about and enjoying themselves. Engendered a sense of community	1/7/2021 8:43 AM
110	Good idea but more restaurants need to make a commitment to be open every day during day and evening.	1/7/2021 8:18 AM
111	It was great and brought so many people to our downtown.	1/7/2021 7:37 AM
112	It was wonderful to be able to walk by and see all of your friends and neighbors and stopping by to socialize	1/7/2021 7:05 AM
113	It was a godsend for downtown AH businesses and very festive	1/7/2021 6:55 AM
114	I realize it was helpful for the businesses and am happy it was a success from that viewpoint. Living right in the middle of it, at the risk of sounding like a crabby old lady(We've been at 44 N Vail since it opened)it was tiresome for me and looked thrown together. It defintely needs aesthetic impovements. Also, better signage for smokers is necessary, so that we don't have smoke wafting into our unit. Also, people yelling and carrying on gets old. I realize we live in "downtown", but it's much different than it was. Quite honesly, I miss access to the building from Campbell.	1/7/2021 1:13 AM
115	Loud, drunk, obnoxious, loitering, no privacy, ding Dong ditching, and disturbances would last well into the early morning hours. Usually until 2:00 am - 3:00 am.	1/6/2021 11:53 PM
116	It’s helping business to stay open during this difficult time.	1/6/2021 11:21 PM
117	It was a pleasure to walk out my building to utilize the area and to enjoy the restaurants. I loved the vibrancy that the area provided every day instead of just a handful of summer weekend festivals.	1/6/2021 10:56 PM
118	Nice to see you are surveying dtn residents, but you really don't care about us? come on we know the truth. I think liquor licenses should be revoked for Skakou, Cortlands; Salsa 17, Mago ... to name several for violating Covid laws/rules! I think Derek at Peggy Kinanes, Alt Thai, and Bistro Chen should be recognized for there following the state rules AND care of customers! I also think Alfresco was dangerous for residents. I was almost run over crossing streets (in the crosswalks) several times at Campbell and Dunton. Drivers dtn don't respect stop signs nor can they see them at times! I understand why you set Alfresco up this year and the benefit to the restaurants, but I did not move to dtn AH 7 years ago to deal with this congestion for months! The traffic, night noise/drunks are getting worse. How will things be when the residential high rises are built across from our building in a few years. Disaster looming. Please limit it this year to the summer months to assist restaurants to survive the pandemic and then stop it.	1/6/2021 10:55 PM

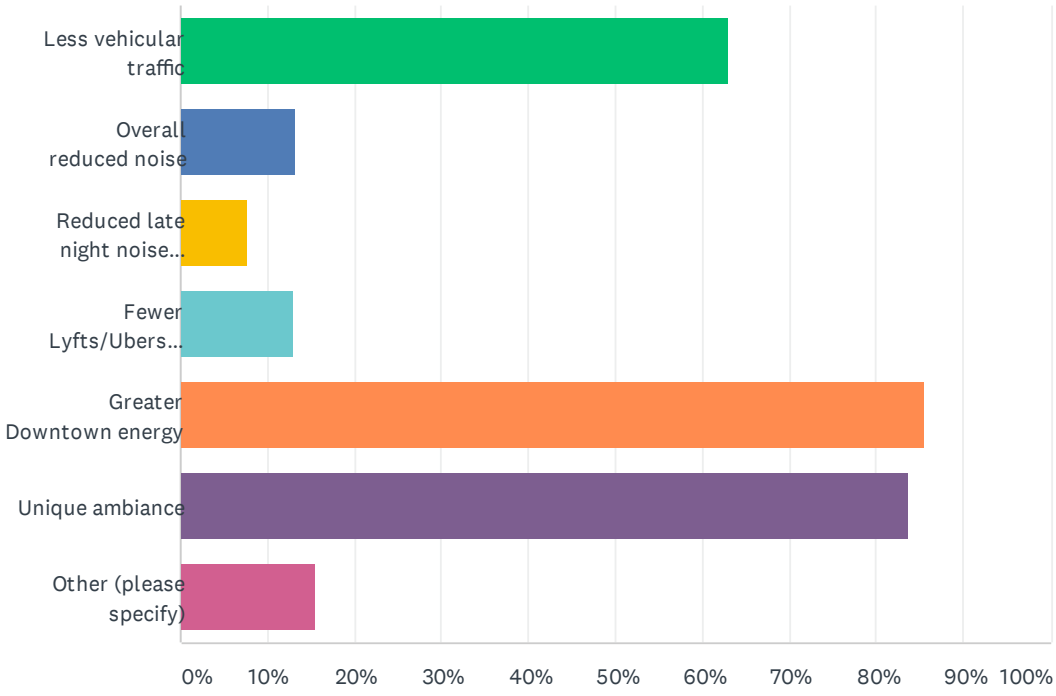
119	I am glad there was an opportunity to keep the local businesses open during a very difficult time	1/6/2021 10:21 PM
120	It is a neat initiative to allow restaurants and businesses to continue to thrive in the economic uncertainty of COVID-19. However, the crowded tables, maskless individuals when not eating (such as walking the streets), and late night noise level has been a problem at times.	1/6/2021 9:24 PM
121	Great to the local businesses getting help	1/6/2021 9:15 PM
122	Great friendly atmosphere! Also enjoyed not having all of the speeders flying down Campbell. Encouraged us to go out and take a walk and support a business while we were out.	1/6/2021 9:03 PM
123	Felt too carnival like, dislike having sidewalks completely blocked. Many nights of people sitting out at the tables drinking and partying well into the early hours of the morning. Requires more police presence to supervise	1/6/2021 7:54 PM
124	Smoking everywhere, including in front of our unit. Building vehicle access needs to include entrance off Campbell St.	1/6/2021 7:52 PM
125	You felt like you were on vacation all the time!	1/6/2021 7:51 PM
126	I thought it was great for the community, however some businesses have no respect with regard to the noise level. Big shot piano bar and hey nonny would "duel" and blast their speakers. Cortland's is consistently disrespectful, whether there is outdoor dining or not. They'll just open their windows and blast music till 1:00 a.m. I'm a physician at a local hospital, I had some weeks during the pandemic that I could not get rest at an appropriate hour. I know some of my neighbors feel the same. I'm all for Arlington on Fresco, but with noise regulations, and I think the residents should be a part of what that entails. Live bands and blasting music, needs to be shut down by 10:00, because they full well take advantage of it into the late hours. If this goes live, without noise regulations, I am moving. I grew up in Arlington Heights, I came back to serve our community, and I love living here. But not at this expense. Thank you for asking for feedback.	1/6/2021 7:36 PM
127	Happy to find a way to keep restaurants open safely	1/6/2021 7:33 PM
128	Great experience. Great asset for restaurants, particularly during pandemic. Enjoyable for downtown residents.	1/6/2021 7:32 PM
129	Friendly warm atmosphere. Less auto traffic in downtown.	1/6/2021 7:13 PM
130	Some restaurants were lax in enforcing social distancing, with tables back to back.	1/6/2021 6:38 PM
131	The event is too long and sometimes the noise really affecting us at night time. It appeared that some people either got drunk or not behaving properly caused the issue.	1/6/2021 6:09 PM
132	It was fun to see people out and about - a little bit of normal that was nice.	1/6/2021 5:40 PM
133	One of the best downtowns of any suburb.	1/6/2021 5:35 PM
134	Loved it!	1/6/2021 5:12 PM
135	It’s great for local businesses and draws tax dollars from other communities too!	1/6/2021 4:36 PM
136	I thought it was excellent and I was more able to easily enjoy the different restaurants and stores with family and friends. It offered a great social place but allowed us to be safe due to COVID-19. I wish Arlington Alfresco was permanent regardless of COVID-19 existence.	1/6/2021 4:32 PM
137	Every night was a party and the businesses florished	1/6/2021 4:27 PM
138	LOVED it! So nice to be able to eat outside and shop the stores without traffic.	1/6/2021 4:05 PM
139	As a downtown resident, I thought it was very positive. Great for restaurants, great for residents.	1/6/2021 3:56 PM
140	I thought it created a very festive, social atmosphere downtown. And of course it was good for the restaurants and businesses.	1/6/2021 3:28 PM
141	OMG. It was wonderful. They took a negative situation (Covid, politics) and turned into a positive situation. I dined many times.made u forget about the world for a bit. I felt like i was in california or europe. Very nice!	1/6/2021 2:45 PM

142	Great for this year, and would be great for future years too, even in non-pandemic times.	1/6/2021 2:33 PM
143	I have been extremely cautious, so did not dine or shop alfresco. However, I support the effort to sustain our local business in a safe way. Once the current public health emergency is over I support the idea of parking/traffic restrictions and increased outdoor dining/shopping going forward as an enhancement to our downtown way of life.	1/6/2021 2:31 PM
144	Overall during the warmer (and even some cooler) days I really enjoyed the opportunity to eat outside, well-spaced but still able to experience a dining-out concept. On days when it was raining for example I did miss the chance to do curbside pickup from some restaurants.	1/6/2021 1:28 PM
145	I did not have occasion to use Alfresco but I think it was a great idea. Hope it isn't necessary this year.	1/6/2021 1:26 PM
146	Loved it! Able to enjoy time with family outside of the apartment	1/6/2021 1:03 PM
147	The high street atmosphere made a Saturday afternoon beer a wonderful highlight of my summer weekends! I spent more time and money downtown and greatly enjoyed the lively atmosphere! It reminded me of a European high street.	1/6/2021 1:00 PM
148	Very beneficial to restaurants and not a big impact on traffic.	1/6/2021 11:10 AM
149	I enjoyed the increased pedestrian mobility and walkability. Wish more places would develop in this way	1/6/2021 10:41 AM
150	It increased capacity and created a great atmosphere for outdoor dining which was great during the warmer months.	1/6/2021 10:27 AM
151	It helped our local restaurants, except the ones on NW Hwy. However, I think because the city and the restaurants collaborated, made it worked, and I loved it. well laid out.	1/6/2021 10:13 AM
152	Not having vehicle traffic in the area is fantastic. It is similar to a European square. It draws more people into the business district especially from the fringes of the village and beyond.	1/6/2021 9:58 AM
153	I liked that it helped businesses during COVID, but it made traffic around the area awful! I almost got hit by cars running thru stop signs several times. People were making u-turns all over the place. And the drunks and kids shouting in the parking lot behind our building all times of day and night were annoying. And the garbage . . .	1/6/2021 9:46 AM
154	Great idea. my balcony faces Campbell and it was great to see all of the residents of AH support their local establishments.	1/6/2021 9:21 AM
155	It cut down on the traffic It helped traffic to the local restaurants during COVID-19 it helped create a pleasant ambiance	1/6/2021 9:20 AM
156	Presented an awesome venue for residents and visitors alike.	1/6/2021 9:12 AM
157	I enjoyed it very much. Thought it was a wonderful idea	1/6/2021 9:11 AM
158	Best thing the city has done since I've lived here	1/6/2021 9:08 AM
159	Liked the ease to walk to everything, and the ability to eat outside.	1/6/2021 8:58 AM
160	It reminds me of European countries like Italy and Spain where it is very common to have outdoor dining and enjoy the people watching. Assuming that it has nicer aesthetics, it seems like a good fit for summer months.	1/6/2021 8:46 AM
161	We should permanently close off the downtown streets - it leads to a positive image of Arlington Heights and helps the businesses located there.	1/6/2021 8:43 AM
162	Arlington Al Fresco was such a great idea - my husband and I enjoyed going out to eat at multiple restaurants even into the colder fall weather with the heaters	1/6/2021 8:41 AM
163	Although it was economically successful for business owners, as a resident, the noise level was excessive particularly later in the evening when "over served" patrons were loud and profane.	1/6/2021 8:35 AM
164	Very pedestrian friendly and enjoyed the outdoors and seeing fellow residents. Great for morale and community.	1/6/2021 6:09 AM
165	Would love to continue post-COVID. Felt like a street festival everyday. Very fun/lively environment	1/5/2021 9:43 PM

166	It was nice to sit outside and being able to walk the streets	1/5/2021 9:40 PM
167	It was nice to be able to sit outside and enjoy the restaurants	1/5/2021 9:21 PM
168	It put s light house in downtown. It gave me a great joy and relief.	1/5/2021 9:15 PM
169	Absolutely loved it and have been hoping it becomes a regular thing!	1/5/2021 8:22 PM
170	It blocked sidewalks like trying to get to Special Eyes during the day	1/5/2021 7:04 PM
171	Extremely loud, prevented deliveries, problems getting in and out of our apartment, strangers buzzing our door at night after drinking and dining outside	1/5/2021 6:37 PM
172	It was great to utilise the outdoor space during the summer months to enjoy the great weather and atmosphere	1/5/2021 6:02 PM
173	Loved being able to walk freely and enjoy sitting outside! Hey Nonny always had lovely music. Awesome way to spend the summer when covid hung over our heads	1/5/2021 6:00 PM
174	I loved the atmosphere it created and it looked so lively, even during this pandemic	1/5/2021 5:37 PM
175	It provided safe socializing which is HORRIBLY needed right now for everyone in this country.	1/5/2021 5:26 PM
176	Well organized, felt safe. Some of the tables could have been a little more spaced, but overall very satisfied.	1/5/2021 5:21 PM
177	I was at Arlington Alfresco two nights a week all summer.	1/5/2021 5:16 PM
178	Our only access to our building is through the doorway on Vail Avenue. Not having close access to the building entry from our car made it very difficult to bring things into the apartment as we would have to carry them all the way from the parking garage.	1/5/2021 5:15 PM
179	Great vibe! Love to see outdoor dining without car exhaust only a few feet away.	1/5/2021 5:12 PM
180	Good for businesses but every time I walked through the area others walking around were not wearing masks and it didn't make me feel safe.	1/5/2021 5:08 PM
181	It was a great opportunity to support local business without compromising the safety of its patrons in lieu of the Covid crisis at hand	1/5/2021 5:06 PM
182	The lights and decorations and the ability to walk down the middle of the street provided a festive atmosphere that we usually only see at the Mane Event. We went downtown more often than normal because it was fun to be down there.	1/5/2021 5:03 PM
183	We dined out at least twice a week. Otherwise we would have had to stay home.	1/5/2021 4:57 PM
184	It was just awesome, a ton of people and just relaxing atmosphere.	1/5/2021 4:46 PM
185	a bunch of people, gathered around not wearing masks... alfresco would be great if there wasnt a pandemic	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
186	Great during COVID for safer eating, but also would be great permanently!	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
187	It was the nicest outdoor experience I've seen. It absolutely led to me and my family dining out far more often, moreso than even without the pandemic.	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
188	Well organized, beautiful setting, and a great way to support the small businesses.	1/5/2021 4:44 PM
189	While alfresco dining is very nice, I can't help thinking about the residents in the immediate neighborhood and their inconveniences regarding noise, crowding, etc.	1/5/2021 4:44 PM
190	Enjoyed the extra outdoor seating. Walking around the areas is much more pleasant without the noisy and dangerous traffic	1/5/2021 4:42 PM
191	It was so fun to walk the streets and see the lights and sit out there!	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
192	It's was great to have the outdoor dining expanded, and I felt like a little outdoor fair having the roads closed. A really great option to feel safe while dining!	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
193	Very nice vibe out there	1/5/2021 4:40 PM

Q3 In your opinion, what were some of the benefits of Arlington Alfresco? (check all that apply)

Answered: 466 Skipped: 19



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Less vehicular traffic	62.88%	293
Overall reduced noise	13.09%	61
Reduced late night noise from patrons	7.73%	36
Fewer Lyfts/Ubers parking on the street	12.88%	60
Greater Downtown energy	85.62%	399
Unique ambiance	83.69%	390
Other (please specify)	15.45%	72
Total Respondents: 466		

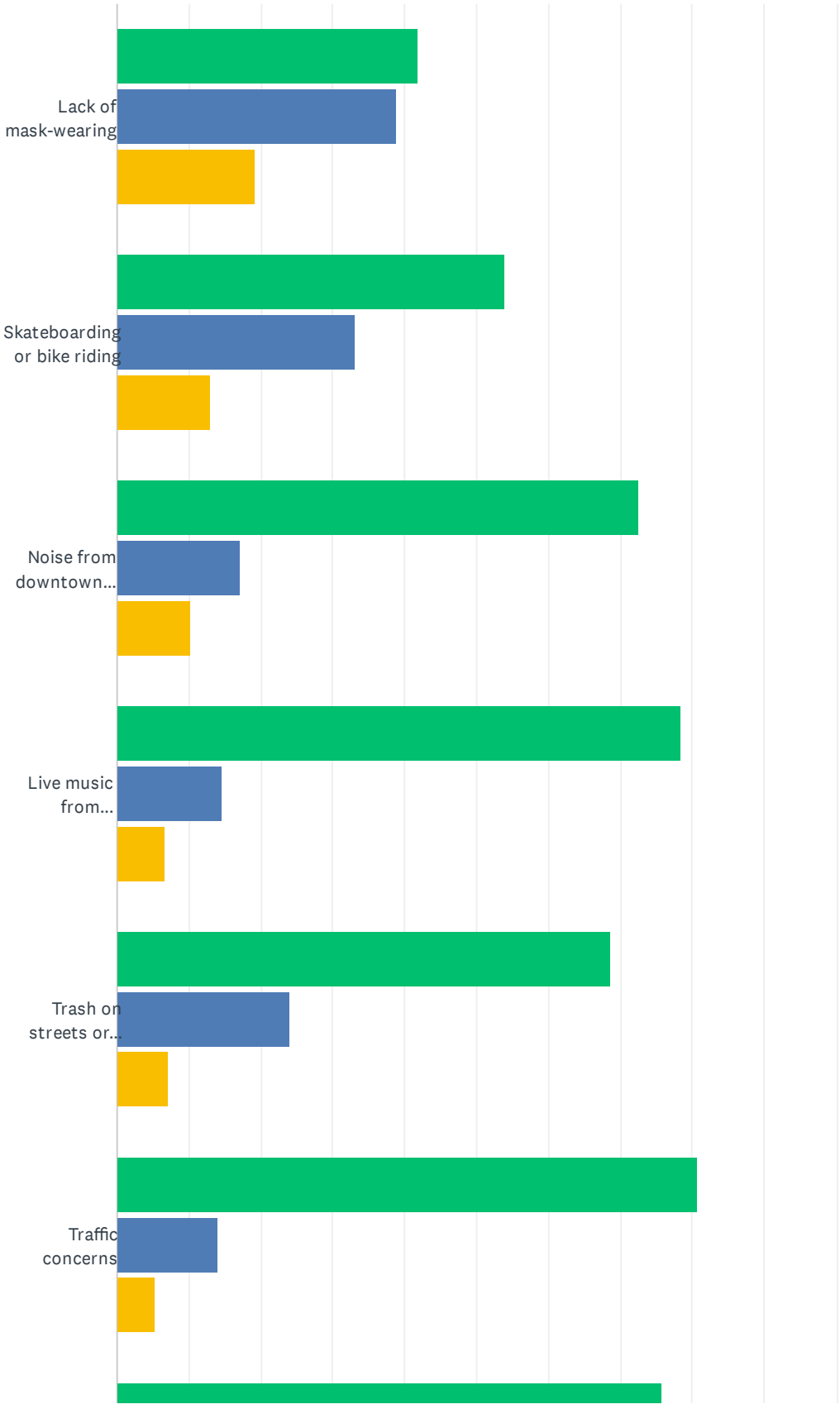
#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Support if struggling restaurants	1/13/2021 3:35 PM
2	Sense of community	1/13/2021 11:18 AM
3	I live in Dunton Tower and personally never heard any extra noise coming from the town.	1/13/2021 9:52 AM
4	Hated it	1/13/2021 7:56 AM
5	It makes living in downtown Arlington Heights very appealing	1/12/2021 7:51 PM
6	Helped these places keep money coming in.	1/12/2021 6:30 PM
7	The benefit was just that they were able to get money to stay open.	1/12/2021 6:12 PM
8	I didn’t see a change in patron Kate night and Ubers etc - none of that bothers me as it’s quick and I want the businesses to do well	1/12/2021 4:38 PM
9	Positive economic impact for our local business	1/12/2021 4:27 PM
10	Definitely not less noise. But i don’t see that as a negative.	1/12/2021 3:50 PM
11	Community spirit	1/12/2021 3:29 PM
12	Literally none of the above "benefits" were benefits at all but rather huge negatives.	1/12/2021 2:07 PM
13	None it was a bad idea for tenants, I understand the benefits for business owners	1/12/2021 1:58 PM
14	Live music outside was awesome	1/12/2021 1:55 PM
15	village collected taxes on businesses	1/12/2021 10:10 AM
16	$ for our businesses during the pandemic	1/11/2021 2:58 PM
17	It doesn't affect anything negativity	1/11/2021 8:08 AM
18	1st class all the way	1/10/2021 12:15 PM
19	The ability to let the restaurants and businesses have traffic and the ability to remain in business	1/9/2021 10:51 AM
20	No issues	1/9/2021 10:27 AM
21	Much safer to cross the intersections	1/9/2021 8:56 AM
22	Provided business for restaurants.	1/8/2021 5:21 PM
23	Restaurant economy!!	1/8/2021 12:30 PM
24	The ability to sit out side in the fresh air during the pandemic. The added bonus of no cars.	1/8/2021 9:42 AM
25	Good for local businesses and making AH more attractive to those not living here.	1/8/2021 8:36 AM
26	Providing an opportunity for local businesses to succeed.	1/7/2021 9:44 PM
27	More outdoor dining!	1/7/2021 4:27 PM
28	Added entertainment by "people watching".	1/7/2021 4:23 PM
29	Wasn’t happy on weekends from 11:00-3:00 AM crown milled around on Campbell Street yelling obscenities and fighting with each other	1/7/2021 2:19 PM
30	helped our businesses survive which helps maintain our residential property value	1/7/2021 12:37 PM
31	Boost downtown economic, foster community unity, spark entrepreneur creativity	1/7/2021 12:23 PM
32	Help businesses in time of need	1/7/2021 12:16 PM
33	Perfect everthing walkable	1/7/2021 11:47 AM
34	Supports valued local establishments, Gathering spot for neighbors	1/7/2021 11:26 AM
35	support for local merchants	1/7/2021 11:18 AM

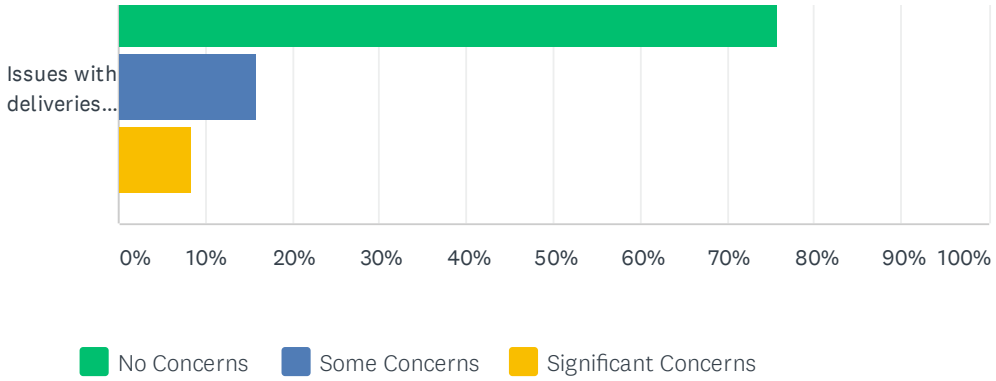
36	More dining space	1/7/2021 11:17 AM
37	Needed during COVID; not needed otherwise, but may be desirable.	1/7/2021 11:12 AM
38	Great outdoor dining experience.	1/7/2021 10:57 AM
39	It was safer all around.	1/7/2021 10:27 AM
40	Greater sense of community	1/7/2021 10:19 AM
41	Food avail for take out	1/7/2021 8:18 AM
42	benefit to the businesses. didn't notice reduced noise	1/7/2021 1:13 AM
43	None. The allure of the ambiance faded quickly. Very obnoxious.	1/6/2021 11:53 PM
44	It helped the downtown businesses. It created a nice party atmosphere without the noise and mess of a festival.	1/6/2021 11:00 PM
45	Neighborhood cohesiveness	1/6/2021 10:56 PM
46	Nice to eat outside DURING the pandemic when nice weather occurred..	1/6/2021 10:55 PM
47	Alternate option to keep businesses open	1/6/2021 10:21 PM
48	Provided community with a social release for Covid reatrictions	1/6/2021 7:54 PM
49	Survival for restaurants.	1/6/2021 7:52 PM
50	Nice atmospheres	1/6/2021 6:09 PM
51	A greater community feel with everyone walking through the streets	1/6/2021 4:36 PM
52	Strong business for the shops and restaurants	1/6/2021 4:27 PM
53	Helping out local businesses.	1/6/2021 2:44 PM
54	Encouraging people to get outside and being able to eat outside is great	1/6/2021 2:33 PM
55	Safer opportunity to still be outside	1/6/2021 2:22 PM
56	Ability to still eat away from home when indoor dining was closed	1/6/2021 1:28 PM
57	Customers had the opportunity to "eat out" despite the virus.	1/6/2021 1:26 PM
58	Greater capacity for outdoor dining	1/6/2021 11:10 AM
59	It kept the reseturants open	1/6/2021 10:13 AM
60	Great for the downtown area and merchants. Everyone seemed to enjoy it. Wonderful addition to our area.	1/6/2021 9:51 AM
61	Most of those things above are the opposite. Greater Downtown energy is true though.	1/6/2021 9:46 AM
62	Safe to walk around with a family and small children	1/6/2021 9:20 AM
63	Made AH more of a destination that people wanted to come visit	1/6/2021 9:08 AM
64	Enjoy the weather instead of being stuck indoors.	1/6/2021 6:09 AM
65	Plenty of space to eat outside	1/5/2021 9:21 PM
66	Makes people happy	1/5/2021 9:15 PM
67	Provided a way for residents to get out to enjoy our beautiful city while staying safe from Covid-19.	1/5/2021 5:28 PM
68	supporting local business	1/5/2021 5:06 PM
69	Able to eat out during the pandemic.	1/5/2021 4:57 PM
70	Safer dining options during the pandemic	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
71	nothing	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
72	Being able to enjoy nice weather at places that don't regularly have outdoor seating was very	1/5/2021 4:45 PM

	nice. We were also hoping this would return in the future along with the concerts in the park, which would be great to view while eating. It also attracted a ton of outside visitors and sparked a lot of business.	

Q4 What concerns, if any, did you have with Arlington Alfresco?

Answered: 465 Skipped: 20





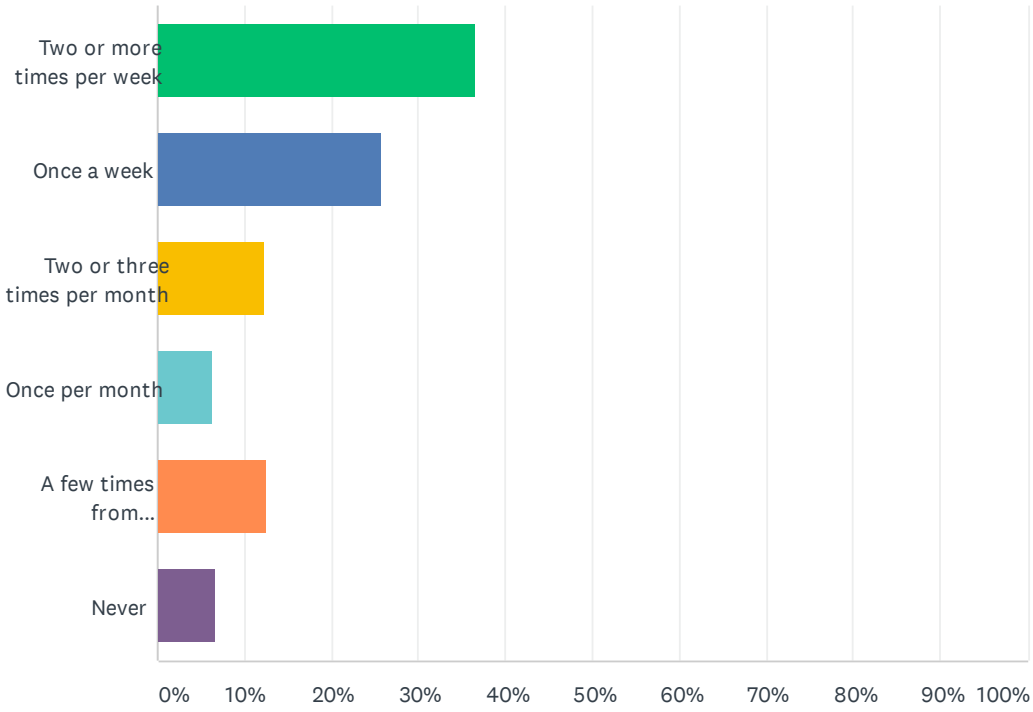
	NO CONCERNS	SOME CONCERNS	SIGNIFICANT CONCERNS	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Lack of mask-wearing	41.74% 192	38.91% 179	19.35% 89	460	1.78
Skateboarding or bike riding	53.95% 246	33.11% 151	12.94% 59	456	1.59
Noise from downtown patrons	72.65% 332	17.07% 78	10.28% 47	457	1.38
Live music from restaurants	78.56% 359	14.66% 67	6.78% 31	457	1.28
Trash on streets or sidewalks	68.70% 316	24.13% 111	7.17% 33	460	1.38
Traffic concerns	80.67% 363	14.00% 63	5.33% 24	450	1.25
Issues with deliveries and/or loading	75.77% 344	15.86% 72	8.37% 38	454	1.33

#	OTHER (PLEASE EXPLAIN)	DATE
1	Parking concern. Not enough parking for customers.	1/13/2021 5:01 PM
2	Dunton gets a lot busier when vail and campbell are blocked	1/13/2021 3:04 PM
3	The kids riding the bikes through town as well as doing dangerous stuff at the top of the parking garage was my only concern. People also could have been more respectful with wearing masks while walking by restaurants that had patrons sitting near a fence.	1/13/2021 9:52 AM
4	the food service truck had to move backwards (I live at 55. South Vail) and the constant beep, beep, beep backup noise drove me nuts	1/12/2021 7:49 PM
5	Dogs at restaurant	1/12/2021 5:39 PM
6	I don't blame alfresco - arl needs to do a better job of cleaning up the alleys and garage perimeters - just feels like laziness and no attention to detail which is a shame when a clean town is easy and so noticeable and desirables	1/12/2021 4:38 PM
7	Rideshare and Food Delivery vehicles as their staging area. We were strictly following Covid protocol and always wear masks.	1/12/2021 4:19 PM
8	Lack of mask wearing is society wide, not unique to A2	1/12/2021 2:59 PM
9	I enjoyed living in DT and having the energy of Arlington Alfresco even from within my building! I never though noise was a concern because the restaurants would close at a reasonable time. I also like on the side of the building facing DTAH. I truly was never bothered by noise.	1/12/2021 2:50 PM
10	I'm not a business owner, so I don't know how deliveries to businesses within the closed area may have been affected.	1/11/2021 4:10 PM
11	Traffic was not reduced overall but was diverted from the closed streets to Sigwalt, Wing and other perimeter streets.	1/11/2021 2:58 PM
12	Buildings that are right on the main alfresco area will need more security provided, as this invites public from all over. Noise after 8.00 pm and overall cleanliness of streets needs to be looked into.	1/11/2021 12:56 PM
13	Great Idea and great efforts by all	1/10/2021 12:15 PM
14	As residents it did create parking issues in the garage we pay to park in.	1/10/2021 10:37 AM
15	My bedroom faces Campbell. On weekends, music would be playing until well after midnight, preventing me from getting to sleep. If the music could stop by 11:00 p.m. that would be reasonable and tolerable.	1/9/2021 11:08 AM
16	Congestion in the parking lot and now only one way out of the parking garage was annoying that patrons were not respectful of those of us living in the thick of Arlington Alfresco	1/9/2021 10:51 AM
17	Any potential concerns seemed to be handled very well. You guys did a great job putting this on, would be great to see it come back every year!	1/9/2021 10:27 AM
18	Noise problems, when they occurred, happened between 12:30-2:00AM. Definitely need patrolling at corner of Campbell&Highland	1/9/2021 10:26 AM
19	Moving of barriers in morning, need to move barrier from another street or make then less noisy.	1/9/2021 8:56 AM
20	This may not be directly related to Arlington Alfresco, but the bike riding that went on in the Vail parking garage was extremely dangerous. It was not limited to young people. I encountered a father and a very young child on their bikes. There was no way to see the little person on his bike as I was pulling out of my parking spot. Bike riding through streets during Alfresco was also concerning.	1/8/2021 9:42 AM
21	Folks wearing masks and properly social distancing	1/7/2021 12:25 PM
22	Need designated areas on street or park for consumption of alcohol bought, not brought in	1/7/2021 12:23 PM
23	Noise from downtown patrons was between 12:00 AM and 2:30 AM 2:30 A	1/7/2021 11:58 AM
24	Unauthorized parking in our private lot	1/7/2021 11:01 AM

25	It was a very positive experience which I'm sure has increased property values.	1/7/2021 10:57 AM
26	The piano bar played at an obnoxiously loud volume late into the night. they would try to play over/ compete with the music from Hey Nonny. this lead to two different types of music both increasing their volume one after the other. The issue with the piano bar was they had many nights where obvious drunk patrons would scream-sing along.	1/7/2021 10:54 AM
27	dogs walking and urinating in that area	1/7/2021 10:48 AM
28	Deliveries put stress on our parking lot. Too many heavy trucks loading and unloading to businesses NOT in our complex. The parking lot is actually the ceiling of the underground lots for Vail and Campbell building. As a result of the overuse we now must incur cost to shore up the area so we do not experience a collapse.	1/7/2021 10:27 AM
29	For the first time doing this, I think it was great. I do feel a stop sign should at all times be at the 4 corners of vail and wing	1/7/2021 10:26 AM
30	Shakou patrons blocking the corner of Wing and Vail was dangerous. The rules don't seem to apply to them. Visitors speeding down Wing Street is dangerous. Need stop sign at Wing and Chestnut. People park along the streets and it obscures your vision from oncoming traffic. And wear a freaking mask!!!!!!	1/7/2021 10:18 AM
31	People would come and sit at tables late at night, probably from bar, and be noisy. This would be after all places closed. They found empty tables on Vail late at night. It wasn't every night, but enough that it made it difficult to sleep.	1/7/2021 8:28 AM
32	access to building	1/7/2021 1:13 AM
33	Worried that our shared parking lot will be less structurally intact with constant additional weight that was not taken into consideration upon building that area!	1/6/2021 10:56 PM
34	No concerns. Those complaining of noise forget about our "normal" noise.	1/6/2021 9:03 PM
35	In addition to the noise levels, I was appalled at the number of people not wearing masks, including our local first responders. I understand when people are eating they will remove their mask, just as I did; however, I didn't feel safe walking in my own neighborhood with regard to the residents without masks milling about the street, and clearly socializing with others outside of their bubble.	1/6/2021 7:36 PM
36	Concern about excessive heavy truck traffic behind 44 N. Vail. In addition to heavy traffic, wear and tear on underground parking surface.	1/6/2021 7:32 PM
37	I walked through there many mornings and didn't like bikes speeding by occasionally.	1/6/2021 5:40 PM
38	The closed streets made it harder to do carry-out pickups (both street and parking limitations)	1/6/2021 1:28 PM
39	None	1/6/2021 1:26 PM
40	I don't want this to be a limited practice while COVID lasts -- this should be an annual arrangement going forward!	1/6/2021 1:00 PM
41	Noise from patrons afterhours seemed heavy at times, but we are in a urban enviroment... I think the business kept thier are clean	1/6/2021 10:13 AM
42	Not having close access to the building door made it very difficult lo load and unload things into our home.	1/5/2021 5:15 PM
43	Tables were too close together, not following CDC guidelines	1/5/2021 4:45 PM

Q5 Approximately how often did you attend Arlington Alfresco this past year?

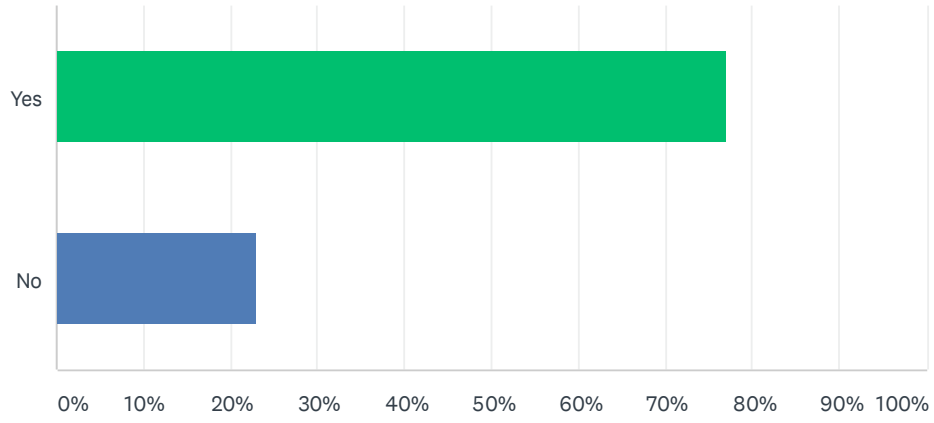
Answered: 468 Skipped: 17



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Two or more times per week	36.54%	171
Once a week	25.64%	120
Two or three times per month	12.39%	58
Once per month	6.20%	29
A few times from June-November	12.61%	59
Never	6.62%	31
TOTAL		468

Q6 Did you attend Arlington Alfresco with someone who does not live in Arlington Heights?

Answered: 437 Skipped: 48



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	76.89%	336
No	23.11%	101
TOTAL		437

Q7 Please share their thoughts and experience(s):

Answered: 281 Skipped: 204

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	They enjoyed it	1/13/2021 4:33 PM
2	They loved it because they were able to enjoy eating out.	1/13/2021 3:31 PM
3	Love love love it! It needs to be a permanent staple!	1/13/2021 2:37 PM
4	They loved the lights and ambience	1/13/2021 2:29 PM
5	Great atmosphere, nice to have a traffic free area,	1/13/2021 2:28 PM
6	Loved it	1/13/2021 2:13 PM
7	They loved it and thought it was a great way to support the restaurants and small businesses	1/13/2021 2:12 PM
8	I just moved to AH this year from Chicago and felt like this gave the town a celebratory, urban atmosphere. I enjoyed, went often and brought people whenever they visited!	1/13/2021 1:59 PM
9	They loved the ambiance and character of the town	1/13/2021 1:25 PM
10	Loved it	1/13/2021 1:20 PM
11	They thought it was great. Impressed with how we pulled together as a community to help small business.	1/13/2021 12:58 PM
12	It was amazing, it was like a village Fest every day	1/13/2021 12:43 PM
13	Friends from Glenview absolutely loved the experience	1/13/2021 12:27 PM
14	They thought it was amazing and wish their town had something similar.	1/13/2021 12:16 PM
15	They liked it	1/13/2021 12:08 PM
16	They loved how beautiful it looked outside.	1/13/2021 12:06 PM
17	They loved it!	1/13/2021 11:18 AM
18	Arlington Alfresco was not only a "Covid" friendly experience and brought business to local restaurants, it also enhanced the sense of community. Loved it!!!!	1/13/2021 10:53 AM
19	They loved the idea and wished their town would do the same.	1/13/2021 10:45 AM
20	They loved it and wanted to come back with their families	1/13/2021 10:30 AM
21	They loved it	1/13/2021 10:11 AM
22	We had relatives in from New York and they thought it was the coolest thing ever and we're surprised by how well everything was socially distanced. Also Friends came up from the city for a fresh new experience.	1/13/2021 9:53 AM
23	Everyone absolutely loved it	1/13/2021 9:29 AM
24	It's the greatest thing that the village could have done during the pandemic. It allowed local businesses to stay open during the pandemic. It promoted the local economy and provided everyone a positive experience during a time of negativity in the world. Pandemic or not, Arlington Alfresco should be done every summer. Alfresco made Arlington Heights become a destination for many people in the Chicago area over the summer.	1/13/2021 5:53 AM
25	Loved it! Bring it back!	1/12/2021 9:09 PM
26	They thought it was such a great idea. The first thought they shared, as well as my own, was "This should happen every summer!"	1/12/2021 8:26 PM
27	I brought many "out of towners" to Arlington AlfrescoThey were all both impressed and envious. One friend actually moved to Arlington Heights because of Arlington Alfresco.	1/12/2021 7:54 PM
28	none	1/12/2021 7:49 PM
29	Loved it. Same experience as mine	1/12/2021 6:43 PM
30	I attended Alfesco twice the entire summer and it was during lunch time hours. Like I said previously, I support the restaurants through ordering take out to try to stop the spread of Covid.	1/12/2021 6:18 PM

31	Very cool	1/12/2021 5:39 PM
32	I enjoyed having the option to eat outside safely during Covid. I am fine dealing with the extra noise and foot traffic knowing it will benefit the local restaurants.	1/12/2021 5:28 PM
33	Loved it—thought they should do it every year	1/12/2021 5:14 PM
34	They were impressed and enjoyed the atmosphere	1/12/2021 4:46 PM
35	Excited and impressed to experience such a unique ambiance in the suburbs.	1/12/2021 4:39 PM
36	People love downtown arlington heights - both neighboring towns and people some distance	1/12/2021 4:39 PM
37	Three different people and occasions. All were very pleased - "great idea, really fun, great evening".	1/12/2021 4:37 PM
38	Excellent initiative! Should take place all year but winter	1/12/2021 4:29 PM
39	They thought it was great that we had this available to our community and really loved it	1/12/2021 4:03 PM
40	Overall it was very nice. Sometimes the noise from the music was too loud. But it was an ok trade-off	1/12/2021 3:51 PM
41	They liked it!	1/12/2021 3:45 PM
42	They liked the ambiance but were mad about people not wearing masks. Made them hesitant to come back.	1/12/2021 3:41 PM
43	They love it	1/12/2021 3:36 PM
44	We live in a downtown area and moved here just for this kind of experiences. We felt Alfresco was well run, was calm(not a party atmosphere), and was much needed. We would live to see it continue. Coordination should be done to schedule live music so they are not competing for attention. Also, attention should be paid to the top floor of the garage wherr young people often caused distribution and general mayhem.	1/12/2021 3:32 PM
45	It was very pleasant! Perhaps give it a more "permanent"/nicer look even if it is for just a few months. Hope it starts again as soon as the snow melts!	1/12/2021 3:21 PM
46	enjoy relaxed and fun atmosphere	1/12/2021 3:09 PM
47	Must make it permanent! It was fun and good for the community	1/12/2021 3:09 PM
48	Extremely attractive. One is investigating relocating here.	1/12/2021 3:00 PM
49	I had increased visitors because my non AH friends and family loved coming and enjoying the great good music and atmosphere! I loved it too!	1/12/2021 2:53 PM
50	Not only are you helping the businesses that help thrive downtown, you have made the idea to create something no where in the Chicagoland area even has. Everyone I know loved it so much and it was amazing to have something like that especially during the warmer seasons. This should be made permanent!	1/12/2021 2:53 PM
51	It was an amazing experience! I think we should keep this going it'll help keep businesses running and avoid losses of jobs and overall restaurant closures!	1/12/2021 2:51 PM
52	Great energy. Everyone was very respectful of each other.	1/12/2021 2:48 PM
53	They felt safe	1/12/2021 2:43 PM
54	Thought it was a great idea and hope to see it more! Also loved the outdoor music.	1/12/2021 2:41 PM
55	They enjoyed it.	1/12/2021 2:33 PM
56	Loved the community and downtown aesthetic!	1/12/2021 2:31 PM
57	They thought it was great to be able to dine outdoors and be w/o fear because of the guidelines followed by the participating restaurants	1/12/2021 2:22 PM
58	It made the area a nice pedestrian walk.	1/12/2021 2:20 PM
59	They thoroughly enjoyed the experience, and loved the outside set-up	1/12/2021 2:15 PM

60	Please continue the alfresco effort. Try to make it year round.	1/12/2021 2:13 PM
61	Positive	1/12/2021 2:11 PM
62	They enjoyed the atmosphere and thought it was well done.	1/12/2021 2:10 PM
63	It was a good experience and nice environment to distract your self during the summer. I loved that they closed the street. I saw the majority of people following de CDC guidelines. My biggest concern at the beginning was the music during the weekday (Thursday) because I have work the next and it was hard to sleep at night. But as the months went by they lower the music volume and ended early the concerts. I think music is a very important part of Arlington Al Fresco. I would recommend that during the week (Monday - Thursday) they limit the live music until 8pm. Friday and Saturday I don't mine if they stay until 10pm.	1/12/2021 2:10 PM
64	Loved the energy - one of the main reasons I chose Downtown AH when I moved back to the area from out-of-state	1/12/2021 2:07 PM
65	I am happy that our government did everything they could think of to keep our community vibrant. I would like to see it become permanent even if there is more traffic in front of our building.	1/12/2021 2:07 PM
66	I thought it was great.	1/12/2021 2:06 PM
67	Keep it up!	1/12/2021 2:04 PM
68	Love Arlington Alfresco! It was great to have available to us and made living downtown enjoyable and fun!	1/12/2021 2:03 PM
69	They found it enjoyable.	1/12/2021 1:58 PM
70	It was a positive experience for them.	1/12/2021 1:57 PM
71	Really creates a unique atmosphere that’s unmatched in the suburbs.	1/12/2021 1:57 PM
72	They loved it! It’s such a great downtown area and I can’t believe I live right in it! It’s so beautiful and I can’t wait for this summer. Bye bye covid	1/12/2021 1:56 PM
73	They loved it and thought it was such a cool idea. They were really impressed with it!	1/12/2021 1:56 PM
74	Overall, a great idea.	1/11/2021 4:11 PM
75	Our private lot was used by customers of the restaurants and there often were no parking spots for our residents’ visitors. The cement barricades, trash on the sidewalks and cars not obeying the speed limits detracted from the outdoor dining experience.	1/11/2021 3:03 PM
76	They loved the idea but were concerned that patrons were not masked on the street and were not wearing masks in the heat of the pandemic. Big maskless Groups congregating and also not keeping their distance from strangers.	1/11/2021 12:57 PM
77	They liked it	1/11/2021 12:46 PM
78	They wished their area could do the same. Really loved it.	1/11/2021 11:43 AM
79	Great way to support local businesses and get out safely	1/11/2021 8:23 AM
80	"Wow it's so nice"	1/11/2021 8:09 AM
81	She greatly enjoyed it! Back several times. Dinner with other friends multiple times as well	1/10/2021 3:25 PM
82	They wish their town had this	1/10/2021 12:16 PM
83	Niece and nephew loved it. Everything within walking distance. Fun	1/10/2021 12:11 PM
84	My only concern is the parking garage and the lack of spaces for downtown residents who pay to park there. It seems it was not policed enough.	1/10/2021 10:38 AM
85	We enjoyed it very much and we should do every year!	1/10/2021 10:24 AM
86	I am in 100% support of continuing Alfresco in the future.	1/10/2021 9:55 AM
87	The two times I did stop for a drink was at Beer on the Wall with some old friends. They liked that everything was outside. "They should do this every summer" They were surprised that this was allowed in COVID.	1/9/2021 5:13 PM

88	It was very nice and pleasany	1/9/2021 4:37 PM
89	loved it	1/9/2021 4:09 PM
90	They were impressed with how much VAH cared enough to do it	1/9/2021 2:55 PM
91	I believe it is necessary to do whatever helps keep Downtown AH a viable community. The increased space for outdoor dining provided a very European type atmosphere and was essential to helping most of our restaurants survive. I believe Arlington Alfresco has a place even not in a pandemic. The issue of how to hold the usual June art fare would need to be addressed.	1/9/2021 1:06 PM
92	Thought it was awesome! Needs more live music	1/9/2021 11:46 AM
93	it was a brilliant idea, it increased business in the downtown area and elevated the overall atmosphere of the area	1/9/2021 11:38 AM
94	My friends and family enjoyed the outdoor dining. They loved the atmosphere, the food and drinks were a hit too.	1/9/2021 11:14 AM
95	They thought it was unique and a good way to offer outdoor dining	1/9/2021 11:10 AM
96	They loved it	1/9/2021 10:52 AM
97	Highly recommend... would love for this to happen every year!	1/9/2021 10:37 AM
98	All my guests loved Arlington Alfresco and wished their town was doing something similar! One couple from Evanston decided to celebrate their anniversary at Arlington Alfresco after dining with me here a few weeks earlier. "Evanston is all closed down"	1/9/2021 10:32 AM
99	They loved it. It made people want to live here. I'd sometimes see people looking at the buildings and looking up the home prices of the condos. It created a buzz for the area	1/9/2021 10:29 AM
100	The downtown area came to life! Alfresco became a destination. People did not just come and leave, they stayed because it was amazing, something to do, unique, neighborhood feeling. While there are a few things that need to work out, it was a huge success! I would like to see year round.	1/9/2021 8:58 AM
101	Everyone loved it!	1/8/2021 2:13 PM
102	Awesome! Good for restaurants and small businesses. All positive	1/8/2021 12:32 PM
103	They were impressed with the set up and kept coming back. The only complaint some had was they miss the music.	1/8/2021 10:30 AM
104	It was looked upon as a positive experience.	1/8/2021 9:43 AM
105	Positive vibe	1/8/2021 8:37 AM
106	As a downtown resident, I enjoyed the european feel of walking, talking and gathering with people. In my opinion it should be continued and made even better.	1/8/2021 8:08 AM
107	Very positive... loved the atmosphere....good vibe	1/8/2021 3:12 AM
108	Great experience and hope it continues	1/7/2021 10:49 PM
109	They were happy to visit Arlington Heights and impressed with the opportunities we offer.	1/7/2021 9:45 PM
110	They were impressed with Arlington Heights, also loved the variety of restaurants.	1/7/2021 9:29 PM
111	Loved loved loved the community. Made AH very desirable	1/7/2021 6:45 PM
112	Very positive. Social atmosphere that has been lacking for a long time.	1/7/2021 6:10 PM
113	They thought the whole setup was really cool and impressive.	1/7/2021 6:07 PM
114	They loved it	1/7/2021 5:54 PM
115	I absolutely loved the experience. Everyone seemed happy, restaurants were getting business, outdoor dining was great. Overall, no complaints and I hope you do this every year!	1/7/2021 4:28 PM
116	A true relief to the pandemic. Go medicine to socialize as a real experience within CDC guidelines. Amazingly civil and generally reflected the "good" in folks.	1/7/2021 4:26 PM

117	Enjoyed it.	1/7/2021 4:23 PM
118	Overall I loved it and hope it continues. I felt like I was in Europe where families and kids could freely run around and enjoy the summer ambience.	1/7/2021 4:19 PM
119	Positive	1/7/2021 3:00 PM
120	A very positive experience. The parking was convenient and they told me it reminded them of eating outdoors in Europe	1/7/2021 2:22 PM
121	Arlington needs to do many of the same types of venues as other communities in the area. Great for the economy and certainly creates something to do and eat locally	1/7/2021 1:48 PM
122	My wife and I thoroughly enjoyed Arlington Alfresco and hope to see it return every year. It seemed to be great for the local businesses and provided a fun atmosphere throughout the summer. Events and experiences like Alfresco are the reason we love living in AH. I would also like to say that I'm a little embarrassed by our fellow Metrolofts residents. We live in a unit that faces Vail and overlooks Harmony Park. Not once did we feel like the music was too loud, especially not to the point that I could not hear my own music or have a conversation. The music was a welcome relief from the silence that could have been there in it's place. It was never any worse than the Thursday night concerts or the regular noise from patrons was prior to Covid. The businesses in the Downtown area one of the main reasons that we (and probably most) enjoy living in this building and we should do what we can to help them stay open.	1/7/2021 1:45 PM
123	They liked the ambiance and the set up	1/7/2021 1:41 PM
124	They loved it, we are the envy of other communities. They can’t wait to come back!	1/7/2021 1:21 PM
125	Amazing experience - they should do it every year.	1/7/2021 12:52 PM
126	We are fairly new to the area - but loved the energy & excitement it brings to Arlington Heights downtown. Looking forward to spring & hopefully enjoying the outside dining Alfresco !	1/7/2021 12:43 PM
127	Please keep this going every year. We loved it and it kept us bringing more friends and family into AH that we would not have otherwise encouraged. Great Job!	1/7/2021 12:38 PM
128	Fun night out	1/7/2021 12:34 PM
129	Our friends and family loved Arlington Alfresco just as much as we did. They felt very safe and comfortable.	1/7/2021 12:26 PM
130	Positive	1/7/2021 12:17 PM
131	alfresco needs to be done every summer	1/7/2021 12:06 PM
132	Loved it ! Thought it brought a unique atmosphere to the downtown area... equated it to a European city !	1/7/2021 11:57 AM
133	Loved it best idea always wants to come back especially because the train being close and the food great	1/7/2021 11:49 AM
134	Liked it	1/7/2021 11:45 AM
135	Very enjoyable and positive reaction by Village to the need for help for the businesses .	1/7/2021 11:39 AM
136	They loved it! Unique experience.	1/7/2021 11:34 AM
137	All of our local restaurants need Alfresco in order to survive. Residents that did not enjoy the increased traffic shouldn't live in a downtown. The ability to walk to restaurant and shops is the reason that most people live in this area. Without Alfresco, there is no reason to live here as we can't enjoy the downtown atmosphere.	1/7/2021 11:28 AM
138	Keep it!	1/7/2021 11:27 AM
139	Length of time was exhausting! Deliveries behind Kinnane's were extensive and constant; went to multiple locations. As weather turned colder, Friday night carryout parking in the blocked off area behind Kinnane's obstructed entrance into/out of Vail parking upon occasion. Perhaps consider a one-way flow north-to-south from Wing to Campbell and west only onto Campbell. This will allow deliveries along Campbell where there is no parking structure under the road like there is under the alley between Vail and Campbell buildings. Alfresco limits our own ability to travel in/out of downtown by vehicle. It also limits mobility and parking for visitors. Less of an	1/7/2021 11:25 AM

	impact during COVID, more so in coming years. The atmosphere is nice on a limited basis, maybe a month between or leading up to events - such as July 4th through Mane Event. Most restaurants have patio and/or sidewalk seating already. It's a high cost of parking spaces and traffic inconveniences and bottlenecks to block off downtown all summer, every summer. COVID summer and early fall months were understandable for financial health of businesses. Alfresco fatigue added to COVID fatigue.	
140	They loved it! Everyone who joined us from outside of Arlington Hts thought it was wonderful!	1/7/2021 11:19 AM
141	They were always complimentary about how the Village put Alfresco together and made it work.	1/7/2021 11:18 AM
142	Great atmosphere and dining options	1/7/2021 11:17 AM
143	It should be done every year!	1/7/2021 11:14 AM
144	They loved it	1/7/2021 11:10 AM
145	Overall this was great! This should become permanent. Traffic safety in the downtown area increased due to the blockades and people were able to walk freely. As a driver there was no issue with the detours and avoiding the one intersection. I believe this event was the main reason the restaurants in downtown Arlington Heights were able to survive this summer. I always saw a strong police force on patrol and felt very safe. I believe adults are mature enough to have open alcohol while walking from one restaurant to another so that is one rule I disagree with. Again, the piano bar played at an obnoxiously loud volume late into the night. They would try to play over/ compete with the music from Hey Nonny, this lead to two different types of music both increasing their volume one after the other. The issue with the piano bar was they had many nights where obvious drunk patrons would scream-sing along well past the stated time frame. It is hard to condemn only one business but if it weren't for the piano bar I would give this event 100% satisfaction.	1/7/2021 11:08 AM
146	My friends love it here and want to visit frequently!	1/7/2021 11:05 AM
147	Positive. Enjoyed experience and created draw to the neighborhood	1/7/2021 10:59 AM
148	Please have it again to support your businesses	1/7/2021 10:59 AM
149	They were envious that Arlington Heights was able to organize such an unique experience.	1/7/2021 10:58 AM
150	The music was so incredibly loud coming from the piano bar. It felt like I was at a terrible wedding reception and the music just wouldn't stop. I could barely hear the people in the downtown area and with masks on, it was nearly impossible to understand what they were saying. I liked the overall feel of the downtown area and thought it added a lot to our town, but the loud/obnoxious music needs to go. People should go in to the piano bar if they want to hear it... people shouldn't have to listen to it at such loud and seriously obnoxious volumes when their goal was to see/catch up with friends at a dinner. I also live in the downtown area and recently had a baby. It was enough to make me want to start looking for houses during a pandemic because the music went so late into the night. People live down here. They have no choice... unless they move. The Piano Bar can take their bad wedding reception music back inside.	1/7/2021 10:52 AM
151	We would like to see this event continued annually with better monitoring by local police. The tax revenue is great but you have to supply appropriate services.	1/7/2021 10:51 AM
152	Great energy; loved the experience	1/7/2021 10:49 AM
153	Enjoyed the outdoor dining	1/7/2021 10:41 AM
154	They enjoyed being able to dine at a restaurant outdoors.	1/7/2021 10:39 AM
155	AA is potential game changer for VAH. The area could be used throughout the year not just Spring and Summer. Special events during October (Oktoberfest), Christmas (Kriskindlmart), St. Patrick's Day etc. There is so much that could be done, especially once Covid is controlled. Imagine a New Years Eve balldrop at Campbell and Vail (I drop a Cardinal!) VAH could be the go to spot in NW/N suburbs. No cars, a bit more police presence and there are no limits what could be done. CONS: Deliveries must be worked out. The Vail/Campbell/Wing parking lot CANNOT sustain the weight of semi-tractor deliveries on a daily basis. This is going to cost our building money at least, perhaps more if accidents were to happen.	1/7/2021 10:34 AM
156	My husband and I sponsored this from the very beginning. We attended the village calls. You	1/7/2021 10:27 AM

	were very responsive to our needs and we really appreciated that. We felt like this was a partnership. Thank you so much for doing this! It was nice not having the street cleaner come between 4:00-5:00 am to clean the streets. The biggest concern we had were the delivery trucks that unloaded for surrounding restaurants not in the Village Green buildings and they tore up our driveway. That should not have happened. We have enough businesses that get deliveries in our buildings and garbage trucks that come into our parking lot. The skate boarders were in our parking lot and asked to leave. Maybe more signs up to stop that. It would have been nice to have a bigger police presence at night when the patrons did get out of hand. Thank you for all your signs. That really helped. Handicap ramps were a plus! Loved the fencing and barricades. It was nice not having cars tear through our parking lot. If we could get something to prevent that now we would really appreciate that. We have been trying for years to get something to stop this from happening. Your help would be appreciated.	
157	Very enjoyable	1/7/2021 10:26 AM
158	Very positive. 2021 Start should May 2021	1/7/2021 10:22 AM
159	They loved it!	1/7/2021 10:21 AM
160	They were jealous! Friends from Palatine and Rolling Meadows both wish they had something similar.	1/7/2021 10:20 AM
161	Our guests found it to be a very unique and positive experience. .	1/7/2021 10:19 AM
162	They loved it!	1/7/2021 10:14 AM
163	My only complaint is heavy trucks unloading between Vail and Campbell building. It's a private parking lot and it damaged the underground parking garage.	1/7/2021 10:14 AM
164	They really liked it. Came back a few times!	1/7/2021 10:12 AM
165	I think it was a great way to keep our restaurants and stores open with little or no impact on traffic !	1/7/2021 9:57 AM
166	Unique experience. Felt like we were in Spain together. She was jealous her Chicago southwest suburb was not doing something similar.	1/7/2021 9:29 AM
167	Very positive!	1/7/2021 9:22 AM
168	They very much enjoyed the experience.	1/7/2021 8:48 AM
169	I am hopeful that we will have Arlington Alfresco in the future even after the pandemic ends. We also need to think about how to weave in other events such as art fairs	1/7/2021 8:45 AM
170	They enjoyed it and wished the city they lived in did something similar.	1/7/2021 8:20 AM
171	They loved it and came back often on their own. Good revenue for the area.	1/7/2021 8:19 AM
172	I think this is a fabulous venue and should be a staple for years to come ! AH did a terrific job!	1/7/2021 7:26 AM
173	They loved the atmosphere and even said they would consider moving to AH to be able to have this.	1/7/2021 7:06 AM
174	They were very pleased with the set up, and food. Would definitely return	1/7/2021 6:23 AM
175	They thought it turned into an obnoxious college party after 10:00 pm. Privacy and safety was a concern. Lots of random people loitering outside our building and sneaking into our building and walking the hallways drunk. Our windows face the street and people would just be staring into our apartment. Very creepy. The whole experience became creepy, obnoxious, and overall intrusive. You try dealing with it for 6 months. We pay a lot to live downtown but it was hard to stomach paying this rent with how creepy and uncomfortable the whole experience made us feel after dealing with it for months. If covid-19 is not an issue next year and we aren't helping businesses. Please don't reinstate this stupid frat party.	1/7/2021 12:00 AM
176	They thought it's very unique and fun. Good idea.	1/6/2021 11:22 PM
177	I hope we can have indoor dining by May but right now the odds are slim due to the high rate of Covid-19 virus spread and lack of timing for vaccines. With that in mind, I am ok with Alfresco starting in April (if possible and safe) thru Sept 2021 and ending thereafter.	1/6/2021 11:04 PM
178	Everyone that partook in a visit to AA, truly enjoyed the experience and wished their own	1/6/2021 10:58 PM

	towns would do something similar!	
179	Everyone loved it! They all said how lucky I was to live here	1/6/2021 9:28 PM
180	They enjoyed the atmosphere	1/6/2021 9:16 PM
181	It was a very posative feeling. Everyone out an just talking and walking around. Meet many new neighbors. Hope this becomes a permanent	1/6/2021 9:05 PM
182	Our friends from Mt. Prospect could not get over the ambiance and loved the outdoor dining. They wished Mt. Prospect would do something like this!	1/6/2021 8:57 PM
183	I loved it! My condo overlooks Vail and I loved hearing and feeling the energy!	1/6/2021 8:39 PM
184	I think it should expand into the winter months with tents or dome's.	1/6/2021 8:38 PM
185	Everyone loves it!!!!!	1/6/2021 8:06 PM
186	I live above Shakou and have loved Alfresco. All of the restaurants have been very respectful of late night noise. I love the white lights in the trees throughout downtown and hope that we can have them on all year. It was great when you put the tree lights on down Wing St. to let people know there were two great restaurants when they turned the corner off of Vail.	1/6/2021 7:57 PM
187	Needs to look more like a restaurant environment and needs entire alfresco area to be no smoking.	1/6/2021 7:53 PM
188	They enjoyed the enhanced outdoor experience.	1/6/2021 7:51 PM
189	Great spirit in Arlington during the pandemic!	1/6/2021 7:40 PM
190	Same concerns, with masks and noise.	1/6/2021 7:37 PM
191	Occasional police presence would be nice. Say lots of bike riding, pets, lack of masks	1/6/2021 7:35 PM
192	Brought the community together. Created a positive spirit in the down town.	1/6/2021 7:34 PM
193	They thoroughly enjoyed it and returned on their own several times.	1/6/2021 7:33 PM
194	They were impressed and appreciated the energy	1/6/2021 7:32 PM
195	Love it	1/6/2021 7:13 PM
196	Overall it is a nice event, however, as mentioned earlier, some people were too noisy at night which affecting the sleep time.	1/6/2021 6:10 PM
197	Please reopen as soon as it gets warm and save our downtown!	1/6/2021 5:58 PM
198	I liked the concept of outdoor dining, pandemic or not. The downtown seemed more alive at night.	1/6/2021 5:37 PM
199	It had an almost European environment! Why can't Palatine do something like this?	1/6/2021 4:37 PM
200	Arlington Alfreso was an amazing experience! It allowed myself and others to resume some sense of normalcy while feeling safe and cautious. I thought it created a more lively ambiance downtown to the point where myself, family, or friends frequented the downtown area and restaurants/cafes/local shops more often. I would 100% recommend we implement Arlington Alfresco on a more permanent basis. There are several parking garages for people to use that don't reside in the area. It definitely made it feel more family-friendly oriented!	1/6/2021 4:34 PM
201	My children and grandchildren loved it. They live in Park Ridge and thought the AH experience was far superior	1/6/2021 4:29 PM
202	Out of towners had very positive comments about Arlington Alfresco. Fun, neighborly, excellent access to restaurants and businesses. "I wish we had this in my neighborhood."	1/6/2021 3:58 PM
203	Any of my friends from outside of AH lived the experience!	1/6/2021 3:48 PM
204	Very positive! They hope it continues. (Me too!!)	1/6/2021 2:45 PM
205	Thought it was great, they wished their municipality did something similar	1/6/2021 2:34 PM
206	Great!	1/6/2021 2:28 PM

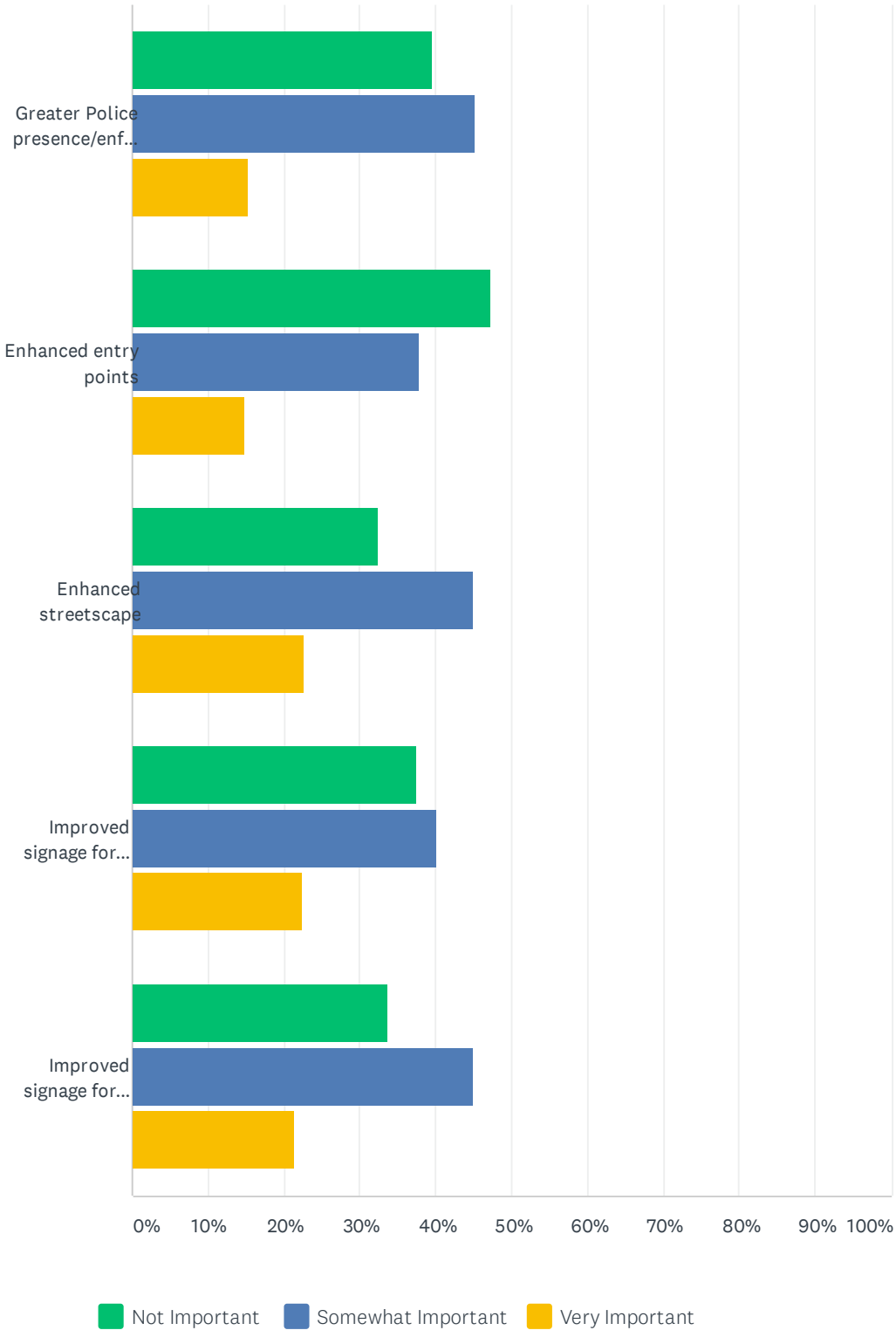
207	Wonderful experience. Enjoyed all the additional outdoor seating and convenience of walking in streets without fear of cars.	1/6/2021 2:28 PM
208	Safe and something to do	1/6/2021 1:04 PM
209	I am a Chicago "escapee" and hosted several friends in our downtown this summer. Second only to Arlington Heights' relative respect for individual gun rights, the clean, friendly, and lively downtown atmosphere was the best argument in my toolkit when advocating that my friends consider moving to Arlington Heights! They really enjoyed the alfresco set-up, particularly because it offered a cleaner, friendlier, more neighborly version of the sort of lifestyle that is generally considered to be the unique province of "the City."	1/6/2021 1:04 PM
210	I thought it was wonderful and brought extra revenue to the area	1/6/2021 12:33 PM
211	They thought it was great, enjoyed it!	1/6/2021 11:11 AM
212	They enjoyed it.	1/6/2021 10:54 AM
213	Excellent response to pandemic. Also, great ambiance--as long as there is adequate nearby (within a block or two) parking and retailers are happy!	1/6/2021 10:50 AM
214	They enjoyed the experience and wished that their town offered something similar.	1/6/2021 10:29 AM
215	in my humble opinion... it was good overall experance and I would welcome again.	1/6/2021 10:14 AM
216	I believe this was a wonderful experience for the restaurants and retailers, without it I don't know how our downtown area would have survived this pandemic. I think it brought a unique feel to our area. I'm sure it brought much needed life to our area. I would love to see it continue to be a yearly dining option. I believe it was very well received and a business saver for our downtown entrepreneurs. Hoping the Covid 19 will be behind us soon, and this will be a bigger and better experience for all.	1/6/2021 10:09 AM
217	Loved it! Felt safe.	1/6/2021 10:02 AM
218	Just loved it!!! So fun and really highlighted Downtown Arlington Heights	1/6/2021 9:49 AM
219	They liked the "vibe."	1/6/2021 9:47 AM
220	Loved the atmosphere	1/6/2021 9:44 AM
221	They loved it! Such a pleasure to have a community that cares about small businesses and their residents.	1/6/2021 9:39 AM
222	They are from Elmhurst and thought it was fantastic and wished Elmhurst was set up in a way that they could do the same.	1/6/2021 9:23 AM
223	They loved it. Clean, safe, enjoyable	1/6/2021 9:21 AM
224	Very reminiscent of our dining experiences in Europe. Very progressive thinking on behalf of the Village which helps make Arlington unique.	1/6/2021 9:14 AM
225	It was always very enjoyable	1/6/2021 9:12 AM
226	People live downtown AH to experience exactly this. Alfresco enhanced the downtown vibe / feel and was a major improvement and unique way to respond to the circumstances covid presented.	1/6/2021 9:09 AM
227	They compared it to a mini downtown Chicago, but much friendly.	1/6/2021 8:59 AM
228	Post Covid we could expand the offerings and events in downtown AH.	1/6/2021 8:44 AM
229	Arlington Al Fresco created such a nice experience to downtown Arlington Heights. The downtown area is already great but adding the Arlington Al Fresco really took it to another level. Our family and friends outside of Arlington Heights couldn't wait to come check it out for themselves and wished their towns/villages had done the same. My husband and I hope this is an annual occurrence.	1/6/2021 8:43 AM
230	Having just moved to the area in April, we were not prepared for the level of noise and distruptive behavior that we experienced this summer. The lack of police presence was amazing, particularly in the late evening when many patrons were inebriated and obnoxiously loud.	1/6/2021 8:40 AM

231	Enjoyed it very much! Hoped it would become permanent.	1/6/2021 8:27 AM
232	This should have been done long before COVID as good city planning. Keep the streets closed to traffic. Expand it to Evergreen. Find a way to do it during winter for COVID and future pandemics. Get tents up before more snow comes. Keep them up till St. Patty's Day. Have a blowout St. Patty's celebration so nobody goes downtown and they get off the train in Arlington Heights. Love seeing people!	1/6/2021 6:15 AM
233	Loved it! Please continue each summer regardless of COVID guidelines.	1/5/2021 9:45 PM
234	They enjoyed it as well and wanted to come back	1/5/2021 9:22 PM
235	It made them happy.	1/5/2021 9:16 PM
236	Loved it	1/5/2021 9:10 PM
237	Overall was great for both the customers and to help the businesses	1/5/2021 8:57 PM
238	Loved it	1/5/2021 8:46 PM
239	Great ambience and energy	1/5/2021 8:44 PM
240	Love it! Nice downtown vibe without being in Chicago’s downtown	1/5/2021 8:23 PM
241	Love the atmosphere of outdoor! Can’t wait until indoor dining opens again since it is winter! Will always support as many of our businesses in downtown Arlington Heights as we can! I work at a salon here too!	1/5/2021 7:56 PM
242	They loved it	1/5/2021 6:41 PM
243	They loved it and thought it was very unique	1/5/2021 6:26 PM
244	It was with a former coworker from San Diego who recently retired and drove up. He was extremely impressed with the setup for Arlington Alfresco and said he loved it	1/5/2021 6:25 PM
245	These restaurants need to survive. Do whatever it takes to make it happen. Ridiculous they can’t open indoors at limited capacity.	1/5/2021 6:19 PM
246	They loved it. Wonderful and unique look to downtown area. Glad it helped businesses and restaurants stayed open.	1/5/2021 6:07 PM
247	Made my friends want to come spend time with the ability to social distance in a nice atmosphere	1/5/2021 6:01 PM
248	We loved it. It works be great if it could extend during non-covid times to get the most out of it	1/5/2021 5:59 PM
249	They loved it and were very impressed.	1/5/2021 5:59 PM
250	They loved it. It made it feel Chicago-esque like West Loop area where they closed streets for al fresco dining this past summer.	1/5/2021 5:50 PM
251	They loved it and thought it was unique	1/5/2021 5:50 PM
252	It was a wonderful idea and the ambiance was very nice	1/5/2021 5:38 PM
253	They liked it	1/5/2021 5:37 PM
254	They loved it! They are thinking of moving from Park Ridge to Arlington Heights.	1/5/2021 5:32 PM
255	I really enjoyed being outdoors and walking around to the different restaurants! It was my favorite part of the summer and fall.	1/5/2021 5:28 PM
256	Very positive!	1/5/2021 5:27 PM
257	They loved it! They had never been to DT AH and came back to Hey Nonny's multiple times because the atmosphere and service was so wonderful (and food!)	1/5/2021 5:22 PM
258	They loved it.	1/5/2021 5:16 PM
259	They like the concept and found it refreshing and quaint.	1/5/2021 5:16 PM
260	It would be great if it were to remain a regular part of Arlington Heights	1/5/2021 5:07 PM
261	they loved it and would travel back. hoping for it next year	1/5/2021 4:57 PM

262	Great ambiance and layout	1/5/2021 4:55 PM
263	I currently work in the Hancock Building and have heard nothing but positive reviews from our residents on what was done with the downtown area during Covid19. They hoped it would continue into next summer regardless of the situation if it can still be done.	1/5/2021 4:55 PM
264	Great time!	1/5/2021 4:48 PM
265	Absolutely loved it!	1/5/2021 4:47 PM
266	It was a great time and anyone who I brought with was always super impressed.	1/5/2021 4:46 PM
267	Lots of fun and great for the community. They loved the atmosphere and left feeling that Arlington heights was a safe, inviting, and involved community.	1/5/2021 4:46 PM
268	They loved it and they visited later times themselves as it was the best experience available.	1/5/2021 4:46 PM
269	Overall a very positive experience	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
270	Cute downtown area for a suburb	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
271	Everyone I knew was jealous their towns didn’t come together in the same way!	1/5/2021 4:43 PM
272	Amazing! Everyone loves it	1/5/2021 4:42 PM
273	They loved it, and I was so proud of to show off our town!	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
274	They loved it! Thought it was very unique and fitting for the times we are in	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
275	Love the outdoor seating and awesome food choices	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
276	Very much enjoyed it and thought it was a great option. Most people outside of AH came over by me to go out purely because of the Alfresco set up.	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
277	We thought this would be amazing when COVID doesn’t happen. It was so fun to have outdoor seating and created such a fun atmosphere.	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
278	Our friends who visited us from outside of Arlington Heights loved the Arlington Alfresco experience.	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
279	I hope this continues all year long. It’s a great idea to stay together as a community without putting people at risk of Covid. Even without Covid it’s wonderful!	1/5/2021 4:41 PM
280	They loved it	1/5/2021 4:40 PM
281	I absolutely loved it!	1/5/2021 4:40 PM

Q8 If Arlington Alfresco occurs in future years, how important are the following potential improvements to you?

Answered: 463 Skipped: 22



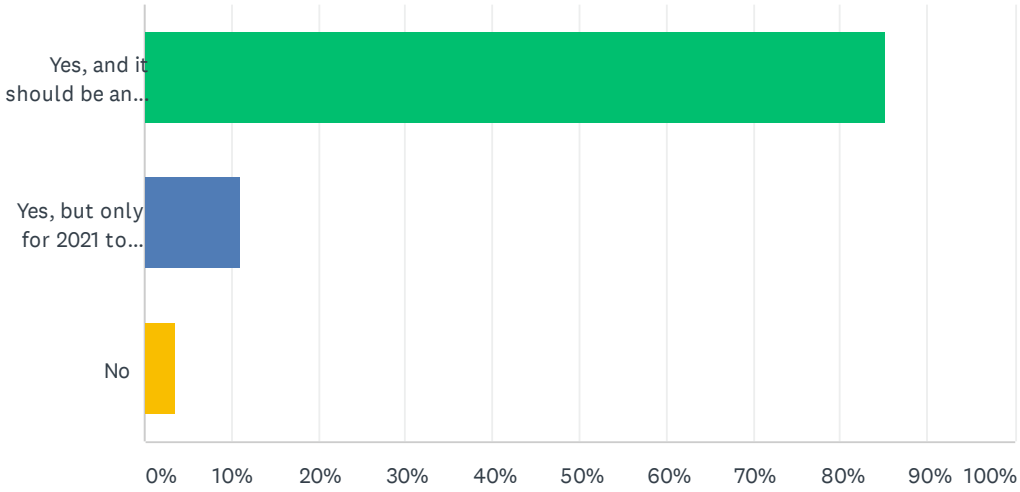
	NOT IMPORTANT	SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT	VERY IMPORTANT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Greater Police presence/enforcement	39.52% 183	45.14% 209	15.33% 71	463	1.76
Enhanced entry points	47.26% 216	37.86% 173	14.88% 68	457	1.68
Enhanced streetscape	32.46% 149	44.88% 206	22.66% 104	459	1.90
Improved signage for delivery and rideshare drivers	37.39% 172	40.22% 185	22.39% 103	460	1.85
Improved signage for pedestrians	33.70% 155	45.00% 207	21.30% 98	460	1.88

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Again, more parking. If we expect this to be successful, parking has to be accessible and available for patrons.	1/13/2021 5:03 PM
2	Mask wearing particularly when walking in the street	1/13/2021 11:09 AM
3	Policing bike riding would be great. All it will take is one person to get hit by a biker to ruin the entire experience.	1/13/2021 9:54 AM
4	The police were wonderful and nice to have them present and to converse with them	1/13/2021 9:30 AM
5	Hated streets blocked off.	1/13/2021 7:57 AM
6	If Covid continues, enforces masks wearing please and check the parking garage for permit stickers on cars. Many people were parking on level 2 without a permit. I pay $75 for a parking spot. Very frustrating.	1/12/2021 6:32 PM
7	There were just a lot of people walking around esp in park without masks. So I didn't want to walk around my own community because I was afraid of getting covid	1/12/2021 6:14 PM
8	Mask required	1/12/2021 5:40 PM
9	Overall not concerned but if I had to think about this being more permanent I marked somewhats	1/12/2021 4:40 PM
10	Delivery trucks for all of the nearby downtown businesses used the Campbell Courte parking lot. There were times when there were multiple large heavy trucks on our parking deck at the same time along with Amazon trucks and children on bicycles. It created extra noise, congestion, wear and tear on the parking deck and unsafe conditions. In addition, at peak times it was unsightly and the parking deck looked like an alley. I thought that the businesses in the Metropolis Building had their own delivery area and it seems that they should have used that delivery area to alleviate the congestion in our parking lot.	1/12/2021 4:19 PM
11	I thought everything was well done!	1/12/2021 2:53 PM
12	improved seating plan for harmony park	1/12/2021 2:44 PM
13	You shouldn't have this while COVID-19 is an issue	1/12/2021 2:00 PM
14	offer equal opportunity Eddies, the village grill , uptown cafe	1/12/2021 10:12 AM
15	I didn't notice issues with any of the above points.	1/11/2021 4:12 PM
16	Our private parking lot should not have been used for truck deliveries.the lot was damaged.	1/11/2021 3:05 PM
17	Mask wearing signs if pandemic continues	1/11/2021 12:58 PM
18	No bikes or skateboards	1/11/2021 8:29 AM
19	Safety has to always be emphasized	1/10/2021 12:12 PM
20	Concentrate more on drunks and less on kids on bikes.....its embarrassing	1/9/2021 5:16 PM
21	One evening a storm rolled through and blew some things over. I don't remember exactly, but I think they were like the plastic sawhorses.	1/9/2021 11:20 AM
22	The entrances should look less like a police barricade. Better patrolling is needed between 12:30-2AM at Highland & Campbell to curtail noise from arguing/drunk patrons who are heading back to their cars.	1/9/2021 10:36 AM
23	Enforce no skateboards and bike riding.	1/9/2021 8:59 AM
24	Mask signage and encouragement or requirement	1/7/2021 4:40 PM
25	Make it carefree for the guests, understandable and a spendable place. Add lights, ceiling lights, maybe street entertainment, mimes, magicians, musicians.	1/7/2021 4:30 PM
26	Need to control the number of food deliveries behind our 44 N. Vail building. Frequently there were so many semi and box trucks in our lot it was difficult to enter and exit our garage. Also the increased weight of these trucks is compromising our underground garage structure. Only deliveries for businesses in the 44 N. Vail building should be permitted to use our parking lot.	1/7/2021 2:18 PM

27	Improved signage for no bicycling	1/7/2021 12:28 PM
28	If bicycles, skate boards and dogs are not allowed, someone needs to stand at Vail and Campbell and enforce.	1/7/2021 12:00 PM
29	Parking garage NEEDS police presence. That issue is unrelated to Alfresco. People street race in the parking garage almost every week and there are no police responding despite their HQ being down the street. Again, this is not due to Alfresco, but rather it's own issue.	1/7/2021 11:30 AM
30	Shorter length	1/7/2021 11:26 AM
31	cobblestone streets and more benches and/or firepits	1/7/2021 11:07 AM
32	Not just signage for deliveries, but designated times and locations for deliveries. The Village Green parking lot CANNOT sustain if it continues to be used as a staging area for semi-truck deliveries to businesses throughout the area.	1/7/2021 10:37 AM
33	Improved signs for bike cyclists, skate boarders and people not wearing masks	1/7/2021 10:29 AM
34	Alcohol should be portable within the confines of the Alfresco area, as is allowed during other events such as the Million.	1/7/2021 10:22 AM
35	Maybe we can have volunteers stand at the entrances during peak times to ensure the visitors are following the rules (masks- bikes- skateboards-	1/7/2021 10:21 AM
36	Could possibly allow people to walk around with drinks purchased within confines. Not be able to leave with them.	1/7/2021 10:14 AM
37	trash pick up monitoring	1/7/2021 8:49 AM
38	Dont turn this into a revenue spend. Taxes here are too high.	1/7/2021 8:21 AM
39	consideration of residents	1/7/2021 1:14 AM
40	Again - I am not for "future" years.	1/6/2021 11:06 PM
41	No Smoking!	1/6/2021 7:54 PM
42	Including more prominent signage with regard to masks wearing.	1/6/2021 7:38 PM
43	No bike traffic, no skateboards, it became very dangerous on several occasions	1/6/2021 7:06 PM
44	Perhaps some signage for vehicles on where the different parking garages are located if they want to visit the area.	1/6/2021 4:35 PM
45	Unable to comment.	1/6/2021 1:27 PM
46	Keep it going and dress it up! Nicer barriers than the plastic ones, nicer signs, etc. Bring the fixtures in-line with the general aesthetic of our street lamps, signs, brick side-walks, etc.	1/6/2021 1:06 PM
47	Bike racks at entry points	1/6/2021 11:12 AM
48	Often there is a bottleneck or speeding of traffic on the corner of Campbell of Highland ..... make it temporay two way stop?	1/6/2021 10:17 AM
49	Police presence an hour before and after closing time.	1/6/2021 10:04 AM
50	I only say greater police due to the noise from the Alehouse patrons. When they leave at closing, they tend to be VERY loud and unruly	1/6/2021 9:22 AM
51	Potentially a more "permanent" style fencing installed. The white fencing with the sandbags was not great on the eyes.	1/6/2021 9:10 AM
52	Improved feedback from customers to businesses so they can stay in business.	1/6/2021 6:16 AM
53	Significant Reduced noise	1/5/2021 6:39 PM
54	I thought you did a good job!	1/5/2021 5:14 PM
55	More enforcement of mask wearing	1/5/2021 5:09 PM
56	More live music	1/5/2021 4:42 PM

Q9 Would you like to see Arlington Alfresco return in future years?

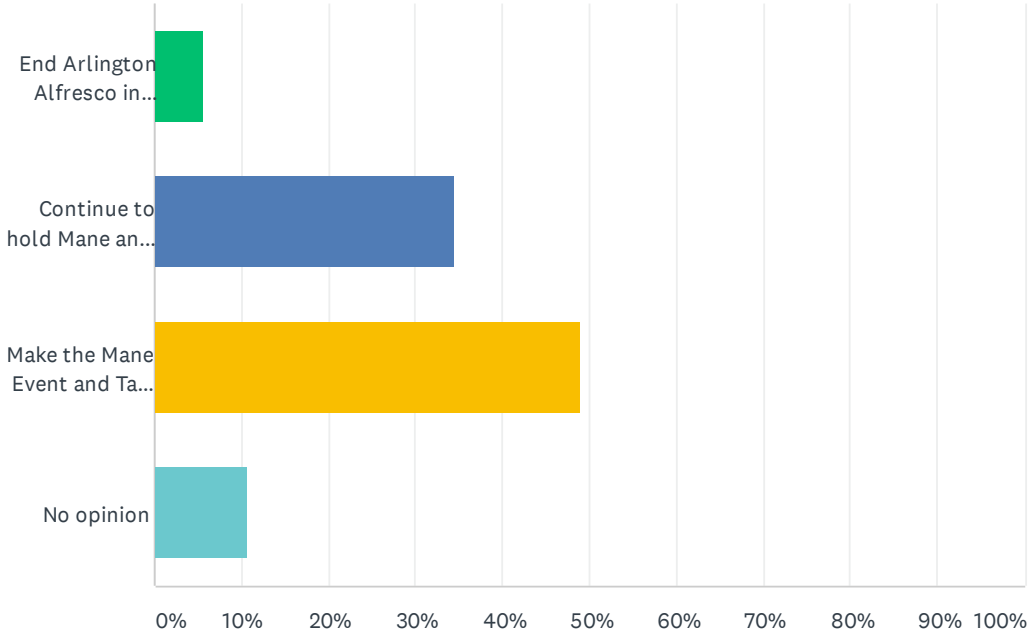
Answered: 465 Skipped: 20



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes, and it should be an annual event	85.16%	396
Yes, but only for 2021 to help the businesses	11.18%	52
No	3.66%	17
TOTAL		465

Q10 Mane Event & Taste of Arlington Heights - it is not feasible to hold both Arlington Alfresco and the Mane Event/Taste simultaneously at the same location. Which of the following options would you most like to see:

Answered: 437 Skipped: 48



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
End Arlington Alfresco in early August and hold Mane & Taste as normal (typically second weekend in August)	5.72%	25
Continue to hold Mane and Taste concurrently with Arlington Alfresco, but in another location such as Parking Lot E and Davis Street (if possible)	34.55%	151
Make the Mane Event and Taste of Arlington Heights into a different event when Arlington Alfresco ends, such as (“Fall Finale” or “Oktoberfest” style event)	48.97%	214
No opinion	10.76%	47
TOTAL		437

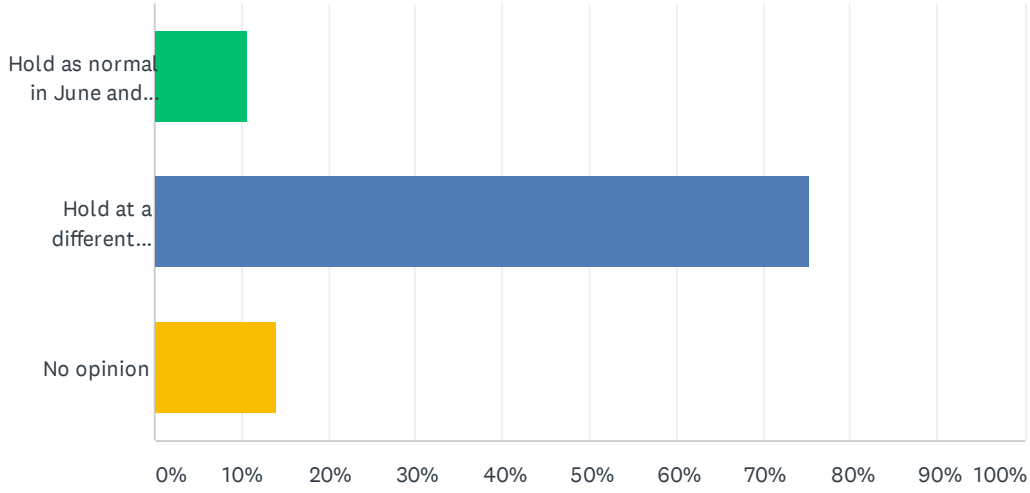
#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	Maybe try and move the events to the other side of the tracks. That are could use a little love. Plus they have the park and some big areas, depending on time and day, where events could be held. I get holding things in one area but Arlington Hts is big and we should look to encourage traffic in other areas, too. Maybe the village should rotate events to different areas on a regular basis.	1/13/2021 1:05 PM
2	Keep these fun summer food events but maybe move to north school park with trolleys to transport there. Hosting these events in the fall is a good idea but depends on weather. Maybe kick off al fresco at the start of summer with the fun events or end summer with these events (or when we al fresco will open/close)	1/13/2021 12:42 PM
3	Doing the mane event in the fall could be great because it wouldn't be as hot	1/13/2021 9:56 AM
4	I disagree that you can't hold them simultaneously on their previously regular scheduled dates, the only thing that you may have to do is have Carlos and Carlos pull their outdoor dining for those two or three days that the events run.	1/13/2021 9:33 AM
5	Put all the festivals where Frontier Days are held	1/13/2021 8:00 AM
6	You cannot get rid of Alfresco. It is consistent business every night of the week for the downtown businesses. Mane and Taste only occur during certain days of the summer. Why sacrifice something that works for two one-time summer events? Arlington needs Alfresco.	1/13/2021 6:00 AM
7	Just way too many people and risks of virus that is really staying with us.	1/13/2021 5:30 AM
8	I didn’t like the fact that for three month or more I couldn’t drive down vail. It is one thing to do it on a weekend here and there for a fair bit I didn’t want my streets closed for three month from now on	1/12/2021 6:18 PM
9	This is a tough one but I know this year people squeezed every last opportunity for alfresco but that could be the pandemic. A combo of the two is sure something to think about too	1/12/2021 4:44 PM
10	whatever the local business think is best for them	1/12/2021 3:11 PM
11	I think a differ venue would work	1/12/2021 2:44 PM
12	Put Mane and Taste in another park.	1/12/2021 2:09 PM
13	keep the business open	1/12/2021 10:14 AM
14	No one really wants an outdoor fest with multiple musical events and non stop foot traffic and noise at their doorstep all summer long.	1/11/2021 3:09 PM
15	If possible just close Arlington Alfresco during the large events	1/11/2021 8:12 AM
16	Keep mane event music performances in August then push taste of Arlington to October	1/10/2021 3:49 PM
17	I would not want Alfresco all summer . It created crime in my building with people pulling up our flowers and knocking over a porto-potty.	1/10/2021 1:30 PM
18	I really like that Mane Event is held in downtown AH and do not want it to move. I guess it would be fine to change the dates to a Fall Finale or Oktoberfest	1/9/2021 11:04 AM
19	There's lots of things you could do. One important thing you haven't addressed is the live music that used to be played at Harmony park during the summer. We didn't have that this year, so music from Hey Nonny and Big Shots sort filled the void. I don't think I'd like to see the live music disappear in AA v2. I would prefer to see the Art festival moved east 1-2 blocks and Mane event turned into Oktoberfest. But find a way to keep live music at Harmony Park throughout the summer.	1/9/2021 10:54 AM
20	I don't think the draw anymore is the Mane event since horse racing is not as popular. Fall would be much better, in August too many other competing fest.	1/9/2021 9:04 AM
21	Alfresco should replace the other events, since they are similar in nature. Time to move on.	1/7/2021 6:13 PM
22	A Winter Market might work, especially with Beer on the Wall, Hey Nonny or other places that have windows and openings to the street. Incentivize retailers, e.g. Bracketts does a great job. Trunk sales? job.	1/7/2021 4:35 PM

23	Keep the parties going (and the revenue).	1/7/2021 4:21 PM
24	Wouldn't want to see Arlington Alfresco end in early August	1/7/2021 2:22 PM
25	Or relocate it across the tracks and give those restaurants additional exposure.	1/7/2021 12:03 PM
26	O love the idea of using Parking Lot E and Davis Street while maintaining Arlington Alfresco.	1/7/2021 11:04 AM
27	Not sure why it couldn't be done concurrently; those events are only one or two days. Shut down for a few days so the restaurants can set up their tents. When it's over they bring tables back outside for Alfresco. It's really not very difficult especially if the date is set and the restaurants know when it is ahead of time. If not, I was hoping for Oktoberfest this year so that would be fun as well.	1/7/2021 11:00 AM
28	I do not accept the premise that a temporary weekend event cannot co-exist with ongoing AA. With enhanced streetscape and eye toward these events, the use of Campbell/Vail Square and Harmony Park for these events is still possible. Local businesses could temporaily convert their seating to limited area and have booths for walking patrons. I believe the events in conjunction with ongoing AA will bring more people back to the area.	1/7/2021 10:46 AM
29	I like #2 & #3 but I can only choose one. Either works for me.	1/7/2021 10:25 AM
30	I'm ok with skipping Mane and Taste altogether	1/7/2021 10:17 AM
31	I don’t know where is parking E. But I think it should be hold somewhere closed to the Alfresco (walking distance) for more business opportunities.	1/6/2021 11:30 PM
32	I would be open to changing the Mane Event. It was used to kick-off the Arlington Million. But since that’s not happening anymore, maybe the Mane Event can be renamed and made into a Fall Festival/Octoberfest	1/6/2021 11:06 PM
33	Would hate to lose art fair in future too (once able to have them again)	1/6/2021 10:25 PM
34	Find a way to continue to hold them but also adding a fall event such as Octoberfest would be great!	1/6/2021 9:08 PM
35	Why not shut down Arlington Al fresco in August, so that we can enjoy our traditions, and then reopen Arlington Al fresco through October.	1/6/2021 7:40 PM
36	Drop Mane and Taste	1/6/2021 7:34 PM
37	I also like the thought of the Fall Finale and Oktoberfest style.	1/6/2021 4:38 PM
38	Entirely possible to have simultaneous events	1/6/2021 4:01 PM
39	Not sure of the other events. Never attended. My mom formerally lived there. Sge is in asst living. I m leasing condo	1/6/2021 2:49 PM
40	I am very concerned about the continued viability o f our horse racing so would not want to make decisions now that would be mute in a couple of years.	1/6/2021 2:45 PM
41	Oktoberfest would be fun too	1/6/2021 2:37 PM
42	An Oktoberfest event in September would be a out of the park homerun!!!! More late summer/autumn events after the summer alfresco would extend my heightened interest in our downtown space -- the potential for community events is huge, keep it up!	1/6/2021 1:11 PM
43	We just moved here in September...can’t have opinion	1/6/2021 12:38 PM
44	Need to keep "Sounds of Summer" Alive... music in the summer!!!	1/6/2021 10:20 AM
45	PLEASE DON'T MAKE ARLINGTON ALFRESCO A PERMANENT FIXTURE. When I moved here I did not expect to/want to live in DisneyWorld. I wanted to live in a Downtown.	1/6/2021 9:50 AM
46	Since it is a "taste of Arlington", it might be good to hold that event in the same location just before the Arlington Alfresco opens. This will allow people to taste samples of all the restaurants and then perhaps come back and dine Alfresco.	1/6/2021 8:53 AM
47	Not a fan of any of the options	1/6/2021 8:44 AM
48	Ask the business owners if those events help their businesses.	1/6/2021 6:20 AM

49	Haven't been to either before, so can't say.	1/5/2021 6:16 PM
50	Is the Mane Event for only one weekend in August? If that is the case, it should be held in a different location to not disrupt al fresco dining. Has anyone given thought of placing the Mane event at Memorial Park rather than a parking lot?	1/5/2021 5:36 PM
51	Leverage Arlington Alfresco to re-design the events that take advantage of the Alfresco and the particular event.	1/5/2021 4:51 PM

Q11 Promenade of Art - it is not feasible to hold both Arlington Alfresco and the Promenade of Art simultaneously at the same location. Which of the following options would you most like to see:

Answered: 443 Skipped: 42

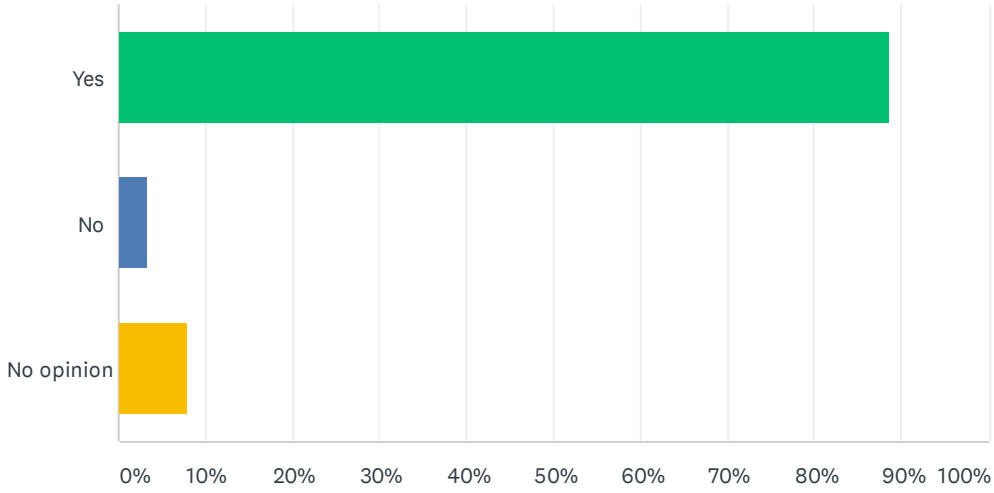


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Hold as normal in June and delay the start of Arlington Alfresco until afterward	10.61%	47
Hold at a different location while Arlington Alfresco is going on, such as Parking Lot E and Davis Street or North School Park (if possible)	75.40%	334
No opinion	14.00%	62
TOTAL		443

#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	Pick a different location. How about Lake Arlington?	1/13/2021 1:05 PM
2	Hold where you hold Frontier Days	1/13/2021 8:00 AM
3	I enjoy being able to walk out of my building and attend the Promenade of Art. It is one of the perks of living in the building.	1/12/2021 4:20 PM
4	The north side could benefit from some more action (could help shops and restaurants there also).	1/12/2021 3:27 PM
5	Same thing, probably would just attract more business	1/12/2021 2:44 PM
6	keep the businesses open	1/12/2021 10:14 AM
7	Promenade is not important Arlington Alfresco is better for downtown. Move art fair to different location	1/10/2021 3:49 PM
8	This event is of very high quality and needs to be continued. Maybe it could be help earlier in June or very late in May and then open Arlington Alfresco..	1/9/2021 1:09 PM
9	Suggest that you post eye-catching signage in the AA pedestrian area to advertise and alert residents to the Promenade event when it is going on. One big reason I go to the art festival is because I see it outside my living room!	1/9/2021 10:54 AM
10	I disagree, I think it can work, just block the streets so that the train station parking lot and Wing street are blocked.	1/9/2021 9:04 AM
11	I would not be in favor of Promenade of Art disrupting Arlington Alfresco!	1/8/2021 8:11 AM
12	May	1/7/2021 9:32 PM
13	Perhaps a good kick-off to Alfresco. I think there is room for both.	1/7/2021 6:13 PM
14	Only agree with this if Art festival is in very early June.	1/7/2021 2:22 PM
15	Should be held. Either June or alt location is fine.	1/7/2021 11:37 AM
16	If committed to AA, the focus will be on entertainment, food and beverage. Moving Art to North Park is perfect as it will allow foot traffic from a merchandising spot over to the restaurant area (AA), all while enjoying the outdoors. It could alos help those business on the north side of NW HWY that do not participate in AA	1/7/2021 10:46 AM
17	It strikes me as odd they the two are necessarily mutually exclusive. Could a modified, or attenuated, version of Alfresco work with these events? Basically allowing outdoor dining and having the promenade in the street.	1/6/2021 3:59 PM
18	Hold it at Recreation Park or 425 Campbell Street.	1/6/2021 10:06 AM
19	Might be contractually difficult. But the massive lot across from 200 W Campbell is vastly underutilized for things like this.	1/6/2021 9:12 AM
20	Again, the BEST art fairs are within nature. Cantigny, Naperville has theirs on the river walk... AH should DEFINITELY have an art experience in a park suitable. The park just north of the parking garage on Eastman has plenty of room and some interesting ways to set up art displays with nature giving a hand. I don’t know why you guys aren’t thinking about this. Art and nature go together, not art and a parking lot	1/5/2021 5:36 PM
21	Re-work the promenade to incorporate alfresco	1/5/2021 4:51 PM

Q12 In a non-pandemic environment, Sounds of Summer could continue at Harmony Park during the summer on Thursday and Friday evenings concluding at 8:30 pm as part of Arlington Alfresco. Are you in favor of Sounds of Summer at Harmony Park running concurrently with Arlington Alfresco?

Answered: 444 Skipped: 41



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	88.74%	394
No	3.38%	15
No opinion	7.88%	35
TOTAL		444

#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	I love these concerts but Harmony Park is kind of small for these typically. Maybe move to North Park or the open field near the parking garage.	1/13/2021 12:42 PM
2	I LOVE SOUNDS OF SUMMER!!!!!!	1/13/2021 12:12 PM
3	It will be WAY too crowded	1/13/2021 12:09 PM
4	That would be AWESOME	1/13/2021 9:56 AM
5	Too many parking issues in Vail Street Garage	1/13/2021 8:00 AM
6	You would need an increase in police presence with more people in the downtown area with the concert going on. Sounds of Summer attracts hundreds of people in a positive way and is a great event. I don't believe there is any downside to bringing Sounds of Summer back and personally I missed having the concerts last summer.	1/13/2021 6:00 AM
7	I miss that the most	1/13/2021 5:30 AM
8	This would be awesome!	1/12/2021 7:58 PM
9	But not with alingtkn fresco	1/12/2021 6:18 PM
10	Have missed that and am happy to know that could be accompany alfresco - great summer downtown for residents and patrons from all around	1/12/2021 4:44 PM
11	I enjoy Sounds of Summer and would like to see it continue. However, it seems that having both at the same time would make the area too crowded. Sounds of Summer is something enjoyable for families because it is free and an activity that you can take small children to. It would be disappointing to turn downtown Arlington Heights into primarily a dining area and thus take away this family event. I feel that there was already a lot of alfresco dining available before the pandemic and that could satisfy diners while also having open areas for non-diners to walk around or attend other events.	1/12/2021 4:20 PM
12	YESSSSSSS!!!!	1/12/2021 2:54 PM
13	The crowds would be out of control.	1/11/2021 3:09 PM
14	But more police presence is necessary due to larger crowds	1/11/2021 1:01 PM
15	Very strongly agree	1/11/2021 8:12 AM
16	Again, I am hoping Alfresco is not all summer.	1/10/2021 1:30 PM
17	Absolutely, we missed the music. It’s pretty unique to Arlington Heights	1/9/2021 5:04 PM
18	Is there a way to allow people to carry alcohol within the Arlington Alfresco area? People will (and have been) sneaking in their own anyway. This would just formalize and give vendors opportunity for more sales.	1/9/2021 3:17 PM
19	But tune down amps	1/9/2021 12:43 PM
20	Yes! Yes! Yes! Hopefully you can find a suitable arrangement with Hey Nonny and Big Shots as to scheduling	1/9/2021 10:54 AM
21	Yes, I love having the live music in our park	1/9/2021 10:39 AM
22	Definitely!	1/9/2021 9:04 AM
23	Yes!!!	1/8/2021 12:36 PM
24	Love, love, love the Sounds of Summer. Please don't let it end!	1/7/2021 2:22 PM
25	Absolutely!	1/7/2021 12:46 PM
26	That would bring too many people downtown and crowd control would be impossible. Maybe relocate to North School Park.	1/7/2021 12:03 PM
27	Anything but piano bar music.	1/7/2021 10:54 AM
28	Do not throw out the baby with bathwater. Sounds bring people to the restaurant district. With enhanced seating due to AA, more opportunity would be presented to our businesses for these	1/7/2021 10:46 AM

	patrons.	
29	Yes but not during the pandemic. Perhaps move the days to Sunday and Thursday. Friday and Sat are already jammed with patrons	1/7/2021 10:25 AM
30	TURN DOWN THE VOLUME!!!!!	1/7/2021 4:14 AM
31	ALWAYS!!! Love those concerts!	1/6/2021 11:06 PM
32	YES YES YES!!	1/6/2021 8:00 PM
33	Sounds of summer is one of the best things Arlington Heights does - don't change please!	1/6/2021 4:08 PM
34	It will just add to the festive environment!	1/6/2021 2:45 PM
35	My fiancé and I are considering where to purchase our first home -- this sort of community life will go a very long way to cementing us in Arlington Heights as property owners.	1/6/2021 1:11 PM
36	My concern that there will not be room to bring lawn chairs and sit to watch music,	1/6/2021 9:25 AM
37	It would only add to the ambiance	1/6/2021 9:12 AM
38	I think it would be great to have music and be able to dine outdoors	1/6/2021 8:53 AM
39	Alfresco provides enough chaos	1/6/2021 8:44 AM
40	As long as bands aren’t playing over one another	1/5/2021 5:36 PM
41	Absolutely yes……but don't get the same acts every year…..change them up	1/5/2021 5:20 PM
42	My family was specifically hoping for this to be a thing!	1/5/2021 4:48 PM
43	The music is a great addition to dining outside on a nice summer night	1/5/2021 4:42 PM

Q13 Please provide any additional thoughts regarding Arlington Alfresco.

Answered: 208 Skipped: 277

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	A better reinforcement for mask wearing. We need to have more parking available for patrons.	1/13/2021 5:31 PM
2	Hey Nonnys music is too loud. Need to minimize noise impact on residents	1/13/2021 3:05 PM
3	More pet friendly	1/13/2021 3:03 PM
4	Loved it and was so happy it stayed open with heater lamps as long as it did!	1/13/2021 2:32 PM
5	Wonderful atmosphere!	1/13/2021 1:32 PM
6	This is a great opportunity to increase traffic in all of Arlington Heights and create excellent family spaces throughout the entire village.	1/13/2021 1:11 PM
7	It was a big blessing to keep the restaurants going.	1/13/2021 1:06 PM
8	Keep it good for residents and great for business	1/13/2021 12:45 PM
9	Dining outside in summer is always nice even before COVID. Being able to dine safely until covid isn't a factor is important too. We love the downtown AH atmosphere!	1/13/2021 12:44 PM
10	Keep it going! It is so great for our town and residents and our local restaurants!	1/13/2021 12:17 PM
11	We hope it comes back every year!!!	1/13/2021 12:07 PM
12	LOVED IT! It made our downtown a destination for both those living in AH and visitors. How about more lights above the street intersections?	1/13/2021 10:48 AM
13	Love it!	1/13/2021 10:26 AM
14	It was a genius move from our town and the people who run it. It was a huge benefit for all of the businesses in the downtown are (even the ones who don't usually do as much business) because of the increased foot traffic. There were very few people who were bothered by it and they seem to be a loud minority. I would hate to see these businesses suffer because of the opinions of a few bothered individuals. If their are complaints due to the noise hitting Metrolofts then there has to be a way to sound proof buildings, work with acoustic specialists, or satiate those few by providing them with discount packages provided by the restaurants. But punishing the entire town for the opinions of those few people would be wrong.	1/13/2021 10:00 AM
15	I think it's a fantastic idea to make this permanent going forward, I do believe it was very unfair for restaurants and bars like Eddie's or bistro Chen that they were not allowed to block off that short stretch of Miner Street that was not nearly as critical of a passageway as Vail and Campbell were.	1/13/2021 9:35 AM
16	Keep it but make sure people park properly in the Vail Street Garage. Tow cars that park in permit spaces without permits. Put up wear masks sign by elevators in the parking garages.	1/13/2021 8:02 AM
17	I couldn't be more in favor of Alfresco. Even if restrictions are lifted and more indoor dining is allowed, I still think Alfresco needs to occur. Alfresco doubles every restaurants seating which boosts revenue for them. We need Alfresco. I believe this should be a permanent summer event.	1/13/2021 6:05 AM
18	I think its great for business but saw way too many violations of things. No masks,a lot a lot of intoxication,and just crowded. That is why I chose not to dine and do pick up. I do miss the music venue of the concerts.	1/13/2021 5:31 AM
19	Please keep in mind the noise and space available for people to sit when combining events. When the village approves multi events that amps up the noise I will be moving out of the village.	1/13/2021 1:04 AM
20	I love it	1/12/2021 9:34 PM
21	I loved it so much. I thought it added so much positivity and happiness to people. Even if I didn't go to one of the restaurants, it was so fun to walk through..which often lead to walking through the stores.	1/12/2021 8:29 PM
22	Please bring it back permanently!	1/12/2021 7:58 PM
23	none	1/12/2021 7:52 PM
24	Extremely risky to have so many people gathered together in the height of the pandemic.	1/12/2021 6:46 PM

	Increased groups of people in front of my building without masks. Extremely concerning and difficult to avoid.	
25	Loved the music and such, but more so when covid is over. Too many people were not wearing masks. That was a major concern when picking up take out for dinner. Masks need to be enforced. The parking garage next to Dunton Towers also needs to be checked to see if cars have permit stickers. Many people were parking on level 2 without paying for that $75 permit parking sticker. This event/set up will be fun when covid is over.	1/12/2021 6:36 PM
26	Would love to see this become an annual event from Memorial Day - Labor Day.	1/12/2021 6:35 PM
27	You should not be having large gatherings when Covid is at it's peak times. The music is not fair to the residents that sometimes played until 11PM and is quite enjoyable for the visitors visiting for one night.	1/12/2021 6:22 PM
28	I am okay with it this year. But I just don't like the streets closed for so long.	1/12/2021 6:18 PM
29	Great concept, need much more oversight. With so many people we need oversight. Keep Sounds of Summer for sure	1/12/2021 5:42 PM
30	I am okay with it continuing for 2021 or permanently.	1/12/2021 5:32 PM
31	Was managed well but generally speaking my biggest beef was trash surrounding highland - the garage - the alley - but that's also the teens in the garage. Trash is my biggest complaint and that's minor compared to the great work and success of alfresco because of the vah and the businesses - thanks !	1/12/2021 4:47 PM
32	I have always enjoyed the Festivals and Art Fair. I have really enjoyed Alfresco dining especially during the Pandemic but would like to see it continued.	1/12/2021 3:56 PM
33	This really makes AH more attractive. I am really looking forward to it again.	1/12/2021 3:28 PM
34	I think is was a great idea!	1/12/2021 3:12 PM
35	Loved it!	1/12/2021 3:11 PM
36	It was a wonderful feature in downtown Arlington Heights! It brought so much joy, fun, and safety during a time of uncertainty. This should be continued for years to come. Having the streets blocked off with plenty of parking allowed for a wonderful time every visit!	1/12/2021 2:55 PM
37	Music at the Park would be enjoyable while waiting for a table.	1/12/2021 2:54 PM
38	Arlington Alfresco should absolutely be continued! I think it should be done every year even post pandemic. It was such a fun energy and gives a safe option for socializing while helping businesses. It felt like you were almost in Europe... I loved walking in the streets and felt such community. PLEASE CONTINUE!!!!!	1/12/2021 2:52 PM
39	Would be nice to allow alcohol consumption in the Arlington Alfresco limits	1/12/2021 2:45 PM
40	The problem might be pioneer days in July. Not sure of traffic issues	1/12/2021 2:23 PM
41	As a resident, living very close to the restaurants, I think Arlington Alfresco should continued to be conducted. This was a good experience that I enjoyed a lot.	1/12/2021 2:18 PM
42	I loved it	1/12/2021 2:17 PM
43	None.	1/12/2021 2:12 PM
44	Love it!!!	1/12/2021 2:05 PM
45	I love the neighborhood and understand the hardships of the local businesses but they didn't follow safety protocols and the visitors acted irresponsibly for months with no enforcement seemingly from the village or police. I wonder how much less the AH COVID-19 numbers would be if Arlington Alfresco didn't happen. I don't say this to be a pain. I'm being totally frank that Arlington Alfresco was a bad idea (for right now) that encouraged people to not take the pandemic seriously. I had to be actively reminded of this every day whenever I went outside or on my balcony. It got on my nerves (obviously) after awhile. It looked like an Arlington Million weekend almost every night for months.	1/12/2021 2:04 PM
46	I'm new to Arl Hts so I can't be a good voice here.	1/12/2021 2:02 PM
47	It was a great experience and I loved not having the traffic through the main intersection	1/12/2021 2:00 PM

	downtown. Also creates so much more seating for those restaurants which is great for wait times even after COVID. I said all the time this summer I hope this continues next year, so please bring it back!	
48	I'm in favor of holding as many outdoor activities as possible, as long as doing so helps local businesses.	1/11/2021 4:14 PM
49	Noise levels are a major concern	1/11/2021 12:48 PM
50	I think you should be able to buy an alcohol beverage and walk around with it as long as you stay within the confines of the Alfresco area.	1/11/2021 11:47 AM
51	Please keep it	1/11/2021 8:13 AM
52	Greatly enjoyed Alfresco and would like outdoor dining to be permanent. Let restaurants play music outdoors. Would be good to upgrade entrance with better signage	1/10/2021 3:52 PM
53	Except to help restaurants during the Pandemic the Alfresco was difficult with crowds, noise, and lack of parking available for my guests.	1/10/2021 1:32 PM
54	Keep it going next year	1/10/2021 12:18 PM
55	It is. Great idea	1/10/2021 12:13 PM
56	Many many thanks to everyone who organized and made this possible during this hard time. We will keep supporting Arlington Alfresco!	1/10/2021 11:26 AM
57	I hope it continues.	1/10/2021 10:39 AM
58	While I would like to see something like it return, it was 1. Too long - I know it was ment to help business, but I felt it lasted too long. This event needs to last the spring/summer months only. 2. Seemed to carelessly sidestep covid rules in favor of business profits. Now we are attracting out of towners during a stay at home mandate. 3. Had police to yell at kids on Bikes/Skateboards, but no police to tell the drunks outside my window to stop yelling at 2-3am. I have personally yelled at multiple drunks to go home and shut up. I am getting tired of it. Full on fights have broke out on the corner of Highland and Campbell, at the end of Arlington Alfresco. So right now the even creates more issues for me, and without serious changes I rather not see it happen again.	1/9/2021 5:30 PM
59	I'm glad the Village did something like that to help the local restaurants	1/9/2021 5:05 PM
60	There was no reduced noise, with the exception that loud motorcycles could no longer speed through downtown. Loved that. Otherwise, it was much noisier and noisier later into the nights. Lots of loud, drunk people after 10-11 pm & especially when the bars closed. Would appreciate a greater police presence after 10 pm on weekends to move people along to their cars so they don't hang out drunk screaming at each other for hours. Also, is the a sound ordinance for downtown businesses who play music? Would appreciate the outdoor music at restaurants ending by 10 pm. And, venues like Arlington Alehouse were rockong & thumping until 12.30 or 1 am. The whole downtown area shouldn't have to hear their bands that late at night.	1/9/2021 3:27 PM
61	Really enjoyed Arlington Alfresco and it was sad to see it end! Looking forward (hopefully) for its return!	1/9/2021 2:03 PM
62	No additional thoughts	1/9/2021 1:10 PM
63	please continue the alfresco dining it was such an unique experience that i totally enjoyed	1/9/2021 11:40 AM
64	I was happy to have Arlington Alfresco right off my balcony and very pleased to see the village street sweepers cleaning the street every morning. I thought, all in all, it was great. Once again, my only real concern is the music that delayed my sleep on the weekends.	1/9/2021 11:31 AM
65	My only complaint was the inability for people to be cognizant of the building residents trying to leave our building. Loitering in the parking lot or a standing vehicle waiting for a parking place to open up and blocking the exit was my only issue with Arlington Alfresco. However, I found it worth it if it meant the restaurants would stay in business.	1/9/2021 11:06 AM
66	I love the walkability and European vibe that AA created this summer and would love to see it continue. You MUST think about what the impact of those street closures will do to the intersection of Campbell and Highland Ave if Arlington 425 moves forward. I'm very concerned	1/9/2021 11:02 AM

	about traffic and pedestrian congestion at that corner, not to mention sightlines and visibility issues when making that turn, which ALL vehicles must do coming into the area from the west.	
67	Bring it back every year!	1/9/2021 10:32 AM
68	Would love to see this year round, October fest, Santa run, kringle market, ice sculptures, framers market, more concerts, live plays, drive in movie night, there are many many many ideas to make this year round. Invest the money and VAH will get it all back. Very fixable changes, deliveries need to be addressed to many on Village Green parking lot, barriers need to be easier and less noisy to move, Hot Shots is ruining it for live music and no bikes/skateboards, dangerous.	1/9/2021 9:08 AM
69	Alfresco is a positive way to keep the community whole if these restaurants do not have business we are going to end up with empty store fronts LETS CONTINUE ARLINGTON ALFRESCO	1/9/2021 7:34 AM
70	I love it!	1/8/2021 2:15 PM
71	So many smiles, laughter that could not have been without this. All positive..helpful to restaurant's survival .also small business. Great energy for our downtown area!	1/8/2021 12:38 PM
72	Keep a bigger police presence - especially at the end of the night to make sure the younger adults leave the area quietly and safely.	1/8/2021 8:40 AM
73	I am very much in favor of continuing and improving Arlington Alfresco. Also, I would not disrupt Arlington Alfresco for Promenade of Art. Put P of A somewhere else or cancel it.	1/8/2021 8:13 AM
74	Even though signs were posted at every entrance... people ignored the bike riding and skateboarding signs. There should be Police presence when late night bars/ restaurants close to help curb the loud and disturbing over served patrons from waking up the residents... there are many times we witness and hear loud and unruly behavior that turns into violent behavior and we have to call the police...	1/8/2021 3:45 AM
75	Many people I know were hesitant to come because of COVID, but would attend if conditions improve.	1/7/2021 9:35 PM
76	It made AH very desirable and I believe will increase our property values. Love it and all.of my family and friends love it as well. Best thing AH ever did and I am willing to speak publically about what a great experience this is. Gus Chamopoulos 847-912-8424	1/7/2021 6:49 PM
77	Nice job.	1/7/2021 6:13 PM
78	Please keep it! It is an excellent use of space as no one needs to be driving down those streets anyway!	1/7/2021 6:09 PM
79	It was wonderful, adding so much to our village. Definitely want to see it as a permanent way to dine in Arlington throughout the warm weather months.	1/7/2021 4:50 PM
80	think this way of supporting local business was a great idea, with plenty of room for improvement. Obviously there is an issue with not only noise after hours- especially the piano bar. Tragic issues were minimal and felt more like a part of this community as new residents. I too believe this event was the main reason the restaurants in downtown Arlington Heights were able to survive this summer. I always saw a strong police force on patrol and while I understand that is necessary for large gatherings, I think there is room for improvement on what they are actually doing- standing around talking together or monitoring safety guidelines like masks and social distancing. I still take those aspects very seriously and while there are vaccines now, the pandemic is far from over. My biggest concern with alfresco is there is no limit to the number of people in the street or any way of encouraging mask wearing while walking in a crowd. Which is was crowded on nicer days and I was harassed by one person for wearing my masks into the building during a busier afternoon. I agree there was an issue with the piano bar and hey Nonny competing shows every other night, especially that only one of the was respecting the noise hours and the other was playing well into the evening. If AH city and police or council can truly encourage people to wear their masks in the street and control the entertainment venues hours of music, then I would be comfortable supporting this again.	1/7/2021 4:42 PM
81	AH needs to stay ahead of the curve. Other communities have tried to imitate the innovations. To the quick belongs the race.	1/7/2021 4:36 PM
82	Drunken roughness and noise was bad during the summer alfresco. We need greater police	1/7/2021 4:26 PM

	presence.	
83	I loved it and so did non-residents. It is unique. Please keep it.	1/7/2021 4:22 PM
84	Arlington Alfresco was a real boon to the community! I would love to see it continue and perhaps for a block or two of downtown to be permanently closed to traffic. This makes the area more walkable and draws people to Arlington Heights! I didn't find the street closures this summer (for Arlington Alfresco) to be a hardship at all.	1/7/2021 3:53 PM
85	It was a wonderful idea and hope that it can continue with controls on the use of our back parking lot for deliveries (44 N. Vail)	1/7/2021 2:23 PM
86	PLEASE KEEP THIS EVENT GOING!!	1/7/2021 1:48 PM
87	Love alfresco dining, please continue and support our local businesses!	1/7/2021 1:26 PM
88	It would be a missed opportunity to bring revenue to the area by not continuing.	1/7/2021 12:53 PM
89	Hope it continues!	1/7/2021 12:46 PM
90	The Village and the business did a really great job in creating an opportunity for not only continued commerce, but created a vital community experience that genuinely, on its own and with no respect to the covid environment, was compelling and enjoyable.	1/7/2021 12:41 PM
91	Keep this going - extend it as long as you can in the fall/early winter as long as the weather allows	1/7/2021 12:40 PM
92	Making Alfresco permanent would add value to Arlington Hts by providing a destination for residents and non residents	1/7/2021 12:38 PM
93	Loved it ! Brought such a positive feeling in an unprecedented time.	1/7/2021 12:32 PM
94	I want to help downtown businesses. Keep Arlington Al Fresco so businesses have a chance to make it	1/7/2021 12:20 PM
95	This was a GREAT experiment, but there were no controls. Police need to be assigned from 12:00 - 2:00 as residents were constantly being awoken on Friday and Saturday nights due to loud guests, appearing to have been "over served" and then provided with open tables and chairs in well lit areas to continue the party. It became a battle of 'who's calling 911 this week. There needs to be a resident advocate that can sit at the table making decisions to represent the rights of all the us living in the downtown area.	1/7/2021 12:09 PM
96	Living in downtown Arlington is wonderful I love all the activity in the summer I am an outdoor person Thank you	1/7/2021 11:55 AM
97	Keep Alfresco on Campbell	1/7/2021 11:39 AM
98	Keep it going. Nice feature for A.H.	1/7/2021 11:37 AM
99	Keep it going every year!	1/7/2021 11:31 AM
100	Thanks to the Village and all services that helped to make Alfresco as smooth as possible during 2020.	1/7/2021 11:27 AM
101	Overall great experience. Patrons and local music can be very loud after ten pm, making it difficult for those living there to get to sleep at night. Maybe a small police presence to make sure things quiet down by 11 pm would help.	1/7/2021 11:21 AM
102	I love the European vibe this creates and would love to see the string lighting and ambiance expanded to include ALL the streets and businesses from Evergreen to Chestnut to Sigwalt on the south end. More restaurants and private retail within these parameters would be welcome, as well as a public green area with benches at the Arlington 425 development would be a great addition.	1/7/2021 11:18 AM
103	It was a great idea!	1/7/2021 11:12 AM
104	Overall this was great! This should become permanent. Traffic safety in the downtown area increased due to the blockades and people were able to walk freely. As a driver there was no issue with the detours and avoiding the one intersection. I believe this event was the main reason the restaurants in downtown Arlington Heights were able to survive this summer. I always saw a strong police force on patrol and felt very safe. I believe adults are mature	1/7/2021 11:12 AM

	enough to have open alcohol while walking from one restaurant to another so that is one rule I disagree with. Again, the piano bar played at an obnoxiously loud volume late into the night. They would try to play over/ compete with the music from Hey Nonny, this lead to two different types of music both increasing their volume one after the other. The issue with the piano bar was they had many nights where obvious drunk patrons would scream-sing along well past the stated time frame of 8:30. It is hard to condemn only one business but if it weren't for the piano bar I would give this event 100% satisfaction.	
105	Trucks and other vehicles should not be accessing private road and parking lot!	1/7/2021 11:05 AM
106	As a resident that directly overlooks Campbell/Vail Square I have studied AA all season. It is a fantastic idea. I am 100% behind enhancing and expanding it. I believe AA can co-exist with our social events such as Mane Event, but also expand to include quarterly events in October, December and March, prior to Sounds starting. I am full of ideas and want to help. Please call me 847-754-7383 Joe Delaney This is not our official statement as joint statement will be submitted, however, as President of Village Green HOA I can say we support AA but have concerns, some small some large. Some of our residents have concerns with late night noise, delivery noise and safety at night. My foremost concern is that our parking lot between the Campbell and Wing building simply cannot withstand the heavy use we say this summer/fall. Our underground parking will collapse. We already had to advance a planed reinforcement of certain areas as deterioration of membranes accelerated due to the near constant use of the driveway area by heavy semi-truck deliveries to businesses throughout the entire AA. It was not simply Shaku and Peggy's that had deliveries, but Armands, Cortlands, Mago and others. We understand the location is more convenient. However, our lot is simply not designed for such heavy use. It has always been a safety concern as cars shoot through to get to Jewel. Now with truck after truck making deliveries, delivery cars picking up food and riders and people congregating late night, it is a major hazard. The use of this needs to be reduced.	1/7/2021 11:05 AM
107	This event appears to have brought tremendous vitality to the downtown area. If apartment project 425 is built, the traffic may overwhelm the down town area.	1/7/2021 10:55 AM
108	Maybe for just during the pandemic	1/7/2021 10:44 AM
109	I thought Arlington Alfresco brought more people downtown, particularly early in the week. Loved it!	1/7/2021 10:43 AM
110	Please make this a permanent event and not just an annual event. The businesses and residents would like to have it year round.	1/7/2021 10:32 AM
111	I support this effort by the village of AH. We love our downtown restaurants and we need to support their future existence.	1/7/2021 10:26 AM
112	It should continue.	1/7/2021 10:24 AM
113	We hope that our village commits to making the Alfresco part of our annual summers. It would improve the quality of life for residents as well as increase business.	1/7/2021 10:24 AM
114	Was a great idea! Knew people from Chicago and other towns who came out!	1/7/2021 10:19 AM
115	Let's try it again... maybe a 2 or 3 year commitment vs. "forever"	1/7/2021 10:16 AM
116	I love hearing the music from my balcony and the people watching	1/7/2021 10:01 AM
117	I think we can run Alfresco and other events simultaneously . If Alfresco is to be ongoing in future years, we need to make the entry points look more welcoming--nicer looking barriers and prettier street signage	1/7/2021 8:48 AM
118	Would their continue to be time limits on how long you could stay at your table at each restaurant to allow more people to enjoy dining? I actually thought that was a good idea.	1/7/2021 8:22 AM
119	I’m proud to be part of a community that took initiative to keep their businesses alive and create a great atmosphere	1/7/2021 7:10 AM
120	As long as rules are followed and enforced I think it should become a permanent fixture in AH	1/7/2021 7:04 AM
121	We would rather see the restaurants fully open and offering expanded outdoor seating.	1/7/2021 4:39 AM
122	Don’t bring it back.	1/7/2021 12:01 AM
123	Just need to have good planning on how to integrate all events together & create an unique	1/6/2021 11:32 PM

	atmosphere only downtown Arlington Heights can provide.	
124	Thank you.	1/6/2021 11:09 PM
125	Hoping that the AA becomes a permanent summer/autumn installation! The ability to be outside as much and as often as possible in the good weather makes winter more bearable!	1/6/2021 11:08 PM
126	I hated to see it end!	1/6/2021 9:33 PM
127	I loved it! It adds to the character of downtown Arlington Heights. The Mane event is also a great event and would hope we could find a way to have both! Adding an additional Fall event would be great as well. If we can't do both the Fall event might be nice to change things up although the summer draws more people to the businesses. Many have complaints about noise. I've heard more late night noise since it has closed and prior to it opening. I think it is an excellent way to support our businesses.	1/6/2021 9:12 PM
128	What a pleasant affair to have Arlington Alfresco during this pandemic. It would please me and many of my friends to see this continued beyond the pandemic. Thank you for an outstanding job. We are so happy to be living downtown Arlington Hts.	1/6/2021 9:04 PM
129	I don't feel it should cost the business any extra fees to have patrons eating outside.	1/6/2021 8:41 PM
130	Gives our town a unique opportunity to help our restaurants and businesses flourish	1/6/2021 8:09 PM
131	I am so happy to live in downtown AH. You have done a wonderful job creating a festive atmosphere throughout the year. Also, kudos to Public Works for ALWAYS fixing the lights in the trees as well as keeping the Village clean.	1/6/2021 8:03 PM
132	Thanks for your hard work to make alfresco a success.	1/6/2021 7:56 PM
133	It brought in several of our friends because it was a unique experience in the pandemic. Post pandemic it probably won't be as popular unless permanent aesthetic improvements are undertaken	1/6/2021 7:45 PM
134	Terrific showcase of Arlington Heights	1/6/2021 7:42 PM
135	Please advocate for the residents of downtown AH, so that we can feel safe in our neighborhood and peaceful in our homes. I do not feel like we have been heard when raising these issues previously.	1/6/2021 7:41 PM
136	Good survey 😀	1/6/2021 7:39 PM
137	Access for deliveries (of restaurant supplies) and trash pick up needs to be expanded. Must minimize deliveries over private property, such as that between the 3 Village Green condo buildings.	1/6/2021 7:38 PM
138	It was a positive experience	1/6/2021 7:24 PM
139	I think more police presence, less bikers and skateboarders. Many times we had to get off the sidewalks as the bikers are on the sidewalks. I'm confused by how they are allowed to ride on sidewalks all over AH. We feel we helped keep businesses here going with Arlington Alfresco and we enjoyed eating out under the eat lamps up until the very end of it. We would hope that it would start early spring (under the heat lamps again) to help the restaurants. We love to eat out and AH is charming to sit out and enjoy. We really have no complaints except for bikers and skate boarders. Thank you so much for asking our opinions and seeking to help restaurants and provide a fun and safe entertainment venue for AH residents especially during this pandemic!!!!	1/6/2021 7:10 PM
140	Enhance the appearance of the barriers with perhaps art murals-something more aesthetically pleasing than construction blocks.	1/6/2021 6:45 PM
141	suggest that limiting the alcohol consumption and noise control	1/6/2021 6:14 PM
142	Reopen in March, or as soon as it's warm enough to sit outside...	1/6/2021 6:02 PM
143	The suggested north route was rather narrow.	1/6/2021 5:51 PM
144	Well done.....keep it going.....consider extending it further east on Campbell toward Evergreen	1/6/2021 5:48 PM
145	none	1/6/2021 5:40 PM
146	We thoroughly enjoyed it! So did our friends and relatives! We hope it will become an annual	1/6/2021 5:35 PM

	event!	
147	It was a great experience that should remain and enhance the livability of Arlington Heights.	1/6/2021 4:40 PM
148	Myself, several family members, and multiple friends LOVED Arlington Alfresco. We 100% recommend it as a permanent event for our downtown area.	1/6/2021 4:39 PM
149	It was the best approach to the pandemic of any town that I saw and would be a great annual feature of AH	1/6/2021 4:32 PM
150	I feel that AH could benefit from creating even a small pedestrian zone downtown a la Boulder, Co that would be truly unique in the Chicago suburbs. For example, even if it were just the part of Vail, south of Campbell, And could perhaps also include one block on Campbell to benefit, for example, the restaurants between Vail and Dunton. The idea of potentially expanding Harmony Park is also attractive, adding a little green space to downtown. I felt like the inconvenience to automobile traffic was minimal. Alfresco made downtown feel like a big party, a place where you wanted to walk around and spend some time. A pedestrian zone, even a small one, could also serve to make downtown even more of a destination and a place where downtown resident want to spend time. This could be a plus for the shops downtown, which could benefit from additional exposure and foot traffic.	1/6/2021 4:12 PM
151	I whole heartedly support the continuation of Arlington Alfresco. It makes me proud of our Village.	1/6/2021 4:02 PM
152	I really like the street closures and Alfresco. Only concerns are bike and skate board riders still trying to go in Restrict area and people not wearing masks in walk area.	1/6/2021 3:52 PM
153	I think it was a wonderful experience. Some good things came out of COVID. People needed to get off their devices, get out of their houses and get outside. Plus arlington hts restaurants are top notch	1/6/2021 2:51 PM
154	I love having the tree and street lights on all year---it shows that the community is alive and well and welcoming to any and all. It's wonderful that so many venues were able to continue their outdoor dining even after the weather became cold.	1/6/2021 2:45 PM
155	It has been a great experience and support to our restaurants and small businesses. Adding the concerts back on Thursdays and Fridays makes AH a very special summer destination and will allow more people to enjoy the wonderful music.	1/6/2021 2:42 PM
156	It’s amazing and needs to continue! Keep all the wonderful events and concerts these are all the reasons people live here and love it!!	1/6/2021 2:31 PM
157	This is a fantastic effort! I believe that I have given my specific input thoroughly in previous questions, but I will take this opportunity to express my thoughts generally on the state of our village. My late father was an Arlington Heights fireman whose badge hangs on the wall at Peggy's. He used to queue up at Rec Park overnight to get me signed-up for T-Ball with all the other dads. My first bike-ride on my own was around Pioneer Park. My first beer was at Harry's. There isn't a ten foot stretch of our downtown that doesn't hold wonderful memories for me -- life-defining memories. I am not unique in regard to any of this and I need our village government to understand that it is to these memories, to our community and way of life that it owes its most fundamental allegiance. The Governor's COVID policies have become tyrannical. The cure IS worse than the disease. I don't care what Springfield does. I don't care what D.C. does. I care about my home. Please don't stand by and watch it die. Support the responsible re-opening of our business vigorously, actively, and right now! Thank you for all of your hard work on the alfresco project, I really do think that it will become a grand village tradition... that is if Derek from Peggy's is still here to pour a pint. If Peter and Danny from La Tasca are still here taking paella orders. Please, fight for our home.	1/6/2021 1:43 PM
158	It was a very creative idea.	1/6/2021 1:28 PM
159	Loved it! Please keep it	1/6/2021 1:06 PM
160	Great idea! Let’s keep it going!	1/6/2021 11:17 AM
161	Thank you the survey... the best government is to hear from it's tax paying residences and there input.	1/6/2021 10:22 AM
162	Wonderful idea that I understand was put together quickly this year. I feel it was showed off our beautiful town, and it brought much needed life to our downtown area. I’m sure there must have	1/6/2021 10:21 AM

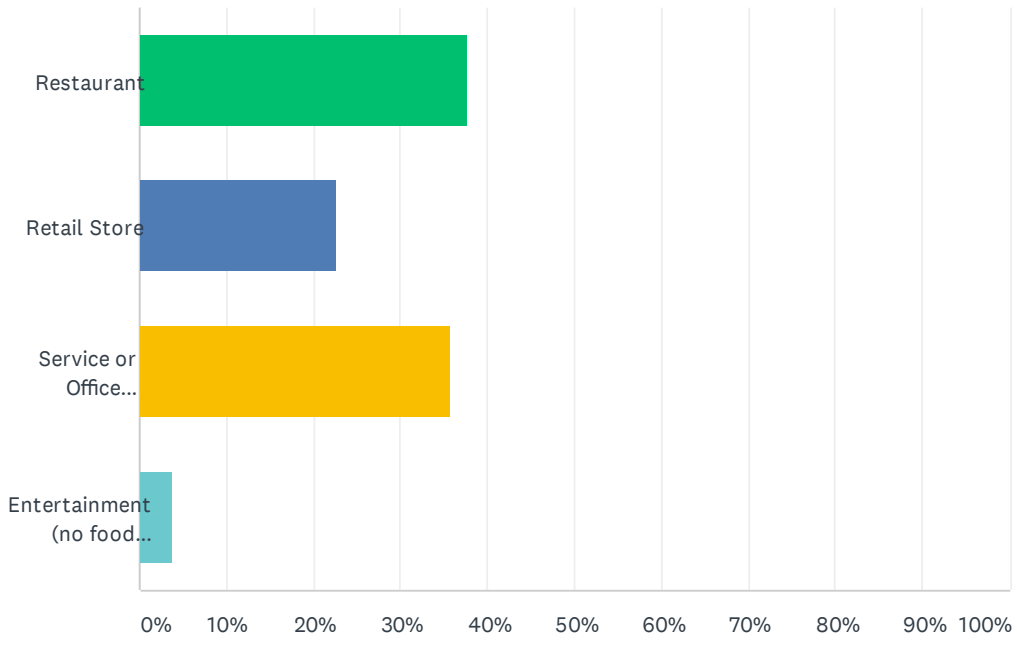
	been some unhappy residents, that's unfortunate. I think it was truly a great idea and I know it will be improved upon, if the Village continues this as a yearly option for dining.	
163	The big empty lot at 425 W Campbell Street allows for many more opportunities to expand community events such a Art Promenade and others. There are other locations to build housing i.e. Racetrack. The old Illinois Bell building can be converted to housing similar to Euclid Place. Make Arlington Alfresco an annual event.	1/6/2021 10:14 AM
164	Please don't make it permanent. Just do it to get through the pandemic. With a better design/street fixtures. I felt like I was living in a 3rd World country with the barriers and fences and sandbags used in 2020. I know you did your best in a very short time, but now you have time to plan it better. Thanks for asking for my opinions.	1/6/2021 9:52 AM
165	Absolutely loved it!!!	1/6/2021 9:41 AM
166	It is good for the city. , the businesses and our property values.	1/6/2021 9:26 AM
167	It should be an annual event. Keep up the good work!	1/6/2021 9:25 AM
168	Personally I like Arlington Alfresco, but I would leave it up the the businesses to decide. Also, historically blocking the streets to traffic hasn't always worked out as desired (State Street in Chicago, Lake Street in Oak Park).	1/6/2021 9:19 AM
169	I'm all for a permanent installation of Arlington Alfresco throughout the summer.	1/6/2021 9:17 AM
170	Please keep doing it. People who are against it probably don't have any business living in a downtown environment anyway. Its great for the businesses and its great for everyone who lives there (and doesn't) to enjoy their town even more.	1/6/2021 9:13 AM
171	I know that some people complained about the noise at night. I did not find music or fun boisterous people to be a big problem. My only concern was when things sounded angry and threatening. I think this could be resolved if we had a police presence, especially at closing time. This would have the added benefit of discouraging impaired driving. The regular street cleaning was a good idea to keep things looking good and prevent bugs, mice & rats! If possible, could it be done at 6:00am instead of 5:00am? Even if that is not possible, a few months of waking up early isn't that bad. The only reason I did not dine at Arlington Alfresco was because of the pandemic and many people not wearing masks, social distance and etc. I did order takeout to support our local restaurants. If Arlington Alfresco provides additional revenue for our local businesses, I am all for it. It is certainly worth continuing in 2021 to see how it goes. Now regarding new construction, can you keep those buildings to a max 8 floors?	1/6/2021 9:11 AM
172	It was a great enhancement to Arlington Heights, which very few communities have.	1/6/2021 9:03 AM
173	I gather from the tone of the questions that Alfresco will be a continuing summer event. In that case, we will move from downtown AH.	1/6/2021 8:46 AM
174	Thank you for all you do and for considering this as an option! Great idea!	1/6/2021 8:30 AM
175	Close the streets permanently to vehicular traffic and extend to Evergreen. Focus on keeping businesses open by keeping foot traffic downtown. This build community spirit and improves all our property values. Increased values raises taxes for good schools. This keeps young families in VAH. It's the cycle that keeps us all going.	1/6/2021 6:24 AM
176	New to the building but events like Alfresco are exactly why we moved here!	1/5/2021 10:45 PM
177	Make it a summer tradition!	1/5/2021 9:47 PM
178	I think it's a great area to have in the summertime and will bring more people to the community, especially when the pandemic is over	1/5/2021 9:25 PM
179	Over all alfresco was a nice experience but made it super difficult to bring groceries or other goods into my home. Different parking or free parking would be much appreciated for the inconvenience.	1/5/2021 8:19 PM
180	Love our town! We would love to see things the way they were! No masks & no judgment. If people are scared of people who don't need masks they need to stay home! Fear is causing negativity. We need to be responsible for ourselves. We cannot be sheep	1/5/2021 8:05 PM
181	traffic was confusing for Wheeling Twsp transportation like going and returning from doctor appts at NW Memorial Hospital and other doctors visits	1/5/2021 7:08 PM

182	We could not wait for alfresco to be completed. It disrupted our sleep immensely and lead to obnoxious activity concerning our building. We were unable to accept deliveries, unable to host elderly family members who could not park out front, and could not get a moving truck to move some of our belongings	1/5/2021 6:42 PM
183	I loved it!	1/5/2021 6:29 PM
184	Bring it back!!!!	1/5/2021 6:27 PM
185	Keep it going!	1/5/2021 6:16 PM
186	Open indoor dining regardless, please	1/5/2021 6:09 PM
187	N/A	1/5/2021 5:54 PM
188	It's a great idea and provides a safe space for increased pedestrian traffic, making everything seem more alive and a community	1/5/2021 5:39 PM
189	It was lovely to see. The patrons and business owners looked happy. I just want alfresco to be safe: no theft, harassment, looting.	1/5/2021 5:33 PM
190	In regards to live music, it felt like Hey Nonny and the Piano Lounge were dualling for sound. Even though I sat outside at Hey Nonny, I heard the Piano Bar music more. It was not ideal as far as your ears going a little nuts. Maybe they can have alternate nights for live music? Just a thought. Otherwise, really love Alfresco dining	1/5/2021 5:26 PM
191	It's great, just didn't like the crowds (covid concerns). It's be great to have it in the future	1/5/2021 5:24 PM
192	We need to do what is needed to keep all the fabulous restaurants open! I love our downtown! Live music is a big part of it so do your best to keep it downtown too.	1/5/2021 5:22 PM
193	I am in favor of helping the local business during this hard time, even though we have significant complications to loading and offloading to our building. I would like to ask the Village of Arlington Heights to compensate residence by providing free parking passes to the residents that use the Vail garage for the months while Al fresco is active.	1/5/2021 5:21 PM
194	I hope it helped the businesses. SO FUN! Please keep it. Maybe more outdoor random seating tables/chairs so you could take food to go from those restaurants and eat outside but not necessarily right outside the restaurant.	1/5/2021 5:07 PM
195	We loved, loved, loved this.	1/5/2021 5:00 PM
196	Make reservations for outdoor seating available from all participating restaurants.	1/5/2021 4:57 PM
197	I loved it and it should absoultly come back.	1/5/2021 4:52 PM
198	You guys did an amazing job of it this past summer! Can’t wait to enjoy it again in 2021!	1/5/2021 4:50 PM
199	The downtown area benefits extremely little from car traffic in my opinion. How the barriers were set up, residents could still park in their usual permanent places and delivery drivers still had easy access, which are the only two factors I think car traffic was mainly important for and were handled extremely well. I think the sacrifice of car traffic for the investment in the city and its businesses is an extremely good value.	1/5/2021 4:50 PM
200	You all do an amazing job keeping this town safe and running! I am so proud to be a part of this community.	1/5/2021 4:49 PM
201	it was really nice walking through the alfresco without traffic. as stated before, main concern is lack of masks present. second, it is so freaking loud on the weekend. i feel terrible for those who live right next to the alfresco.	1/5/2021 4:48 PM
202	This would be awesome to have recurring!	1/5/2021 4:47 PM
203	This was one of the best things to come out of the pandemic.	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
204	It was so great and I truly hope that it becomes a yearly event!	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
205	I like the idea of having this yearly, I think it’s a lively experience and fun to have so many options to be outside in the summer! It’s also more encouraging to visit multiple restaurants/bar hop, bringing more business across the board.	1/5/2021 4:45 PM
206	I hope to see it return or become permanent. There's no reason to be driving thru those streets	1/5/2021 4:44 PM

207	Overhead lighting up and down streets.	1/5/2021 4:43 PM
208	I recently moved to Arlington Heights. Knowing that Arlington Alfresco is an annual event would increase the likelihood that I stay here.	1/5/2021 4:43 PM

Q1 Which of the following best describes your business?

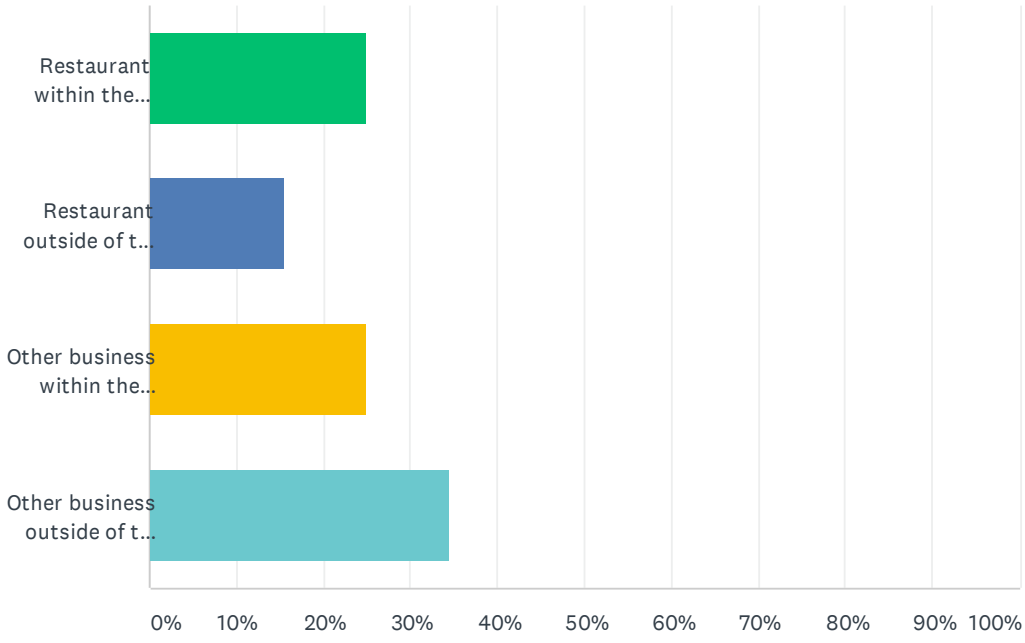
Answered: 53 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Restaurant	37.74%	20
Retail Store	22.64%	12
Service or Office (professional or medical)	35.85%	19
Entertainment (no food service)	3.77%	2
TOTAL		53

Q2 How would you describe your business' position in relation to this year's Arlington Alfresco program?

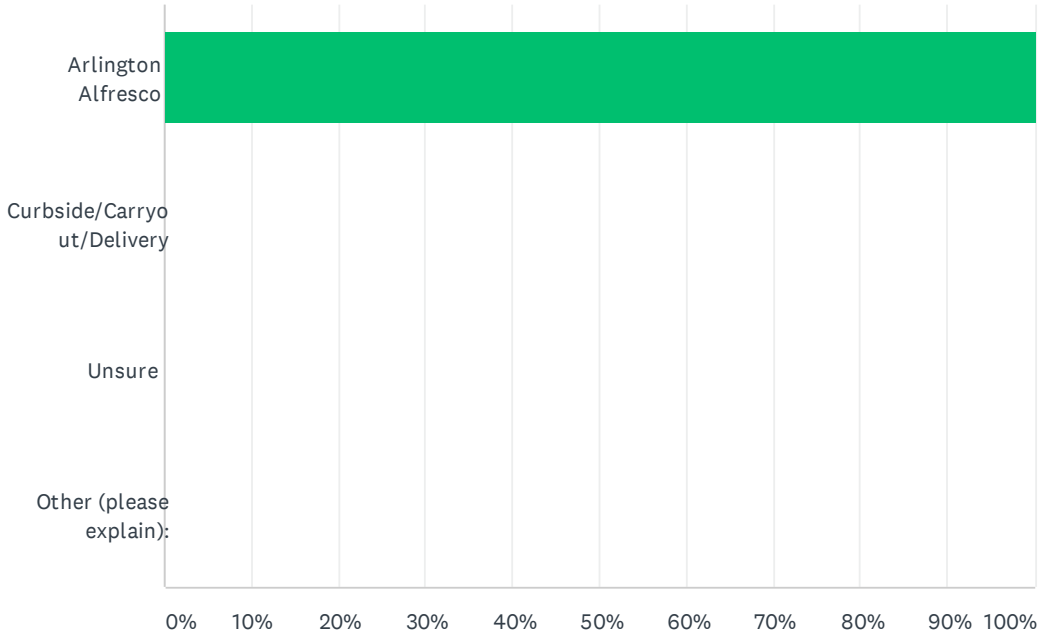
Answered: 52 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Restaurant within the Arlington Alfresco street closure area	25.00%	13
Restaurant outside of the Arlington Alfresco area	15.38%	8
Other business within the Arlington Alfresco street closure area	25.00%	13
Other business outside of the Arlington Alfresco street closure area	34.62%	18
TOTAL		52

Q3 What was of greater benefit to your restaurant this past year?

Answered: 13 Skipped: 40

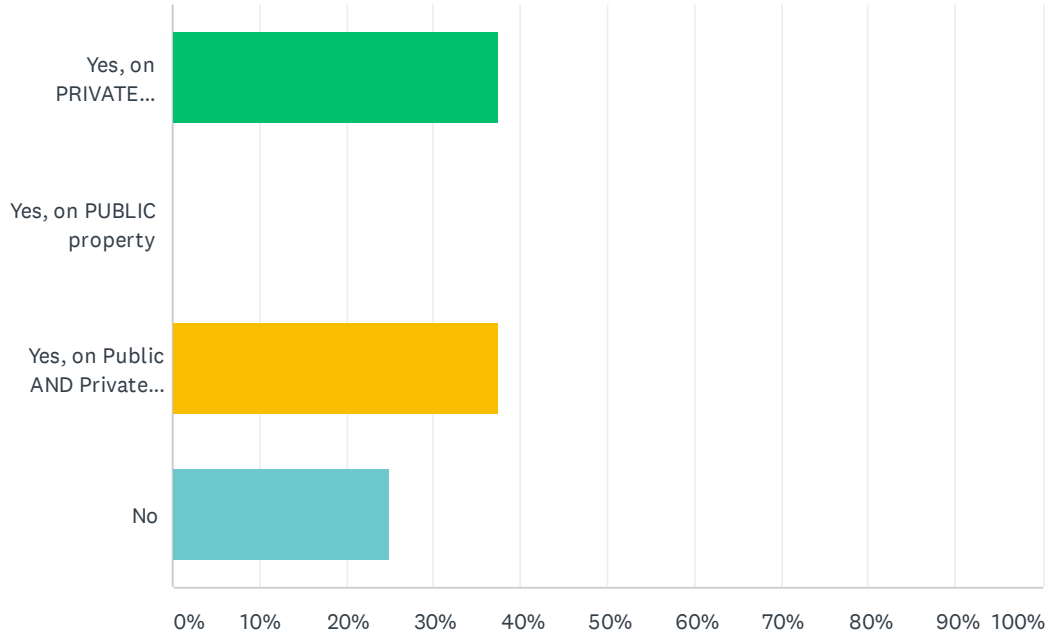


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Arlington Alfresco	100.00%	13
Curbside/Carryout/Delivery	0.00%	0
Unsure	0.00%	0
Other (please explain):	0.00%	0
TOTAL		13

#	OTHER (PLEASE EXPLAIN):	DATE
	There are no responses.	

Q4 Did you have outdoor dining this year?

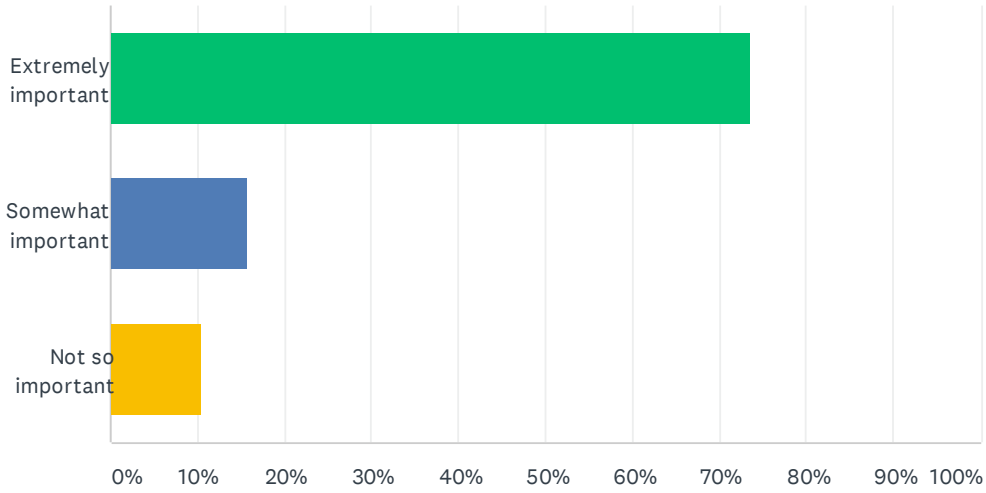
Answered: 8 Skipped: 45



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes, on PRIVATE property	37.50%	3
Yes, on PUBLIC property	0.00%	0
Yes, on Public AND Private property	37.50%	3
No	25.00%	2
TOTAL		8

Q5 How important was carryout, delivery, and/or curbside service to your business this year?

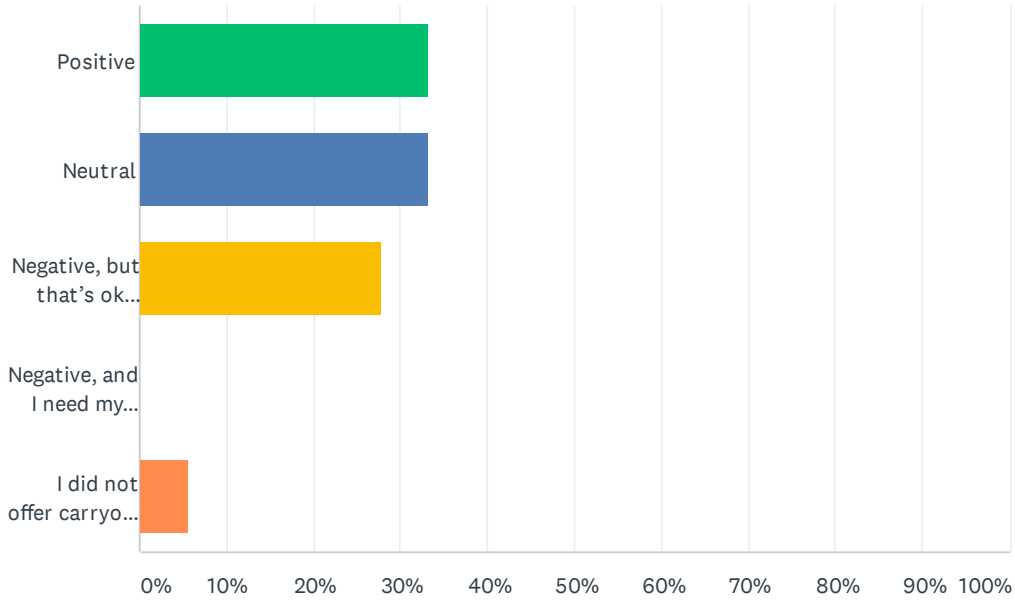
Answered: 19 Skipped: 34



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Extremely important	73.68%	14
Somewhat important	15.79%	3
Not so important	10.53%	2
TOTAL		19

Q6 What impact did Arlington Alfresco have on your carryout and delivery business?

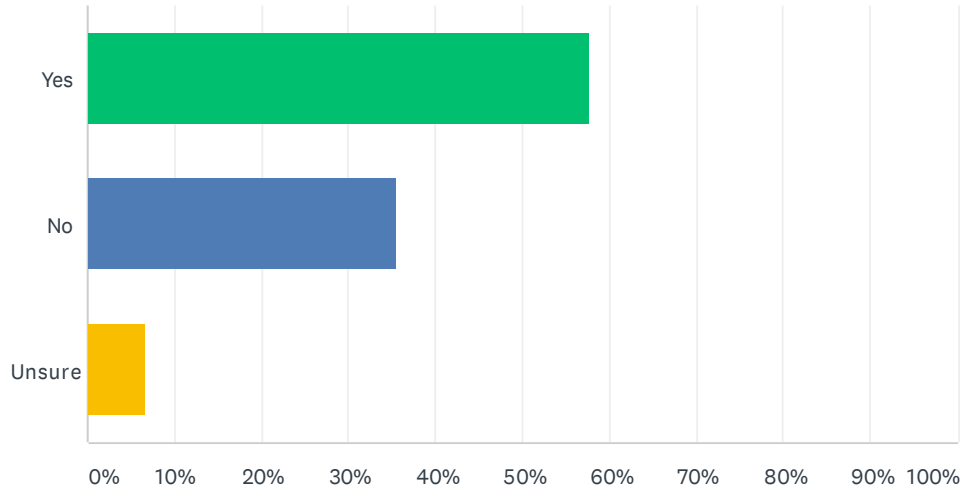
Answered: 18 Skipped: 35



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Positive	33.33%	6
Neutral	33.33%	6
Negative, but that's ok because I benefitted greatly from Alfresco	27.78%	5
Negative, and I need my carryout and delivery business to improve next year	0.00%	0
I did not offer carryout or delivery this past year	5.56%	1
TOTAL		18

Q7 Did Arlington Alfresco bring your business any residual benefits (new customers, greater exposure, etc.)?

Answered: 45 Skipped: 8



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	57.78%	26
No	35.56%	16
Unsure	6.67%	3
TOTAL		45

#	PLEASE EXPLAIN:	DATE
1	All of the above!	1/13/2021 2:53 PM
2	A lot of walking traffic. We have received business from people walking nearby.	1/8/2021 2:06 PM
3	In spite of being open for 5 years, many residents didn't have an understanding of our business until they saw it on the street as they walked by. Many people eating at Salsa 17 other locations did eventually sign up to paint with us after being exposed to our business via Arlington Al Fresco.	1/8/2021 1:44 PM
4	New customers, greater exposure, great PR	1/6/2021 5:45 PM
5	Visibility	1/5/2021 9:58 PM
6	We definitely gained many new customers and gained greater exposure as a result of Arlington Alfresco	1/5/2021 8:22 AM
7	The benefits of Arlington Al Fresco to our business and to the Village were immense -- it is impossible to overstate them. It saved our business. But more importantly, it brought thousands of new visitors to our town, and gave both residents and out of towners a shiny new vision of Arlington Heights. It is absolutely the most important tool for the development of our town in terms of image, real estate values, tax revenues, jobs, and the appreciation of the residents. It offers the long-range potential to take our town's good reputation to the highest possible level, while solidifying our tax base for generations. For our business, it can give us a solid future.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
8	New customers and greater exposure	1/3/2021 12:38 PM
9	By having a wonderful setting of dinning al Fresco the word was spread among other suburbs and it was contagious	1/2/2021 10:17 AM
10	Absolutely! For a brand new business that opened just as COVID was taking hold, we were concerned that it would be hard to get noticed without the usual foot traffic passing by... But then Alfresco ended up bringing even more folks by! And it's hard to imagine better exposure than having customers enjoying themselves right out in front! Not to mention the fact that it made AH a destination of sorts for residents of other nearby communities...	1/1/2021 2:41 PM
11	we are not in the area	1/1/2021 11:04 AM
12	Definitely greater exposure, I am a service business off of Evergreen but the whole fun feel of the downtown was a big part of our conversation. They they were going to eat somewhere and meet friends after seeing me.	1/1/2021 8:23 AM
13	By business is MLHFITNESS and Wellness Inc. located in Northwest Hwy.	12/31/2020 4:45 PM
14	It was great to see a busy downtown area unfortunately all the parking was taken.	12/31/2020 2:46 PM
15	Having the street blocked during the (summer) was great for our block! By making people walk slow down and wait in line in front of our stores was a great help!! People would stand in front of my store and look on my windows often saying, I didn’t know you where here! I just drive by not paying any attention !! I’m not sure closing the street off permanently is a good idea, what happens in the winter months when no one is out walking in the streets are blocked and there will be no place for people to park close. I think blocking off the streets you’re around in a warmer climate is a great idea.	12/31/2020 1:44 PM
16	Our Business is located on the Northern Section of Arlington Heights	12/31/2020 12:09 PM
17	it allowed residents to walk downtown Arlington Heights and spend time in AH	12/31/2020 11:56 AM
18	we are a destination spa. People attracted to the downtown helps our business.	12/31/2020 11:24 AM
19	Tons of new customers from areas as far as Naperville	12/31/2020 10:56 AM
20	Our business is Real Estate. I would say the success and popularity of the arrangement enhanced the appeal of the village to potential buyers.	12/31/2020 10:25 AM
21	People walking by my business going to Alfresco dining	12/31/2020 10:06 AM
22	Lots of customers came in from other towns	12/31/2020 10:05 AM

23	Gained new customers visiting alfresco	12/31/2020 10:02 AM
24	new customers, greater exposure, kept us from closing permanently	12/31/2020 9:54 AM
25	Lots of traffic right in front of our salon which helps us showcase our work	12/31/2020 9:54 AM

Q8 What improvements to Arlington Alfresco could be made that might potentially benefit your business?

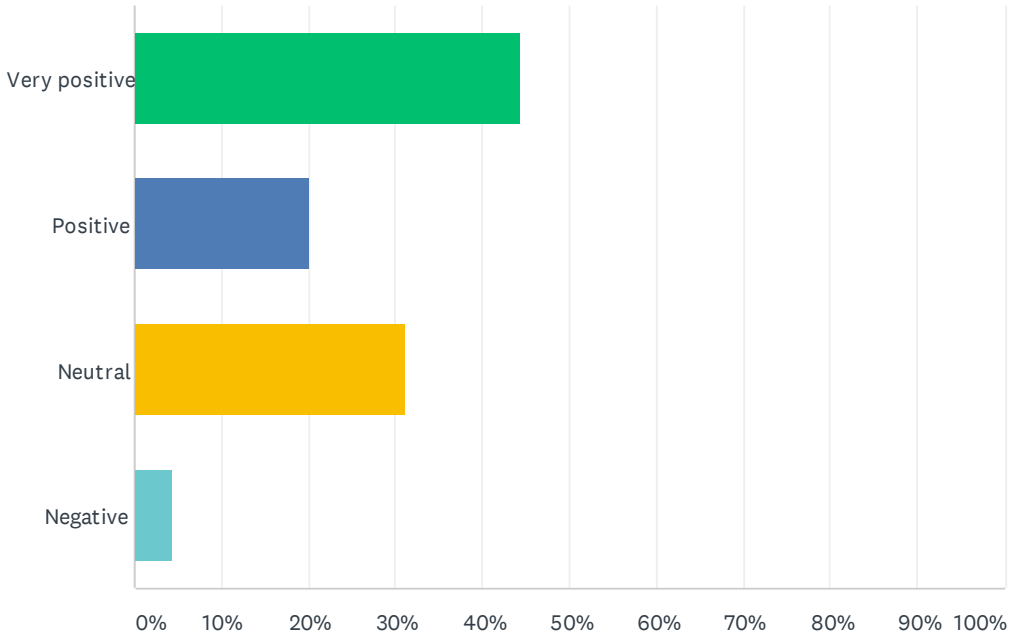
Answered: 34 Skipped: 19

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	A more permanent solution that involves stronger fencing that won't blow over in windy weather and smoothed out surfaces in the street.	1/13/2021 2:53 PM
2	A unified marketing plan by the village, the chamber and the businesses would help. I can even see reconstructing the downtown area/street/curbing into a year long mall type space. The reason this would succeed as opposed to Chicago's State Street Mall is that Arlington has a great mix of hospitality venues whereas State Street was strictly retail.	1/8/2021 1:44 PM
3	Easier to request barricades for our lot, access to our parking lot	1/8/2021 11:54 AM
4	A sign for our business to put further out on the walkway for exposure/ area to sell out retail like a tent or table etc.	1/8/2021 11:43 AM
5	Dress up the entrances, special events.	1/6/2021 5:45 PM
6	Have al fresco street closure also on the north side	1/6/2021 9:49 AM
7	Structured entertainment Stricter enforcement of no bike / skateboards (someone may be seriously hurt. I have seen first hand the carelessness and recklessness of these individuals). Fines would be an effective way to solve this problem Smoking monitored more closely Easier access for emergency vehicles	1/5/2021 8:22 AM
8	logical pick up areas for curbside/pick up orders (closer)	1/4/2021 4:18 PM
9	none	1/4/2021 8:39 AM
10	The entrances must be improved. Multiple highly-visible signs on Arlington Heights Road and Northwest Highway directing people to public parking are essential. Consistent police presence is essential. More public events (when pandemic permits) like Sounds of Summer and other festivals are important (not Taste of Arlington/Mane Event -- which charge our downtown businesses for the privilege of continuing to be in business). Better directories at the entrances to the event. Better lighting. More music on the street generally.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
11	NOT SURE	1/3/2021 5:05 PM
12	Open earlier in the spring to give us more time to benefit from it	1/3/2021 12:38 PM
13	I realize this is no small task, but it would be extremely helpful if we could figure out ways to incorporate overhead coverings - such as tents or canopies - which would make us less dependent on the weather for business during Alfresco... But they'd need to be safe, secure and resilient to the elements, while being easily/quickly collapsible as well.	1/1/2021 2:41 PM
14	Allowing signage areas to promote business in the whole downtown area. Allowing grass area by fountain to be reserved to teach classes outdoors for diners and people walking around to see.	1/1/2021 1:29 PM
15	allow open containers within walking area	1/1/2021 12:46 PM
16	make our area also alfresco	1/1/2021 11:04 AM
17	Not sure	1/1/2021 8:23 AM
18	It’s going to eventually destroy restaurants outside the zone within the downtown area	1/1/2021 3:15 AM
19	Advertising for my business. Wellness booths, or demonstration area.	12/31/2020 4:45 PM
20	Not closing the road so people can still get around. Make everything smaller. Maybe only vail.	12/31/2020 2:46 PM
21	Making the entrance ways into the streets more attractive, the different color plastic blockades were not attractive, and the big do not enter sign with the flashing light was very unattractive. The only problem I had with alfresco all summer is it was very dirty in front of my store. The restaurants don’t seem to clean up or pick up items that have blown off tables. The city tried to bring in the Street sweeper and such, but they could not get around all the tables and fencing! I would love to see periodical power washing the streets and sidewalks in front of restaurants. I am all for alfresco in the future	12/31/2020 1:44 PM
22	extend alfresco to dunton avenue? You don't have to block off the street, but allow restaurants to create an outdoor patio that extends to the street?	12/31/2020 11:56 AM

23	an area where we can leave our brochures and advertisements of events we would offer or specials we are running.	12/31/2020 11:24 AM
24	Just reopen Alfresco ASAP!	12/31/2020 10:56 AM
25	Make it a permanent undertaking, along with some alcohol consumption in designated areas.	12/31/2020 10:45 AM
26	Please do not block off parking in front of our office for curbside pick up	12/31/2020 10:29 AM
27	Not sure	12/31/2020 10:25 AM
28	Parking NEEDS to be improved. There was little or no parking left for our customers and they were very angry and we lost some business because of it. Shuttle busses from lots that are off sight would be helpful	12/31/2020 10:06 AM
29	A more permanent al fresco would be ideal. Would like to see this continue year round	12/31/2020 10:05 AM
30	As much as the restaurant business has been effected the village needs to also think of all of the other businesses in town that have seen a drastic drop in sales.	12/31/2020 10:05 AM
31	Waiting areas for customers More tables	12/31/2020 10:02 AM
32	More street parking availability E of Arlington Heights Road and South of Sigwalt	12/31/2020 9:56 AM
33	Additional space to add tables	12/31/2020 9:54 AM
34	Nothing I can think of	12/31/2020 9:54 AM

Q9 Overall, how would you describe the impact of Arlington Alfresco on your business?

Answered: 45 Skipped: 8

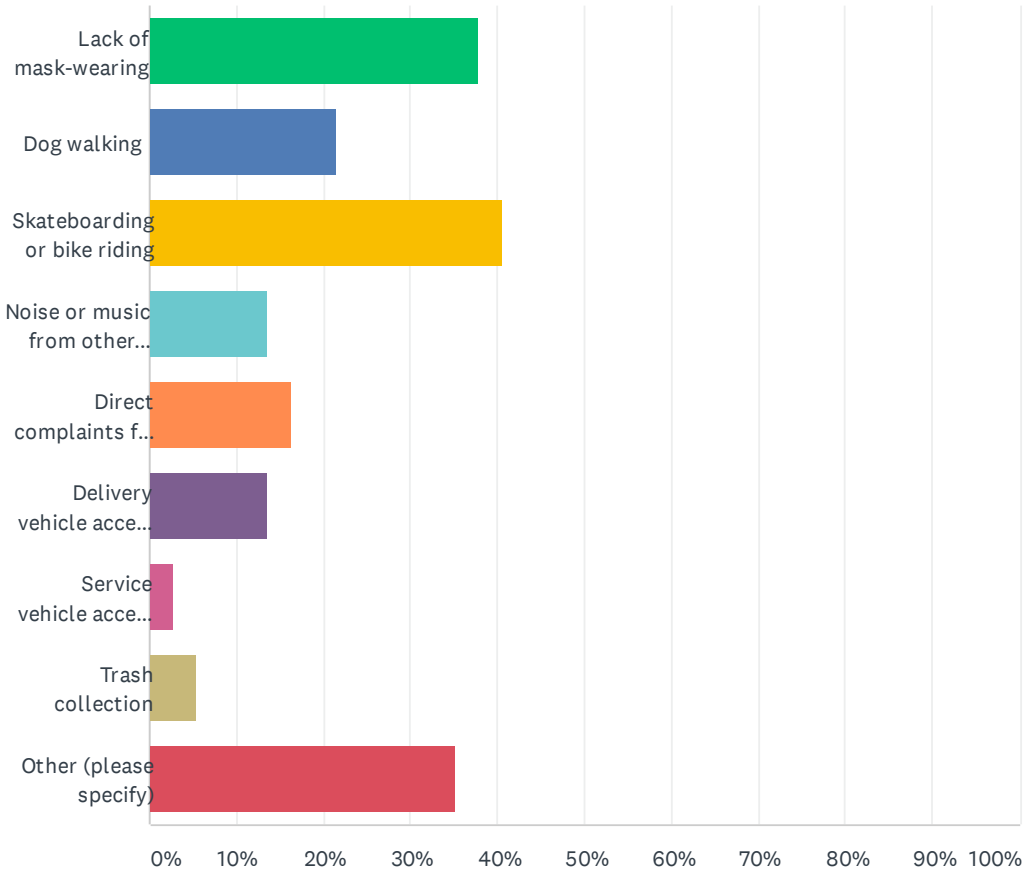


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very positive	44.44%	20
Positive	20.00%	9
Neutral	31.11%	14
Negative	4.44%	2
TOTAL		45

#	PLEASE SHARE ANY COMMENTS EXPLAINING YOUR ANSWER:	DATE
1	Without Arlington Alfresco, our outdoor dining space during this past year would have been limited or non-existent. Since we have been complying with the indoor dining restrictions, we have not been able to drive the type of sales revenue that is needed to sustain our business. Thankfully, Arlington Alfresco allowed us to drive some much-needed revenue during the summer months. Even as we come out of COVID, that patio dining space will be instrumental is helping us regain losses sustained due to a lack of indoor dining during these cold months.	1/13/2021 2:57 PM
2	Though Summer is traditionally not our busy season because people prefer to do outdoor activities, Al Fresco no allowed us to be listed as an outdoor activity by holding painting classes outside!	1/8/2021 1:46 PM
3	For our business, neutral but I'm happy to see the traffic for the other restaurants and bars	1/8/2021 11:54 AM
4	The entire experience was extremely positive, great customer feedback, increased sales, employee retention, community pride.	1/6/2021 5:47 PM
5	Brings more people into town to conduct business and enjoy any of the dining establishments. Serves as a destination	1/5/2021 10:03 PM
6	If we didn't have Alfresco this past summer, I believe many restaurants would have closed.	1/5/2021 8:23 AM
7	See the previous answer. It saved our business, and has the potential, if managed properly, to give us a solid annual base for the future.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
8	Dinning al Fresco is common around wonderful villages or towns all around the world, is a win win situation , between Government and business	1/2/2021 10:18 AM
9	I think it is a wonderful concept. With my business being fitness related it did not impact my business but did increase foot traffic. I would also suggest giving alternative parking areas because street parking was hard for my clients to find during evening hours.	1/1/2021 1:31 PM
10	I think the alfresco idea was fantastic for entertainment and restaurants.	12/31/2020 4:47 PM
11	Customers told me they would rather not come downtown because alfresco was too congested. No one wearing masks. Skate boards and bikes every where. There was no Parking.	12/31/2020 2:49 PM
12	Lots of people walking talking moving sitting out front looking into windows instead of racing by in their cars not noticing our stores	12/31/2020 1:45 PM
13	I feel it was an awesome event with people and their pets being able to walk around and not worry about vehicle traffic. It had a great vibe and fit the city.	12/31/2020 11:25 AM
14	Best thing that has happened to restaurants, retail and neighbors	12/31/2020 10:57 AM
15	We saw a real increase in sales and positive exposure, the overwhelming response from the public was that it was a positive experience for Armands's and Arlington Heights township.	12/31/2020 10:48 AM
16	Positive or neutral. Not sure how to measure or quantify.	12/31/2020 10:25 AM
17	Being located a block outside of the closed off streets it is unclear whether we were positively or negatively impacted with Arlington Alfresco. Having never suffered through a 10 month long pandemic it's very difficult to say. There was an increase in traffic along the few streets effected with the closure which made downtown not feel like a ghost town as it did in spring but also congested all privately owned parking lots with customers who didn't shop at stores who's lot they parked.	12/31/2020 10:12 AM
18	There is no measurable indication that it helped my business.	12/31/2020 10:07 AM
19	Without it we may not still be open	12/31/2020 10:05 AM
20	Brought a lot of people to Arlington Heights	12/31/2020 9:50 AM

Q10 What concerns, if any, did you have with Arlington Alfresco? (check all that apply)

Answered: 37 Skipped: 16

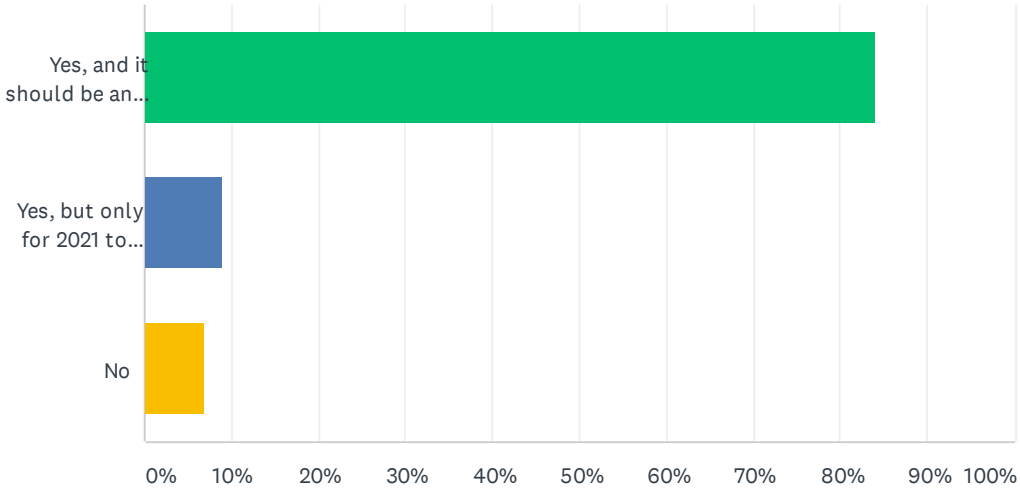


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Lack of mask-wearing	37.84%	14
Dog walking	21.62%	8
Skateboarding or bike riding	40.54%	15
Noise or music from other businesses	13.51%	5
Direct complaints from Downtown residents	16.22%	6
Delivery vehicle access to your business	13.51%	5
Service vehicle access (e.g. grease trap cleaning)	2.70%	1
Trash collection	5.41%	2
Other (please specify)	35.14%	13
Total Respondents: 37		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	No concerns - the benefits of Alfresco greatly out-weighed any concerns or inconveniences.	1/13/2021 2:57 PM
2	We were disappointed by the lack of Village support for our business and by members of the Board pretending in a public meeting that our business was irresponsible, which they knew was not true, and which only served to damage the image of our successful downtown. We need for the Village to be a much more constructive, collaborative, and reliable partner in the development of our downtown. The Village did an amazingly great job of helping to create Arlington Alfresco, and benefitted from its success, but significantly damaged it and us by encouraging the worst sort of civic backbiting.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
3	The majority of attendees were good about wearing masks, but of course, there was still room for improvement. But hopefully, the next time Alfresco returns, mask-wearing might not be a crucial component... Or if it is at the start, perhaps it won't be by the end.	1/1/2021 2:44 PM
4	Maybe just parking	1/1/2021 8:24 AM
5	I had no negative impact	12/31/2020 4:47 PM
6	Near the entrances of the downtown area were absolutely disgusting littered with cigarette butts from everyone throwing out their cigarettes. Instead of being in a beautiful downtown area everything look gross. Restaurant owners cleaned up the area inside their space but everywhere else there was blowing napkins cigarette butts and trash everywhere unacceptable	12/31/2020 2:52 PM
7	Dirty streets and sidewalks in front of our stores. Restaurants not picking up after themselves. Food spilling in the streets. The smell of rotting food up and down the streets. I wish Arlington Heights would power wash the streets and sidewalks in front of restaurants and stores. To make her downtown more attractive.	12/31/2020 1:46 PM
8	the handflull of residents that complained about the music did not warrant turning it down. I live in Dunton towers and used to like listning to the live music prior to making them turn it down.	12/31/2020 11:27 AM
9	parking for our patients on vail was unavailable and took away garage spots	12/31/2020 10:31 AM
10	none	12/31/2020 10:26 AM
11	Social distancing was not followed	12/31/2020 10:13 AM
12	Parking	12/31/2020 10:07 AM
13	removal of parking spaces for other businesses	12/31/2020 10:01 AM

Q11 Would you like to see Arlington Alfresco return in future years?

Answered: 44 Skipped: 9

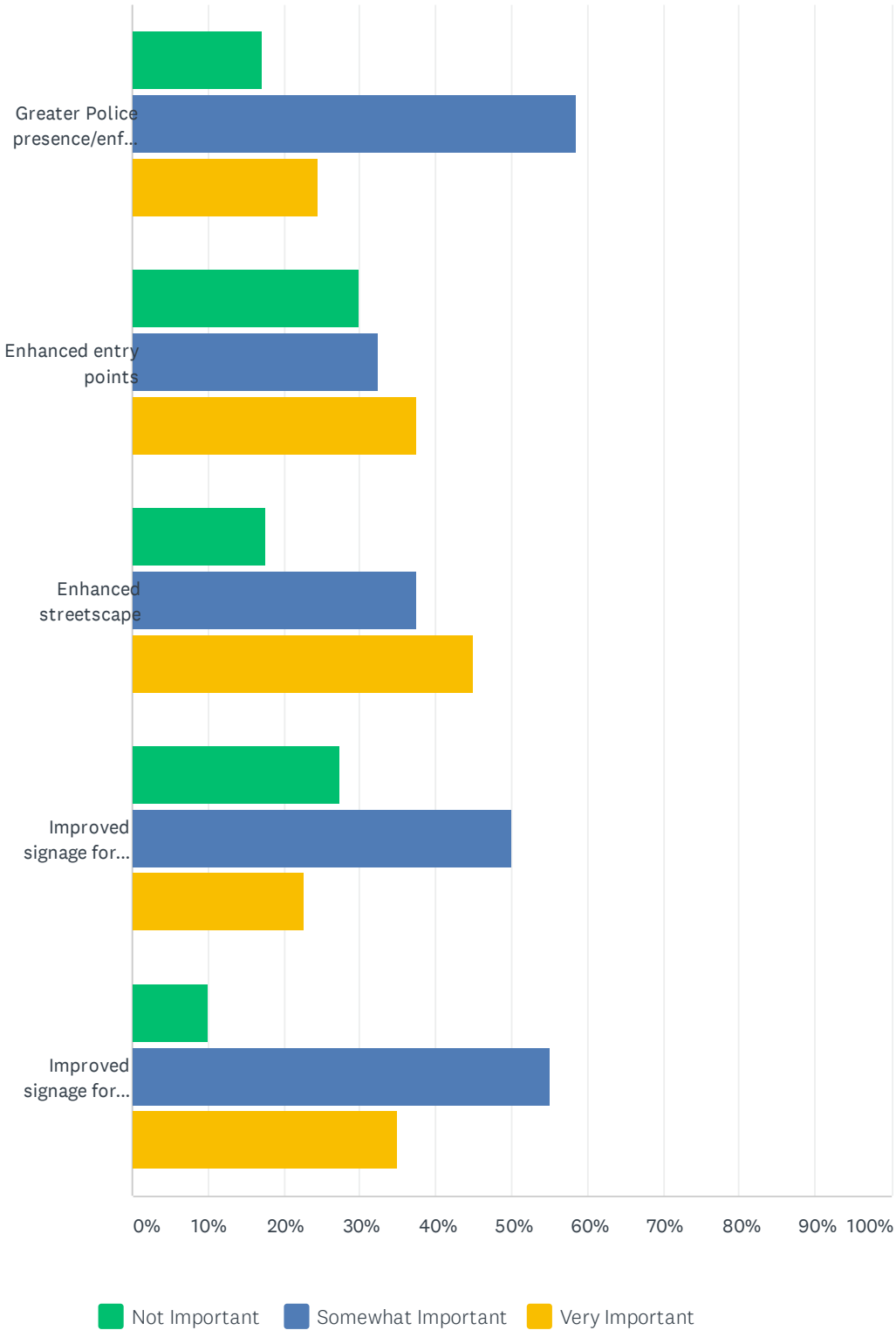


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes, and it should be an annual event	84.09%	37
Yes, but only for 2021 to help the businesses	9.09%	4
No	6.82%	3
TOTAL		44

#	PLEASE EXPLAIN:	DATE
1	We would be open to having it again this year to help the restaurants, however, making it annual would require us to have access to our property which we were not granted with this year. If that were to continue for future Alfrescos then we would vote no to future years past 2021	1/8/2021 11:56 AM
2	I would love to see it become a permanent fixture in Arlington Heights.	1/6/2021 5:49 PM
3	It should be extended to other areas as well	1/6/2021 9:51 AM
4	If it helps the business - annual would be fine	1/4/2021 8:41 AM
5	Arlington Al Fresco should at the very least be annual -- it is the Village's best hope for a good public image and a successful future. It should become permanent -- that is, year-round street closure with appropriate infrastructure and and frequent events and festivals.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
6	It was nice!	1/3/2021 5:06 PM
7	We are in support of it and extending its timeframe during the effects of the pandemic on downtown businesses, but once business can return to normal we like to see it as more a late spring/summer/early fall event for 6-7 months of good weather vs. year round	1/3/2021 12:45 PM
8	The Village of Arlington Heights is becoming the place to come for shopping and dinning, I believe that dinning al Fresco help's all	1/2/2021 10:21 AM
9	I think it was wonderful, it brought such a fun feel to the downtown and after our winters it is so enjoyable. The fact that people can walk with their dogs and sit outside if they want.	1/1/2021 8:27 AM
10	Kind of sounds like the only thing you want in the downtown area is a restaurants and could care less about anyone else!	12/31/2020 2:53 PM
11	I would like to see alfresco permanently in place in downtown Arlington Heights through the warm summer months early spring until snowfall.	12/31/2020 1:47 PM
12	Would prefer some supervision, especially if it is still not safe by next summer. There were many nights it was like a street fest this past summer.	12/31/2020 11:40 AM
13	Should be a yearly event everyone wins!!	12/31/2020 10:49 AM
14	We believe it was a good idea. The Village needs to come up with a more well rounded way to help ALL businesses who have been drastically impacted by this pandemic.	12/31/2020 10:15 AM
15	There was just too much congestion	12/31/2020 10:08 AM

Q12 If Arlington Alfresco occurs in future years, how important are the following elements to you?

Answered: 41 Skipped: 12

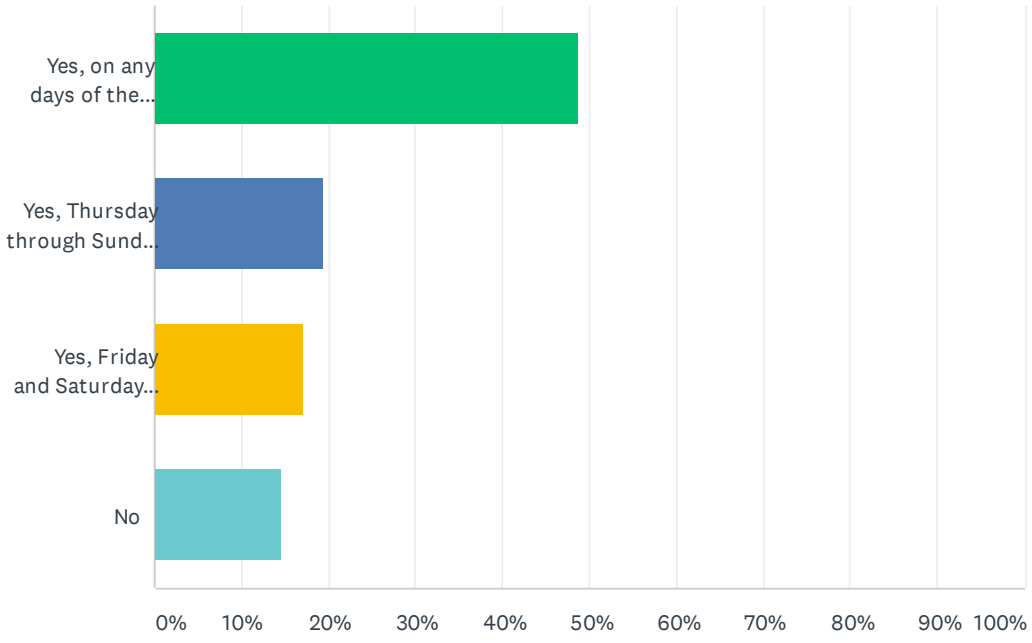


	NOT IMPORTANT	SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT	VERY IMPORTANT	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Greater Police presence/enforcement	17.07% 7	58.54% 24	24.39% 10	41	2.07
Enhanced entry points	30.00% 12	32.50% 13	37.50% 15	40	2.08
Enhanced streetscape	17.50% 7	37.50% 15	45.00% 18	40	2.27
Improved signage for delivery and rideshare drivers	27.50% 11	50.00% 20	22.50% 9	40	1.95
Improved signage for pedestrians	10.00% 4	55.00% 22	35.00% 14	40	2.25

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Smoothing out the street and making the patio one cohesive space without a curb would be a huge help as well as creating more permanent/attractive fencing and entry points.	1/13/2021 2:59 PM
2	I feel like we were having to police against mask wearing and folks trying to walk around with open liquor. We need help with that.	1/4/2021 4:23 PM
3	Better parking inforcement around the perimeters, especially delivery zones where cars were always parked	1/3/2021 12:56 PM
4	easier access for emergency vehicles	1/2/2021 10:59 AM
5	Making the entry points more attractive, not using the ugly white and orange barricades and the flashing do not enter sign. Using all matching fencing up and down the streets. Power washing and cleaning in front of restaurants and stores.	12/31/2020 1:49 PM
6	I have customers that pick up large items, and need better access to the pick up zones. Cars were often parked there for long periods of time. There are also times when I need access to my car closer than the parking garage, when I need to load large crates, up to 75 lbs, of gowns into my car.	12/31/2020 11:46 AM
7	I feel the police should not sit in groups in the middle and just talk. They should walk around and talk to people and the kids.	12/31/2020 11:28 AM

Q13 Should restaurants be permitted to have live outdoor music in a post-pandemic, permanent Alfresco environment?

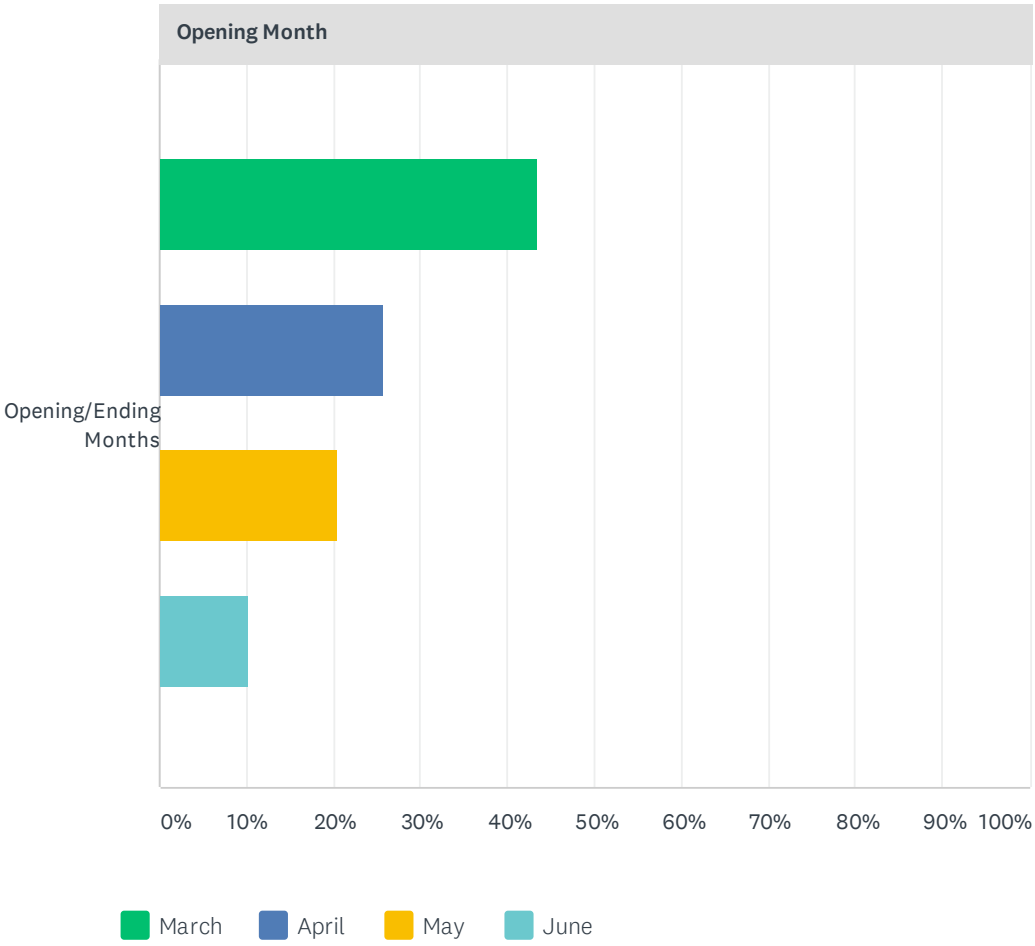
Answered: 41 Skipped: 12

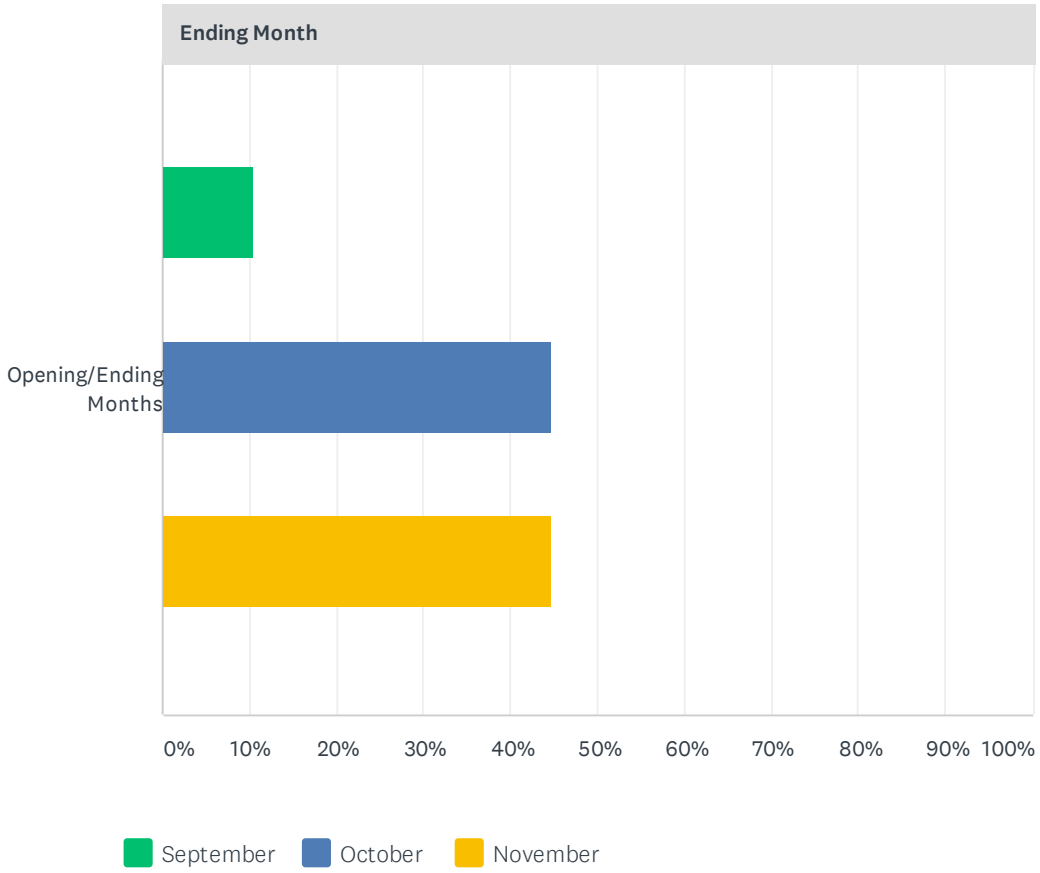


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes, on any days of the week	48.78%	20
Yes, Thursday through Sunday only	19.51%	8
Yes, Friday and Saturday only	17.07%	7
No	14.63%	6
TOTAL		41

Q14 What time frame would you ideally like to see Arlington Alfresco run?

Answered: 39 Skipped: 14



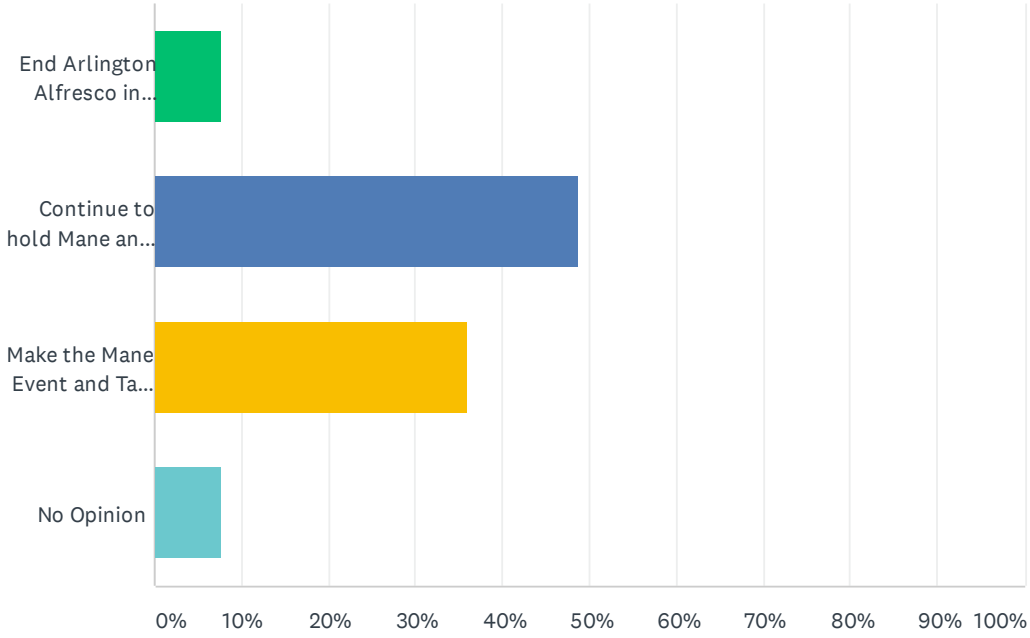


Opening Month					
	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
Opening/Ending Months	43.59% 17	25.64% 10	20.51% 8	10.26% 4	39

Ending Month				
	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	TOTAL
Opening/Ending Months	10.53% 4	44.74% 17	44.74% 17	38

Q15 Mane Event & Taste of Arlington Heights - it is not feasible to hold both Arlington Alfresco and the Mane Event/Taste simultaneously at the same location. Which of the following options would you most like to see:

Answered: 39 Skipped: 14

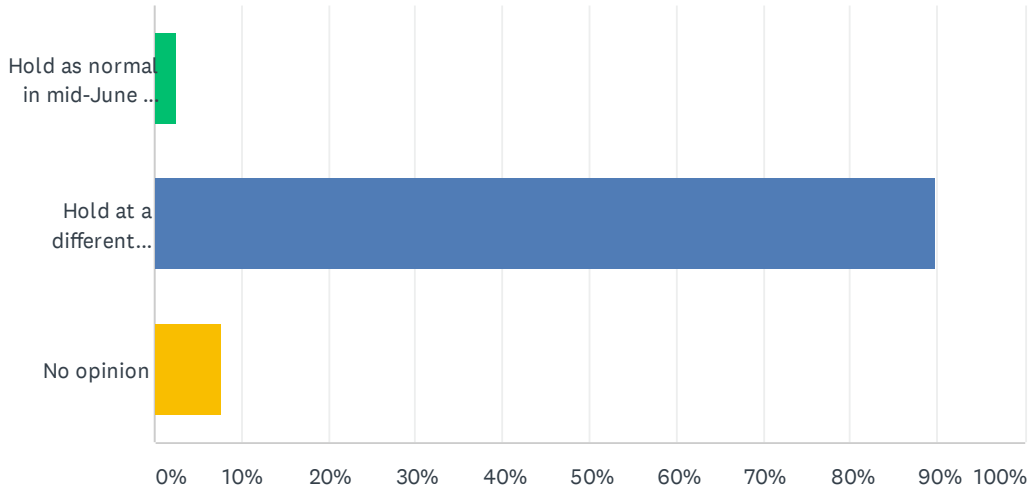


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
End Arlington Alfresco in early August and hold Mane & Taste as normal (typically second weekend in August)	7.69%	3
Continue to hold Mane and Taste concurrently with Arlington Alfresco, but in another location such as Parking Lot E and Davis Street (if possible)	48.72%	19
Make the Mane Event and Taste of Arlington Heights into a different event when Arlington Alfresco ends, such as (“Fall Finale” or “Oktoberfest” style event)	35.90%	14
No Opinion	7.69%	3
TOTAL		39

#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	Moving those events to other locations (even across the tracks) helps to highlight other businesses in town.	1/8/2021 1:50 PM
2	I'm confused as to why this is an either/or proposition. Why can't Arlington Alfresco be discontinued for the two days of the Mane/Taste event and then reconstituted immediately following? Some of the fencing from Alfresco can be used in place of the wooden fencing typically used for the Mane/Taste event. I would have no problem removing all of my Alfreso tables, chairs, etc. to make room for the tents and equipment. This does not seem like an insurmountable logistical issue.	1/6/2021 6:04 PM
3	Ending Alfresco early for a 2 day event makes no sense. The overall fiscal benefit to Alfresco far outweighs the need for a 2 day festival. Alfresco dining itself is a festival all summer.	1/5/2021 8:28 AM
4	We love our Chamber of Commerce, but Mane and Taste are not useful to our business or to downtown. They should be retired as events and we should find other fundraising sources for the Chamber. Arlington Al Fresco creates a whole different environment for events, and the Village, the Chamber, and our businesses have to be creative enough to re-imagine the whole program to fit the new environment. Absent that creative re-programming, the Chamber, the Village and our businesses will all lose out on a tremendous opportunity.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
5	The Mane Event and Taste of Arlington are actually two different events that run back to back. Can you kick off the start of the Alfresco with the Taste of Arlington and end the Alfresco with a reimagined Mane Event (because it would be after the Arlington Million).	1/3/2021 1:03 PM
6	Spread it out, even if those events are in different locations. Like the North side of tracks. Utilize the space we have	1/1/2021 8:36 AM
7	I think it’s possible to hold all events simultaneously, with different locations and proper advertising.	12/31/2020 4:54 PM
8	Keep both events on our side of the tracks, move it around the corner on Dunton or in the corner park by the fountain	12/31/2020 1:55 PM
9	Here is another option:. Since Mane event and taste are one weekend events. Have alfresco going throughout the whole season, and then have the 2 events just happen in downtown ah. Restaurants will reconfigure their outdoor space for the 2 events or be forced to join. Let residences know that the 2 events are occurring in place all afresco. You don't have to have one or the other. Have both.	12/31/2020 12:02 PM
10	I love Mane Event, the Art Festival, and Taste of Arlington. It brings thousands of people into our downtown, and can't see it happening anywhere else. Can the restaurants just scale back their outdoor dining just for those events? Barricades/barriers/setup is already in place for the most part, would not be too much resetting up on the part of Public Works.	12/31/2020 11:54 AM
11	I think they could run consecutively and still stay busy.	12/31/2020 11:30 AM

Q16 Promenade of Art - it is not feasible to hold both Arlington Alfresco and the Promenade of Art simultaneously at the same location. Which of the following options would you most like to see:

Answered: 39 Skipped: 14

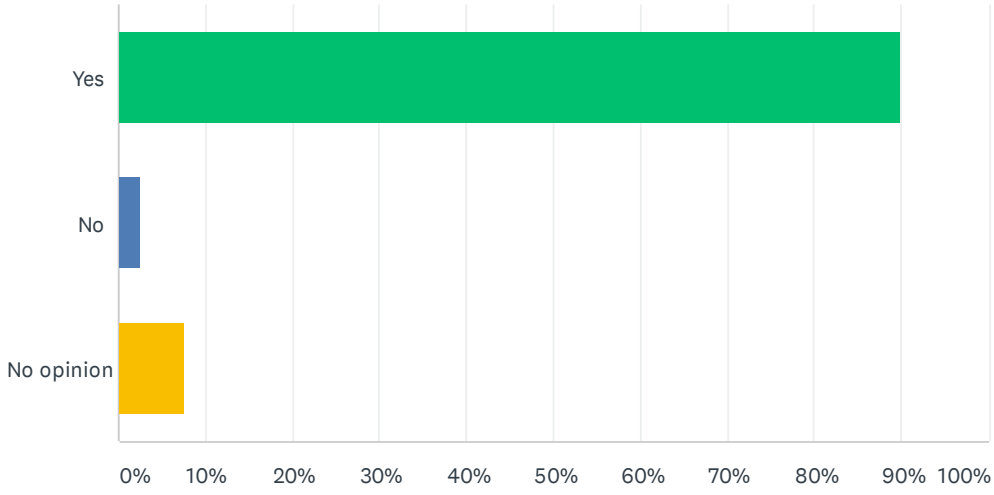


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Hold as normal in mid-June and delay the start of Arlington Alfresco until afterward	2.56%	1
Hold at a different location while Arlington Alfresco is going on, such as Parking Lot E and Davis Street or North School Park (if possible)	89.74%	35
No opinion	7.69%	3
TOTAL		39

#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	The Promenade of Art does nothing for our business. It somewhat enhances our lunch business but absolutely kills our dinner.	1/5/2021 8:28 AM
2	The Promenade of Art is another event that should be re-thought and redesigned into something more consistent with Arlington Al Fresco -- to take place within the Al Fresco district. Rather than hire an outside company to bring in schlocky artists from Ft. Lauderdale, we should have a monthly art event within the downtown district, both within and outside of the Al Fresco area, featuring Chicago area artists. This would be a higher quality event and a more consistent attraction for our town.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
3	I'm not sure why the promenade of art cannot be at the same time as alfresco. There's a lot of space up and down Campbell Street and the close corners. The promenade of art can be cut back to a smaller event with only local artists and such!! stop using big businesses that promote garage doors windows etc. make it a smaller fancier event with more quality artists.	12/31/2020 1:55 PM
4	it is feasible to hold both. Or at least, not have alfresco going on at the same time as promenade of the art. This event is a one weekend event. If you have proper planning and marketing, people will know alfresco is "off" for one weekend.	12/31/2020 12:02 PM

Q17 In a non-pandemic environment, Sounds of Summer could continue at Harmony Park during the summer on Thursday and Friday evenings concluding at 8:30 pm as part of Arlington Alfresco. Are you in favor of Sounds of Summer at Harmony Park running concurrently with Arlington Alfresco?

Answered: 40 Skipped: 13



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	90.00%	36
No	2.50%	1
No opinion	7.50%	3
TOTAL		40

#	ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS:	DATE
1	I also think that they should run further into the season, at least until Labor day.	1/6/2021 6:04 PM
2	Sounds of Summer events should be just one of many events throughout the summer.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
3	maybe limit music to surrounding restaurants at the same time	1/2/2021 11:02 AM
4	Absolutely!	1/1/2021 12:49 PM
5	That might attract to many people in one area. Maybe have the music nights by North Park then they can go to dinner before or after.	1/1/2021 8:36 AM
6	Sounds of summer brings great traffic to downtown Arlington Heights. Again people come downtown that don't normally come downtown and see our stores and restaurants.	12/31/2020 1:55 PM
7	Love it.	12/31/2020 11:54 AM

Q18 Please provide any additional thoughts regarding Arlington Alfresco.

Answered: 29 Skipped: 24

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	As a the owner of a new business that opened during the pandemic, we are incredibly grateful to the village for acting quickly and bringing Arlington Alfresco to life so successfully. We received 100% positive feedback from anyone we talked to regarding Alfresco and know what a big draw it was for us and for the village.	1/13/2021 3:06 PM
2	As the village faces the potential loss of Arlington Park, Al Fresco (the traditional spelling) helps give Arlington Hts an identity separate from the legacy of the racetrack. It would make the area nightlife destination bringing tax revenue we lose from the track and taking the burden of the actual residents of the town. It would probably increase property values.	1/8/2021 1:55 PM
3	None	1/8/2021 12:02 PM
4	Make walkways to other (retail/service) businesses easier to see	1/8/2021 11:50 AM
5	To reiterate, I think Arlington Alfresco is a spectacular success Making Arlington Heights the envy of all of the Chicago suburbs.	1/6/2021 6:09 PM
6	Excellent exposure for Arlington Heights	1/5/2021 10:31 PM
7	There is no question that Arlington Heights has been recognized and discussed even more as a result of Alfresco. No other suburb has the ability to do what Arlington Heights has done. It has the perfect mix of layout, retail and support. We were grateful to have it!	1/5/2021 8:32 AM
8	As noted above, Arlington Al Fresco is the most potent opportunity presented to the Village in the past 20 years. What was initiated as a way to save our downtown businesses has immense potential to become the centerpiece of a new and highly attractive post-racetrack Arlington Heights. It is essential that the Village act collaboratively with our businesses to take advantage of that opportunity, and that the Village stop its ongoing efforts (on behalf of about 25 downtown residents) to impede something that is essential to the ongoing survival of our businesses, something that 99% of Arlington Heights residents treasure, something that preserves and improves Village property values and therefore Village tax revenues. It is important for the Village to lead, not impede.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
9	I marked starting in March, but that is with 2021 in mind. It could start later in a non-pandemic year	1/2/2021 11:04 AM
10	Often we heard about the way Naperville and others Villages bring more business among themselves, our wonderful Village is already a focus of order, shopping and dinning , having Dinning al Fresco during this horrible times was a wonderful way to discover a great venue to bring visitors from all over the place	1/2/2021 10:30 AM
11	We couldn't be more grateful for everyone's efforts in bringing Alfresco together on such short notice. It was a lifesaver (which also turned out to be a lot of fun to boot)!	1/1/2021 2:48 PM
12	I would just like to see businesses that are not good related to be given more chance to promote their businesses too.	1/1/2021 1:35 PM
13	Overwhelmingly positive feedback from our customers, please keep it going as long as possible!	1/1/2021 12:51 PM
14	unfair for other business beside south center of restaurant	1/1/2021 11:09 AM
15	I just think you have to keep it. It is just a fun feel and people come from other communities and comment how great it is. We have a perfect town for it	1/1/2021 8:37 AM
16	Great for local business, and opportunities for other businesses to support and hold booths. Also to help maintain the outside dinning experience.	12/31/2020 5:03 PM
17	The restaurants were able thrive but the sheer fact that everyone else crumbled is not fair. 3rd has to be a happy medium to get them a little bit extra business while not choking off the rest of the downtown area.	12/31/2020 2:57 PM
18	I feel that I like the idea of Alfresco, however, I didn't partake at all myself due to the pandemic. I liked the feel of it, but it made me concerned for our community's health. Many times, it felt like a street fest, which would be fine, if it were a normal year. I would love it outside of that, with some supervision by police/community service officers, as long as logistics can be worked out to support the other businesses in DTAH.	12/31/2020 12:23 PM

19	it's an amazing idea and it has to go on. It allows people from other places to come to AH and puts a spotlight on shops and restaurants. This is a must.	12/31/2020 12:04 PM
20	Great for the downtown area	12/31/2020 11:59 AM
21	it was a great event and should be a regular thing. It will gain momentum in a post pandemic era.	12/31/2020 11:37 AM
22	It really was and can be the greatest part of Arlington Heights. It will put Arlington Heights on the map	12/31/2020 11:04 AM
23	Arlington alfresco was the envy of every business owner and local government officials that I personally know.	12/31/2020 10:59 AM
24	The delivery trucks should not be allowed on Vail Ave. Some days we would have 4 or 5 trucks in front of our door.	12/31/2020 10:37 AM
25	None	12/31/2020 10:22 AM
26	I would like to see the businesses on Wing St, and other outlier streets, also be able to utilize the streets for dining so long as the streets on vail and campbell are closed for the same	12/31/2020 10:11 AM
27	None	12/31/2020 10:10 AM
28	Very well done. Benefitted our business Greatly. Please bring it back	12/31/2020 10:07 AM
29	We went there as customers as did our friends and a lot of people said Arlington Heights is the place to go	12/31/2020 9:56 AM

Q19 Are there any collaborative efforts that the Village and Chamber of Commerce can undertake to assist the Arlington Heights business community?

Answered: 25 Skipped: 28

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	It would be great to have the Village or Chamber help us to promote the Arlington Heights businesses and specifically restaurants to the greater suburban area. Especially with Arlington Alfresco as a draw, we have an opportunity to bring more traffic to AH and become known as a dining hub. Our goal for Scratchboard is to build a restaurant that can rival a city restaurant and be a draw for diners seeking a different type of dining experience, both within AH and from surrounding cities. Having the village and chamber help with PR and advertising would be a productive effort that would benefit the businesses as well as the village.	1/13/2021 3:06 PM
2	Yes in terms of ancillary events. Car shows, Theater on the streets, Ice Sculptures, Christkindlmarket, Oktoberfest etc.	1/8/2021 1:55 PM
3	Provide parking/ access to owned lots for employees of businesses	1/8/2021 12:02 PM
4	Advertising assistance for new businesses	1/8/2021 11:50 AM
5	Work together to make Arlington Alfresco a permanent fixture.	1/6/2021 6:09 PM
6	no	1/5/2021 8:32 AM
7	See above. Both could actively support the development of a better, more sophisticated, long-term pedestrian focused dining and entertainment district downtown.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
8	Yes. Add more street lights to all the downtown businesses so people can and will walk to all the businesses not just on Campbell St.	1/3/2021 5:12 PM
9	working together as always work great among others, I encourage all of us to make a norm of working together and respect each other	1/2/2021 10:30 AM
10	As I mentioned earlier, it would be great if the Village/Chamber could work with the City to find ways to incorporate overhead coverings during times of inclement weather that wouldn't compromise the local laws nor safety of our residents / customers.	1/1/2021 2:48 PM
11	n/a	1/1/2021 12:51 PM
12	Al Fresco only benefits a few restaurants and puts other restaurants at risk that are in the downtown that can’t physically participate. It shows the village supporting and being selective in not only providing exposure for certain businesses but also is providing select financial assistance towards these select few restaurants within the zone	1/1/2021 3:19 AM
13	Yes offer business booths (perhaps at no cost) and other opportunities for promoting at a reasonable and affordable cost.	12/31/2020 5:03 PM
14	As a long time business owner downtown Arlington Heights on Campbell Street. I feel the Chamber of Commerce does a great job!!!!	12/31/2020 1:56 PM
15	I do wish you would/could promote the retail businesses in the area, the way the village seems to focus so much on restaurant/entertainment businesses. We have all struggled through this past year, and have felt like we are on our own.	12/31/2020 12:23 PM
16	continue proper communication with businesses. Let them know what you guys are doing. Also let them have a say as well. This is a team effort.	12/31/2020 12:04 PM
17	They should have a booth were the Chamber can hand out information, and feature a business of the week where a local business outside of the alfresco area can come in and showcase their products and services. This way the entire business district can feel part of it. Also one week out of the summer can be devoted to health and wellness. Bring in chiropractors, healers, health and wellness centers to showcase their products and services. Maybe consider a food truck area for those that just want to grab a snack and go to the waterfall to enjoy. Specialty trucks, not just pizza and tacos like they can get at a restaurant, but smoothies, funnel cakes, fresh dougnuts, lobster rolls, something fun.	12/31/2020 11:37 AM
18	Open it back up ASAP	12/31/2020 11:04 AM
19	Keep doing what your doing only more, please allow us to use the only commodities that we have at our disposal location, food and liquor.	12/31/2020 10:59 AM
20	Parking	12/31/2020 10:37 AM
21	Try and incorporate a plan that includes all small businesses that make this town a desirable	12/31/2020 10:22 AM

	location for people to shop. Otherwise there will be many vacancies in short time.	
22	Coordinated efforts for a “fall festival” / “Oktoberfest” event at the conclusion of al fresco	12/31/2020 10:11 AM
23	I have not seen any local news about what individual businesses are doing to help make the public feel comfortable in coming to our businesses. We need help to get people to come out to our businesses and show that it is safe.	12/31/2020 10:10 AM
24	Advertise advertise advertise	12/31/2020 10:07 AM
25	Allow more signage.	12/31/2020 9:56 AM

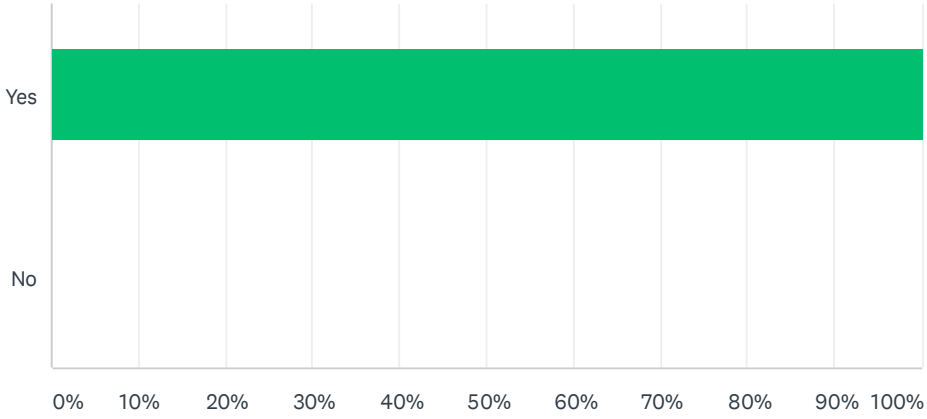
Q20 Please let us know if the Village can provide any other assistance to your business at this time.

Answered: 21 Skipped: 32

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Any assistance with reduced fees would be a huge help.	1/13/2021 3:06 PM
2	Any forgivable grants available? I've been closed down twice now.	1/8/2021 1:55 PM
3	We would just like to discuss a way to have the alfresco, if that were to become an event, while being able to access our parking lot	1/8/2021 12:02 PM
4	Advertising assistance would be of great help to keep our small business growing	1/8/2021 11:50 AM
5	Lobby the Governor to lift the Covid restrictions as soon as possible.	1/6/2021 6:09 PM
6	Let all restaurants open in doors or enforce the mitigation	1/6/2021 9:58 AM
7	Control the other restaurants to follow the Governor's mandate. Stop seating inside. Protect our hospital and citizens!	1/5/2021 8:32 AM
8	With apologies, the Village should not be a tool of the 25 residents who don't want music on the streets. Music downtown, whether Sounds of Summer or less raucous music from the businesses, or from buskers, is an essential part of a sophisticated family-oriented successful downtown Arlington Heights. The principle is much broader than music. The best future of our downtown, and the future favored by the vast majority of Village residents, is an active, sophisticated, "European," pedestrian-focused, family oriented place, with great dining, entertainment, events, festivals, lighting. Necessarily, it will be active. The Village should try to build that downtown and to help residents appreciate it. Such an active downtown will not be for everyone -- people who want dead quiet streets and plenty of street parking will be disappointed. It would help our business for the the Village to find a way to build that active downtown, and to help residents appreciate it.	1/3/2021 10:57 PM
9	A map of all businesses paid by our business license. Online and printed. More of downtown should be included in the events to help all businesses not just those on Cambell St.	1/3/2021 5:12 PM
10	Please do what we can as a community to assist these restaurants to stay open. It would be nice to see our downtown vibrant post-pandemic and still have storefronts occuppied.	1/2/2021 11:04 AM
11	I believe we have been totally blessed and lucky with the way the Village has done its job, the reduction of fees totally helped	1/2/2021 10:30 AM
12	No, thank you!	1/1/2021 2:48 PM
13	Better fencing would help immensely, ropes were often not enough to deter people from entering area they shouldn't be accessing	1/1/2021 12:51 PM
14	As a business owner on Campbell Street I feel the village does a great job with our downtown. Empty the garbage street sweeping Christmas lights etc.	12/31/2020 1:56 PM
15	I need help obtaining a liquor license	12/31/2020 12:04 PM
16	Speed up any process to get my tent up to serve customers during these cold months	12/31/2020 11:04 AM
17	Any grants, some type of forbearance on taxes, liquor license fees would greatly be appreciated.	12/31/2020 10:59 AM
18	Deferment of sales tax payments	12/31/2020 10:11 AM
19	Rebates for disinfectants	12/31/2020 10:10 AM
20	Grants grants grants	12/31/2020 10:07 AM
21	Na	12/31/2020 9:56 AM

Q1 Did your business participate by paying for a booth at the 2019 Mane Event and Taste of Arlington?

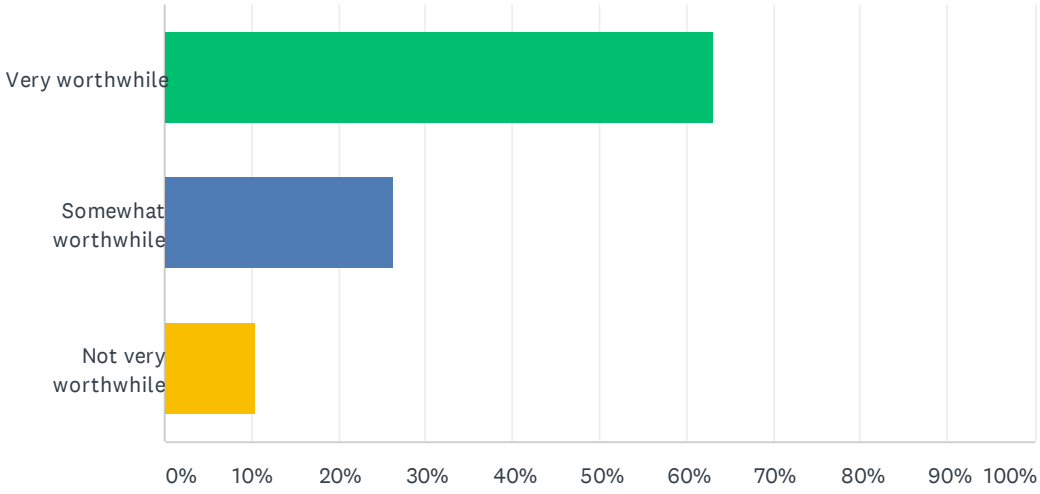
Answered: 19 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	100.00%	19
No	0.00%	0
TOTAL		19

Q2 How worthwhile was your businesses participation?

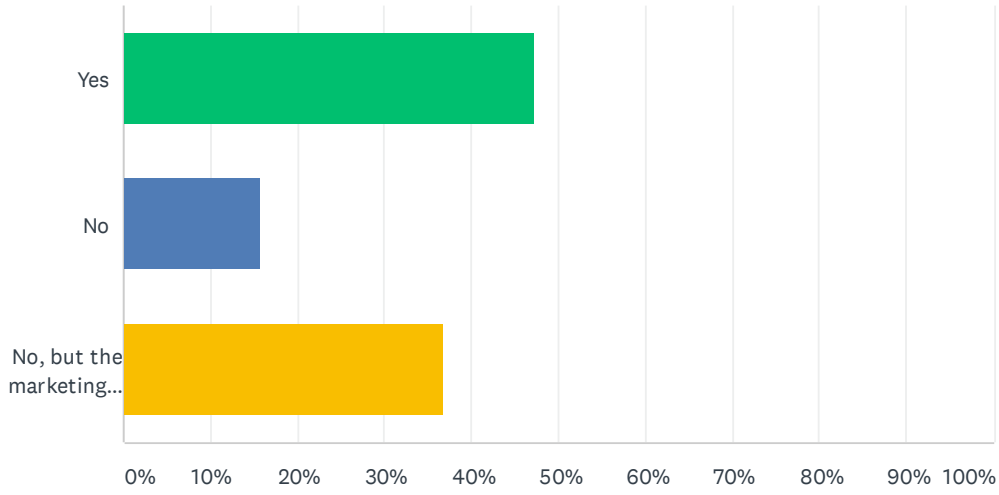
Answered: 19 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Very worthwhile	63.16%	12
Somewhat worthwhile	26.32%	5
Not very worthwhile	10.53%	2
TOTAL		19

Q3 Have you derived notable direct sales or substantial business from past participation at the Mane Event / Taste of Arlington Heights?

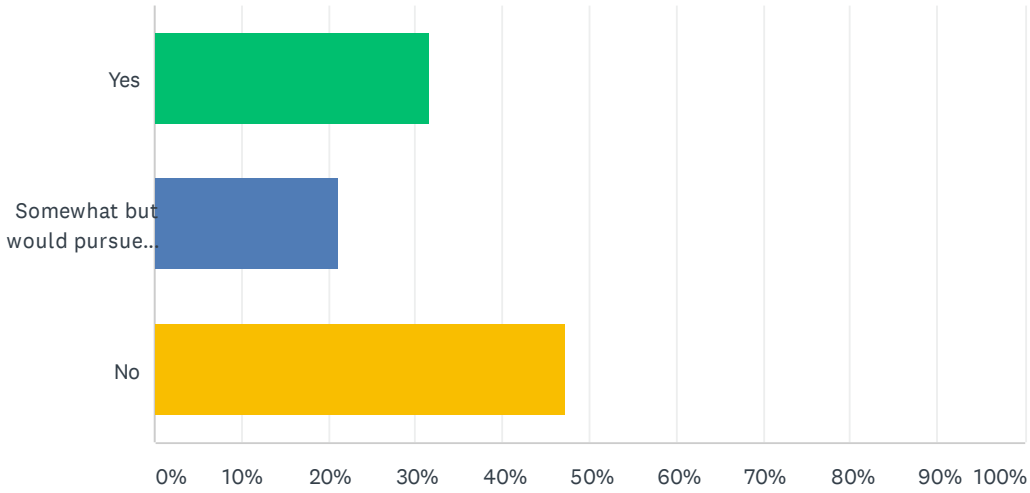
Answered: 19 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	47.37%	9
No	15.79%	3
No, but the marketing exposure was valuable	36.84%	7
TOTAL		19

Q4 Would cancelling the Mane Event and Taste of Arlington significantly impact your business operations?

Answered: 19 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	31.58%	6
Somewhat but would pursue other opportunities to promote business	21.05%	4
No	47.37%	9
TOTAL		19